

# MARITIME HERITAGE MINNESOTA

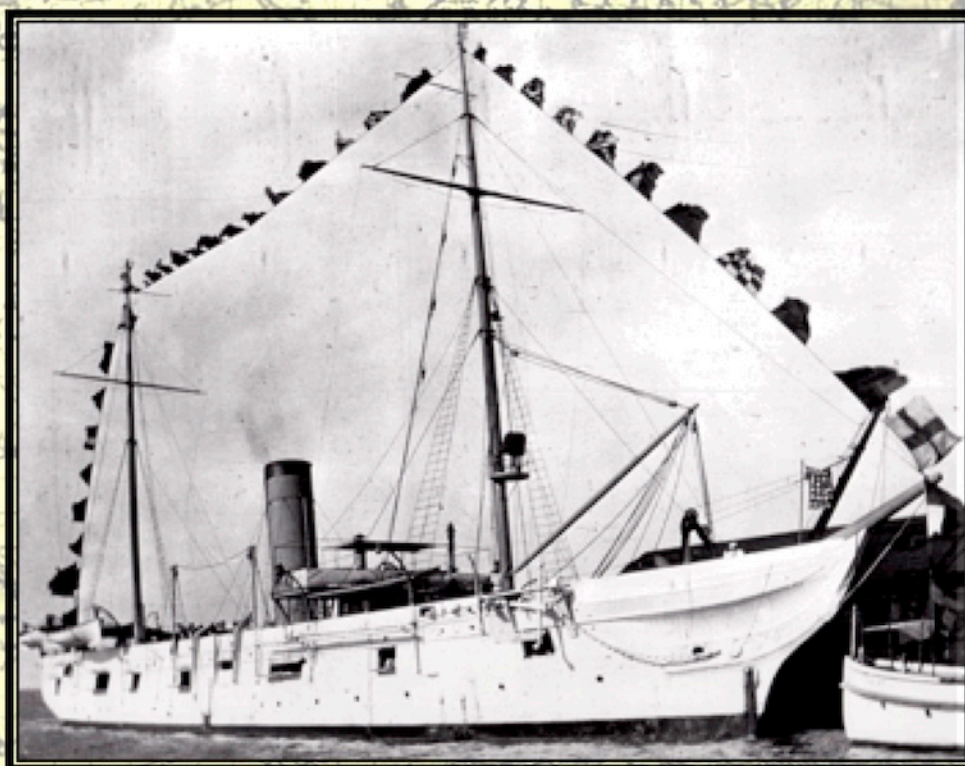
Log Book 61 of the USS Essex

January 3, 1918 – December 31, 1918

The Day-to-Day Operations of Shipbuilder  
Donald McKay's Last Ship

Digitized & Edited by Ann Merriman and Christopher Olson

© 2015 Maritime Heritage Minnesota, Ann Merriman, Christopher Olson



(Institute for Great Lakes Research, Bowling Green University)



MINNESOTA HISTORICAL &  
CULTURAL HERITAGE GRANTS



CLEAN  
WATER  
LAND &  
LEGACY  
AMENDMENT



In Copyright. This work is copyrighted to Ann Merriman, Christopher Olson, and Maritime Heritage Minnesota. It cannot be duplicated, altered, or hosted online by an unauthorized third party. It cannot be sold for a profit or used to make a profit by any unauthorized third party and no commercial use is allowed. It can be used as a scholarly resource with proper citation to Ann Merriman, Christopher Olson, and Maritime Heritage Minnesota.

<in department seal DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY>  
<in department seal BUREAU OF NAVIGATION>  
<N. Eq. 20>

FEB 15 1918  
<stamped in ink>

# <LOG BOOK>

<OF THE>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Rate,>

<COMMANDED BY>

[hereafter not corrected]

R[eserve] F[orce]

Albert C. Wilvers Lieutenant (junior grade) < , U. S. Navy,>

<Attached to> {  
<Division,>  
<Squadron,>  
<Fleet,>

<Commencing> January 3

<,191> 8 <,>

<at> Erie, Pennsylvania

<,>

<and ending> January 31

<,191> 8 <,>

<at> Erie, Pennsylvania

<1917.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>





## <LIST OF OFFICERS>

<Attached to and on board of the U. S. S.> ESSEX <, commanded>  
<by> A. C. Wilvers, Lieut. (j[unior], g[rade] [*hereafter not corrected*].) <, U. S. N.> RF <, during the period covered by this Log Book, with date of>  
<reporting for duty, detachment, transfer, or death, from> January 3 <, 191> 8 <, to> January 31 <, 191> 8

<NAME.>	<RANK.>	<DATE OF REPORT- ING FOR DUTY.>	<DETACHMENT OR TRANSFER.> <DATE.>	<PARTICULARS.>
Walter E. Jacoby	Paymaster N[ational] N[aval] V[olunteer] [ <i>heareafter not corrected</i> ]	12 June '17	5 Jan '18	U.S.S. Casco
Joseph P. Krause	Carpenter USN (Act. Appt)	15 Oct '17		

<Examined and found to be correct.> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant, (j. g.) USNRF-2 <Navigator.>  
Commanding

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[this page contained no information in MS]

## <LIST OF OFFICERS>

<Attached to and on board of the U. S. S.>	<, commanded>
<by>	<, U. S. N., during the period covered by this Log Book, with date of>
<reporting for duty, detachment, transfer, or death, from>	<, 191> <, to> <,191>
<NAME.>	<RANK.>
<DATE OF REPORT- ING FOR DUTY.>	<DETACHMENT OR TRANSFER.> <DATE.> <PARTICULARS.>

<Examined and found to be correct.>

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<ALLOWED COMPLEMENT of Petty Officers, Seamen, Ordinary Seamen, Apprentice Seamen, and Marines on board of the>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX <at end of period by this log book,>

January 31st

<,191> 8

<Number allowed>	<Ratings>	<Number on board>	<Number allowed>	<Ratings>	<Number on board>
	<SEAMAN BRANCH>			<SPECIAL BRANCH-Continued>	
	<Chief Master-at-Arms>			<Yeoman, second class-ctd. {>	<Pay Department>
	< Master-at-Arms, first class>				<Engineer Department>
	< Master-at-Arms, second class>				<Ship's Store>
	< Master-at-Arms, third class>				<Commanding Officer>
	<Chief Boatswain's Mate>				<Equipment Department>
	<Boatswain's Mates, first class>			<Yeoman, third class.> {>	<Pay Department>
	<Boatswain's Mates, second class>				<Ship's Store>
	<Coxswains>				<Engineer Department>
	<Chief Gunner's Mate>	1			<Navigator>
	< Gunner's Mates, first class>				<Executive Officer>
	< Gunner's Mates, second class>			<Hospital Steward>	1
	< Gunner's Mates, third class>			<Hospital Apprentices, first class>	
	<Chief Turret Captains>			<Hospital Apprentices>	
	<Turret Captains, first class>			<Buglers>	
	<Chief Quartermaster (Navigating)>			<Bandmaster>	
	< Quartermaster (Signals)>			<First Musician>	
	< Quartermaster, first class>			<Musician, first class>	
	< Quartermaster, second class>			<Musician, second class>	
	< Quartermaster, third class>			<Total>	3
	<Seamen>	5		<COMMISSARY BRANCH>	
	<Ordinary Seamen>	2		<Chief Commissary Steward>	
	<Apprentice Seamen>			<Commissary Steward>	
	<Total>	10		<Ship's Cooks, first class>	1
	<ARTIFICER BRANCH>			<Ship's Cooks, second class>	
	<Chief Electrician>			<Ship's Cooks, third class>	
	<Electrician, first class>			<Ship's Cooks, fourth class>	1
	<Electrician, second class>			<Bakers, first class>	
	<Electrician, third class>			<Bakers, second class>	
	<Chief Electrician (Radio)>			<Total>	2
	<Electrician, first class (Radio)>			<MESSMEN BRANCH>	
	<Electrician, second class (Radio)>			<Cabin Steward>	1
	<Electrician, third class (Radio)>			<Cabin Cook>	
	<Chief Carpenter's Mate>			<Mess Attendant>	
	< Carpenter's Mate's first class>			<Wardroom Steward>	
	< Carpenter's Mate's second class>	1		<Wardroom Cook>	
	< Carpenter's Mate's third class>	1		<Mess Attendants>	
	<Shipwrights>			<Mess Attendants (Laundry)>	
	<Shipfitters, first class>			<Steerage Steward>	
	<Shipfitters, second class>			<Steerage Cook>	
	<Blacksmiths>	1		<Mess Attendants>	
	<Plumbers and Fitters>	1		<Warrant Officers' Steward>	
	<Sailmaker's Mates>			<Warrant Officers' Cook>	
	<Printers>			<Mess Attendants> 2nd cl.	1
	<Painters, first class>			<Total>	2
	<Painters, second class>			FOR FLAGSHIP>	
	<Painters, third class>			<Chief Quartermaster>	
	<Total>	4		< Quartermaster, first class>	
	<ARTIFICER BRANCH-ENGINE-ROOM FORCE>			< Quartermaster, second class>	
	<Chief Machinist's Mates>	1		< Quartermaster, third class>	
	<Machinist's Mates, first class>			<Boatswain's Mate, 2d cl., Coxswain to Com. in Chief>	
	<Machinist's Mates, second class>	2		< Coxswains to Commander in Chief>	
	<Chief Water Tenders>	1		< Coxswain, Chief of Staff>	
	<Water Tenders>			<Seamen>	
	<Boiler Maker>			<Ordinary Seamen>	
	<Blacksmiths>			<Musicians, first class>	
	<Coppersmiths>			<Musicians, second class>	
	<Oilers>	2		<Printer>	
	<Firemen, first class>	2		<Chief Yeoman>	
	<Firemen, second class>	1		<Yeoman, first class>	
	<Coal Passers>			<Yeoman, second class>	
	<Total>	9		<Yeoman, third class>	
				<Steward to Commander in Chief>	
				<Cabin Steward>	
				<Cabin Steward to Chief of Staff>	
				<Cook to Commander in Chief>	
				<Mess Attendant>	
				<Mess Attendant, Staff>	
				<Total>	
				<MARINE GUARD>	
				<Sergeant Majors>	
				<Quartermaster Sergeants>	
				<Gunnery Sergeants>	
				<First Sergeants>	
				< Sergeants>	
				<Corporals>	
				<Drummers and Trumpeters>	
				<Privates>	

<Examined and found to be correct.>

A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]

Lieutenant, (jg) USNRF-2 Commanding

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



<Page> 5

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.

<TO>

Thursday

<,>

January 3rd

<, 191>8

R F

Lieut. (jg) <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>				<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>										
<ENGINE COINB>				<COURSE>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										
<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<FATHS>	<PATENT LOG>	<TENDR>	<AVERAGE REV>	<TENDR>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																		
<1>	Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.						E	1	29.54	60	14			O	S			
<2>	“ “ “ “						E	1	29.54	60	14			O	S			
<3>	“ “ “ “						E	1	29.55	59	15			O	S			
<4>	“ “ “ “						E	1	29.56	60	14			O	S			
<5>	“ “ “ “						E	1	29.56	61	14			O	S			
<6>	“ “ “ “						E	1	29.56	61	12			O	S			
<7>	“ “ “ “						E	1	29.64	62	10			O	S			
<8>	“ “ “ “						N	1	29.65	61	11			OC	S			
<9>	“ “ “ “						N	1	29.65	59	12			OC	S			
<10>	“ “ “ “						N	1	29.66	59	12			OC	S			
<11>	“ “ “ “						N	1	29.66	60	14			OC	S			
<12>	“ “ “ “						NE	1	29.68	60	14			BC	S			

<Compass>				<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>			
<S. II>				<Morning>		<Afternoon>	
<Error>				<Division.>			
<Variation>				<1>			
<Deviation>				<2>			
<Received>				<3>			
<Expended>				<4>			
<On hand>				<5>			
<Received>				<6>			
<Expended>				<7>			
<On hand>				<8>			
<Distilled>				<9>			
<Received>				<10>			
<Expended>				<11>			
<On hand>				<12>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	2 tons	<Division.>	
<Longitude>				<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>			
<Longitude>		<3>			
<Latitude>		<4>			
<Longitude>		<5>			
<Set>		<6>			
<Drift>		<7>			
<Maximum>		<8>			
<Minimum>		<9>			

<Latitude>		{	
------------	--	---	--

<1>	Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.			NE	1	29.68	60	14	BC	S
<2>	“	“	“	NE	1	29.67	60	13	BC	S
<3>	“	“	“	NE	1	29.67	60	13	BC	N
<4>	“	“	“	NE	1	29.66	58	12	BC	N
<5>	“	“	“	NE	1	29.62	58	12	O	N
<6>	“	“	“	NE	1	29.62	58	12	O	N
<7>	“	“	“	NE	1	29.62	58	12	O	N
<8>	“	“	“	NE	1	29.62	57	12	O	N
<9>	“	“	“	NE	1	29.62	57	12	O	N
<10>	“	“	“	NE	1	29.62	56	12	O	N
<11>	“	“	“	NE	1	29.61	57	12	BC	N
<12>	“	“	“	E	1	29.60	56	12	BC	CN [7]

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate U.S. Navy. *B*

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

Dreiling, J. C[hief] W[ater] T[ender] [*hereafter not corrected*] reported aboard from five days leave.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate U.S. Navy. *H*

8.00 a.m. to meridian.

8.00 a.m. recived [sic] 8300 lbs coal. 8.00 a.m. O'Bryan, D.B. Fireman, first class left on five days leave of absence. 10.10 a.m. received 8400 lbs coal.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate U.S. Navy. *H*

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. *B*

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. *B*

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks..

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. *B*

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

R F

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

PM	Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.			SE	1	29.46	58	14	S	N	6
<2>	"	"	"	SE	1	29.46	58	16	S	N	6
<3>	"	"	"	SE	1	29.44	58	16	S	N	6
<4>	"	"	"	SE	0	29.44	58	20	S	N	6
<5>	"	"	"	SE	0	29.44	58	22	S	N	6
<6>	"	"	"	S	0	29.48	58	18	S	N	6
<7>	"	"	"	S	0	29.50	58	13	S	N	6
<8>	"	"	"	S	0	29.50	58	12	BC	N	6
<9>	"	"	"	S	0	29.45	58	17	BC	Cu	6
<10>	"	"	"	S	0	29.43	58	17	BC	Cu	6
<11>	"	"	"	S	0	29.43	58	19	BC	Cu	6
<12>	"	"	"	S	0	29.40	58	20	OC	S	6

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2 ees

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2 ees

8.00 a.m. to meridian.

No remarks.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S.S. [sic] Navy gfb

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2 ees

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2 ees

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

Lieut. (j.g.) <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

		<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
		<S. II>		<Morning>	
		<Error>		<Afternoon>	
		<Variation>		<Division>	
		<Deviation>		<1>	
		<Received>		<2>	
		<Expended>		<3>	
		<On hand>		<4>	
		<Received>		<5>	
		<Expended>		<6>	
		<On hand>		<7>	
		<Distilled>		<8>	
		<Received>		<9>	
		<Expended>			
		<On hand>			

<PM>	At Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.			SE	1	29.27	58	25	BC	AS	8
<2>	“	“	“	SE	1	29.27	58	25	BC	AS	8
<3>	“	“	“	E	1	29.27	58	25	BC	AS	8
<4>	“	“	“	NE	1	29.27	58	25	BC	AS	8
<5>	“	“	“	NE	1	29.27	58	25	BC	AS	8
<6>	“	“	“	NE	1	29.28	58	25	BC	AS	8
<7>	“	“	“	NE	1	29.28	58	25	BC	AS	8
<8>	“	“	“	N	1	29.28	58	25	BC	CS	7
<9>	“	“	“	N	1	29.28	58	22	BC	CS	7
<10>	“	“	“	N	1	29.28	58	22	BC	CS	7
<11>	“	“	“	N	1	29.28	58	22	BC	CS	7
<12>	“	“	“	N	1	29.28	58	20	BC	CS	6

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

8.00 a.m. to 12:00 meridian.

The following lumber was received:

37 pieces 2x4 16 ft. long  
10 pieces 2x12 16 ft. long

The following stores and supplies were received:

200 lbs. bread, fresh  
46 lbs. pork loins  
127 lbs. beef  
100 lbs. pork

The Senior Officer Present inspected ship and crew at 10.00 a.m.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2 ees

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

The following stores and supplies were received at 2.15

25 lbs. calcium phosphate  
1 no shaper machine  
79 no boiler tubes 2"  
24 no boiler tubes 4"  
1 crate scullery baskets

5000 lbs. coal received on board at 3.30 p.m.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy cah

4.00 p/m. [sic] to 8.00 p.m.

Paymaster Jacoby official [sic] detached and left with baggage.

Jansen, F. E. C[hief] Y[eoman] [hereafter not corrected] left on leave to Great Lakes, Illinois.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy cah

8:00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy gfb

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

Lieut. (j.g.) <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

			<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
			<S. II>		<Morning.>	<Afternoon.>
			<Error>		<Division.>	
			<Variation>		<1>	
			<Deviation>		<2>	
			<Received>		<3>	
			<Expended>	1500 lbs	<4>	
			<On hand>	4000 lbs	<5>	
			<Received>		<6>	
			<Expended>		<7>	
			<On hand>		<8>	
			<Distilled>		<9>	
			<Received>			
			<Expended>			
			<On hand>			

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4. [sic] a.m.

No remarks.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

4 a.m. to 8 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

8 a.m. to meridian.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

Meridian to 4 p.m.

No remarks.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

4 p.m. to 8 p.m.

No remarks.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

8 p.m. to 12 midnight.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2 ees

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieut. (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

R F

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>

<PM>										
<1>	At Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.	SE	1	28.86	55	34	S	N	10	
<2>	" "	SE	1	28.86	55	34	S	N	10	
<3>	" "	SE	1	28.86	55	34	S	N	10	
<4>	" "	E	2	28.85	60	31	OS	N	10	
<5>	" "	E	2	28.85	60	31	OS	N	10	
<6>	" "	E	2	28.85	60	31	OS	N	10	
<7>	" "	E	2	28.85	60	31	OS	N	10	
<8>	" "	E	2	28.89	60	31	OS	N	10	
<9>	" "	E	2	28.89	60	27	OS	N	10	
<10>	" "	E	2	28.89	60	27	OS	N	10	
<11>	" "	E	2	28.89	60	27	OS	N	10	
<12>	" "	W	6	28.90	60	25	S	N	10	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2 ees

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

Link, F. W. C[arpenter's]M[ate] 2c [second class] [*hereafter not corrected*] absent over leave from 7.00 a.m.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

8.00 a.m. to meridian.

The following coal was received: 7300 lbs., 7700 lbs., 8100 lbs. and 8100 lbs.  
The following stores and supplies were received: 300 lbs. potatoes; 1 case eggs.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

The following supplies were received: 2 lengths of 3" pipe.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> 15

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.

<TO> Tuesday January 8

<,>

<191> 8

R F

A. C. Wilvers Lieut. (j.g.) <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

																	<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>				
																	<EXPER. COURSE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<FORM>			
<HOUR>	<SKY>	<TENDERS>	<PATENT LOG>	<TENDERS>	<AVIATION REVS>	<TENDERS>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<TEMP. AIR>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>							
<AM>																								
<1>	At Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.						W	6	28.90	60	25		OS	N		10								
<2>	“						“	“	6	28.90	60	25		OS	N		10							
<3>	“						“	“	6	28.90	60	25		OS	N		10							
<4>	“						“	“	6	28.90	60	25		OS	N		10							
<5>	“						“	“	5	28.98	60	18		OS	N		10							
<6>	“						“	“	5	28.98	60	18		OS	N		10							
<7>	“						“	“	5	28.98	60	18		OS	N		10							
<8>	“						“	“	5	28.98	60	18		OS	N		10							
<9>	“						“	“	5	29.06	60	18		OS	N		10							
<10>	“						“	“	5	29.06	60	18		OS	N		10							
<11>	“						“	“	5	29.06	60	18		OS	N		10							
<12>	“						“	“	5	29.06	60	18		OS	N		10							
									5	29.11	60	19		OS	N		10							
																	<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>						
																	<S. II>	<Morning>		<Afternoon>				
																	<Error>	<Division>						
																	<Variation>	<1>						
																	<Deviation>	<2>						
																	<Received>	<3>						
																	<Expended>	2560 lbs	<4>					
																	<On hand>	23090 lbs	<5>					
																	<Received>	<6>						
																	<Expended>	<7>						
																	<On hand>	<8>						
																	<Distilled>	<9>						
																	<Received>							
																	<Expended>							
																	<On hand>							
																	<Coal>							
																	<Fuel Oil>							
																	<Water>							
<PM>																								
<1>	At Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.						W	5	29.11	60	21		OS	N		10								
<2>	“						“	“	5	29.11	60	21		OS	N		10							
<3>	“						“	“	5	29.11	60	21		OS	N		10							
<4>	“						“	“	5	29.12	60	24		OS	N		10							
<5>	“						“	“	5	29.12	60	24		OS	N		10							
<6>	“						“	“	5	29.12	60	24		OS	N		10							
<7>	“						“	“	5	29.12	60	24		OS	N		10							
<8>	“						“	“	4	29.18	60	22		OS	N		10							
<9>	“						“	“	4	29.18	60	22		OS	N		10							
<10>	“						“	“	4	29.18	60	22		OS	N		10							
<11>	“						“	“	4	29.18	60	22		OS	N		10							
<12>	“						“	“	3	29.16	62	22		OS	N		10							

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

Received the following stores: 50 gal. gasoline.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

Received the following stores and supplies: 50 lbs. veal; 50 lbs. butter and 100 lbs. bread, fresh.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

Johnson's bag and hammock came at 8.00 p.m.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

 $\langle \cdot, 191 \rangle 8$ 

A. C. Wilvers Lieut. (j.g.) <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<PM>	At Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.	W	3	29.10	70	25	OS	N	10
<2>	“ “ “	W	3	29.10	70	25	OS	N	10
<3>	“ “ “	W	3	29.10	70	25	OS	N	10
<4>	“ “ “	W	3	29.10	63	22	OS	N	10
<5>	“ “ “	W	3	29.10	63	22	OS	N	10
<6>	“ “ “	W	3	29.10	63	22	OS	N	10
<7>	“ “ “	W	3	29.10	63	22	OS	N	10
<8>	“ “ “	W	3	29.16	59	22	OS	N	10
<9>	“ “ “	W	3	29.16	59	22	OS	N	10
<10>	“ “ “	W	3	29.16	59	22	OS	N	10
<11>	“ “ “	W	3	29.16	59	22	OS	N	10
<12>	“ “ “	W	3	29.20	58	19	OS	N	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

The following stores and supplies were received: 150 lbs. potatoes; 25 lbs. vegetables; 1 bushel carrots.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

The following stores and supplies were received: 75 lbs. pork loins; 86 lbs. corn beef.  
Baggage of Paymaster Jacoby and Mr. Henning left ship.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> 19

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.

<TO>

Thursday

<,> January 10

<191> 8

R F

A. C. Wilvers Lieut. (j.g.) <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

																	<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>						
																	<DRY GLOBE>	<COURSE>				<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>				
<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENDERS>	<PAVING LOG>	<TENDERS>	<AVG. WIND REVS>	<TENDERS>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>									
<AM>																										
<1>	At Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.						W	3	29.20	58	19			OS	N		10									
<2>	“						W	3	29.20	58	19			OS	N		10									
<3>	“						W	3	29.20	58	19			OS	N		10									
<4>	“						W	3	29.25	58	19			OS	N		10									
<5>	“						W	3	29.25	58	19			OS	N		10									
<6>	“						W	3	29.25	58	19			OS	N		10									
<7>	“						W	3	29.25	58	19			OS	N		10									
<8>	“						W	3	29.30	58	24			O	N		10									
<9>	“						W	3	29.30	58	24			O	N		10									
<10>	“						W	3	29.30	58	24			O	N		10									
<11>	“						W	3	29.30	58	24			O	N		10									
<12>	“						W	3	29.34	70	28			O	N		10									
																	<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>								
																	<S. II>	<Morning>						<Afternoon>		
																	<Error>	<Division>								
																	<Variation>	<1>								
																	<Deviation>	<2>								
																	<Received>	<3>								
																	<Expended>	2660 lbs	<4>							
																	<On hand>	17980 lbs	<5>							
																	<Received>	<6>								
																	<Expended>	<7>								
																	<On hand>	<8>								
																	<Distilled>	<9>								
																	<Received>									
																	<Expended>									
																	<On hand>									
																	<Fuel Oil>									
																	<Water>									
																	<Coal>									
<PM>																										
<1>	At Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.						W	3	29.34	70	28			O	N		10									
<2>	“						S	3	29.34	70	28			O	N		10									
<3>	“						S	3	29.34	70	28			O	N		10									
<4>	“						E	2	29.29	70	31			O	S		10									
<5>	“						E	2	29.29	60	31			O	S		10									
<6>	“						E	2	29.29	60	31			O	S		10									
<7>	“						E	2	29.29	60	31			O	S		10									
<8>	“						E	2	29.35	58	28			O	S		10									
<9>	“						E	2	29.35	58	28			O	S		10									
<10>	“						E	2	29.35	58	28			O	S		10									
<11>	“						E	2	29.35	58	28			O	S		10									
<12>	“						E	1	29.32	58	24			O	S		10									

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

No remarks.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (j.g.) U.S.N.R.F.-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

The following supplies were received: 300 lbs. potatoes.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

The following supplies were received: 100 lbs. bread.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

R F

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

<PM>											
<1>	At Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.		W	6	28.72	58	0		O	CuN	4
<2>	“	“	“	W	6	28.72	58	0	O	CuN	4
<3>	“	“	“	W	6	28.72	58	0	O	CuN	4
<4>	“	“	“	W	6	28.75	58	0	O	S	7
<5>	“	“	“	W	6	28.75	58	0	O	S	7
<6>	“	“	“	W	6	28.75	45	0	O	S	7
<7>	“	“	“	W	6	28.75	45	0	O	S	7
<8>	“	“	“	W	6	28.79	45	4-	O	S	7
<9>	“	“	“	W	6	28.79	45	4-	O	S	7
<10>	“	“	“	W	6	28.79	45	4-	O	S	7
<11>	“	“	“	W	6	28.79	45	4-	O	S	7
<12>	“	“	“	W	6	28.85	45	4-	O	S	7

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

Meridian to 4.00 p.m. [sic]

No remarks.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2 ees

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks [sic].

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate U.S. Navy. gfb

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

Church party arrived at 9.35 a.m.  
Church services held on board at 10.00 a.m.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant, (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

A. C. Wilvers, Lieut. (j.g.) < U. S. Navy, Commanding. >

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

			<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
			<S. II>		<Morning>	<Afternoon.>
			<Error>		<Division.>	
			<Variation>		<1>	
			<Deviation>		<2>	
			<Received>		<3>	
			<Expended>	2450 lbs	<4>	
			<On hand>	9040 lbs	<5>	
			<Received>		<6>	
			<Expended>		<7>	
			<On hand>		<8>	
			<Distilled>		<9>	
			<Received>			
			<Expended>			
			<On hand>			

<3>												
<4>	"	"	"	W	2	29.26		27		BC	CiCu	7
<5>												
<6>												
<7>												
<8>	"	"	"	W	1	29.13		26		BC	Ci	8
<9>												
<10>												
<11>												
<12>	"	"	"	NNW		28.92	64	24		S	N	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

Received 300 lbs. coal.

Crowley, H. A. Sea[man] [*hereafter not corrected*], left on leave to return Jan. 16, 1918.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

The following stores and supplies were received: 91 lbs. veal; 55 lbs. bacon; 30 doz. eggs; 81 lbs. beef; 102-1/2 lbs. ham; 102 lbs. sausage.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

 $\langle \cdot, 191 \rangle 8$ 

A. C. Wilvers, Lieut. (jg) < *U. S. Navy, Commanding.* >

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

	PM	PM
<1>		
<2>		
<3>		
<4>	W	4 28.90 45 18 S N 10
<5>		
<6>		
<7>		
<8>	W	2 29.04 60 18 O N 10
<9>		
<10>		
<11>		
<12>	W	1 29.08 60 18 O N 10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

Received 1000 ft. lumber.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> 31

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.

<TO>

Wednesday

<,>

January 16

<,>191> 8

R F

A. C. Wilvers, Lieut. (j.g.) < U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<ENGINE CONSUMPTION>										<COURSE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<Hour>										<Direction>										<Force>										<Height in Inches>									
<Knots>										<True Air>										<Air Dry Bulb>										<Air Wet Bulb>									
<Tensile>										<Tensile>										<Water at Surface>										<Form>									
<First Lat.>										<First Long.>										<Second Lat.>										<Second Long.>									
<Tensile>										<Tensile>										<Tensile>										<Tensile>									
<AM>										<1>										<2>										<3>									
<4>										<5>										<6>										<7>									
<8>										<9>										<10>										<11>									
<12>										<12>										<12>										<12>									
<Compass>										<S. II>										<Error>										<Variation>									
<Latitude>										<Longitude>										<Latitude>										<Longitude>									
<Longitude>										<Latitude>										<Longitude>										<Latitude>									
<Longitude>										<Longitude>										<Longitude>										<Longitude>									
<Set>										<Drift>										<Received>										<Expended>									
<Maximum>										<Minimum>										<Maximum>										<Minimum>									
<63>										<62>										<63>										<62>									
<PM>										<1>										<2>										<3>									
<4>										<5>										<6>										<7>									
<8>										<9>										<10>										<11>									
<12>										<12>										<12>										<12>									

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

The following stores and supplies were received: 4900 lbs. coal; 1000 ft. lumber. 100 lbs. bread, fresh; 50 lbs. cabbage; 150 lbs apples.

*G. F. Brown.*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. gfb

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster USNRF-2. ees

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

Braam, C.M. M[aster]A[at]A[arms]Ic[first class] [*hereafter not corrected*] detached this day and ordered to U.S. Naval Training Station, Great Lakes, Illinois.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2: [sic] ees

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

 $\langle \cdot, 191 \rangle 8$ 

A. C. Wilvers, Lieut. (j.g.) < *U. S. Navy, Commanding.* >

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

The following stores and supplies were received: 300 lbs. potatoes; 49-1/4 lbs. pork loins; 52-1/4" lbs. luncheon meat; 50 lbs. fish.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

Received 5800 lbs. coal; 7000 lbs. coal; 5400 lbs. coal.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

Jansen, F. E. ChYeo returned from leave.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, U.S. Navy. rb

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

R F

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, U.S. Navy. rb

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

Received 9500 lbs. coal.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, U.S. Navy. rb

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, U.S. Navy. rb

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

<,191>

A. C. Wilvers, Lieut. (j.g.) <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, U.S. Navy. rb

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

The following stores and supplies were received: from Schaffner Bros., 30 doz. eggs, 60 lbs. lard, 104 lbs. beef, fresh; from Mohican Co., 200 lbs. bread, fresh, 60 lbs. chicken; from M.J. Schabacker, 300 lbs. potatoes, from C.A. Curtze, 240 lbs. milk, evaporated.

Received from Wittman Bros. 8700 lbs. coal.  
Senior Officer Present inspected ship and crew at 10.00 a.m.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, U.S. Navy. rb

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> 39

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.

<TO>

Sunday,

<,>

January 20

<191>8

R F

A. C. Wilvers, Lieut. (jg) <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>										<ENGINE CENTRE>									
<ENGINE CENTRE>										&lt																													

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, U.S. Navy. rb

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, U.S. Navy. rb

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> 41

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.

<TO>

Monday,

<,>

January 21,

<,191>8

R F

A. C. Wilvers, Lieut. (j.g.) <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>													<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<ENGINE CONSUMPTION>						<COURSE>		<WATER IN INCHES>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>					
<Hour>	<Knots>	<TENTS>	<PAINT LOG>	<TENTS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENTS>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<DEPTH IN INCHES>	<TEMP. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>	
<AM>																			
<1>							W	1	29.72	55	10			OZ	S		10		
<2>																			
<3>																			
<4>							W	1	29.72	55	10			OZ	S		10		
<5>																			
<6>																			
<7>																			
<8>							W	1	29.76	55	10			OZ	S		10		
<9>																			
<10>																			
<11>																			
<12>							W	2	29.78	65	14			BC	S		4		
<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>																			
<Compass>						<S. II>													
<Error>						<Morning>						<Afternoon>							
<Latitude>						<Division>													
<Longitude>						<1>													
<Latitude>						<2>													
<Longitude>						<3>													
<Latitude>						<4>													
<Longitude>						<5>													
<Set>						<6>													
<Drift>						<7>													
<Current>						<8>													
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>						<9>													
<Maximum>						61													
<Minimum>						62													
<Coal>						<Received>													
<Expended>						6000 lbs													
<On hand>						14000 lbs													
<Received>						<6>													
<Expended>						<7>													
<On hand>						<8>													
<Distilled>						<9>													
<Received>						<Received>													
<Expended>						<Expended>													
<On hand>						<On hand>													
<Fuel Oil>						<Expended>													
<Water>						<Received>													
<Expended>						<Expended>													
<On hand>						<On hand>													
<PM>																			
<1>																			
<2>																			
<3>																			
<4>							W	2	29.64	65	21			BC	S		6		
<5>																			
<6>																			
<7>																			
<8>							W	1	29.58		16			BC	Cl		7		
<9>																			
<10>																			
<11>																			
<12>							S	1	29.48		24			BC	S		7		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

The following stores and supplies were received: from M. J. Schabacker, 300 lbs. potatoes; from Mohican Co., 63 lbs. butter, 100 lbs. bread, fresh.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, U.S. Navy. rb

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos*  
Chief Quartermaster, U.S. Navy. rb

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

The following stores and supplies were received from Swift & Co., 74 lbs. veal, 39 lbs frankfurters, and 34 lbs. beef liver.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> 43

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.

<TO>

Tuesday,

<,>

January 22,

<,191>8

R F

A. C. Wilvers, Lieut. (j.g.) <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DIRECTIONS>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

Received from Wittman Bros. 8900 lbs. coal.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, U.S. Navy. rb

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

Received from Wittman Bros. 4300 lbs. coal.

The following stores and supplies were received from Shaffner Bros. Co., 85 lbs. beef, 34-1/2 lbs. pork loins, 53-1/4 lbs. ham.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, U.S. Navy. rb

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

<WIND.>                      <BAROMETER.>                      <TEMPERATURE.>                      <CLOUDS.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

4.00 a.m./ [sic] to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian [sic].

Received from Shaffner Bros. Co., 37-1/2 lbs. pork loins and 30 doz. eggs.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, U.S. Navy. rb

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

Received from Schabacker Co., 300 lbs potatoes.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, U.S. Navy. rb

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

R F

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

4:00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

The following stores and provisions were received: from Mohican Co., 100 lbs. bread, fresh, 53 lbs. butter; from Shaffner Bros. Co. 62 lbs. corn beef, 118 lbs. beef, 50 lbs pork sausage.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, U.S. Navy. rb

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

Received 60 lbs. fish from Driscoll Co.,

*R. Bos*  
Chief Quartermaster, U.S. Navy. rb

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

A. C. Wilvers, Lieut. (j.g.) <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

Received from M. J. Schabacker 300 lbs potatoes.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, U.S. Navy. rb

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

The following stores and provisions were received: from Erie Produce Co., 50 lbs. cabbage, 25 lbs. carrots; from Mohican Co., 75 lbs. chicken, 100 lbs. bread, fresh.

Received 11000 lbs coal from Wittman Co.,

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, U.S. Navy. rb

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

Received 5500 lbs coal from Wittman Co.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> 51

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.

<TO>

<,> Saturday, January 26 <,191>8

R F

A. C. Wilvers, Lieut. (j.g.) <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<CLOUDS>													
<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PARENT LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REV.>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINE COUNT>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<THIR. AT>	<AIR DRY BUL.>	<AIR WET BUL.>	<WATER AT SURFACE>		<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>							
<AM>																											
<1>																											
<2>																											
<3>																											
<4>									O	0	29.58	65	6			BC	A		3								
<5>																											
<6>																											
<7>																											
<8>									SE	1	29.59	69	6			OC	AS		3								
<9>																											
<10>																											
<11>																											
<12>									E	2	29.56	65	7			OC	AN		10								
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>																
										<S. II>	<Morning>										<Afternoon>						
										<Error>	<Division>																
										<Variation>	<1>																
										<Deviation>	<2>																
										<Received>	5500	lbs	<3>														
										<Expended>	5060	lbs	<4>														
										<On hand>	14740	lbs	<5>														
										<Received>	<6>																
										<Expended>	<7>																
										<On hand>	<8>																
										<Distilled>	<9>																
										<Received>																	
										<Expended>																	
										<On hand>																	
										<Coal>																	
										<Fuel Oil>																	
										<Water>																	
										<Received>																	
										<Expended>																	
										<On hand>																	
<PM>																											
<1>									E	2	29.52	65	12			OC	AN		10								
<2>																											
<3>																											
<4>																											
<5>																											
<6>																											
<7>																											
<8>									E	4	29.49	60	13			OS	N		10								
<9>																											
<10>																											
<11>																											
<12>									E	4	29.46	62	15			OS	N		10								

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

Commanding Officer inspected ship and crew.  
Received 4500 lbs coal from Wittman Bros.  
Received from Schaffner Bros. 96 lbs beef; from A. J. Hoffman 60 lbs butter.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, U.S.S. [sic] Navy. rb

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, U.S. Navy. rb

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

A. C. Wilvers, Lieut. (j.g.) <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, U.S. Navy. cah

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2. ees

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (j.g.) USNRF-2  
Commanding

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

 $\langle, 191 \rangle_8$ 

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX January 28, 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN. RB

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received 41 lbs butter.  
128 lbs pork loin )  
130 lbs front beef ) Schaffner Bros.  
30 lbs eggs, 1 case )  
50 lbs sausage. )  
100 loaves of bread from Regan Bros.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Received 4400 lbs coal Received 150 lbs onions and 300 lbs Potatoes from Erie Produce Company.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2.

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster. USNRF 2.

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF Class 2.  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.

<TO>

29 <,> Jan 1918

<,>191>

Albert C. Wilvers, Lt. (jg) USNRF 2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<ENRUE COURSE>										<COURSE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>									

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 29 January 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN RB

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Received 4700 lbs coal at 10 a.m. and at 10:35 received 5300 lbs coal.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2.

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF Class 2.  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; Essex

 $\langle, 191 \rangle_8$ 

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex, 30 January 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN RB

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

8:00 a.m. to meridian

Received 4000 lbs coal, blacksmith. Received 50 lbs fish.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN CAH

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received from Schaffner Bros.  
1 front beef 98 lbs.  
1 case eggs 30 lbs.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief hief [sic] Gunners Mate, USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

300 lbs potatoes received from Erie Produce Co.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Yeoman, U.S. Navy

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Yeoman, USN.

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF Class 2.  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.

<TO>

<,> 31 January

<,>191>8

Albert C. Wilvers Lt (jg) USNRF 2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>																	
<HOUR>	<NOTES>	<TENTHS>	<PAIRED LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE RISK>	<TENTHS>	<ENRGE COINRG>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>										
<AM>																														
<1>																														
<2>																														
<3>																														
<4>									NE	2	29.72	70	10			oc	cun		10											
<5>																														
<6>																														
<7>																														
<8>									NE	2	29.72	70	10			oc	cun		10											
<9>																														
<10>																														
<11>																														
<12>									N	1	29.77	65	17			oc	cus		10											
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>																			
										<S. II>	<Morning>					<Afternoon>														
										<Error>																				
										<Variation>	<1>																			
										<Deviation>	<2>																			
										<Received>	<3>																			
										<Expended>	<4>																			
										<On hand>	<5>																			
										<Received>	<6>																			
										<Expended>	<7>																			
										<On hand>	<8>																			
										<Distilled>	<9>																			
										<Received>																				
										<Expended>																				
										<On hand>																				
<PM>																														
<1>																														
<2>																														
<3>																														
<4>									W	1	29.76	64	16			oc	cis		10											
<5>																														
<6>																														
<7>																														
<8>									W	1	29.80	68	8			b	ci		5											
<9>																														
<10>																														
<11>																														
<12>									W	1	29.82	7P [sic]	0			b	ci		3											

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> January 31, 1918 U.S.S Essex.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN. RB

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Received 100 lbs bread.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN CAH

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received from Schaffner Bros.  
3 pork loins.  
1 hind quarter beef.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunn rs [sic] Mate, U.S.N.

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Received 5100 lbs coal. C.J. Jansen CY was transferred to Great Lakes, Illinois. Received a consignment of hardware.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF Class 2

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF class 2.

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF Class 2.  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

[this page contained no information in MS]

<Page>

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

<TO>

<,>

<191>

< U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>

<BAROMETER>

<TEMPERATURE>

<CLOUDS>

<Hour>	<Knots>	<Tenths>	<PATENT LOG>	<Tenths>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<Tenths>	<ENGINE CUMUL>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FOUR>	<MOVING FROM>	<MOONSET>	<SEA>
<AM>																				
<1>																				
<2>																				
<3>																				
<4>																				
<5>																				
<6>																				
<7>																				
<8>																				
<9>																				
<10>																				
<11>																				
<12>																				

	<Latitude>	<Longitude>	<Set>	<Drift>	<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>	<Maximum>	<Minimum>	<Coal>	<Fuel Oil>	<Water>	<Compass>	<S. II>	<Error>	<Variation>	<Deviation>	<Received>	<Expended>	<On hand>	<Received>	<Expended>	<On hand>	<Distilled>	<Received>	<Expended>	<On hand>
<Latitude>																									
<Longitude>																									
<Set>																									
<Drift>																									
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>																									
<Maximum>																									
<Minimum>																									
<Coal>																									
<Fuel Oil>																									
<Water>																									
<Compass>																									
<S. II>																									
<Error>																									
<Variation>																									
<Deviation>																									
<Received>																									
<Expended>																									
<On hand>																									
<Received>																									
<Expended>																									
<On hand>																									
<Distilled>																									
<Received>																									
<Expended>																									
<On hand>																									

<PM>  
<1>  
<2>  
<3>  
<4>  
<5>  
<6>  
<7>  
<8>  
<9>  
<10>  
<11>  
<12>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<in department seal DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY>  
<in department seal BUREAU OF NAVIGATION>  
<N. Eq. 20>

APR 9 1918

[stamped in ink]

[transcriber's note: The logbooks of the USS Yantic and USS Essex were combined for the month of February.]

# <LOG BOOK>

<OF THE>

<U. S. S.>      Yan tic [sic]

<Rate,>

<COMMANDED BY>

Albert C. Wilvers Lieut (jg) USNRF 2.    <, U. S. Navy,>

<Attached to>	{	Great Lakes	<Division,>
		Great Lakes	<Squadron,>
		Great Lakes	<Fleet,>

<Commencing>      February 1, 1918      <,191> <,>

<at> Erie, Pennsylvania      <,>

<and ending>      February 28, 1918      <,191> <,>

<at> Erie, Pennsylvania

<1915.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



## <LIST OF OFFICERS>

<Attached to and on board of the U. S. S.> Yantic. <, commanded>  
 <by> Albert C. Wilvers, Lt (jg)USNRF 2 <, U. S. N., during the period covered by this Log Book, with date of>  
 <reporting for duty, detachment, transfer, or death, from> 1 February<, 191> 8 <, to> 28 February <,191> 8

<NAME.>	<RANK.>	<DATE OF REPORT- ING FOR DUTY.>	<DETACHMENT OR TRANSFER.> <DATE.>      <PARTICULARS.>
Albert C. Wilvers	Lt (jg) USNRF	11 June 1917	
Hyde, Arthur	Lt (jg) USNRF 3	5 Nov 1917	
Weer, HQL.	Asst Surg USNRF4	19 Sep 1917	
Kennedy, J.F.	ADent [sic] Surg		Temporary duty from Great Lakes, Ill.
Bankey, James P.	Asst Paymaster	2 May 1917	

<Examined and found to be correct.>

*A. C. Wilvers*

A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



[this page contained no information in MS]

## <LIST OF OFFICERS>

<Attached to and on board of the U. S. S.>	<, commanded>
<by>	<, U. S. N., during the period covered by this Log Book, with date of>
<reporting for duty, detachment, transfer, or death, from>	<, 191> <, to> <,191>
<NAME.>	<RANK.>
<DATE OF REPORT- ING FOR DUTY.>	<DETACHMENT OR TRANSFER.> <DATE.> <PARTICULARS.>

<Examined and found to be correct.>

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<ALLOWED COMPLEMENT of Petty Officers, Seamen, Ordinary Seamen, Apprentice Seamen, and Marines on board of the>

<U. S. S.> Yantic

<at end of period by this log book, >

February 28, 1918

<,191>

<Number allowed>	<Ratings>	<Number on board>	<Number allowed>	<Ratings>	<Number on board>
	<SEAMAN BRANCH>			<SPECIAL BRANCH-Continued>	
	<Chief Master-at-Arms>			<Yeoman, second class-ctd> {	<Pay Department>
	< Master-at-Arms, first class>				<Engineer Department>
	< Master-at-Arms, second class>				<Ship's Store>
	< Master-at-Arms, third class>				<Commanding Officer>
	<Chief Boatswain's Mate>	1			<Equipment Department>
	<Boatswain's Mates, first class>	2			<Pay Department>
	<Boatswain's Mates, second class>	2		<Yeoman, third class> {	<Ship's Store>
	<Coxswains>	2			<Engineer Department>
	<Chief Gunner's Mate>	1			<Navigator>
	< Gunner's Mates, first class>				<Executive Officer>
	< Gunner's Mates, second class>			<Hospital Steward>	
	< Gunner's Mates, third class>			<Hospital Apprentices, first class> PM2c	1
	<Chief Turret Captains>			<Hospital Apprentices> 2c	1
	<Turret Captains, first class>			<Buglers>	1
	<Chief Quartermaster (Navigating)>	1		<Bandmaster>	
	<Chief Quartermaster (Signals)>			<First Musician>	
	< Quartermaster, first class>	1		<Musician, first class>	
	< Quartermaster, second class>			<Musician, second class>	
	< Quartermaster, third class>			<Total>	7
	<Seamen>	1		<COMMISSARY BRANCH>	
	<Ordinary Seamen>	11		<Chief Commissary Steward>	1
	<Apprentice Seamen>			<Commissary Steward>	
	<Total>	22		<Ship's Cooks, first class>	1
	<ARTIFICER BRANCH>			<Ship's Cooks, second class>	
	<Chief Electrician>			<Ship's Cooks, third class>	
	<Electrician, first class>			<Ship's Cooks, fourth class>	
	<Electrician, second class>			<Bakers, first class>	1
	<Electrician, third class>			<Bakers, second class>	
	<Chief Electrician (Radio)>			<Total>	3
	<Electrician, first class (Radio)>			<MESSMEN BRANCH>	
	<Electrician, second class (Radio)>			<Cabin Steward>	
	<Electrician, third class (Radio)>			<Cabin Cook>	
	<Chief Carpenter's Mate>	1		<Mess Attendant>	1
	< Carpenter's Mate's first class>			<Wardroom Steward>	
	< Carpenter's Mate's second class>	2		<Wardroom Cook>	1
	< Carpenter's Mate's third class>			<Mess Attendants>	2
	<Shipwrights>			<Mess Attendants (Laundry)>	
	<Shipfitters, first class>			<Steerage Steward>	
	<Shipfitters, second class>	1		<Steerage Cook>	
	<Blacksmiths>	1		<Mess Attendants>	
	<Plumbers and Fitters>	1		<Warrant Officers' Steward>	
	<Sailmaker's Mates>			<Warrant Officers' Cook>	
	<Printers>			<Mess Attendants> 2nd cl.	
	<Painters, first class>	1		<Total>	11
	<Painters, second class>			FOR FLAGSHIP>	
	<Painters, third class>			<Chief Quartermaster>	
	<Total>	7		< Quartermaster, first class>	
	<ARTIFICER BRANCH-ENGINE-ROOM FORCE>			< Quartermaster, second class>	
	<Chief Machinist's Mates>	2		< Quartermaster, third class>	
	<Machinist's Mates, first class>	4		<Boatswain's Mate, 2d cl., Coxswain to Com. in Chief>	
	<Machinist's Mates, second class>	1		< Coxswains to Commander in Chief>	
	<Chief Water Tenders>	1		< Coxswain, Chief of Staff>	
	<Water Tenders>	2		<Seamen>	
	<Boiler Maker>	2		<Ordinary Seamen>	
	<Blacksmiths>			<Musicians, first class>	
	<Coppersmiths>			<Musicians, second class>	
	<Oilers>	2		<Printer>	
	<Firemen, first class>	4		<Chief Yeoman>	
	<Firemen, second class>			<Yeoman, first class>	
	<Coal Passers>			<Yeoman, second class>	
	<Total>	18			
			1	<Yeoman, third class>	
	<SPECIAL BRANCH>			<Steward to Commander in Chief>	
	<Commanding Officer>	1		<Cabin Steward>	
	<Equipment Department>			<Cabin Steward to Chief of Staff>	
<Chief Yeoman> {	<Pay Department>	1		<Cook to Commander in Chief>	
	<Engineer Department>			<Mess Attendant>	
	<Executive Officer>	1		<Mess Attendant, Staff>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<Total>	
	<Equipment Department>			<MARINE GUARD>	
<Yeoman, first class> {	<Executive Officer>			<Sergeant Majors>	
	<Pay Department> GSK	1		<Quartermaster Sergeants>	
	<Engineer Department>			<Gunnery Sergeants>	
	<Ship's Store>			<First Sergeants>	
	<Commanding Officer>			< Sergeants>	
<Yeoman, second class> {	<Ordnance Officer>			<Corporals>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Drummers and Trumpeters>	
	<Navigator>				

<Examined and found to be correct.>

A. C. Wilvers [written over stamped signature]

<Navigator.>

A. C. Wilvers [stamped in ink]

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

## <ARMAMENT>

<Of the U. S. S.> Yantic

### <MAIN BATTERY.>

<GUNS.>					<REMARKS.>	<SHIP AND FIELD MOUNTS.>			<REMARKS.>
<NO.>	<CAL.>	<LENGTH IN CALIBER	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>	<MARK OF BREECH MECHANISM.>		<NO.>	<TYPE>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>	

### <SECONDARY BATTERY.>

<NO.>	<GUNS.>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>	<REMARKS.>	<SHIP AND FIELD MOUNTS.>	<REMARKS.>
	<CAL.>			<NO.>	<TYPE>
2	3-pdr	Mark 1			
2	1-pdr	Mod 1			

### <SMALL ARMS.>

<NO.>	<KIND.>	<CAL.>	<TYPE.>	<MODEL.>	<REMARKS.>
1	Spring	30	30	1903	
5	Krag	30	30	1898	

### <TORPEDOES AND MINES.>

<TORPEDO TUBES.>		<TORPEDOES.>	<AIR COMPRESSORS.>	<AIR ACCUMULATORS.>	<AIR SEPARATORS.>	<LIVE MINES.>	<DUMMY MINES.>	<COUNTER MINES.>
<Kind.>		<Kind.>				<Mark.>		
<Length.>		<Mark.>				<Number allowed.>		
<Diameter.>		<Capacity.>						
<Mark.>		<Pressure.>						
<Number allowed.>		<Number.>						

<Examined and found to be correct.>

A. C. Wilvers [written over stamped signature]

<Navigator.>

A. C. Wilvers [stamped in ink]

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<TABLES OF DEVIATION OF THE STANDARD COMPASS NO.> 387 <ON BOARD THE>  
<U. S. S.> Yantic.

<Date>  
<Place of Observation>  
<Latitude>  
<Longitude>  
<Observed Variation>

<SHIP'S HEAD BY COMPASS.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>
<0°>						
<15°>						
<30°>						
<45°>						
<60°>						
<75°>						
<90°>						
<105°>						
<120°>						
<135°>						
<150°>						
<165°>						
<180°>						
<195°>						
<210°>						
<225°>						
<240°>						
<255°>						
<270°>						
<285°>						
<300°>						
<315°>						
<330°>						
<345°>						

<DESCRIPTION OF INSTRUMENTS USED FOR METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS, THEIR LOCATION, ETC..>

<INSTRUMENT.>	<MAKER.>	<NUMBER.>	<LOCATION.>	<DATE OF LAST COMPARISON.>	<COMPARED WITH.>	<ERROR.>
<MERCURIAL BAROMETER.>						
<ANEROID BAROMETER.>	Scott & Mason London Taylor. Rochester NY	668	charthouae/			
<THERMOMETER (Dry Bulb).>	Taylor Rochester NY	431921	bridge			
<THERMOMETER (Wet Bulb).> <(Psychrometer).>	Taylor Rochester, NY	432770	Bridge			

<Examined and found to be correct.>

A. C. Wilvers [*written over stamped signature*]

A. C. Wilvers [*stamped in ink*]

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> U.S.S. Yantic

<,191>

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic February 1, 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks. French S. C[hief] B[ootswain's] M[ate] [*hereafter not corrected*] returned from leave.

*R. Bos.*

Chief Quartermaster, F[ederal] N[aval] R[eserve], [*hereafter not corrected*] USN.

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos*

Chief Quartermaster, FNR USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*

Chief Gunners Mate, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*

Chief Gunners Mate, USN.

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*

Chief Quartermaster, USNRF Class 2.

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*

Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2.

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers* [*written over stamped signature*] <Examined:>  
Lieutenant, (jg) USNRF Class 2.  
Commanding Officer.

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic 2 February 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, FNR, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, FNR, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Inspection of the ship by the Commanding Officer. q [sic] At all hands aft published letter from Great Lakes, concerning Divine service dated January 23, 1918.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, FNR USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, FNR USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers* [written over stamped signature] <Examined:>  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF Class 2.  
Commanding Officer.

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

<,> 3rd February <,191>8

<WIND.>                      <BAROMETER.>                      <TEMPERATURE.>                      <CLOUDS.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> U.S.S. Yantic 3 February 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*

Chief Quartermaster, FNR, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*

Chief Quartermaster, USN FNR (D)

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*

Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*

Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*

Chief Gunners Mate, USN FNR (D)

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*

Chief Gunners Mate, USN FNR (D)

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers* [written over stamped signature] <Examined:>  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF Class 2.  
Commanding Officer.

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic,

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.,

<TO>

<,> 4 February 1918

<,>191>

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers USNRF2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>							
<HOUR>	<NOTE>	<TENDIS>	<PAVEST LOG>	<TENDIS>	<AVIRAGE RICE>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>					
<AM>																				
<1>																				
<2>																				
<3>																				
<4>										W	3	29.38	57	8	bc cun 5					
<5>																				
<6>																				
<7>																				
<8>										W	2	29.44	58	9	bc cun 3					
<9>																				
<10>																				
<11>																				
<12>										W	34	29.44	62	1	bc cun 8					
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>									
										<S. II>	<Morning>		<Afternoon>							
										<Error>	<Division>									
										<Variation>	<1>									
										<Deviation>	<2>									
										<Received>	<3>									
										<Expended>	<4>									
										<On hand>	<5>									
										<Received>	<6>									
										<Expended>	<7>									
										<On hand>	<8>									
										<Distilled>	<9>									
										<Received>										
										<Expended>										
										<On hand>										

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic. 4th February 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN FNR

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, FNR, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Harry Ellsworth Gordon and Paul Edwin Mueller enrolled as Boilermaker and CM2c respectfully in the USNRF Class 4 this date.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2.

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2.

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, FNR USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, FNR USN

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers* [written over stamped signature] <Examined:>  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF Class 2.  
Commanding Officer.

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic. 5th February 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN FNR

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN FNR

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF class 2.

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF Class 2.

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN, FNR

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

*R. Bos*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN, FNR

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers* [written over stamped signature] <Examined:>  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF Class 2.  
Commanding Officer.

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

<,>      6th Feb 1918      <,191>

<BAROMETER.>                      <TEMPERATURE.>                      <CLOUDS.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic, 6 February 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
C[hief] G[unners] M[ate] [hereafter not corrected], USN, FNR (D)

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 [sic] a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
C[hief] Q[uartern] M[aster] [hereafter not corrected], USNRF-2

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos*  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic,

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.,

<TO>

7

<,>

Feb 1918

<,191>

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers USNRF 2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND.>	<BAROMETER.>	<TEMPERATURE.>	<CLOUDS.>							
<HOUR.>	<NOTE.>	<TENTHS.>	<PAIRED LOG.>	<TENTHS.>	<AVRAGE RISK.>	<TENTHS.>	<ENRGE COINRG.>	<COURSE.>	<DIRECTION.>	<FORCE.>	<HEIGHT IN FEET.>	<TEMP. AT.>	<AIR DRY BULB.>	<AIR WET BULB.>	<WATER AT SURFACE.>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS.>	<FORM.>	<MOVING FROM.>	<AMOUNT.>	<SEA.>
<AM.>																				
<1>																				
<2>																				
<3>																				
<4>									NW	01	29.34	50	30		oc	N		10		
<5>																				
<6>																				
<7>																				
<8>									W	2	29.44	61	24		oc	N		10		
<9>																				
<10>																				
<11>																				
<12>									W	1	29.54	50	26		oc	N		9		
										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>										
										<Compass>										
										<S. II>										
										<Error>										
										<Variation>										
										<Deviation>										
										<Received>										
										<Expended>										
										<On hand>										
										<Received>										
										<Expended>										
										<On hand>										
										<Distilled>										
										<Received>										
										<Expended>										
										<On hand>										
										<Coal.>										
										<Received>										
										<Expended>										
										<On hand>										
										<Fuel Oil.>										
										<Received>										
										<Expended>										
										<On hand>										
										<Water.>										
										<Received>										
										<Expended>										
										<On hand>										
<PM.>																				
<1>																				
<2>																				
<3>																				
<4>									SW	1	29.50	32	32		oc	acu		8		
<5>																				
<6>																				
<7>																				
<8>									W	2	29.58	60	28		oc	cun		10		
<9>																				
<10>																				
<11>																				
<12>									NE	3	29.66	60	20		oc	cun		10		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic 7 February 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN FNR (D)

8:00 a.m/ [sic] to meridian.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF)2 [sic]

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received one crowbar. George K. Cleveland, M[ess] A[ttendant] 1c [first class] [*hereafter not corrected*], USNRF returned on board at 12:30 under the influence of liquor and was placed in confinement at 1:00 p.m. escaped by breaking brig door. Was removed and placed in Essex brig. to await action of the Commanding Officer.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM. USN. FNR (D)

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

J.A. Moncrief, Cox[swain] [*hereafter not corrected*], USN returned from three days leave of absence.

*R. Bos*  
CQM, USN. FNR (D)

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-2.  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.,

<TO>

<,> 8 Feb 1918

<,>191>

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers. USNRF2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND.>	<BAROMETER.>	<TEMPERATURE.>	<CLOUDS.>							
<HOUR.>	<NOTE.>	<TENTHS.>	<PAIRED LOG.>	<TENTHS.>	<AVRAGE RISK.>	<TENTHS.>	<ENRGE COURSE.>	<COURSE.>	<DIRECTION.>	<FORCE.>	<Height In Inches.>	<TEMP. AT.>	<AIR DRY BULB.>	<AIR WET BULB.>	<WATER AT SURFACE.>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS.>	<FORM.>	<MOVING FROM.>	<AMOUNT.>	<SEA.>
<AM.>																				
<1>																				
<2>																				
<3>																				
<4>									East	1	29.74	67	12			oc	cun		10	
<5>																				
<6>																				
<7>																				
<8>									East	1	29.74	70	10			bc	cun		5	
<9>																				
<10>																				
<11>																				
<12>									NE	1	29.73	70	26			bc	ci		3	
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>									
										<S. II>	<Morning.>					<Afternoon.>				
										<Error>	<Division.>									
										<Variation>	<1>									
										<Deviation>	<2>									
										<Received>	<3>									
										<Expended>	<4>									
										<On hand>	<5>									
										<Received>	<6>									
										<Expended>	<7>									
										<On hand>	<8>									
										<Distilled>	<9>									
										<Received>										
										<Expended>										
										<On hand>										
										<Water.>										
<PM.>																				
<1>																				
<2>																				
<3>																				
<4>									E	1	29.66	90	30			bc	acu		8	
<5>																				
<6>																				
<7>																				
<8>									SE	3	29.48	60	32			r	cun		10	
<9>																				
<10>																				
<11>																				
<12>									SE	6	29.38	60	32			r	cun		10	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic 8 February 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
CGM, USN (FNR [sic] (D)

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Captain Wilvers held mast and awarded the following punishments:

G.K. Cleveland, MA1c, S[ummary] C[ourt] M[artial] [hereafter not corrected]

D.S. Van Vleet, Sea2c SCM (ESSEX).

E E Smith  
CQM, USNRF-2.

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Installed extension telephone on board ship from Wolverine.

E E Smith  
CQM, USNRF – 2

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

R. Bos.  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

French, S. left for Great Lakes Training Station for examination as warrant officer. Frank Goetz, M[achinist's] M[ate]  
[hereafter not corrected], NNV returned from leave.

R. Bos.  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers.  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF Class 2.  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.,

<TO>

<,> 9 Feb 1918

<,>191>

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers USNRF2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND.>	<BAROMETER.>	<TEMPERATURE.>	<CLOUDS.>												
<HOUR.>	<NOTE.>	<TENTHS.>	<PAVEST LOG.>	<TENTHS.>	<AVRAGE RISK.>	<TENTHS.>	<ENRGE COURSE.>	<COURSE.>	<DIRECTION.>	<FORCE.>	<Height In Inches.>	<TEMP. AT.>	<AIR DRY BULB.>	<AIR WET BULB.>	<WATER AT SURFACE.>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS.>	<FORM.>	<MOVING FROM.>	<AMOUNT.>	<SEA.>					
<AM.>																									
<1>																									
<2>																									
<3>																									
<4>									W	34	29.29	74	40			ocr	n		10						
<5>																									
<6>																									
<7>																									
<8>									W	34	29.22	73	45			ocr	n		10						
<9>																									
<10>																									
<11>																									
<12>									W	3	29.40	75	29			ocrs	N		10						
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>														
										<S. II>	<Morning.>					<Afternoon.>									
										<Error>	<Division.>														
										<Variation>	<1>														
										<Deviation>	<2>														
										<Received>	<3>														
										<Expended>	<4>														
										<On hand>	<5>														
										<Received>	<6>														
										<Expended>	<7>														
										<On hand>	<8>														
										<Distilled>	<9>														
										<Received>															
										<Expended>															
										<On hand>															
										<Water.>															
<PM.>																									
<1>																									
<2>																									
<3>																									
<4>									W	2	29.50	75	28			ocs	N		10						
<5>																									
<6>																									
<7>																									
<8>									W	2	29.54	65	22			cc	cun		10						
<9>																									
<10>																									
<11>																									
<12>									W	2	29.54	65	22			cc	cun		10						

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic 9 February 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
CGM, USN (FNR [sic] (D)

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

No remarks.

E E Smith  
CQM, USNRF-2.

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Lloyd, Fitzhugh left on tend [sic] days leave of absence.

E E Smith  
CQM, USNRF-2

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

R. Bos.  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Warren L. Porter E[lectrician] [*hereafter not corrected*] lc g[eneral] [*hereafter not corrected*], NNV and Charles H. Killian, F[ireman] [*hereafter not corrected*] lc, NNV were transferred this date to Naval Rifle range, Peekskill, N.Y. in accordance with Commandant's Naval Training Station, Great Lakes, Ills telegram 15209

R. Bos.  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF Class 2.  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

<,> 10 Feb 1918 <,191>

<BAROMETER.>                      <TEMPERATURE.>                      <CLOUDS.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

[the spine of the Yantic log book was very tight and sometimes the beginnings of words and numbers were cut off into the spine, including several on this page - hereafter not noted]

<Page> [blank in MS]

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic, 10 February 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

8:00 a.m. to meridian [sic].

No remarks.

R. Bos.  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

R. Bos.  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Atb8:10 [sic] T.J. McGraw S[hips] C[ook] [hereafter not corrected] 2c returned 109 hours and ten minutes overtime from liberty.

C. A. Holmberg  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

<Approved:> A. C. Wilvers  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa., <TO>

<,> 11 Feb 1918 <,191>

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers, USNRF-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>								
<HOUR>	<NOTE>	<TENTHS>	<PAIRED LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE RUN>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINE CENTRE>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<Height In Inches>	<Ther. Air>	<Air Dry Bulb>	<Air Wet Bulb>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>	
<AM>																					
<1>																					
<2>																					
<3>																					
<4>									SW	3	29.25	60	35			bc	ci		3		
<5>																					
<6>																					
<7>																					
<8>									SW	3	29.21	66	32			bc	ci		5		
<9>																					
<10>																					
<11>																					
<12>									SW	2	29.17	60	44			bc	ci		3		
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>										
										<S. II>	<Morning>					<Afternoon>					
										<Error>	<Division>										
										<Variation>	<1>										
										<Deviation>	<2>										
										<Received>	<3>										
										<Expended>	<4>										
										<On hand>	<5>										
										<Received>	<6>										
										<Expended>	<7>										
										<On hand>	<8>										
										<Distilled>	<9>										
										<Received>											
										<Expended>											
										<On hand>											
<PM>																					
<1>																					
<2>																					
<3>																					
<4>									SW	3	29.12	60	50			bc	ci		3		
<5>																					
<6>																					
<7>																					
<8>									SW	3	29.10	63	49			oc	cun		10		
<9>																					
<10>																					
<11>																					
<12>									SW	3	29.08	65	50			oc	cun		10		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic 11 February 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

8:00 a.m. to meridian.

Specifications for SCM [sic] was delivered to HA. Crowley, Sea; NNV USS Essex, D.S. VanVleet, NNV, USS Essex. and George K. Cleveland, MA1c, Yantic. at 11:30

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN. FNR (D)

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

S.C.M. convened to try H.A. Crowley, Sea and D.S. Van Vleet, S[eaman] [*hereafter not corrected*] 2c USS ESSEX [sic] and George K. Cleveland, MA1c USNRF for drunkenness [sic] and destroying Govt property.

*R. Bos*  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

8:00 p.m. to midnight

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers.*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa., <TO>

<,> 12 Feb 1918 <,>191>

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers, USNRF-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>							
<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PAIRED LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE RUNS>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINE CENTRE>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<Height In Inches>	<THER. AT>	<Air Dry Bulb>	<Air Wet Bulb>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																				
<1>																				
<2>																				
<3>																				
<4>									SW	2	29.06	60	50			ocr	n		10	
<5>																				
<6>																				
<7>																				
<8>									SW	3	29.02	60	50			ocr	N		10	
<9>																				
<10>																				
<11>																				
<12>									SW	3	28.96	60	47			ocr	cun		10	
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
										<S. II>	<Morning>					<Afternoon>				
										<Error>	<Division>									
										<Variation>	<1>									
										<Deviation>	<2>									
										<Received>	<3>									
										<Expended>	<4>									
										<On hand>	<5>									
										<Received>	<6>									
										<Expended>	<7>									
										<On hand>	<8>									
										<Distilled>	<9>									
										<Received>										
										<Expended>										
										<On hand>										
										<Water>										
<PM>																				
<1>																				
<2>																				
<3>																				
<4>									SW	4	28.72	60	45			ocr	cun		10	
<5>																				
<6>																				
<7>																				
<8>									SW	5	28.80	57	35			ocr	cun		10	
<9>																				
<10>																				
<11>																				
<12>									SW	4	29.02	64	30			oc	cun		10	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic. 12 February 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Received lumber from Lyman Felheim Co.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

At 9:50 p.m. T.J. McGraw, SC2c USNRF Class 4 was transferred to the Naval Station with bag and hammock as G[eneral] C[ourt]. M[arshal] [*hereafter not corrected*]. Prisoner, in charge of C.A. Olson, CY. C.A. Olson having delivered above named man according to instructions will proceed on ten days leave.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers.*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF -2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa., <TO>

<,> 13 February 1918 <,>191>

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers USNRF-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<ENGINE CLIMB>										<COURSE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>																			
<HOUR>										<KNOTS>										<TENTHS>										<PAUSE LOG>									
<TENTHS>										<TENTHS>										<AVGAGE RAIN>										<TENTHS>									
<AM>										<DIRECTION>										<FORCE>										<HEIGHT IN INCHES>									
<1>										<2>										<3>										<4>									
<5>										<6>										<7>										<8>									
<9>										<10>										<11>										<12>									
										W	2	29.20	60	32	ocs										cun	10													
										W	1	29.30	60	27	ocs										cun	10													
										W	2	28.34	55	39	oc										cun	10													
<Compass>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>																													
<S. II>										<Morning>										<Afternoon>																			
<Error>										<Division>																													
<Variation>										<1>																													
<Deviation>										<2>																													
<Received>										<3>																													
<Expended>										<4>																													
<On hand>										<5>																													
<Received>										<6>																													
<Expended>										<7>																													
<On hand>										<8>																													
<Distilled>										<9>																													
<Received>																																							
<Expended>																																							
<On hand>																																							
<Fuel Oil>																																							
<Water>																																							
<Coal>																																							
<Set>																																							
<Drift>																																							
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>																																							
<Maximum>																																							
<Minimum>																																							
<PM>																																							
<1>																																							
<2>																																							
<3>																																							
<4>										W	2	29.38	55	34	oc										cun	10													
<5>																																							
<6>																																							
<7>																																							
<8>										W	1	29.43	45	33	bc										cun	8													
<9>																																							
<10>																																							
<11>																																							
<12>										W	3	29.47	52	35	bc										cu	4													

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic 13 February 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Received 20 cases milk from Great Lakes.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos*  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers.*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-2.  
Commanding Officer? [sic]

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

 $\langle, 191 \rangle_8$ 

<WIND.>                      <BAROMETER.>                      <TEMPERATURE.>                      <CLOUDS.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> 14 February U.S.S. Yantic.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN. FNR (D)

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN-FNR (D)

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers.*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF Class 2.  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.,

<TO>

<,> 15 Feb 1918

<,>191>

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers USNRF-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND.>	<BAROMETER.>	<TEMPERATURE.>	<CLOUDS.>												
<HOUR.>	<NOTE.>	<TENTHS.>	<PAIRED LOG.>	<TENTHS.>	<AVRAGE RISK.>	<TENTHS.>	<ENRGE COURSE.>	<COURSE.>	<DIRECTION.>	<FORCE.>	<HEIGHT IN FEET.>	<TEMP. AT.>	<AIR DRY BULB.>	<AIR WET BULB.>	<WATER AT SURFACE.>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS.>	<FORM.>	<MOVING FROM.>	<AMOUNT.>	<SEA.>					
<AM.>																									
<1>																									
<2>																									
<3>																									
<4>									W	2	29.20	60	32		ocs	cun			10						
<5>																									
<6>																									
<7>																									
<8>									W	1	29.30	60	27		ocs	cun			10						
<9>																									
<10>																									
<11>																									
<12>									W	2	29.34	55	39		oc	cun			10						
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>														
										<S. II>	<Morning.>					<Afternoon.>									
										<Error>	<Division.>														
										<Variation>	<1>														
										<Deviation>	<2>														
										<Received>	<3>														
										<Expended>	<4>														
										<On hand>	<5>														
										<Received>	<6>														
										<Expended>	<7>														
										<On hand>	<8>														
										<Distilled>	<9>														
										<Received>															
										<Expended>															
										<On hand>															
										<Water.>															
<PM.>																									
<1>																									
<2>																									
<3>																									
<4>									W	2	29.38	55	34		oc	cun			10						
<5>																									
<6>																									
<7>																									
<8>									W	1	29.43	45	33		bc	cun			8						
<9>																									
<10>																									
<11>																									
<12>									W	3	29.47	52	35		bc	cu			4						

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic 15 February 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

G.B. Smith, S2c and TV McMullen were brought back from liberty by master at arms and placed in brig awaiting action of the Commanding Officer, for drinking liquor.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN-FNR (D)

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Noremarks [sic].

*R. Bos..*  
CQM, USN-FNR (D)

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN-FNR (D)

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN-FNR (D)

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic, 16 February 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Commanding Officer inspected ship and crew.

*R. Bos*  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received wagon load of G[eneral] S[tore] K[eeper] [*hereafter not corrected*] stores.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Received anothe [sic] load of GSK stores for Essex. 4:50 Assistant Dental Surgeon W.J. Kennedy and N.D. Christman, H[ospital] A[pprentice][*hereafter not corrected*] 2c, reported on board for temporary duty from Great Lakes. Received scores [sic] for Wardroom mess received wagon load of GSK stores.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers.*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF Class 2.  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers USNRF-2. < U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic, 17February [sic] 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-4

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

9:30 Held divine service.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN-FNR (D)

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN-FNR (D)

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN-FNR (D)

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN-FNR (D)

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF Class 2.  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> 18 February 1918 <TO> Erie, Pa., <,> 18 February <,191>8

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers. USNRF-2 < *U. S. Navy, Commanding.* >

	<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>								
<BOOK>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SPEC.>
<AM>												
<1>												
<2>												
<3>												
<4>	S	2	29.96	65	6			oc	cun		10	
<5>												
<6>												
<7>												
<8>	S	2	29.96	60	7			oc	cun		10	
<9>												
<10>												
<11>												
<12>	SW	1	29.81	50	26			oc	cun		10	
	<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>										
	<S. II>					<Morning>			<Afternoon>			
	<Error>					<Division>						
{	<Latitude>					<1>						
	<Longitude>					<2>						
	<Latitude>					<3>						
{	<Longitude>					<4>						
	<Latitude>					<5>						
	<Longitude>					<6>						
{	<Set>					<7>						
	<Drift>					<8>						
						<9>						
<Current>	{					<Received>						
						<Expended>						
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>						<On hand>						
	<Maximum>					<Distilled>						
	<Minimum>					<Received>						
						<Expended>						
						<On hand>						
<PM>												
<1>												
<2>												
<3>												
<4>	S	1	29.67	53	37			bc	cicu		9	
<5>												
<6>												
<7>												
<8>	SW	34	29.52	75	35			bc	cicu		6	
<9>												
<10>												
<11>												
<12>	SW	3	29.50	75	3			bc	cicu		6	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic, 18 February 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos*  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN-FNR (D)

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

At 11:05 served specifications of S.C.M. in the case of L.R. Johnson MA1c,

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN-FNR (D)

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received 300 ft of pipe valves and accessories for engine room.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN-FNR (D)

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF - 2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers USNRF-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic 19 February 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

8:00 a.m. to meridian.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN-FNR (D)

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN-FNR (D)

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2.

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers.*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

<, >      20 February      <,191>8

<WIND.>                      <BAROMETER.>                      <TEMPERATURE.>                      <CLOUDS.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic, 20 February 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Lloyd, F1c, returned from leave.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN-FNR (D)

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

Meridian to 4:00 p.m [sic].

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

S. Fnech [sic], CBM returned from Great Lakes Naval Training Station.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers.*  
Lieutenant (jg- [sic] USNRF-2.  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic. 21 February 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN-FNR (D)

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN-FNR (D)

8:00 a.m. to meridian.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN-FNR (D)

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Published findings and sentences of SCMS as follows.

Geo. K. Cleveland, MA1c, USNRF-4 Drunkness [sic] and destroying Govt property 60 days restriction.

L.R. Johnson, MA1c, USNRF-2 Disobedience of orders and drunkness [sic]. to l.p [loss of pay, *hereafter not corrected*]. amt to \$123.00 and 30 days restriction.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN-FNR (D)

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers.*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-2  
Commanding officer [sic].

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.,

<TO>

<,> 22 Feb 1918

<,>191>

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers USNRF-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>							
<HOUR>	<NOTE>	<TENDIS>	<PAVEST LOG>	<TENDIS>	<AVRAGE RICE>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>					
<AM>																				
<1>																				
<2>																				
<3>																				
<4>										S	3	29.80	60	10	ocs cun 10					
<5>																				
<6>																				
<7>																				
<8>										S	4	29.64	60	12	ocs n 10					
<9>																				
<10>																				
<11>																				
<12>										SW	3	29.50	50	25	ocs n 10					
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
										<S. II>	<Morning>		<Afternoon>							
										<Error>	<Division>									
										<Variation>	<1>									
										<Deviation>	<2>									
										<Received>	<3>									
										<Expended>	<4>									
										<On hand>	<5>									
										<Received>	<6>									
										<Expended>	<7>									
										<On hand>	<8>									
										<Distilled>	<9>									
										<Received>										
										<Expended>										
										<On hand>										

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic, 22 February 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN-FNR (D)

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

8:00 a.m. to meridian.

Commanding Officer held mast and awarded the following punishments.

Fenwick, J.G. Cox Drunk and neglect of duty SCM

White, M. Bmkr [Boilermaker] [*hereafter not corrected*] Lying and neglect of duty SCM

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN-FNR (D)

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM USNRXXXX [sic]-2

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.,

<TO>

<,> 23 Feb 1918

<,>191>

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers USNRF-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>							
<HOUR>	<NOTE>	<TENDIS>	<PAVEST LOG>	<TENDIS>	<AVRAGE RICE>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>					
<AM>																				
<1>																				
<2>																				
<3>																				
<4>										SW	2	29.40	60	26	bc scu 7					
<5>																				
<6>																				
<7>																				
<8>										SW	3	29.32	60	29	bc scu 6					
<9>																				
<10>																				
<11>																				
<12>										SW	2	29.32	55	40	bc cicu 2					
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
										<S. II>	<Morning>									
										<Error>	<Division>									
										<Variation>	<1>									
										<Deviation>	<2>									
										<Received>	<3>									
										<Expended>	<4>									
										<On hand>	<5>									
										<Received>	<6>									
										<Expended>	<7>									
										<On hand>	<8>									
										<Distilled>	<9>									
										<Received>										
										<Expended>										
										<On hand>										

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic 23 February 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos [ink faded]*  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos [ink faded]*  
CQM, USN-FNR (D)

8:00 a.m. to meridian.

Received 300 ft of lumber.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks. Jess R. Simpson, Oil[er] [*hereafter not corrected*], NNV was transferred to Cambridge Mass for aviation duty.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN, FNR (D)

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM?USNRF-2 [sic]

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers.*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.,

<TO>

<,> 24 Feb 1918

<,>191>

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers USNRF-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>						
<HOUR>	<NOTE>	<TENDIS>	<PAVEST LOG>	<TENDIS>	<ANY FLAG RISE>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>					
<AM>																				
<1>																				
<2>																				
<3>																				
<4>										NW	2	29.00	55	42	oc scu 10					
<5>																				
<6>																				
<7>																				
<8>										NW	2	29.00	55	42	oc scu 10					
<9>																				
<10>																				
<11>																				
<12>										NW	2	28.97	51	51	oc cicu 10					
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
										<S. II>	<Morning>		<Afternoon>							
										<Error>	<Division>									
										<Variation>	<1>									
										<Deviation>	<2>									
										<Received>	<3>									
										<Expended>	<4>									
										<On hand>	<5>									
										<Received>	<6>									
										<Expended>	<7>									
										<On hand>	<8>									
										<Distilled>	<9>									
										<Received>										
										<Expended>										
										<On hand>										

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic 24 February 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN\_FNR (D)

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos*  
CQM, USN-FNR (D)

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN\_FNR (D)

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

<,191>

<WIND.>                      <BAROMETER.>                      <TEMPERATURE.>                      <CLOUDS.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic 25 February 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN-FNR (D)

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN-FNR (D)

8:00 a.m. to meridian.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received 300 lbs potatoes 50 lbs turnips.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.,

<TO>

<,> 26 Feb 1918

<,>191>

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers USNRF-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>							
<HOUR>	<NOTE>	<TENDIS>	<PAVEST LOG>	<TENDIS>	<ANY FLAG RISE>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>					
<AM>																				
<1>																				
<2>																				
<3>																				
<4>										W	6	28.71	65	28	ocs n 10					
<5>																				
<6>																				
<7>																				
<8>										W	5	29.02	64	20	ocs n 10					
<9>																				
<10>																				
<11>																				
<12>										W	5	29.20	23	23	ocs n 10					
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
										<S. II>	<Morning>		<Afternoon>							
										<Error>	<Division>									
										<Variation>	<1>									
										<Deviation>	<2>									
										<Received>	<3>									
										<Expended>	<4>									
										<On hand>	<5>									
										<Received>	<6>									
										<Expended>	<7>									
										<On hand>	<8>									
										<Distilled>	<9>									
										<Received>										
										<Expended>										
										<On hand>										

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic. 26 February 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN-FNR (D)

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN-FNR (D)

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Put out additional lines and chain fresh winds from west. received coil lead pipe; 6 shovels.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF)2 [sic]

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN-FNR (D)

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN-FNR (D)

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.,

<TO>

<,> 27 Feb 1918

<,191>

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers USNRF-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>	

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic 27 Feb 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN-FNR (D)

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN-FNR (D)

8:00 a.m. to meridian.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Chains and mooring lines in. Repair work done on steam pipe.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN, FNR (D)

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.,

<TO>

<,> 28 Feb 1918

<,>191>

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers USNRF-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>	

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Yantic.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN-FNR (D)

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN-FNR )D) [sic]

8:00 a.m. to meridian.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM, USNRF-2

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E E Smith*  
CQM-USNRF-2

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USNRF-FNR [sic] (D)

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

No remarks.

*R. Bos.*  
CQM, USN-FNR (D)

<Approved:> *A. C. Wilvers*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

[this page contained no information in MS]

<Page>

## <LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

[blank in MS]

<TO>

<,>

<191>

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding>

<WIND>

<BAROMETER>

<TEMPERATURE>

<CLOUDS>

<Hour>	<KNOTS>	<TENDERS>	<PATENT LOG>	<TENDERS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENDERS>	<ENGINE CONSUMPTION>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FOUR>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																				
<1>																				
<2>																				
<3>																				
<4>																				
<5>																				
<6>																				
<7>																				
<8>																				
<9>																				
<10>																				
<11>																				
<12>																				

	<Latitude>	<Longitude>	<Compass>	<S. II>	<Error>	<Variation>	<Deviation>	<Received>	<Expended>	<On hand>	<Received>	<Expended>	<On hand>	<Distilled>	<Received>	<Expended>	<On hand>
<Latitude>																	
<Longitude>																	
<Latitude>																	
<Longitude>																	
<Set>																	
<Drift>																	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>																	
<Maximum>																	
<Minimum>																	
<Coal>																	
<Fuel Oil>																	
<Water>																	

<PM>  
<1>  
<2>  
<3>  
<4>  
<5>  
<6>  
<7>  
<8>  
<9>  
<10>  
<11>  
<12>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

[The following memo was attached to the Remarks page for March 2, 1918]

6 September 1918

To: : Bureau of Navigation,  
Navy Department,  
Washington, D. C.

Subject: Non-receipt of log books.

Reference: Bunav's [Bureau of Navigation] [*hereafter not corrected*] letter N/22/T dated 29 August 1918.

1. During the time in question, February 1918, this vessel was in winter quarters at Erie, Pennsylvania, together with the USS YANTIC. Lieut. (j.g.) A. C. Wilvers, then in command of the YANTIC was in addition in command of this vessel, and as a consequence the log book for this month was made up on that vessel.

2. The carbon copies of this log are not on board this vessel, consequently rendering it impossible that certified copies of this log be made up on this ship.

-----  
First N/22/T  
Endorsement Sep. 20th 1918.

From: Bureau of Navigation.

To: Commanding Officer USS Essex.

Subject: Log book – request for certified copy.

1. It is requested that a certified copy of the smooth loose leaf log book of the USS Essex covering the month of March, 1918 be made and forwarded as soon as practicable.

By direction.



[The following memo was attached to the Remarks page for March 2, 1918]

[Date unreadable due to paper binding]

From: : Commanding Officer, USS ESSEX  
To : Bureau of Navigation,  
Navy Department,  
Washington, D. C.

Subject : Log book - - request for certified copy.

Reference : Bunav's 1st endorsement N/22/T  
dated 22 Sept. 1918

Enclosures: (a) Log book for March 1918.

1. The above log book is herewith enclosed  
as per instructions in the above reference.

2. In the first part of March 1918, Lieutenant  
(jg) Wilvers was in command of this vessel, and in the  
latter part Lieutenant Commander Rutter was in command,  
both of which are now detached from this vessel, causing  
the absense [sic] of signatures of commanding officers to this  
log.

3. The enclosed log is the one on file on  
board this vessel.

*G.L.Holsinger*

-----





[top part of page obscured by the binding of the previous letters]

<Page> [obscured in MS]

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Received 6900#, 6100#, 9500# coal; 200 lbs. bread 79 lbs. chicken

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received the following aamounts [sic] of coal: 4900#, 8600#.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No emarks [sic].

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF Class 2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa/ [sic] <TO> 2 March <,> 1918 <,>191>

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>			

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 2 March 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Received 1 bbl. apples; 1 tub butter from Erie Co Milk Assn. 3 cases eggs from Schaffner Bros.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received 200 lbs. bread; 1 valve stem..

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

4:00 p /M/ [sic] to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF Class 2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

Essex

&lt;,191&gt;

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 3 March 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

8:00 a.m. to [sic] Meridian

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF Class 2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 4 March 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks/ [sic]

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Received from Schaffner Bros. 231 lbs. beef. Crew Engaged in general work.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received from Swift 120 lbs. meat.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

No remarks.

C [sic]  
C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF Class 2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie Pa.

<TO>

5 March 1918

<,>

<,191>

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers USNRF 2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND.>	<BAROMETER.>	<TEMPERATURE.>	<CLOUDS.>		
</															

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 5 March 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00a.m. [sic]

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

No remarks.

Chief Quartermaster, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Auartermaster [sic], USN

4:00 p .m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant (JG) USNRF Class 2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 6th March 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNRF-2 ees

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

L. W. Arnold, C[hief] M[achinist's] M[ate] [hereafter not corrected], left ship on leave of absence.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNRF-2 ees

8:00 a.m. to meridian.

Received 58 lbs pork loins from Swift & Co.,

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN FNR (d) rb

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received 3900 lbs coal for U.S.S. SANDOVAL, Received 1500 lbs ice from Mutual Ice Co.,

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN FNR (d) rb

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Received: 1 bushel turnips; 1 bushel carrots from United Fruit Co., 84 lbs beef from Schaffner Bros.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN FNR (d) cah

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN FNR (d) cah

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieut. Comdr. NNV

<Examined:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieut. USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 7 March 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNRF 2

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Received 200 lbs. brea [sic], 46 lbs. corn beef and 60 Lbs. fish.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Received: 300 lbs. potatoes.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

At 8:20 C.B. Mitcheltree W[ater] T[ender] [hereafter not corrected], and A.J. Oliver SF[Shipfitter] [hereafter not corrected] 2c returned from liberty as stragglers under nominal arrest from U.S. Naval Recruiting Station, Buffalo, N.Y., 37 Hours and 20 minutes A[bsent]. O[ver]. L[eave] [hereafter not corrected].

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF Class 2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie Pa/ [sic] <TO> 8 March 1918 <,> <,>191>

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers USNRF 2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>																	
<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENDERS>	<PAVEST LOG>	<TENDERS>	<AVERAGE RICE>	<TENDERS>	<EDGE CUMBER>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>										
<AM>																														
<1>																														
<2>																														
<3>																														
<4>									W	3	29.37	50	24			bc	scu		6											
<5>																														
<6>																														
<7>																														
<8>									W	1	29.42	60	31			bc	scu		6											
<9>																														
<10>																														
<11>																														
<12>									W	2	29.43	60	38			bc	scu		6											
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>																			
										<S. II>	<Morning>					<Afternoon>														
										<Error>	<Division>																			
										<Variation>	<1>																			
										<Deviation>	<2>																			
										<Received>	<3>																			
										<Expended>	<4>																			
										<On hand>	<5>																			
										<Received>	<6>																			
										<Expended>	<7>																			
										<On hand>	<8>																			
										<Distilled>	<9>																			
										<Received>																				
										<Expended>																				
										<On hand>																				

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 8 March 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster? [sic] USNRF-2

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks/ [sic]

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

C. Mitcheltree, WT, USN and A.J/ [sic] Oliver SF2c, USNRF Class 4 were transferred to the USNTS Great Lakes, Illinois recommended for G.C.M. in custody of Paul A. Gelbach, CY, USN of the U.S.S. Yantic.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant(jg) USNRF Class 2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 9 March 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Nor emarks [sic].

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Received stores as follows:

3 cases eggs.  
4 hams.  
200 lbs. bread.  
80 lbs. chicken.  
300 lbs. potatoes.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant(jg) USNRF class 2  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; Essex

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers, USNRF 2      < *U. S. Navy, Commanding.* >

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 10 March 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Inspected lines all o.k.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

AT 9:00 a.m. inspection of crew by S[enior]. O[fficer]. P[resent] [hereafter not corrected].

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received 35 boiler tubes from American Boiler Works.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks/ [sic]

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant(jg) USNRF Class 2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>      Essex.

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>    Erie Pa.

<TO>                      11 March, 1918

<,>

<,>191>

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers USNRF 2    <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>	
<DIRECTION>		<FORCE>		<HEIGHT IN FEET>		<TEMP. AT>	
<AIR DRY BULB>		<AIR WET BULB>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	
<FROM>		<MOVING FROM>		<AMOUNT>		<SEA>	
<TIME>		<LATITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<AM>		<S. II>		<Morning>		<Afternoon>	
<1>		<Error>		<Division>		<Received>	
<2>		<Variation>		<1>		<Expend>	
<3>		<Deviation>		<2>		<On hand>	
<4>		<Received>		<3>		<Received>	
<5>		<Expend>		<4>		<Expend>	
<6>		<On hand>		<5>		<On hand>	
<7>		<Received>		<6>		<Distilled>	
<8>		<Expend>		<7>		<Received>	
<9>		<On hand>		<8>		<Expend>	
<10>		<Distilled>		<9>		<On hand>	
<11>		<Received>		<10>		<On hand>	
<12>		<Expend>		<11>		<On hand>	
<13>		<On hand>		<12>		<On hand>	
<14>		<Received>		<13>		<On hand>	
<15>		<Expend>		<14>		<On hand>	
<16>		<On hand>		<15>		<On hand>	
<17>		<Received>		<16>		<On hand>	
<18>		<Expend>		<17>		<On hand>	
<19>		<On hand>		<18>		<On hand>	
<20>		<Received>		<19>		<On hand>	
<21>		<Expend>		<20>		<On hand>	
<22>		<On hand>		<21>		<On hand>	
<23>		<Received>		<22>		<On hand>	
<24>		<Expend>		<23>		<On hand>	
<25>		<On hand>		<24>		<On hand>	
<26>		<Received>		<25>		<On hand>	
<27>		<Expend>		<26>		<On hand>	
<28>		<On hand>		<27>		<On hand>	
<29>		<Received>		<28>		<On hand>	
<30>		<Expend>		<29>		<On hand>	
<31>		<On hand>		<30>		<On hand>	
<32>		<Received>		<31>		<On hand>	
<33>		<Expend>		<32>		<On hand>	
<34>		<On hand>		<33>		<On hand>	
<35>		<Received>		<34>		<On hand>	
<36>		<Expend>		<35>		<On hand>	
<37>		<On hand>		<36>		<On hand>	
<38>		<Received>		<37>		<On hand>	
<39>		<Expend>		<38>		<On hand>	
<40>		<On hand>		<39>		<On hand>	
<41>		<Received>		<40>		<On hand>	
<42>		<Expend>		<41>		<On hand>	
<43>		<On hand>		<42>		<On hand>	
<44>		<Received>		<43>		<On hand>	
<45>		<Expend>		<44>		<On hand>	
<46>		<On hand>		<45>		<On hand>	
<47>		<Received>		<46>		<On hand>	
<48>		<Expend>		<47>		<On hand>	
<49>		<On hand>		<48>		<On hand>	
<50>		<Received>		<49>		<On hand>	
<51>		<Expend>		<50>		<On hand>	
<52>		<On hand>		<51>		<On hand>	
<53>		<Received>		<52>		<On hand>	
<54>		<Expend>		<53>		<On hand>	
<55>		<On hand>		<54>		<On hand>	
<56>		<Received>		<55>		<On hand>	
<57>		<Expend>		<56>		<On hand>	
<58>		<On hand>		<57>		<On hand>	
<59>		<Received>		<58>		<On hand>	
<60>		<Expend>		<59>		<On hand>	
<61>		<On hand>		<60>		<On hand>	
<62>		<Received>		<61>		<On hand>	
<63>		<Expend>		<62>		<On hand>	
<64>		<On hand>		<63>		<On hand>	
<65>		<Received>		<64>		<On hand>	
<66>		<Expend>		<65>		<On hand>	
<67>		<On hand>		<66>		<On hand>	
<68>		<Received>		<67>		<On hand>	
<69>		<Expend>		<68>		<On hand>	
<70>		<On hand>		<69>		<On hand>	
<71>		<Received>		<70>		<On hand>	
<72>		<Expend>		<71>		<On hand>	
<73>		<On hand>		<72>		<On hand>	
<74>		<Received>		<73>		<On hand>	
<75>		<Expend>		<74>		<On hand>	
<76>		<On hand>		<75>		<On hand>	
<77>		<Received>		<76>		<On hand>	
<78>		<Expend>		<77>		<On hand>	
<79>		<On hand>		<78>		<On hand>	
<80>		<Received>		<79>		<On hand>	
<81>		<Expend>		<80>		<On hand>	
<82>		<On hand>		<81>		<On hand>	
<83>		<Received>		<82>		<On hand>	
<84>		<Expend>		<83>		<On hand>	
<85>		<On hand>		<84>		<On hand>	
<86>		<Received>		<85>		<On hand>	
<87>		<Expend>		<86>		<On hand>	
<88>		<On hand>		<87>		<On hand>	
<89>		<Received>		<88>		<On hand>	
<90>		<Expend>		<89>		<On hand>	
<91>		<On hand>		<90>		<On hand>	
<92>		<Received>		<91>		<On hand>	
<93>		<Expend>		<92>		<On hand>	
<94>		<On hand>		<93>		<On hand>	
<95>		<Received>		<94>		<On hand>	
<96>		<Expend>		<95>		<On hand>	
<97>		<On hand>		<96>		<On hand>	
<98>		<Received>		<97>		<On hand>	
<99>		<Expend>		<98>		<On hand>	
<100>		<On hand>		<99>		<On hand>	

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 11 March 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received

196 lbs. beef. Schaffnar Bros.  
86 lbs. beef. Swift & Co.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Received

300 lbs. spuds; also consignment of carpenters tools, mallets etc.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

Noremarks [sic].

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF Class 2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>      Essex

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>    Erie Pa.

<TO>                    12 March 1918

<,>

<,>191>

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers USNRF 2    <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
&lt																																							

<UNITED STATES SHIP>      Esses [sic]    12 March 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Received 100 Lbs. cabbage

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF

<Approved:>    [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF Class 2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>      Essex

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>    Erie Pa.

<TO>                    13 march [sic]

<,>                    1918

<,>191>

Lt (jg) Albert C/ [sic] Wilvers USNRF2    <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT COLNIB>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<MOVING FROM>									
<WIND>										<WATER AT SURFACE></																													

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 13 March 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Received 1 tub lard; 53 lbs veal; and 50 lbs corn beef; 1/4 beef 172 lbs.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF 2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; Essex

<,191>

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

<PM>									
<1>									
<2>									
<3>									
<4>		W	3	28.82	61	47		oc	n
<5>									10
<6>									
<7>									
<8>		N	1	28.95	60	38		ocr	n
<9>									10
<10>									
<11>									
<12>		N	1	29.16	60	38		ocr	n

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 14 March 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Received 100 lbs Of bread.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

NO remarks.  
Received 2 crates of eggs.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunn rs [sic] Mate, USN

4:00 p .m. to 8:00p.m. [sic]

Ensign E.G. Lewis USNRF CLASS 4 G[eneral] S[taff] [hereafter not corrected] reported aboard U S S Essex this date at 3:30 p.m. for duty as watch and division Officer.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNRF

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNRF

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF 2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>      ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>    Erie Pa/ [sic]      <TO>      15 March 1918      <,>      <,>191>

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers USNRF 2    <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>		
<HOUR>	<NOTE>	<TENDIS>	<PAVEST LOG>	<TENDIS>	<AVRAGE RICE>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>
<AM>															
<1>															
<2>															
<3>															
<4>										N	2	29.41	60	28	ocs    cun    10
<5>															
<6>															
<7>															
<8>										N	2	29.60	60	22	bc    cicu    6
<9>															
<10>															
<11>															
<12>										N	1	29.75	61	23	bc    cicu    4
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>				
										<S. II>					
										<Error>	<Morning>				
										<Variation>	<Afternoon>				
										<Deviation>					
										<Received>					
										<Expended>					
										<On hand>					
										<Received>					
										<Expended>					
										<On hand>					
										<Distilled>					
										<Received>					
										<Expended>					
										<On hand>					
										<Coal>					
										<Fuel Oil>					
										<Water>					
<PM>															
<1>															
<2>															
<3>															
<4>										N	1	29.86	61	27	bc    cicu    4
<5>															
<6>															
<7>															
<8>										NW	1	29.90	65	25	bc    cicu    5
<9>															
<10>															
<11>															
<12>										NW	1	29.92	65	23	bc    cicu    5

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex March 15 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

No remarks. Received 132 lbs. of beef.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate. USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNRF

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNRF

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF 2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 16 March 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN FNR(D)

4:00 a.m. to 8:00a.m. [sic]

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN FNR(D)

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Received 86 lbs. of chicken  
111 lbs. of pork loin

At 8:00 a.m. sent funeral party ashore.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN FNR(D)

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Paid crew semi monthly money.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN FNR (D)

4:00 p .m. to 8:00 p.m.

Bar falling slowly. West winds tight. Received 300 lbs spuds

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF 2

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF 2  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 17 March 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Lieut. James M. Bowers, USNRF reported on board for duty as Executive Officer.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN FNR(D)

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN FNR(D)

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNRF 2

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNRF 2

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN FNR (D)

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

No remarks

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN FNR (D)

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant (JG) USNRF 2  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; Essex.

Lt (jg) Albert C. Wilvers USNRF 2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 18 march [sic] 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN, FNR (D)

4:00 a.m. [sic] to 8:00 a.m.

Received 1 hind quarter [sic] of beef.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN, FNR (D)

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Received the following supplies:

100# bread  
1 Bundle steel  
50 Gal. gas.  
62 # butter  
1 case eggs  
1 tub lard  
300 # potatoes

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2

Meridian to 4:00p.m. [sic]

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN, FNR (D)

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN, FNR (D)

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF 2.  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

 $\langle, 191 \rangle_8$ 

<WIND.>                      <BAROMETER.>                      <TEMPERATURE.>                      <CLOUDS.>

<PM>	<1>	<2>	<3>	<4>	<5>	<6>	<7>	<8>	<9>	<10>	<11>	<12>
	At Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.	W	1	29.42	60	44		BC	A	3		
	“ “ “	N	1	29.50	60	37		BC	A	3		
	“ “ “	E	1	29.58	60	30		BC	A	1		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 19 March, 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USNavy. cal

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Received 172 lbs. of veal and hamburger.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USNavy. cal

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNRF-2 ees

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Joseph James Kocarnik, Elec[trician] [hereafter not corrected]. 3c [third class] [hereafter not corrected] USNRF reported aboard for duty this date. Received 100# cabbage and 50# rutabaggos [sic], 1 hind quarter beef, 2 cases eggs.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNRF-2 ees

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Received 160# beef. At 4:00p.m. Lieut. Comdr. L/ [sic] R. Rutter NNV took command.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNavy rb

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNavy rb

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV.  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.

<TO>

20 March

<,>

<,191> 8

Lieut. Comdr. L. R. Rutter NNV. <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

				<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>					
				<Error Centre>		<Course>				<Weather by Symbols>					
				<Direction>		<Force>		<Height In Inches>		<Ther. At>		<Air Dry Bulb>			
				<Air Wet Bulb>		<Water At Surface>				<Form>		<Moving From>			
				<Amount>		<Sea>									
<AM>															
<1>				At Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.											
<2>															
<3>															
<4>				“		“		“		“		S			
<5>				1		29.40		58		52		BC			
<6>				Ci								2			
<7>															
<8>				“		“		“		“		S			
<9>				1		29.43		59		40		BC			
<10>				CiS								3			
<11>															
<12>				“		“		“		“		NE			
<13>				01		29.37		67		60		BC			
<14>				CiS								4			
				<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>									
				<S. II>		<Morning>				<Afternoon>					
				<Error>		<Division>									
				<Variation>		<1>									
				<Deviation>		<2>									
				<Received>		<3>									
				<Expended>		<4>									
				<On hand>		<5>									
				<Received>		<6>									
				<Expended>		<7>									
				<On hand>		<8>									
				<Distilled>		<9>									
				<Received>											
				<Expended>											
				<On hand>											
<Current>				{		<Set>									
				<Drift>											
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>															
				<Maximum>											
				<Minimum>											
<PM>															
<1>															
<2>															
<3>															
<4>				At Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.		NE		1		29.35		67			
<5>				64				BC		CiS		4			
<6>															
<7>															
<8>				“		“		“		“		NE			
<9>				1		29.35		60		50		BC			
<10>				CiS								4			
<11>															
<12>				“		“		“		“		SW			
<13>				1		29.34		60		40		BC			
<14>				CiS								4			

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 20th, March 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate. cal [sic]

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate. USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Ensign E. R. Suanders USNRF 4 reported aboard this date for duty, as Engineer Officer. Received the following supplies:

600#	Potatoes
200#	Onions
254#	Bread
127#	Pork Loins
248#	Beef.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNRF-2 ees

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received the following:

1 bundle swabs  
160 loaves bread.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNRF-2 ees

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. [sic]

L. W. Arnold CMM returned from leave.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN rb

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

F.J. Pestka, QM[Quartermaster] [hereafter not corrected] 2c USN reported from Great Lakes for Duty.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN rb

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieut. Comdr. NNV.  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



ESSEX

 $\langle, 191 \rangle 8$ 

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

<PM>													
<1>	At Municipal Pier, Erie Pa.												
<2>													
<3>													
<4>	“	“	“	“	“	NE	1	29.22	61	60	BC	CiS	7
<5>													
<6>													
<7>													
<8>	“	“	“	“	“	NE	1	29.22	60	43	BC	CiS	4
<9>													
<10>													
<11>													
<12>	“	“	“	“		NE	1	29.22	60	38	BC	CiS	6

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 21 March 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate cah

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate cah

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

At 10:00 a.m. George Wood Surgeon USNRF reported aboard for duty after reporting to C[ommanding]. O[fficer]  
[hereafter not corrected]. Yantic as per instructions. Received 2 tubs butter 128#.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNRF-2 ees

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received the following 2 cases eggs, 244 Oak pieces 2"x3 1/2" 160 loaves bread.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNRF-2 ees

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN rb

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN rb

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant Commander NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; Essex

Lieut. Comdr. L. R. Rutter NNV    < *U. S. Navy, Commanding.* >

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 22nd. March 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate USN cah

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate USN cah

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNRF-2

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received 2 boxes from Express Co. also 1 case bread 300# Potatoes, 127# pkg. sausage.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNRF-2 ees

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN rb

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN rb

<Approved:>

Lieutenant Commander NNV.  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

Lieut. Comdr. L. R. Rutter NNV    < *U. S. Navy, Commanding.* >

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 23rd March 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN cah

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate, USN cah

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Received the following supplies;  
16 rubber gaskets.  
117# meat.  
1 quarter beef, 262#  
1 basket bread.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNRF-2 ees

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received 300 feet 3 1/2" x 6" pine lumber, and two tubs of butter.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2 ees

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Received 300# potatoes.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster? [sic] USN rb

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN rb

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant Commander NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

 $\langle \cdot, 191 \rangle 8$ 

<WIND.>                      <BAROMETER.>                      <TEMPERATURE.>                      <CLOUDS.>

<PM>	<1>	<2>	<3>	<4>	<5>	<6>	<7>	<8>	<9>	<10>	<11>	<12>	
	At Municipal Pier	Erie Pa.		NE	1	29.40	62	40		BC	Cicu	10	
	“	“	“	“	NE	1	2938 [sic]	62	33		BC	Cu	8
	“	“	“	“	NE	1	29.36	64	27		BC	Ci	3

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex March 24 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate USN cah

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate USN cah

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Yeoman U S Navy pag

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Yeoman U S Navy pag

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 P/ M. [sic]

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate USN cah

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate USN cah

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant Commander NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex March 25 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No Remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2 ees

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m. [sic]

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2 ees

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

No remarks

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN rb

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received 489# beef, 250# Vegetables.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Received 600 lbs. of Potatoes.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate USN cah

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
Chief Gunners Mate USN cah

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant Commander NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>      ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>    Erie Pa.

<TO>                    March 26

<,>

<,>191> 8

Lieut. Comdr. L. R. Rutter NNV    < U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

															<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>			
<HOUR>	<NOTE>	<TENDIS>	<PAVEST LOG>	<TENDIS>	<AVRAGE RICE>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>						
<AM>																					
<1>	At Municipal Pier Erie Pa.																				
<2>																					
<3>																					
<4>	“	“	“	“	“	“	“	“	“	W	3	29.29	60	24	OCS N 10						
<5>																					
<6>																					
<7>																					
<8>	“	“	“	“	“	“	“	“	“	N	23	29.34	60	26	OCS N 10						
<9>																					
<10>																					
<11>																					
<12>	“	“	“	“	“	“	“	“	“	W	2	29.38	60	28	BC CuN 7						
										<Compass>											
										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>											
										<S. II>											
										<Error>											
										<Variation>											
										<Deviation>											
										<Received>											
										<Expend>											
										<On hand>											
										<Received>											
										<Expend>											
										<On hand>											
										<Distilled>											
										<Received>											
										<Expend>											
										<On hand>											
										<Set>											
										<Drift>											
										<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>											
										<Maximum>											
										<Minimum>											
										<Coal>											
										<Fuel Oil>											
										<Water>											
										<PM>											
<1>																					
<2>																					
<3>																					
<4>	At Municipal Pier E_ie [sic] Pa.									N	2	29.38	60	28	BC CuN 9						
<5>																					
<6>																					
<7>																					
<8>	“	“	“	“	“	“	“	“	“	N	3	29.39	57	28	BCZ CiS 10						
<9>																					
<10>																					
<11>																					
<12>	“	“	“	“	“	“	“	“	“	N	3	29.43	59	28	BC CiS 10						

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex March 26 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No Remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNRF-2 ees

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USNRF-2

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Received 200# Bread, 126# Butter. One BBl. Apples

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN rb

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Burton leitch [sic] Davis? [sic], LER [Landsman for Electrician, Radio] [hereafter not corrected], USNRF reported for duty from Great Lakes Ill. Received 90 doz. eggs and ham. Hilgenberg, N.C. Elc-R [Electrician, Radio] [hereafter not corrected] Reported for duty.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN rb

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

C.A. Holmberg, CGM Left ship on leave expiring midnight Monday April 1st. 1918.

F. J. Pestka  
Quartermaster 2nd Class USN

8:00p.m. [sic] to Midnight

J. E. Cutting E3c R [Electrician 3rd class, Reserve] [hereafter not corrected] USNRF reported this date for duty on board this vessel from U.S.N. Training Station, Great Lakes Ill. A draft of 79 men names as per inserted copy reported this date on board this vessel for duty [sic] from U.S.Naval Training Station Great Lakes, Ill/ [sic]

F. J. Pestka  
Quartermaster 2nd Class USN fjp

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant Commander NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie Pa. <TO> March <,> 27th. <,>191> 8

Lieut. Comdr. L. R. Rutter NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>			
<BOOK>	<NOTES>	<TENDIS>	<PATENT LOG>	<TENDIS>	<AVERAGE RICE>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	
<AM>	At Municipal Pier Erie Pa/[sic]																
<1>																	
<2>																	
<3>																	
<4>	“	“		“	“			W	1	29.43	60	26		BC	Ci	3	
<5>																	
<6>																	
<7>																	
<8>	“	“		“	“			W	2	29.47	60	28		BC	CiCu	4	
<9>																	
<10>																	
<11>																	
<12>	“	“		“	“			W	2	29.52	60	34		BC	CiCu	7	
										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>							
										<Compass>							
										<S. II>							
										<Error>							
										<Variation>							
										<Deviation>							
										<Received>							
										<Expended>							
										<On hand>							
										<Received>							
										<Expended>							
										<On hand>							
										<Distilled>							
										<Received>							
										<Expended>							
										<On hand>							
										<Water>							
										<Fuel Oil>							
										<Received>							
										<Expended>							
										<On hand>							
<PM>																	
<1>																	
<2>																	
<3>																	
<4>	AT Municipal Pier Erie Pa.									W	2	29.54	60	39	BC	CiCu	7
<5>																	
<6>																	
<7>																	
<8>	“	“		“	“			NW	2	29.54	60	33		BC	CiCu	9	
<9>																	
<10>																	
<11>																	
<12>	“	“		“	“			NW	2	29.55	60	33		BC	CiCu	9	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex March 27th 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At 1:25 Received word of arrest of H. D. Rodgers, Cabin Steward by local police. Sent guard to Police STation [sic] to ascertain facts. Charge gambling Brought prisoner to ship where he was placed under arrest and released as prisoner at large awaiting trial at 2:00 P.M. this date by Civil Authorities.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2 ees

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USNRF-2

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Received on board 500# Bread 185# beef, and 100# lard.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN rb

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Received on board 150 lbs. hamburger. Received on board 500 lbs. potatoes, 300 lbs. carrots 150 lbs. onions.

F. J. Pestka  
Quartermaster 2nd Class USN fjp

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

The following man reported in from Great Lakes for duty on this ship, Jas. A. Wickersham, MM1c USN. Also the following from Great Lakes as per list 11 men.

F. J. Pestka  
Quartermaster 2nd Class USN

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant Commander NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

ESSEX

 $\langle, 191 \rangle 8$ 

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

<PM>
<1>
<2>
<3>
<4> At Municipal Pier Erie Pa.
E
1
29.60
60
49
BC
CIS
6
<5>
<6>
<7>
<8>
<9>
<10>
<11>
<12> “ “ “ “ NE 1 29.75 60 29

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex March 28<sup>th</sup>, 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks

[no signature in MS]  
Electrician, 1st Class Radio

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Electrician 1st Class Radio

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

No remarks

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN

Meridian to 4:00p.m. [sic]

Received 560 Lbs. beef and 425 lbs. mixed meats.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN rb

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

F. J. Pestka  
Quartermaster 2nd Class USN fjp

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

The following men reported aboard for duty from U.S. [sic] Naval Training Station, Great Lakes Ills/ [sic] Measel, M.M.  
A[ble]. S[eaman]. [hereafter not corrected] Matte, J.F., F3c/ [sic] Minnette, F3c. Pawlak J. A. S2c Russel, J. A.S. USN

F. J. Pestka  
Quartermaster 2nd Class USN fjp

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenatnt [sic] Commander NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie Pa.

<TO>

<,> March 29th

<,>191>8

Lieut. Comdr. L. R. Rutter NNV <,> U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

															<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>			
<HOUR>	<NOTE>	<TENDIS>	<PAVEST LOG>	<TENDIS>	<AVRAGE RICE>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>	<TENDIS>						
<AM>																					
<1>	At Municipal Pier Erie Pa.																				
<2>																					
<3>																					
<4>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NW	1	29.74	60	30	B 0						
<5>																					
<6>																					
<7>																					
<8>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NW	1	29.74	60	37	B 0						
<9>																					
<10>																					
<11>																					
<12>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NW	1	29.74	60	43	B 0						
										<Compass>											
										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>											
										<S. II>											
										<Error>											
										<Variation>											
										<Deviation>											
										<Received>											
										<Expended>											
										<On hand>											
										<Received>											
										<Expended>											
										<On hand>											
										<Distilled>											
										<Received>											
										<Expended>											
										<On hand>											
										<Set>											
										<Drift>											
										<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>											
										<Maximum>											
										<Minimum>											
										<Coal>											
										<Fuel Oil>											
										<Water>											
										<PM>											
<1>																					
<2>																					
<3>																					
<4>	At Municipal Pier Erie Pa/[sic]									NW	1	29.74	61	49	BC CiS 7						
<5>																					
<6>																					
<7>																					
<8>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NW	1	29.74	60	35	BC CiS 7						
<9>																					
<10>																					
<11>																					
<12>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NW	1	29.73	60	31	BC CiS 5						

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex March 29th, 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Electrician 1st/ [sic] ClassUSN [sic]

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Electrician 1st. Class USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN rb

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received 200 lbs. bread.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Received 600 lbs. potatoes.

F. J. Pestka  
Quartermaster 2nd Class USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

The following men reported aboard for duty from U. S./ [sic] Naval Training Station, Great Lakes, Ill/ [sic], A.D. Carver Sea.  
US N H. W. Herron Sea. USN J. R. Hudson S2c, USN H. J. Lamoreaux Sea. USN C. B. Vassar GM3c USNRF.

F. J. Pestka  
Quartermaster 2nd Class USN

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant Commander NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

ESSEX

 $\langle, 191 \rangle_8$ 

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

<PM>	<1>	<2>	<3>	<4>	<5>	<6>	<7>	<8>	<9>	<10>	<11>	<12>			
				At Municipal Pier Erie Pa.		SW	2	29.36	52	49		BC	CiS	8	
				"	"	"	"	SW	2	29.29	50	49	BC	CiS	8
				"	"	"	"	SW	2	29.29	50	44	BC	CiS	6

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex March 30th 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Electrician 1st. class USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Electrician 1st. class USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

No remarks/ [sic]

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

F. J. Pestka  
Quartermaster 2nd Class USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

The following men reported on board this vessel for duty/ [sic] W. O. Casper, SC2c, NNV; J. B. Forney, SC4c USNRF-4; R. L. Rutter; F. A. Walsh BM1c NNV; I. F. Brown, Sea. USN; B. A. Greip BM1c USN; B. Rademacher CElec [Construction Electrician's Mate] [hereafter not corrected]. NNV; A. S. Walters, SC4c, USN R. C. Ruckle F3c USN

F. J. Pestka  
Quartermaster 2nd Class USN

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant Commander NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

ESSEX

&lt;,191&gt;

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

&lt;12&gt;

&lt;12&gt;

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex March 31st/[sic], 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Electrician 1st class USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Electrician 1st class USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

E. J. Covington M[ess] Att[endant] [hereafter not corrected]. 3c USNRF and R. McGruder M Att. 3c reported for duty from U. S. Naval Training Station, Great Lakes, Ill.

F. J. Pestka  
Quartermaster 2nd Class, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

F. J. Pestka  
Quartermaster 2nd Class, USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

[no signature in MS]  
Electrician 1st class USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

At 10:00 p.m. C/ [sic] A. Holmberg, CGM FNR (D) reported for duty on this ship from furlough.

[no signature in MS]  
Electrician 1st class, USN

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

[this page contained no information in MS]

<Page>

## <LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

[blank in MS]

<TO>

[blank in MS]

<,>

<191>

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>

<BAROMETER>

<TEMPERATURE>

<CLOUDS>

<Hour>	<KNOTS>	<TENDERS>	<PATENT LOG>	<TENDERS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENDERS>	<ENGINE CUMULATIVE>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FOUR>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																				
<1>																				
<2>																				
<3>																				
<4>																				
<5>																				
<6>																				
<7>																				
<8>																				
<9>																				
<10>																				
<11>																				
<12>																				

	<Latitude>	<Longitude>	<Set>	<Drift>	<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>	<Maximum>	<Minimum>	<Coal>	<Fuel Oil>	<Water>	<Compass>	<S. II>	<Error>	<Variation>	<Deviation>	<Received>	<Expended>	<On hand>	<Received>	<Expended>	<On hand>	<Distilled>	<Received>	<Expended>	<On hand>
<Latitude>																									
<Longitude>																									
<Set>																									
<Drift>																									
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>																									
<Maximum>																									
<Minimum>																									
<Coal>																									
<Fuel Oil>																									
<Water>																									
<Compass>																									
<S. II>																									
<Error>																									
<Variation>																									
<Deviation>																									
<Received>																									
<Expended>																									
<On hand>																									
<Received>																									
<Expended>																									
<On hand>																									
<Distilled>																									
<Received>																									
<Expended>																									
<On hand>																									

<PM>

<1>

<2>

<3>

<4>

<5>

<6>

<7>

<8>

<9>

<10>

<11>

<12>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<in department seal DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY>  
<in department seal BUREAU OF NAVIGATION>  
<N. Eq. 20>

May 13 1918  
[stamped in ink]

# <LOG BOOK>

<OF THE>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Rate,>

<COMMANDED BY>

Lieutenant Commander L. R. RUTTER    NNV    <, U. S. Navy,>

<Attached to>	{	<Division,>
		<Squadron,>
		<Fleet,>
	Great Lakes	

<Commencing>	April 1st	<,191>8 <,>
--------------	-----------	-------------

<at> Erie, Pennsylvania	<,>
-------------------------	-----

<and ending>	April 30th	<,191>8 <,>
--------------	------------	-------------

<at> Erie, Pennsylvania	
-------------------------	--

<1915.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>





## <LIST OF OFFICERS>

<Attached to and on board of the U. S. S.> ESSEX <, commanded>

<by> Lieut. Comdr. L.R. Rutter NNV <, U. S. N., during the period covered by this Log Book, with date of>  
 <reporting for duty, detachment, transfer, or death, from> April 1st <, 191> 8 <, to> April 30th <,191> 8

<NAME.>	<RANK.>	<DATE OF REPORT- ING FOR DUTY.>	<DETACHMENT OR TRANSFER.> <DATE.>      <PARTICULARS.>
L. R. Rutter	Lieut. Comdr. NNV	3-17-18	
J. M. Bower	Lieutenant USNRF-1	3-16-18	
E. G. Lewis	Ensign USNRF-4 GS	3-14-18	
E. S. Sarvene	Ensign USNRF-4	4-2-18	
C. E. Crone	Ensign USNRF-4	4-2-18	
E. R. Sanders	Ensign USNRF-4	3-20-18	
G. W. Wood	P.A.Surgeon USNRF-4	3-22-18	
R. E. Wright	A. Paymaster USNRF-4	4-14-18	
J. P. Krause	Carpenter(T) USN	10-15-17	

<Examined and found to be correct.>

*L.R.Rutter*

*J. M. Bower*

<Navigator.>

Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[*this page contained no information in MS*]

## <LIST OF OFFICERS>

[*page contained no information in MS*]

<Attached to and on board of the U. S. S.>      <, commanded>

<by>                      <, U. S. N., during the period covered by this Log Book, with date of>

<reporting for duty, detachment, transfer, or death, from>      <, 191>              <, to>              <,191>

<NAME.>

<RANK.>

<DATE OF REPORT-  
ING FOR DUTY.>

<DETACHMENT OR TRANSFER.>

<DATE.>

<PARTICULARS.>

<Examined and found to be correct.>

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<TABLES OF DEVIATION OF THE STANDARD COMPASS NO.    ON BOARD THE>  
<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Date>  
<Place of Observation>  
<Latitude>  
<Longitude>  
<Observed Variation>

<SHIP'S HEAD BY COMPASS>	<DEVIATION>	<DEVIATION>	<DEVIATION>	<DEVIATION>	<DEVIATION>	<DEVIATION>
<0°>						
<15°>	At dock in Erie, Pa/ [sic] all winter. No deviation table available.					
<30°>						
<45°>						
<60°>						
<75°>						
<90°>						
<105°>						
<120°>						
<135°>						
<150°>						
<165°>						
<180°>						
<195°>						
<210°>						
<225°>						
<240°>						
<255°>						
<270°>						
<285°>						
<300°>						
<315°>						
<330°>						
<345°>						

<DESCRIPTION OF INSTRUMENTS USED FOR METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS, THEIR LOCATION, ETC..>

<INSTRUMENT>	<MAKER>	<NUMBER>	<LOCATION>	<DATE OF LAST COMPARISON>	<COMPARED WITH->	<ERROR>
<MERCURIAL BAROMETER>	H.J. Green, Brooklin [sic], New York.	1574	Captain's Cabin.		No    comparison	unknown
<ANEROID BAROMETER>	G. Falconer & Co. Hongkong [sic], China.	---	Chart House.		No    comparison	unknown.
<THERMOMETER (Dry Bulb)>	None					
<THERMOMETER (Wet Bulb)> <(Psychrometer.)>	None					

<Examined and found to be correct.>

*L. R. Rutter*

*J. M. Bower*

Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



<ALLOWED COMPLEMENT of Petty Officers, Seamen, Ordinary Seamen, Apprentice Seamen, and Marines on board of the>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX      <at end of period by this log book, >

April 30

<,191> 8

<Number allowed>	<Ratings>	<Number on board>	<Number allowed>	<Ratings>	<Number on board>
	<SEAMAN BRANCH>			<SPECIAL BRANCH-Continued>	
	<Chief Master-at-Arms>			<Yeoman, second class-ctd> {	<Pay Department>
	<Master-at-Arms, first class>				<Engineer Department>
	<Master-at-Arms, second class>				<Ship's Store>
	<Master-at-Arms, third class>				<Commanding Officer>
1	<Chief Boatswain's Mate>	1			<Equipment Department>
3	<Boatswain's Mates, first class>	2			<Pay Department>
2	<Boatswain's Mates, second class>	1	3	<Yeoman, third class> {	<Ship's Store>
6	<Coxswains>	2			<Engineer Department>
1	<Chief Gunner's Mate>	1			<Navigator>
	<Gunner's Mates, first class>				<Executive Officer>
	<Gunner's Mates, second class>			<Pharmacists Mate 1 cl>	P.M. 3c
2	<Gunner's Mates, third class>	2	1	<Hospital Apprentices, first class>	
	<Chief Turret Captains>		1	<Hospital Apprentices>	C[hief]. P[armacists]. M[ate]. [hereafter not corrected]
	<Turret Captains, first class>		2	<Buglers>	
1	<Chief Quartermaster (Navigating)>	1			<Bandmaster> H[ospital]. A[pprentice] 2c [hereafter not corrected].
1	<Chief Quartermaster (Signals)>	1			<First Musician> Ch[ief]. Stk [Storekeeper] [hereafter not corrected]
2	<Quartermaster, first class>	1	1	<Musician, first class>	Stk. 1c
2	<Quartermaster, second class>	2	1	<Musician, second class>	Stk. 2c
2	<Quartermaster, third class>	1	1	<Total>	Stk. 3c
50	<Seamen>	12			<COMMISSARY BRANCH>
75	<Ordinary Seamen>	65	1	<Chief Commissary Steward>	
	<Apprentice Seamen>			<Commissary Steward>	
	<Total>	89	1	<Ship's Cooks, first class>	1
	<ARTIFICER BRANCH>			<Ship's Cooks, second class>	2
1	<Chief Electrician>	1	1	<Ship's Cooks, third class>	
1	<Electrician, first class>	1	2	<Ship's Cooks, fourth class>	2
1	<Electrician, second class>	1	1	<Bakers, first class>	1
1	<Electrician, third class>	3		<Bakers, second class>	
1	<Chief Electrician (Radio)>			<Total>	7
1	<Electrician, first class (Radio)>	1			<MESSMEN BRANCH>
1	<Electrician, second class (Radio)>		1	<Cabin Steward>	1
1	<Electrician, third class (Radio)>	3		<Cabin Cook>	
1	<Chief Carpenter's Mate>	1	1	<Mess Attendant>	1
1	<Carpenter's Mate's first class>	1	1	<Wardroom Steward>	1
1	<Carpenter's Mate's second class>		1	<Wardroom Cook>	
1	<Carpenter's Mate's third class>		4	<Mess Attendants>	4
1	<Shipwrights>	5	1	<Mess Attendants (Laundry)>	1
1	<Shipfitters, first class>	3		<Steerage Steward>	
	<Shipfitters, second class>			<Steerage Cook>	
1	<Blacksmiths>	1		<Mess Attendants>	
1	<Plumbers and Fitters>	1		<Warrant Officers' Steward>	
1	<Sailmaker's Mates>			<Warrant Officers' Cook>	
	<Printers>			<Mess Attendants> 2nd cl.	
	<Painters, first class>			<Total>	8
	<Painters, second class>				FOR FLAGSHIP>
	<Painters, third class>	1		<Chief Quartermaster>	
	<Total>	22		<Quartermaster, first class>	
	<ARTIFICER BRANCH-ENGINE-ROOM FORCE>			<Quartermaster, second class>	
3	<Chief Machinist's Mates>	3		<Quartermaster, third class>	
3	<Machinist's Mates, first class>	3		<Boatswain's Mate, 2d cl., Coxswain to Com. in Chief>	
3	<Machinist's Mates, second class>	3		<Coxswains to Commander in Chief>	
1	<Chief Water Tenders>			<Coxswain, Chief of Staff>	
2	<Water Tenders>	3		<Seamen>	
1	<Boiler Maker>	1		<Ordinary Seamen>	
	<Blacksmiths>	1		<Musicians, first class>	
1	<Coppersmiths>	2		<Musicians, second class>	
3	<Oilers>	1		<Printer>	
6	<Firemen, first class>	6		<Chief Yeoman>	
6	<Firemen, second class>	10		<Yeoman, first class>	
6	<Coal Passers>	10		<Yeoman, second class>	
	<Total>	43		<Yeoman, third class>	
	<SPECIAL BRANCH>			<Steward to Commander in Chief>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<Cabin Steward>	
4	<Equipment Department>			<Cabin Steward to Chief of Staff>	
	<Pay Department>			<Cook to Commander in Chief>	
<Chief Yeoman> {	<Engineer Department>			<Mess Attendant>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Mess Attendant, Staff>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<Total>	
	<Equipment Department>				<MARINE GUARD>
5	<Executive Officer>	1		<Sergeant Majors>	
	<Pay Department>	1		<Quartermaster Sergeants>	
<Yeoman, first class> {	<Engineer Department>			<Gunnery Sergeants>	
	<Ship's Store>			<First Sergeants>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<Sergeants>	
2	<Ordnance Officer>			<Corporals>	
	<Executive Officer>	1		<Drummers and Trumpeters>	
<Yeoman, second class> {	<Navigator>			<Privates>	

<Examined and found to be correct.>

<Navigator.>

L.R. Rutter

J. M. Bower

Lieutenant USNRF-1

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

## <ARMAMENT>

<Of the U. S. S.> ESSEX

APRIL, 1918.

### <MAIN BATTERY.>

<GUNS.>					<REMARKS.>	<SHIP AND FIELD MOUNTS.>			<REMARKS.>
<NO.>	<CAL.>	<LENGTH IN CALIBER	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>	<MARK OF BREECH MECHANISM.>		<NO.>	<TYPE>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>	
4	3 pdr	50	X	X		6		LX	
2	3 pdr	50	X	X Mod. 1.					

### <SECONDARY BATTERY.>

<GUNS.>			<REMARKS.>	<SHIP AND FIELD MOUNTS.>			<REMARKS.>
<NO.>	<CAL.>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>		<NO.>	<TYPE>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>	

### <SMALL ARMS.>

<NO.>	<KIND.>	<CAL.>	<TYPE.>	<MODEL.>	<REMARKS.>
40	spr.	30		1903	

### <TORPEDOES AND MINES.>

<TORPEDO TUBES.>		<TORPEDOES.>	<AIR COMPRESSORS.>			<AIR ACCUMULATORS.>			<AIR SEPARATORS.>			<LIVE MINES.>	<DUMMY MINES.>	<COUNTER MINES.>
<Kind.>	<Length.>		<Kind.>	<Mark.>	<Capacity.>	<Mark.>	<Pressure.>	<Number.>	<Mark.>	<Number allowed.>	<Mark.>	<Number allowed.>	<Mark.>	<Number allowed.>
<Kind.>	<Length.>		<Kind.>	<Mark.>	<Capacity.>	<Mark.>	<Pressure.>	<Number.>	<Mark.>	<Number allowed.>	<Mark.>	<Number allowed.>	<Mark.>	<Number allowed.>
<Diameter.>			<Capacity.>											
<Mark.>			<Pressure.>											
<Number allowed.>			<Number.>											

<Examined and found to be correct.>

*J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

<Approved:>

*L. R. Rutter*

<Examined:>

*J. M. Bower*

Lieutenant, USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex, Erie, Pa.,

<Page> [blank in MS]

Monday April 1st, 1918

<REMARKS.>

8.00 a.m. to Meridian.

No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Quartermaster 2nd cl. U.S.Navy.

Meridian to 4.00 p.m

Received on board 128 pounds butter and 100 lbs bread.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Quartermaster 2nd cl, U.S.Navy.

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

Received on board 20 lbs beef, 400 lbs hardware from Erie Hardware Co.,

*B. Rademacher*  
Chief Electrician (g)

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

No remarks

*B. Rademacher*  
Chief Electrician (g)

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander  
Commanding

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

ESSEX

 $\langle, 191 \rangle 8$ 

<CLOUDS.>

PM											
<1>	Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.	SW	1	29.36	70	62	60	BCZ	Ci-S	8	
<2>	"	W	1	29.36	72	62	60	BCZ	Ci-S	8	
<3>	"	W	1	29.35	61	62	58		Ci-S	7	
<4>	"	W	1	29.33	61	60	58	BCZ	Ci-S	7	
<5>	"	SW	1	29.31	63	58	56	BZ	Ci-S	5	
<6>	"	SW	1	29.31	63	58	56	BCZ	Ci	6	
<7>	"	S	1	29.34	68	54	54	BCZ	Ci-S	7	
<8>	"	N	1	29.34	69	54	54	BCZ	Ci-S	8	
<9>	"	SW	1	29.35	70	56	54	BZ	Ci-S	4	
<10>	"	W	1	29.37	70	57	54	BCL	A-S	4	
<11>	"	NE	1	29.36	69	56	55	OCDL	N	10	
<12>	"	S	1	29.38	66	56	55	CDL	Cu-N	8	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex, Erie, Pa.,

<Page> [blank in MS]  
April 2nd 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

Took over sentry duties at gate on public dock, establishing 4 sentries and 2 petty officers in accordance with Senior Officer Present's order of April 1st, 1918.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswains Mate, U.S.Navy

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswains Mate, U.S.Navy

8.00 a.m. to meridian.

Light airs to light breezes from the southwest, barometer falling. Fog set in at 11.00 a.m. Roused out starboard chain on dock for overhauling. Crew engaged in fitting out, repairing planking on sides, renewing deck etc. Burning paint, general overhauling of ship.

*E G Lewis*  
Ensign USNRF-4 G.S.

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

Light airs from southwest to west. Barometer rising. Fog lifted at 12.15 p.m. Received 200 lbs bread from Erie Baking Co., for general mess. Crew engaged in general work throughout all departments in fitting out.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign USNRF-4 G.S.

4.00 p.m. to 6.00 p.m.

Knocked off work at 4.30 p.m. Ships carpenter ashore at 5.35 p.m. Liberty party inspected and put ashore at 6.00 p.m. Light airs from SW Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign USNRF cec

6.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

Mr. Bowers ashore at 6.30 p.m. Mr. Crone ashore at 6.45. Colors at 7.45 p.m. Mr Crone returned 7.45. Anchor watch mustered at 8.00 p.m.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4

8.00 p.m. to Midnight.

Doctor returned at 10.00 p.m. Executive Officer returned at 10.20 p.m. Reported at 11.15 from Great Lakes, with transfer papers the following named men:

Church, Chester	Yeo [Yeoman] [hereafter not corrected] 3c	NNV
Wagner, G. Z.	Yeo3c	NNV
Leece, J. B.	Sea2c	USN
Gregson, W. L.	E[Electrician] [hereafter not corrected] 2cg	USNRF-4

Started raining at 10.55 p.m. Stopped at 11.20 p.m. Rising barometer. Light airs shifting.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander NNV  
Commanding

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
April 3rd 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

Light airs to gentle breezes from West and east. Barometer falling. Fires in boiler "B" for auxiliary purposes.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

Variable breezes from North east. Barometer fluctuating. Liberty party returned. Crew turned to and engaged in general work of fitting out etc.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4

8.00 a.m. to meridian.

Gentle to moderate breezes from north east. Barometer rising. Crew engaged in gneeral [sic] work fitting out ship etc. Roused out port anchor chain. Over-hauling both chains and lockers, shackles, remarking a chain.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign USNRF-4 GS

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

Gentle breeze from North-east. Barometer rising. Crew engaged in general work. Ordinance Officer made thorough inspection of magazines [sic]. Installing new electric lights in magazines [sic]. Light boxes. Asst. Surgeon. G.A. Wood USNRF attended Jacoby, Arthur C. BM1C. USN attached to Navy Recruiting Station, Erie, Pa. by Commanding Officer's order. Received the following commissary stores:

100 lbs bread from Erie Baking Co.,  
103 lbs pork loins  
175 lbs beef  
52 lbs weiners [sic] from Schaffner Bros. Co.,

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign USNRF-4 GS

4.00 p.m. to 6.00 p.m.

Recieved [sic] the following stores from Great Lakes, Illinois:

4 2" pipe coverings  
10 1" " "  
1 box spare radio parts  
1 box white paint  
1 bos [sic] pipe fittings  
1 housing mallet.

Gentle breezes. Barometer fluctuating. Knocked off work at 4.30 p.m. Liberty party ashore at 6.00 p.m.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4

6.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

Captain moved quarters from USS Wolverine to USS Essex and reported aboard at 6.33 p.m. Gentle breezes from northeast. Barometer slowly rising.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign USNRF-4

8.00 p.m. to midnight.

Captain Rutter left at 9.30 p.m. on five days leave of absence. Barometer steady. Light breezes to light airs from NE to E.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander  
Commanding

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie Pa.

<TO>

April 4th. 1918.

<,>

<,191>

Lieu't. Commander L. R. Rutter NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>

<BAROMETER>

<TEMPERATURE>

<CLOUDS>

<HOUR>	<NOTES>	<TENTHS>	<PAINT LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVRAGE RAIN>	<TENTHS>	<BARE GROUND>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<TEMP. AIR>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																				
<1>	At Municipal Pier Erie Pa.								E	1	2951 [sic]	75	45	39		B			0	
<2>	"								NE	1	29.51	73	46	39		B			0	
<3>	"								E	1	29.49	70	46	39		B			0	
<4>	"								NE	1	29.48	67	47	39		B			0	
<5>	"								NE	1	29.48	67	48	40		B			0	
<6>	"								Calm	0	29.53	73	50	41		BC	CiS	1		
<7>	"								"	0	29.55	73	50	42		BC	CiS	6		
<8>	"								"	0	29.56	74	50	44		BC	CiS	7		
<9>	"								NW	1	29.60	76	50	48		BC	Cu	7		
<10>	"								NE	1	29.60	76	54	50		BC	Cu	7		
<11>	"								N	1	29.60	76	54	54		BC	Cu	8		
<12>	"								NW	1	29.62	75	56	54		BC	CS	6		
											75									
									<Compass>		75					<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>				
									<S. II>							<Morning>		<Afternoon>		
									<Error>							<Division>				
									<Variation>							<1>				
									<Deviation>							<2>				
									<Received>							<3>				
									<Expended>							<4>				
									<On hand>							<5>				
									<Received>							<6>				
									<Expended>							<7>				
									<On hand>							<8>				
									<Distilled>							<9>				
									<Received>											
									<Expended>											
									<On hand>											
									<Water>											
<PM>																				
<1>	Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.								NW	2	29.62	73	58	52		BC	CiCu	6		
<2>	"								NW	2	29.62	72	58	51		BC	CiCu	7		
<3>	"								NW	2	29.62	72	58	51		BC	CiCu	6		
<4>	"								NE	2	29.63	72	50	46		BC	CiCu	6		
<5>	"								W	2	29.62	69	47	44		BC	CiCu	7		
<6>	"								NW	2	29.64	68	46	43		BC	AS	9		
<7>	"								N	1	29.66	67	40	38		BC	CiCu	7		
<8>	"								N	1	29.71	63	40	38		BC	CiCu	6		
<9>	"								N	1	29.74	73	34	31		BC	Ci	3		
<10>	"								N	1	29.75	72	33	31		BC	Ci	3		
<11>	"								N	2	29.78	72	34	31		B				
<12>	"								N	2	29.80	73	32	30		B				

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
April 4th, 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

Fires in boiler "B" for auxiliary purposes. Light airs from east and northeast. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign USNRF-4

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

Liberty returned. Crew turned to continuing general work of fitting out. Light air from north east dying down to calm. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign USNRF-4

8.00 a.m. to meridian.

Calm to light airs from the north-northeast. Barometer steady. Crew engaged in general work repairing decks, cemeting [sic] sides. Brought aboard starboard chain. Tested all links, shackles [sic], and swivels. Overhauling and cleaning out all bilges steering gear. Air bedding.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign USNRF-4 GS

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

Light breezes from north-west. Barometer steady. Lieut. J.M.Bower USNRF-1, executive officer, left on leave in accordance with Great Lakes telegram of even date. Was relieved of temporary command by Ensign E. G. Lewis USNRF-4GS. Hauled down SOP pennant. The following named men were transfered [sic] to the USS SANDOVAL, bar and baggage; Crowley, H. A. Sea, NNV, VanVleet, D.S. Sea2c, NNV. Crew engaged in general work. Finished bringing aboard port chain. Received 100 lbs. bread from Erie Baking Co.? [sic]

*E G Lewis*  
Ensign USNRF-4 GS

4.00 p.m. to 6.00 p.m.

Knocked off work at 4.30 p.m. Light breeze to light airs fromwest [sic] and northwest. Barometer rising.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4

6.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

Light breezes from north. Barometer rising.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

Philliping, Meggs Dellard, Mess Attendent 3rd class reported for duty with transfer papers at 9.00 p.m. Barometer steady. Light airs to light breezes from north.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander NNV  
Commanding

<Examined:> *J M Bower*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
April 5, 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

Barometer rising/ [sic] Light breezes to gentle breezes from north and north west. "B" boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

Barometer rising. Light air from NE-E and southeast.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

Crew engaged in general work, repairing decks, cementing sides reeving boat falls, repairing of canvas. Barometer steady. Light air from sotheast [sic].

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

Crew paid at 1.00 p.m. Boiler fires hauled at 2.00 to install jet in stack. Dr. Wood attended A.C. Jacoby, BM1c, attached to Navy Recruiting Station, Erie, Pa. Received from Navy Department: 1 claw hammer, 6 iron drills, 1 electric soldering iron, 24 8" hacksaw blades, 200 ft. conduit piping for engineering department. Crew knocked off at 3.00 p.m. to scrub clothes. Received forms and office supplies for pay and executive offices.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign USNRF-4

4.00 p.m. to 6.00 p.m.

Received from Erie Produce Co. 1 bbl. apples, 300 lbs potatoes, 50 lbs cabbage for commissary. Received from Erie Baking Co. 100 lbs bread. Liberty parties at 5:15 and 6.00 p.m. Boiler "B" fired at 5.20 p.m. Light airs from northwest. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign USNRF-4

6.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

Liberty parties at 6.30, 7.00 and 7.30 p.m. Light airs from north- west dying down to calm. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign USNRF-4

8.00 p.m. to midnight.

R. B. Exley, Yeo3c, reported at 11.25 p.m. from Great Lakes, with necessary transfer papers. No wind. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander  
Commanding

<Examined:> *J M Bower*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
April 6, 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Nowind [sic], changing to light airs from the south. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign USNRF-4

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No wind changing to light airs from the east. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign USNRF-4

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

Crew engaged indrilling [sic]. Received from O. C. Thayer & Sons; 5 sacks cemet [sic] for ship's carpenter. Mr. Bower returned from leave at 11.15 a.m. A.S. Walters SC4c, brought aboard under guard. Light airs from east. Barometer steady. A.C. Jacoby, BM1c discharged to duty at Navy recruiting Station

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign USNRF-4

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

Received of Great Lakes, N.T. Station, 4 bundles canvas, 346 lbs. 1 bbl. alchol [sic], 385lbs, 1 crate smoothing cemet [sic]. Received from H. F. Watson Co. 3 bags asbestos cemet [sic]. From Schaffner & Co., 214 lbs beef, 45 lbs liver. Sent detail from ship to take part in Liberty Bond Parade at 12.45 p.m. Barometer steady. Light breeze from E to NE. F. A. Watkins, S2c was this date transferred to Municipal Hospital.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4

4.00 p.m. to 6.00 p.m.

Detail from Liberty Bond Parade returned at 4.30 p.m. Barometer fluctuating. Light breeze from NE.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4

6.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

Barometer dropping. Light breeze from NE.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4

8.00 p.m. to midnight.

F. Callico, F3c, USN; Wm. Riffer, MM1c, NNV; G. J. Schutz, USNRF-4, O. D. Pleasant, Y3c U.S.N. Reported for duty at 11.30 p.m. from Receiving Ship, Great Lakes, Barometer steady. Light air to light breeze from NE to SE.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander  
Commanding

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa. <TO> Sunday April <,> 7th, <,191>8

L. R. Rutter Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>				
<ENGINE COUNTER>		<COURSE>		<HEIGHT IN FEET>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>				
<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>
<1>	Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.	SE	2	29.59	74	54	52	BC	AS	9
<2>	“	S	2	29.58	76	54	52	C	AS	10
<3>	“	S	2	29.60	75	54	52	C	AS	10
<4>	“	S	1	29.60	76	54	52	C	AS	10
<5>	“	S	2	29.61	74	54	52	C	AS	10
<6>	“	SW	1	29.60	73	54	52	CD	AS	10
<7>	“	S	2	29.62	73	54	52	CD	AS	10
<8>	“	S	2	29.65	72	54	52	CG	SCU	10
<9>	“	SW	2	29.66	72	54	52	CG	SCU	9
<10>	“	SW	3	29.69	72	54	52	BEZ	SCU	10
<11>	“	SW	3	29.70	72	54	52	BEZ	SCU	9
<12>	“	SW	3	29.70	72	54	52	BC	SCU	9

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>	<Error>	<Morning>	<Afternoon>
<Latitude>	<Variation>	<Division>	<1>
<Longitude>	<Deviation>	<2>	<3>
<Latitude>	<Received>	<4>	<5>
<Longitude>	<On hand>	<6>	<7>
<Latitude>	<Received>	<8>	<9>
<Longitude>	<Expend>	<9>	<9>
<Current>	<Set>	<9>	<9>
<Drift>	<Drift>	<9>	<9>
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>	<Maximum>	<9>	<9>
<Minimum>	<Minimum>	<9>	<9>
<Coal>	<Coal>	<9>	<9>
<Fuel Oil>	<Fuel Oil>	<9>	<9>
<Water>	<Water>	<9>	<9>
<On hand>	<On hand>	<9>	<9>

<PM>	Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.	SW	3	29.68	67	56	56	OCZ	AS	10
<2>	"	SW	3	29.66	63	60	56	OCZ	AS	10
<3>	"	SW	3	29.66	66	58	56	OCZ	AS	10
<4>	"	S	3	29.64	66	54	53	OCZ	AS	10
<5>	"	S	4	29.66	66	54	53	CZ	AS	10
<6>	"	SW	2	29.68	73	54	53	CZ	SCK	10
<7>	"	S	2	29.67	73	54	53	CZ	SCU	10
<8>	"	SW	2	29.69	70	52	53	CDZ	SCU	10
<9>	"	SW	1	29.69	72	51	52	CRC	SCU	10
<10>	"	S	1	29.70	76	48	51	CR	N	10
<11>	"	S	1	29.69	73	48	47	CR	N	10
<12>	"	S	1	29.69	73	51	52	CR	N	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
April 7th, 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Light breezes from southeast shifting to south. Barometer slowly rising.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign U.S.N.R.F.-4

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

Started raining lightly at 5.25 a.m. Stopped at 6.30 a.m. Gentle and light airs from south and southwest. Barometer fluctuating.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

8.00 a.m. to 12.00 meridian.

Mustered crew and read "Articles of War." Received from Erie Baking Co., 200 lbs bread at 11.30 a.m.

*E Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

Moderate south and southwest breezes. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign USNRF-4

4.00 p.m. to 6.00 p.m.

Light breezes from south shifting to southwest. Barometer slowly rising.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign USNRF-4

6.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

Started raining at 7.25 p.m. Light breezes from south shifting To light airs from southwest. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign USNRF-4

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

Raining. Light airs from southwest shifting to south. Barometer fluctuating.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander NNV  
Commanding

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
April 8th, 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Barometer dropping. Light air from south. Continuing raining.

*E.S. Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

Captain Rutter arrived on board ship at 6.50 a.m. from leave of absence. Barometer rising./ [sic] Light air from SW to W. Stopping raining 5.15 a.m.

*E.S. Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

8.00 a.m. to meridian.

Light breezes from west. Barometer steady. Turned over main engines for dock trial at 9.30 a.m. Secured main engines at 10.35 a.m. Received 1 box of C&R [Construction and Repair] [*hereafter not corrected*] stores from General Store keeping, Great Lakes. Crew engaged in general work replanking decks and side. Hoisted life boat to starboard quarterdeck davits.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign USNRF-4

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

Light breezes from west. Barometer falling. Crew engaged in general work re-fitting out. Commissary stores received.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign USNRF-4

4.00 p.m. to 6.00 p.m.

Knocked off work at 4.30 p.m. Captain reported aboard at 5.20 p.m. Received from Erie Baking Co., 100 lbs bread for commissary. Received from Erie Produce Co., 600 lbs potatoes, 50 lbs carrots, 50 lbs turnips, 150 lbs apples for commissary. Liberty party at 6.00 p.m. Light breezes and airs from northwest. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign USNRF-4

6.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

Barometer steady. Light air to light breeze from NW to N.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4

8.00 p.m. to midnight.

Barometer steady. Light breeze to light air from north.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander  
Commanding

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa. <TO> Tuesday <,> April 9th, <,191>8

L. R. Rutter    Lieut. Comdr NNV    < *U. S. Navy, Commanding.* >

			<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>													
<AM>	<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PATENT LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINE COMB>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BUL>	<AIR WET BUL>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<1>	Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.									NW	1	29.85	72	38	36		CO	AS		10	
<2>	"									N	2	29.84	70	38	36		CO	AS		10	
<3>	"									NE	2	29.83	65	33	31		CO	AS		10	
<4>	"									NE	3	29.86	66	32	30		CO	AS		10	
<5>	"									NE	4	29.87	68	30	38		COD	AS		10	
<6>	"									NE	4	29.89	69	28	28		COD	AS		10	
<7>	"									NE	4	29.90	72	28	27		COS	AS		10	
<8>	"									NE	5	29.90	74	28	26		COS	AS		10	
<9>	"									NE	5	29.93	70	28	26		COS	AS		10	
<10>	"									NE	5	29.95	70	28	26		COS	AS		10	
<11>	"									NE	5	29.94	68	28	27		COS	AS		10	
<12>	"									NE	5	29.95	73	29	27		BC	AS		9	

		<Compass>		<Drills and Exercises>	
		<S. II>		<Morning>	
		<Error>		<Afternoon>	
{	<Latitude>	{	<Variation>	{	<Division>
	<Longitude>		<1>		
{	<Latitude>	{	<Deviation>	{	<2>
	<Longitude>		<3>		
{	<Latitude>	{	<Received>	{	<4>
	<Longitude>		<Expended>		2720
{	<Latitude>	{	<On hand>	{	<5>
	<Longitude>		88640		<6>
{	<Set>	{	<Received>	{	<7>
	<Drift>		<Expended>		<8>
<Current>		{	<On hand>	{	<9>
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>			<Distilled>		
<Maximum>		{	<Received>	{	
<Minimum>			<Expended>		
		{	<On hand>	{	

PM	Location	State	Direction	Count	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
<1>	Municipal Pier, Erie	Pa.	NE	6	29.70	75	39	27	BC	AS		9
<2>	"	"	NE	6	29.69	73	30	28	BC	AS		8
<3>	"	"	NE	6	29.68	73	31	29	BC	AS		8
<4>	"	"	NE	6	29.67	72	32	30	BC	AS		5
<5>	"	"	NE	4	29.65	70	32	30	BC	AS		4
<6>	"	"	NE	4	29.64	70	32	30	BC	AS		5
<7>	"	"	NE	4	29.65	72	32	30	BC	AS		6
<8>	"	"	NE	3	29.64	72	31	29	BC	AS		6
<9>	"	"	NE	2	29.66	75	31	29	BC	AS		5
<10>	"	"	NE	4	29.66	75	31	29	BC	AS		4
<11>	"	"	NE	5	29.66	75	31	29	BCZ	AS		4
<12>	"	"	NE	5	29.64	72	31	29	BCZ	AS		4

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

<Page> [blank in MS]  
April 9th, 1918.

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

"B" boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes. Light airs from north-west shifting to gentle breezes from northeast. Barometer fluctuating [sic].

E.S. Sarvene  
Ensign USNRF-4

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

Rain and sleet 4.20 a.m. changing to light snow at 6.25 a.m. Crew turned to at 7.00 a.m. and engaged in general work housing, caulking and paying [sic] gun deck, lowering and scrapping [sic] booms and strong backs and polishing deck. Gentle and moderate breeze from northwest. Barometer rising.

C. E. Crone  
Ensign, USNRF-4

8.00 a.m. to Meridian.

Fresh to strong breeze from northeast. Barometer steady. Crew engaged in general work below decks, recaulking gun deck. Broke out #1 magazine to clean and paint. Captain held mast and awarded the following punishments

Rodgers, H. D.	Cab-std [Cabin steward][ <i>hereafter not corrected</i> ]	Arrested for gambling by civil authorities and returned to ship under arrest	Warning
Walters, A. S	SC4c	Arrested by civil authorities and held over night. Returned to ship under arrest.	Warning
Bell, J.	BM2c	Neglecting to carry out Officer of the deck's orders and making a false report to Officer of the Deck	Warning 5 days restriction
Koon, J. F.	S2c	Shirking duty. Absenting himself from his place of duty without permission from proper authority	5 hrs extra duty
Davenport, J.	MA3c	Arrested by civil authorities and returned to ship under arrest.	Warning
Pestka, F. J.	QM2c	Attempting to smuggle intoxicating liquor on board when returning from liberty	Deck Court

Transferred [sic] mercurial barometer to cabin, all reading now are from the Aneroid barometer in the chart house. Heavy sea being blown in harbor from lake.

E. G. Lewis  
Ensign USNRF-4

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

Strong breezes from the north east barometer falling. Tested magazine flood cocks. Designated Magazines as follows: Forward berth deck, starboard A; midships B; port C; after magazine located off wardroom country D. sea valve to flood A. B magazine in bad condition could not test; C-D found in working order. Received 50 gals gasoline from Penn. Oil Co., Commissary stores received aboard from Schaffner Bros as follows: 93 lbs beef; 57 lbs weenies; 56 lbs sausage.

E. G. Lewis  
Ensign USNRF-4

4.00 p.m. to 6.00 p.m.

Received from Erie Baking Co., 200 lbs bread for commissary. Received from Palace Hardware [sic] Co. 1 3/4" pop valve, 12 ft 48" poultry netting for engineer department. Received from Jarecki Mfg. Co., miscellaneous [sic] pipe and fittings for the engineering department. Crew knocked off work at 4.30. Moderate northeast breezes. Barometer falling.

C. E. Crone  
Ensign USNRF-4

6.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

Barometer rising. Moderate breeze to light breezes. Quarters at six oclock. [sic]

E S Sarvene  
Ensign USNRF-4

8.00 p.m. to midnight.

Moderate and fresh northeast breezes. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone  
Ensign USNRF-4

<Approved:> L.R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander NNV  
Commanding

<Examined:> J. M. Bower  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.

<TO>

April 10th, <,> 1918

<,191>

L. R. Rutter Lieut. Comdr. NNV<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<DRIFT>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>																			

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<Page> [blank in MS]  
April, 10th, 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Boiler "B"# [sic] steaming for auxiliary purposes. Fresh and strong northeast breezes increasing to moderate gale.  
Barometer falling.

*C.E. Cronee*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Muster at 7:00 a.m. No absentees. Turned to at 7:00 a.m. Strong breezes to fresh gale from the northeast. Barometer falling. Liberty party returned.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Moderate gale from northeast. Barometer falling. Crew engaged in general work cleaning, painting and repairing gun deck. Replanking sides. Cementing water tanks. Received pipe fittings from Standard Pipe & Supply Co. Received canteen stores aboard. Enlarging galley. Replanking ships side.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Moderate gale to strong breezes from the northeast. Barometer falling Crew engaged in general work re-fitting out.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Barometer steady. Strong breeze from northeast. Crew knocked off work at 4:30 p.m. Liberty party ashore at 6:00 p.m.

*E. S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 es

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Liberty party ashore. Strong northeast breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

J. F. Peck, CMM, USNRF; H.G. Taylor, Bugler, USN; C.W. Smith, HA USN; W.K. Anderson, QM1c; M.C. Darling, HA, USN; F. Hill QM2c, USN S. Bedell, HA, USN reported for duty from Great Lakes at 11:30 p.m. Barometer remaining same. Strong breeze from NE.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 es

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>      ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>    Erie, Pa.

<TO>

Thursday April    <,>    11th

<,191>8

L. R. Rutter    Lieut. Comdr. NNV

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>						
<HOUR>	<NOTES>	<TENTHS>	<PAIRED LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINE CUMUL>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																			
<1>	Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.							NE	6	29.48	71	31	30		OCSZ	N		10	
<2>	“							NE	6	29.47	72	31	30		OCSZ	N		10	
<3>	“							NE	6	29.47	75	31	30		OCSZ	N		10	
<4>	“							NE	5	29.48	76	32	30		OCZ	N		10	
<5>	“							NE	4	29.48	77	32	31		OCS	N		10	
<6>	“							NE	3	29.47	74	33	32		OCS	N		10	
<7>	“							NE	3	29.47	73	32	31		OCS	N		10	
<8>	“							NE	3	29.45	70	32	31		OCS	N		10	
<9>	“							NE	2	29.45	68	32	31		OCS	N		10	
<10>	“							NE	2	29.45	68	32	31		OCZ	N		10	
<11>	“							NE	3	29.41	68	32	31		OCZ	N		10	
<12>	“							NE	2	29.45	62	32	31		OCZ	N		10	

										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>		
										<S. II>	<Morning>	<Afternoon>	
<LATITUDE>	{		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Error>		<Division>		<1>		
	{		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Variation>		<2>		<3>		
<LONGITUDE>	{		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Received>		<4>		<5>		
	{		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Expend>		<6>		<7>		
<CURRENT>	{		<Set>		<Drift>		<On hand>		<8>		<9>		
	{		<Set>		<Drift>		<Distilled>		<Received>		<Expend>		
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>													
<Maximum>										59			
<Minimum>										57			
<Coal>										4100 lbs			
<Fuel Oil>										80640 lbs			
<Water>													

<PM>										
<1>	Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.	NE	2	29.41	64	34	33	OCZ	NS	10
<2>	“	NE	2	29.40	65	34	33	OC	NS	10
<3>	“	NE	2	29.40	67	33	32	OC	AS	10
<4>	“	NE	2	29.42	61	34	33	OC	AS	10
<5>	“	NE	3	29.42	70	34	33	OC	AS	10
<6>	“	NE	4	29.42	60	34	33	OC	AS	10
<7>	“	NE	4	29.41	68	34	33	OC	AS	10
<8>	“	NE	3	29.41	68	34	33	OC	AS	10
<9>	“	NE	3	29.41	68	34	33	OC	AS	10
<10>	“	E	2	29.35	70	34	32	OC	AS	10
<11>	“	E	2	29.35	74	34	32	OC	AS	10
<12>	“	E	2	29.35	73	34	32	OC	AS	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
April 11th, 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4.00 a.m.

Started snowing at 1.30 a.m. Strong northeast breezes. Barometer steady.

*E. S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

Liberty party returned at 7.00 a.m. one absentee, H. W. Herron, sea. Muster at 7.00 a.m. Crew turned to at 7.00 a.m./ [sic] Arlington wireless station out of commission. Snowing. Moderate to gentle northeast breezes. Barometer steady.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4

8.00 a.m. to meridian.

Light breezes from northeast. Barometer falling. Crew engaged in general work, recaulking gun deck, drying down and cleaning snow from deck. Scrubbing gun deck paintwork. Tested out steering engine at 9.30 a.m. Secured at 10.00 a.m. Tested main engines at 10.00 a.m. Secured at 10.30 a.m. Stopped snowing at 10.45 a.m. replanking ships side. H. W. Herron Sea. U.S.Navy, returned 45 minutes overtime from liberty.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign USNRF-4 GS

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

Light breezes from northeast. Barometer steady. Received C&R stores from Great Lakes. Commissary stores received from Schaffner Bros. 86 lbs. pork loins. Crew engaged in general work, replanking and cementing ships side, Caulking and housing down both decks.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign USNRF-4 GS

4.00 p.m. to 6.00 p.m.

Tug New York docked at 4.30 p.m. and got underway at 5.15 p.m. Knocked off work at 4.30 p.m. Liberty party ashore at 6.00 p.m. Gentle and moderate northeast breezes. Barometer steady.

*E. S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4 Ensign USNRF

6.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

Liberty parties ashore at 6.30 and 7.00 p.m. Moderate and gentle northeast breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone J.*  
Ensign USNRF-4

8.00 p.m. to midnight.

Gentle northeast breezes, shifting to light east breezes. Barometer falling.

*C. E Crone J.*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander NNV  
Commanding

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.

<TO> 12 April 1918

<,>

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>										
<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PAST LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINE CONDENSE>	<COURSE>		<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>			
<AM>																									
<1>	Municipal Pier Erie, Pa.										E	1	29.35	67	34	33		oc		as		10			
<2>	“										EXS	1	29.30	67	34	33		oc		as		10			
<3>	“										ESE	1	29.30	74	33	33		o		as		10			
<4>	“										NE	2	29.30	72	32	32		os		as		10			
<5>	“										NE	2	29.30	72	32	32		os		as		10			
<6>	“										N	2	29.30	72	32	31		ocs		as		10			
<7>	“										NE	3	29.29	68	32	31		oc		as		10			
<8>	“										NE	3	29.26	66	32	31		oc		as		10			
<9>	“										NE	2	29.26	66	33	32		oz		as		10			
<10>	“										NE	2	29.25	64	33	32		oz		as		10			
<11>	“										NE	2	29.26	65	33	31		oz		as		10			
<12>	“										NE	2	29.30	70	33	31		oz		as		10			
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>														
										<S. II>	<Morning>					<Afternoon>									
										<Error>	<Division>														
										<Variation>	<1>														
										<Deviation>	<2>														
										<Received>	<3>														
										<Expended>	<4>														
										<On hand>	<5>														
										<Received>	<6>														
										<Expended>	<7>														
										<On hand>	<8>														
										<Distilled>	<9>														
										<Received>															
										<Expended>															
										<On hand>															
										<Coal>															
										<Fuel Oil>															
										<Water>															
<PM>																									
<1>	Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.										NE	2	29.33	72	33	32		cos		n		10			
<2>	“										NE	2	29.33	72	33	31		cos		n		10			
<3>	“										NE	1	29.30	64	34	33		co		ns		10			
<4>	“										NE	1	29.30	68	34	33		co		as		10			
<5>	“										NE	1	29.30	62	32	32		co		as		10			
<6>	“										NE	1	29.30	68	32	32		co		as		10			
<7>	“										NE	1	29.30	70	32	32		co		as		10			
<8>	“										NE	1	29.30	68	32	32		os				10			
<9>	“										NE	1	29.33	70	34	33		os		as		10			
<10>	“										N	2	29.33	70	34	33		oc		as		10			
<11>	“										N	2	29.33	70	36	35		oc		as		10			
<12>	“										N	3	29.33	72	34	35		oc		as		10			

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<Page> [blank in MS]  
12 April, 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

"B" boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes. Started snowing at 3:25 a.m. Barometer steady. Light air to light breeze changing from E to ExS to ESE to NE

*E. S. Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Achor [sic] watch turned to at 5:45 a.m. to clean spar deck of snow. Divisions mustered at 7:00 a.m. No absentees. Light breeze to gentle breeze from NE – N and E. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Light breeze from northeast. Barometer rising. Crew engaged in following work: re-newal of planking on ship's sides, main deck re-caulking main deck and gundeck. Burning, scraping, and scrubbing paint work on gun deck, and berth deck. Received following stores from G.S.K., Great Lakes: 6 bales of okum, 1 oil stove, 30 elbows brass for conduit. Oakum crate broken and general bad order. Received from STar [sic] Electric Co., Erie? [sic] Electrical supplies. Tug Avalon stood in with ash lighter. Shifting winter supply of ashes to west side of dock. Received commissary stores from Schaffner Bros.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Light breezes from northeast. Barometer falling. Stopped snowing at 2:50 p.m. Electrical supplies received aboard. Received barrell [sic] of Marine oil aboard. Crew engaged in same work as on 8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Crew knocked off work at 4:30 p.m. Received 500 lbs. bread from Erie baking Co. for commissary. First liberty party went ashore at 6:00 p.m. Light northeast airs. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p/M/ [sic]

Liberty party ashore at six o'clock. Barometer steady. Light air from NE

Ensign, USNRF 4. ess  
*E. S. Sarvene*

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

Barometer steady. Light air to light breeze to gentle breeze.

*E. S. Sarvene* .  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.

<TO>

13th April, <,> 1918

<,191>

L. R. Rutter Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>

<BAROMETER>

<TEMPERATURE>

<CLOUDS>

<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PAIRED LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE RUN>	<TENTHS>	<BURE CORRE>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																				
<1>									N	2	29.33	72	34	33		co	as		10	
<2>									N	2	29.32	71	34	33		co	as		10	
<3>									N	2	29.33	71	35	34		co	as		10	
<4>									NE	2	29.33	74	35	34		co	as		10	
<5>									NE	1	29.34	76	32	32		co	as		10	
<6>									NE	1	29.33	71	32	32		c	as		10	
<7>									O	0	29.33	73	33	32		bc	ci		5	
<8>									O	0	29.37	76	43	40		bc	cu		4	
<9>									N	1	29.37	72	48	46		bcz	cu		6	
<10>									NW	1	29.37	64	78	76		bc	cu		5	
<11>									W	2	29.36	58	78	78		bc	cu		3	
<12>									W	2	29.35	58	66	65		bc	cs		3	

<Compass>

<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>

<S. II>

<Morning>

<Afternoon>

<LAT>	{	<Latitude>	<Error>	<Division>
<LONG>	{	<Longitude>	<Variation>	<1>
<LAT>	{	<Latitude>	<Deviation>	<2>
<LONG>	{	<Longitude>	<Received>	<3>
<LAT>	{	<Latitude>	<Expended>	<4>
<LONG>	{	<Longitude>	<On hand>	<5>
<Current>	{	<Set>	<Received>	<6>
		<Drift>	<Expended>	<7>
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>			<On hand>	<8>
<Maximum>			<Distilled>	<9>
<Minimum>			<Received>	
			<Expended>	
			<On hand>	

<PM>																				
<1>									nw	2	29.35	69	58	56		bc	cis		4	
<2>									NW	2	29.36	73	58	56		bc	cis		4	
<3>									NW	2	29.36	73	58	56		bc	cis		4	
<4>									NW	2	29.36	73	58	56		bc	cis		4	
<5>									SW	1	29.36	74	48	47		bc	cis		3	
<6>									W	1	29.36	72	49	48		bc	cis		3	
<7>									W	1	29.36	76	45	44		bc	cis		3	
<8>									W	1	29.36	76	44	43		bc	cis		3	
<9>									SW	1	29.36	73	48	45		bc	cis		5	
<10>									SW	1	29.36	80	48	46		bc	cis		4	
<11>									SW	1	29.37	80	48	46		bc	cis		3	
<12>									SW		29.37	67	48	46		bc	cis		4	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<Page> [blank in MS]  
13th April, 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

"B" boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes. Light north breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Liberty party returned. Muster at 7:00 a.m. No absentees. Crew turned to at 7:00 a.m. Light breezes from northeast dying down to calm/ [sic] Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Variable breezes from the north to west. Barometer steady. Crew engaged in cleaning up and straightening dock, replanking ships decks and sides; general outfitting. Tested out main engines at 10:00 a.m. secured at 11:00 a.m. Received C&R stores, also commissary stores.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Light airs to light breezes from the northwest. Barometer steady. Liberty party left the ship at 1:00 p.m.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Light breezes to light air from NW to SW to W. Barometer steady.

*E. S. Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light airs from the southwest. Barometer steady. Liberty party shoved off at 6:00 p.m.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4. ess

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

Captain Rutter reported aboard at 11:45 p.m. Barometer steady. Light airs from southwest.

*E. S. Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>      ESSEXX [sic]

&lt;TO&gt;

14 April, <,> 1918

&lt;,191&gt;

L. R. Rutter, Lieutenant Commander, NNV

< U. S. Navy, Commanding. >

&lt;WIND.&gt;

&lt;BAROMETER.&gt;

&lt;TEMPERATURE&gt;

<CLOUDS.>

<DATE>	<NOTES>	<TENTHS>	<PATENT LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE ROWS>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINE CONTRIB>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THICK. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FROST>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																				
<1>	Municipal Pier Erie Pa.								SW	1	29.37	74	42	40		bc	cis		4	
<2>	“								CALM	0	29.37	73	42	40		bc	cis		4	
<3>	“								“	0	29.37	70	42	40		bcz	cis		3	
<4>	“								“	0	29.36	72	42	40		bcz	cis		3	
<5>	“								“	0	29.36	74	42	40		bcz	cis		3	
<6>	“								“	0	29.36	76	40	39		bcz	cis		3	
<7>	“								SW	1	29.36	74	42	41		bcz	cis		4	
<8>	“								SW	1	29/36 [sic]	70	61	59		bcz	cis		5	
<9>	“								SW	1	29.37	68	67	59		b	cis		3	
<10>	“								SW	1	29.37	66	72	60		b	cis		3	
<11>	“								SW	1	29.37	70	69	60		b	cis		3	
<12>	“								SW	1	29.41	77	63	58		b	cis		3	

<Compass>

<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>

&lt;S. II&gt;

<Morning.>

<Afternoon.>

0.1 sec	{	<Latitude>	{	<Error>	{	<Division>
		<Longitude>		<Variation>		<1>
0.0001 sec	{	<Latitude>	{	<Deviation>	{	<2>
		<Longitude>		<Received>		<3>
0.0001 sec	{	<Latitude>	{	<Expended>	{	2800
		<Longitude>		<On hand>		71000
<Current>	{	<Set>	{	<Received>	{	<6>
		<Drift>		<Expended>		<7>
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>			{	<On hand>	{	<8>
	<Maximum>	60		<Distilled>		<9>
	<Minimum>	59	{	<Received>	{	
				<Expended>		
			{	<On hand>	{	

<PM>										
<1>	Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.	W	2	29.36	80	55	53	bc	cis	3
<2>		W	2	29.36	74	52	50	bc	cis	2
<3>		W	2	29.36	75	50	46	bc	cis	2
<4>		W	2	29.36	68	52	50	bc	cis	2
<5>		W	2	29.40	66	48	47	bc	cis	4
<6>		W	2	29.40	74	48	47	bc	cis	4
<7>		W	2	29.40	74	49	48	bc	cis	4
<8>		W	2	29.40	73	47	46	bc	cis	5
<9>		W	2	29.40	76	46	45	bc	cis	4
<10>		W	2	29.40	75	46	44	bc	cis	3
<11>		W	1	29.40	74	45	44	bc	cis	3
<12>		W	1	29.40	73	44	42	bc	cis	2

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Esses [sic], 14 April 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Boiler "B" boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes. Light Southwest airs and calm. Barometer steady.

*E. S. Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Muster at 7:00 a.m. Two absentees; F. T. O'Rourke, Sea 2c and B. H. Martin, Sea 2c. Liberty party returned. Calm and light southwest airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Light airs from southwest. Church party left ship. Barometer steady. Steamer C. Thompson of Hanover line, attempted to secure on west side of dock, but on being informed of Regulations shifted berth. Assist. Paymaster R. E. Wright USNRF 4 reported aboard for duty as Supply and Disbursing Officer. in accordance with Dist. Comdt's orders 8475-R of April 13-1918.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Light breezes from the west/ [sic] Barometer steady. Liberty party ashore at 1:00 p.m. Visitors aboard.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

All visitors ashore by 5:00 p.m. Light west breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light west breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Light breezes to light airs from west. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF4 cec

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J M Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>      ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>    Erie, Pa.

<TO>                    15 April 1918

<,>

<,191>

L. R. Rutter,    Lieut. Comdr. NNV    <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>

<BAROMETER>

<TEMPERATURE>

<CLOUDS>

<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PAIRED LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE RUN>	<TENTHS>	<IN RE CONDR>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																				
<1>									w	1	29.40	73	46	44		bc	ci-s		2	
<2>									w	1	29.40	72	47	45		bc	ci-s		2	
<3>									sw	1	29.40	76	48	46		bc	ci-s		2	
<4>									sw	1	29.40	74	48	46		bc	ci-s		2	
<5>									calm	0	29.41	74	46	45		bc	ci-s		4	
<6>									calm	0	29.41	74	46	45		bc	ci-s		4	
<7>									sw	1	29.44	74	46	45		bc	ci-s		4	
<8>									sw	1	29/47 [sic]	76	62	50		bc	ci-s		4	
<9>									sw	1	29.47	75	79	72		bcz	ci-s		6	
<10>									sw	1	29.50	77	84	75		bc	ci-s		5	
<11>									sw	1	29.50	76	86	80		bc	ci-s		4	
<12>									sw	1	29.48	75	86	81		bc	ci-s		4	

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>		<Morning>	<Afternoon>
{	<Latitude>	<Division>	
	<Longitude>	<1>	
{	<Latitude>	<2>	
	<Longitude>	<3>	
{	<Latitude>	<4>	
	<Longitude>	<5>	
{	<Latitude>	<6>	
	<Longitude>	<7>	
{	<Latitude>	<8>	
	<Longitude>	<9>	
<Current>		<10>	
{		<11>	
<Set>		<12>	
<Drift>		<13>	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>		<14>	
<Maximum>		<15>	
<Minimum>		<16>	
<Coal>		<17>	
{		<18>	
<Expended>		<19>	
<On hand>		<20>	
<Received>		<21>	
<Expended>		<22>	
<On hand>		<23>	
<Distilled>		<24>	
<Received>		<25>	
<Expended>		<26>	
<On hand>		<27>	
<Water>		<28>	
{		<29>	
<Received>		<30>	
<Expended>		<31>	
<On hand>		<32>	

<PM>																				
<1>	Municipal Pier, Erie	Pa.		SW	2	29.46	62	68	66		bc	cas		3						
<2>				SW	2	29.43	62	68	66		bc	cas		4						
<3>				SW	2	29.42	60	66	64		bc	cas		4						
<4>				SW	2	29.39	58	64	63		bc	cas		3						
<5>				SW	1	29.38	60	62	60		bc	ci-s		3						
<6>				SW	1	29.38	60	61	59		bc	ci-s		2						
<7>				CALM	0	29.38	60	60	58		bc	ci-s		2						
<8>				CALM	0	29.38	68	56	54		bc	ci-s		3						
<9>				CALM	0	29.38	72	56	54		bcz	ci-s		6						
<10>				CALM	0	29.38	72	56	54		bcz	ci-s		6						
<11>				CALM	0	29.38	72	56	54		bcz	ci-s		6						
<12>				CALM	0	29.38	72	56	54		bcz	ci-s		6						

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 15 April, 1819 [sic].  
<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Light air from west to southwest. Barometer steady.

*E. S. Sarvene*  
Ensignm [sic] USNRF 4 ess

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Light air to calm from southwest. Barometer rising. Crew Mustered at 7:00 a.m. No absentees. Crew turned to at 7:00 a.m.

*E. S. Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Light air from southwest. Barometer fluctuating. Crew engaged in replanking ship's side, recaulking decks and sides, scraping boats and davits, scrubbing masts and red leading stack. General work re-outfitting. Made daily inspection of magazines. Conditions normal. Received [sic] C&R stores from Great Lakes. Received canteen stores aboard. Discovered smoke in Captains stateroom at 11:33 a.m., starboard quarters. Chipped out plank, flooded. Smoke disappeared.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Light air from southwest. Barometer falling. U.S.S. YANTIC under way at 12:53 PM. Secured along side north end Public Dock at 1:15 p.m. U.S.S. SANDOVAL shifted mooring, now at west slip of Canal Basin. U.S.S. WOLVERINE SHIFTED mooring, now lying ahead of this vessel. Received [sic] 300 lbs. bread from Erie Baking Co. Commissary stores received as follows from Schaffner Bros. 2 cases eggs, 69 lbs. corn beef, 52 lbs. sausages, 1000 lbs. of ice. Crew engaged in general work as numerated in morning watch. Aired bedding. Scrubbed Crew's mess tables and benches. Fifty lbs. hamburg [sic] condemned [sic] by Medical Officer and thrown overboard.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Tested steam steering gear at 4:10 p.m. Crew knocked off work at 4:30 p.m. Restowed hammocks at 4:35 p.m. Restowed mess tables at 5:45 [sic] p.m. Received from Erie Produce Co., for commissary; 600 lbs. potatoes, 50 lbs. turnips, 50 lbs. cabbage, 150 lbs. apples. Liberty party shoved off at 6:00p.m. Light airs from southwest. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Barometer steady. Calm.

*E. S. Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Barometer steady. The following men reported for duty in draft from Great Lakes with necessary transfer papers at 11:25 p.m.

Anderson, Robert Olaf	Sea	USN
Bates, George James	Sea	USN
Behnke, Arthur Carl	Sea 2c	USN
Berg, Roy C.	Sea	USN
Binger, Clarence C.	Sea 2c	USN
Blecker, William Fredrick	Sea	USN
Brennan Thomas Grant	Sea 2c	USN
Brill, John Lee	Sea 2c	USN
Brosamer, George William	Sea	USN
Burns, William Douglas	Sea 2c	USN
Bush, Charles Clarence	Sea 2c	USN
Clough, Harold Frederick	Sea	USN

*E. S. Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>      ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>    Erie, Pa.

<TO>                      16 April 1918

<,>

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieutenant Commander NNV    <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>

<BAROMETER>

<TEMPERATURE>

<CLOUDS>

<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PAIRED LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE RUN>	<TENTHS>	<BURE CORRECTION>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																				
<1>									Calm	0	29.39	72	58	56		bez	as		4	
<2>									Calm	0	29.39	72	58	56		bez	as		4	
<3>									sw	1	29.39	72	58	56		bez	as		3	
<4>									sw	1	29.36	68	56	54		bez	as		4	
<5>									s	1	29.35	68	58	52		bez	as		3	
<6>									Calm	0	29.35	74	50	5050 [sic]		bez	as		4	
<7>									se	1	29.35	75	50	50		bez	as		3	
<8>									Calm	0	29.37	74	56	48		z	as		10	
<9>									Calm	0	29.39	75	63	56		z	as		10	
<10>									Calm	0	29.34	77	66	58		z	as		10	
<11>									Calm	0	29.34	77	58	54		z	as		10	
<12>									ne	1	29.34	77	54	50		z	as		10	

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>		<Morning>	<Afternoon>
<Latitude>		<Division>	
<Longitude>		<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>	
<Longitude>		<3>	
<Latitude>		<4>	
<Longitude>		<5>	
<Set>		<6>	
<Drift>		<7>	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>		<8>	
<Maximum>	59	<9>	
<Minimum>	58		
<Coal>		<Received>	
		<Expended>	
		<On hand>	
<Fuel Oil>		<Received>	
		<Expended>	
		<On hand>	
<Water>		<Received>	
		<Expended>	
		<On hand>	

<PM>																				
<1>									NE	1	29.27	77	45	44		cz	as			
<2>									NE	1	29.26	72	45	44		coz	as			
<3>									NE	1	29.24	75	47	45		cdo	n			
<4>									NE	1	29.23	74	50	48		cdo	n			
<5>									SE	1	29.22	74	48	46		cr	as			
<6>									SE	1	29.22	74	50	48		cr	as			
<7>									SE	1	29.22	72	50	48		cr	ni			
<8>									SE	1	29.20	70	54	52		bez	cu			
<9>									S	1	29.17	72	55	53		bc	scu			
<10>									S	1	29.17	71	55	53		bc	scu			
<11>									S	1	29.17	73	58	56		oz	as			
<12>									S	1	29.16	75	56	54		oz	as			

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 16 April, 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Calm foloowed [sic] by light airs from southwest. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Muster at 7:00 a.m. No absentees. Crew turned to at 7:10 a.m. South to southwest airs and calm. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 CEC

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Calm to light airs from northeast. Barometer falling. Tested out steering gear. Crew engaged in following work: replanking side and deck, recaulking side and deck, chipping gun ports and boat davits, burning paint off boats, scrubbing chart house and bridge, breaking out sail locker. Replaced canvas on forward berth-deck.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 a.m. [sic]

Light airs from the northeast. Barometer falling. Crew engaged in general work as on morning watch. Received 90 lbs. beef, 54 lbs. hamburger, 76 lbs. ham from Schaffner Bros. Received two tubs butter. Commenced raining at 2:25 p.m. Received C&R stores from Great Lakes.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Testing out one corpack mattress for its floating properties. Coal barge Toledo shoved off from pier at 4:20 p.m. Crew knocked off work at 4:30 p.m. Light air from NE to SE Barometer steady.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Liberty party shoved off at 6:00 p.m., 6:30 and 7:30 p.m. Light southeast airs. Barometer falling. Stopped raining at 7:25 p.m.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Reported aboard with transfer papers from Great Lakes, Ill. the following men on draft No. 199:

Kelly, Edward James	Y3c	USN
Hopkins, D.V.	MM2c	USNRF
Prator, R.F.	F2c	USN
Glazer, A.A.	SF2c	USN
Somers, E.R.	F2c	USN

Light [sic]

Light southwest to south airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander? [sic] NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

L. R. Rutter Lieut. Comdr. NNV < *U. S. Navy, Commanding.* >

		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>	
		<Compass>	
		<S. II>	
			<Morning>
			<Afternoon>
1000000	{	<Latitude>	<Error>
		<Longitude>	<Division>
100000	{	<Latitude>	<1>
		<Longitude>	<2>
10000	{	<Latitude>	<3>
		<Longitude>	<4>
1000	{	<Latitude>	<5>
		<Longitude>	<6>
<Current>	{	<Set>	<7>
		<Drift>	<8>
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES.>			<9>
	<Maximum>	59	
	<Minimum>	58	
1000000	{	<Coal>	<Received>
		<Expended>	<On hand>
100000	{	<Coal>	<Received>
		<Expended>	<On hand>
10000	{	<Coal>	<Received>
		<Expended>	<On hand>
1000	{	<Coal>	<Received>
		<Expended>	<On hand>
100	{	<Coal>	<Received>
		<Expended>	<On hand>
10	{	<Coal>	<Received>
		<Expended>	<On hand>
1	{	<Coal>	<Received>
		<Expended>	<On hand>
1000000	{	<Oil>	<Received>
		<Expended>	<On hand>
100000	{	<Oil>	<Received>
		<Expended>	<On hand>
10000	{	<Oil>	<Received>
		<Expended>	<On hand>
1000	{	<Oil>	<Received>
		<Expended>	<On hand>
100	{	<Oil>	<Received>
		<Expended>	<On hand>
10	{	<Oil>	<Received>
		<Expended>	<On hand>
1	{	<Oil>	<Received>
		<Expended>	<On hand>
1000000	{	<Water>	<Received>
		<Expended>	<On hand>
100000	{	<Water>	<Received>
		<Expended>	<On hand>
10000	{	<Water>	<Received>
		<Expended>	<On hand>
1000	{	<Water>	<Received>
		<Expended>	<On hand>
100	{	<Water>	<Received>
		<Expended>	<On hand>
10	{	<Water>	<Received>
		<Expended>	<On hand>
1	{	<Water>	<Received>
		<Expended>	<On hand>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 17 April 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Boiler "B" steaming for [sic] auxiliary purposes. Barometer falling. Light air from south.

*E.S. Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew mustered at 7:00 a.m. No absentees. Crew turned to at 7:0 [sic] a.m. Barometer falling. Light air from south to southwest.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Light air to calm from the southeast. Barometer falling. ~~Crew~~ Crew engaged in following work: replanking ships side and deck, caulking of same, chipping and burning paint off boats and boat davits. Bag and hammock of F. F. Demrosky, Cox. USNRF-2 received with draft. Stowed in lucky bag. 896 lbs. of marine [sic] glue from United Hdwe. Co. Tested out main engines at 9:25 a.m. [sic] Secured at 10:05. Broke out of hold motor generator # 4629, type open and put on dock to be crated for shipment, Crocker Wheeler Motor Generator. Received commissary stores from Schaffner Bros.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Light variable winds from northeast to southeast. Barometer falling. Crew engaged in general work as outlined in first watch. Breasted ship away from the dock. Received canteen stores aboard. F.F. Demrosky Cox. USNRF 2 reported aboard for duty [sic] from Great Lakes Commissary stores received aboard.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Following men were enlisted and sworn in at 4:15 p.m. J. Clinton McCarty, Lds [Landsman] [hereafter not corrected]- Engineman 2nd class, USNRF 4; Arthur Richter, Sea2c USNRF 4; Chas. Bellows, Lds-Engine man 2nd class, USNRF 4. Crew knocked off general work at 4:30 p.m. Breasted ship back to dock. Liberty party ashore at 6:00 p.m. Light air to moderate breezes from S to SW [sic] to SWS.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ees

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Liberty parties shoved off [sic] at 6:30 & 7:00 p.m. Gentle breezes from southwest changeing [sic] to moderate breezes from west southwest. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4. cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

John Joseph Shannon, Storekeeper 2nd class reported for duty at 10:30 p.m. from Great Lakes T/ Station. Barometer rising. Fresh breeze to light air from southwest.

*E. S. Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J M Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie, Pa.

<TO>

18 April <,> 1918

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<BORE GALE>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									
<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>									

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 18 April 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Variable breezes from southwest. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Liberty party aboard by 7:00 a.m. Muster at 7:00 a.m. No absentees. Crew turned out at 7:05 a.m. 50 lbs. macaroni recommended [sic] for survey by Doctor. Moderate to gentle breezes from southwest. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Variable breezes from the southwest. Barometer rising. Breasted ship off of dock. Crew engaged in chipping [sic] out and re-newing deck and side planking. Making manrope, chipping [sic], scraping boats [sic] and davits. General work of outfitting.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Gentle breezes from the southwest. Barometer rising. Crew engaged in general work as before. Received hardware from the Palace Hdwe. Co. (as shown on attached list).

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Received from Schaffner Bros. 199 lbs/ [sic] beef, 76 lbs. sausages, for commissary. Knocked off work at 4:30 p.m. Liberty shoved off at 6:00 p.m. Light air and breezes from southwest. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Started raining at 6:05 p.m. Stopped at 6:30 P.M. Barometer rising. Light air from southwest. Liberty party ashore at 6:30 p.m.

*E. S. Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

Light southwest to west breezes hauling and increasing to moderate breezes from northeast. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie Pa.

<TO>

19 April <,> 1918

<,191>

L. R. Rutter Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>

<BAROMETER>

<TEMPERATURE>

<CLOUDS>

<HOUR>	<NOTES>	<TENTHS>	<PAIRED LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE RUN>	<TENTHS>	<BURE CORRECTION>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																				
<1>	Municipal Pier								NE	3	29.36	73	32	30		cz	as		8	
<2>									NE	3	29.41	75	31	29		cz	as		8	
<3>									NE	3	29.44	73	31	29		cz	as		9	
<4>									NE	3	29.45	77	30	28		cz	as		9	
<5>									NE	3	29.47	71	29	27		co	as		10	
<6>									NE	2	29.50	73	30	28		bc	as		8	
<7>									NE	2	29.54	74	32	27		co	as		10	
<8>									NE	4	29.60	74	30	28		co	cu		5	
<9>									NE	4	29.61	74	30	28		cbz	cu		7	
<10>									NE	4	29.61	74	30	28		cbz	cu		8	
<11>									NE	4	29.61	68	34	32		cb	cu		8	
<12>									NE	4	29.61	64	34	32		cb	cu		8	

<Compass>

<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>

<S. II>

<Morning>

<Afternoon>

<LATITUDE>	{	<Latitude>	<Error>	<Division>
<LONGITUDE>	{	<Longitude>	<Variation>	<1>
<LATITUDE>	{	<Latitude>	<Deviation>	<2>
<LONGITUDE>	{	<Longitude>	<Received>	<3>
<LATITUDE>	{	<Latitude>	<Expended>	<4>
<LONGITUDE>	{	<Longitude>	<On hand>	<5>
<Set>	{	<Set>	<Received>	<6>
<Drift>	{	<Drift>	<Expended>	<7>
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>			<On hand>	<8>
<Maximum>			<Distilled>	<9>
<Minimum>			<Received>	
			<Expended>	
			<On hand>	

<PM>																				
<1>	Municipal Pier,	Erie	Pa.						NE	4	29.61	70	32	30		cb	ciu		3	
<2>									NE	3	29.61	60	32	30		cb	cis		5	
<3>									NE	3	29.60	64	32	30		cb	as		6	
<4>									NE	3	29.57	64	34	32		cb	as		8	
<5>									ENE	3	29.58	70	34	32		c	scu		9	
<6>									ENE	3	29.57	72	34	32		c	cis		9	
<7>									NE	2	29.60	73	34	32		c	as		7	
<8>									NE	3	29.606 [sic]	71	36	34		c	as		10	
<9>									NE	3	29.56	72	34	32		c	as		10	
<10>									NE	3	29.58	72	34	32		c	as		10	
<11>									NE	2	29.59	72	33	31		c	os		10	
<12>									NE	3	29.58	72	32	30		c	os		10	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 19 April 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Barometer rising. Gentle Breezes from the northeast.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

4:00 a.m.m [sic] to 8:00 a.m.

Liberty party aboard by 7:00 a.m. Muster at 7:00 a.m. No absentees Turned to at 7:05 a.m. Barometer rising. Gentle breeze to light breeze from the mnortheast [sic].

*E. S. Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Moderate breezes from the northeast. Barometer steady. Crew engaged in the following work: Shearing ship away from dock, replanking ship's sides and docks, and recaulking same, scraping and chipping paint-work throughout ship. Received C&R stores of red and white lead and putty. Sent firing squad to Waterford, Pa. to attend funeral of J. D. Merritt, Private, U.S.A. who died at Fort Oglethorpe, Ga. Commenced inventory of ship up to and including March 31, 1918.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Moderate breezes from the northeast. Barometer falling. Crew engaged in general work as on the morning watch. Rigged staging to paint stack. Received paint and electrical stores from Erie Hdwe. Co.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Ship breasted back to dock at 4:30 p.m. Crew knocked off work at 4:30 p.m. 600 lbs. potatoes received at 4:45 from Erie Produce Co/ [sic] Firing party returned at 5:45 Liberty party ashore at 6:00 p.m. Barometer fluctuating. Gentle breeze from northeast to ENE.

*E. S. Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Liberty parties shoved off at 6:30 & 7:00 p.m. Light northeast breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E Crone.*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

Gentle breezes from northeast. Barometer fluctuating.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J M Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;,191&gt;

L/ [sic] R. Rutter, Lieutenant Comdr. NNV < *U. S. Navy, Commanding.* >

			<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>								
<AM>	<BOAT>	<CAPTAIN>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<ENGINE COORDS>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THIR. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<1>	Municipal Pier, Erie Pa.				NE	2	29.56	71	33	32		co	as		10	
<2>					NE	3	29.54	72	32	32		co	as		10	
<3>					E	3	29.51	72	32	32		co	as		10	
<4>					E	2	29.51	74	33	32		co	as		10	
<5>					ENE	2	29.52	75	34	32		c	scu		10	
<6>					NE	2	29.51	74	34	32		c	cu		10	
<7>					NE	1	29.50	76	34	32		c	cu		10	
<8>					ENE	1	29.50	76	35	33		c	cu		10	
<9>					ENE	1	29.49	75	35	33		c	cu		10	
<10>					ESE	1	29.47	72	48	44		c	cu		10	
<11>					SE	1	29.44	70	54	50		c	cu		10	
<12>					SE	1	29.44	70	50	48		c	cu		10	

		<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
		<S. II>		<Morning>                      <Afternoon>	
<Latitude>	{	<Coal>	<Error>	<Division>	
			<Longitude>	<1>	
<Latitude>	<Variation>		<2>		
			<Longitude>	<3>	
<Latitude>	<Received>		<4>		
			<Longitude>	<5>	
<Set>	<Expended>		<6>		
			<Drift>	<7>	
<On hand>	<Expended>		<8>		
			<Distilled>	<9>	
<Received>	<Expended>	<Received>			
		<On hand>	<Expended>		
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>		<Water>	{		
<Maximum>	59				
<Minimum>	58				

<PM>	Municipal Pier,	Erie	Pa.									
<1>				NE	2	29.38	70	42	40	co	cu	8
<2>				NE	2	29.36	70	42	40	co	cu	8
<3>				SE	2	29.35	70	42	40	co	cu	8
<4>				SE	2	29.30	70	46	44	co	cu	8
<5>				SE	1	29.30	71	54	52	co	acu	9
<6>				SE	1	29.30	68	54	52	co	acu	9
<7>				SE	1	29.28	67	53	51	co	acu	10
<8>				SE	1	29.26	72	51	49	com	as	10
<9>				SE	1	29.25	72	50	48	com	as	9
<10>				SE	2	29.20	68	48	46	com	sn	10
<11>				SE	4	29.17	70	50	48	co	sn	8
<12>				SE	5	29.16	70	50	48	co	sn	8

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 20 A pril [sic] 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Light to gentle breezes from northeast and east. Barometer falling. Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Received from Schaffner Bros.: 231 lbs. beef, 108 lbs. pork loins, 53 lbs. beans, for commissary. Liberty party aboard by 7:00 a.m. Muster at 7:00 a.m. No absentees. Turned to at 7:05 a.m. east-northeast and northeast light airs and breezes. Barometer slowly falling.

*C. S. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Light airs from east-northeast to southeast. Barometer steady. Crew engaged in general work of outfitting; replanking decks and ship's sides, scraping and burning paint on boats and davits. The following named men were transferred to the U.S.S. YANTIC in accordance with Commanding Officer's letter dated April, 20th 1918: J. Melville Elc-g USNRF 4 and C.S. Redding, Elc-g, NNV Received 410 lbs. canvas from G.S.K., Great Lakes. F.A. Watkins, S2c USN reported aboard from Municipal Hospital of Erie, Pa.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

Meridian ro [sic] 4:00 p.m.

Landing force ashore forodrill [sic] practice at 1:00 p.m. Received from Schaffner Bros. 51 lbs/ [sic] beef liver for commissary [sic]. Carpenter's gang engaged innrepairing [sic] ship's side. Landing force returned aboard at 3:00 P.M. Received 400 lbs bread fom Erie Baking Co. Canteen stores received aboard from Schaffner Bros. also 51 lbs. beef. Liberty party shoved off at 3:30 p.m.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Light southeast airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Liberty parties shoved off at 6:00, 6:30 & 7:00 p.m. Light southeast airs. Barometer falling. Light mist at 7:40 p.m.

*C. E Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

H.C. Swanson, Cpsmth [Coppersmith] [hereafter not corrected] 2c reported aboard at 11:30 p.m. with transfer papers from Great Lakes, IIS [sic]. Light airs increasing to fresh breezes from southeast. Barometer falling. Mist stopped at 11.25 p.m.

*C. E Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie Pa. Erie Pa. [sic] <TO> 21 April <,> 1918 <,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<PORT GUNIC>										<COURSE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<SEA>									
<BOUR>										<DIRECTION>										<FORCE>										<HEIGHT IN FEET>									
<NOTES>										<THIR AT>										<AIR DRY BULB>										<AIR WET BULB>									
<PAINT LOG>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<FORM>									
<TENTIS>										<MOVING FROM>										<AMOUNT>										<SEA>									
<AVRAGE RAIN>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<TENTIS>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<PAINT LOG>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<TENTIS>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<PAINT LOG>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<TENTIS>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<PAINT LOG>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<TENTIS>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<PAINT LOG>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<TENTIS>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<PAINT LOG>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<TENTIS>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<PAINT LOG>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<TENTIS>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<PAINT LOG>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<TENTIS>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<PAINT LOG>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<TENTIS>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<PAINT LOG>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<TENTIS>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<PAINT LOG>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<TENTIS>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<PAINT LOG>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<TENTIS>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<PAINT LOG>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<TENTIS>										<AM>										<AM>										<AM>									
<PAINT LOG>										<AM>																													

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 21 April 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Gentle to light breeze from southeast. Barometer falling.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Started raining at 5:10 a.m. U.S.S. YANTIC cleared Public Dock, Erie, Pa. at 6:15 a.m. Stopped raining at 6:20. Light breezes from southeast to south. Barometer falling. Crew mustered at 7:00 a.m. No absentees. Crew turned to drying decks at 7:05 a.m.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Light breezes to light air from souths [sic] to southwest. Barometer rising. Showers throughout watch. Tested out main engines, steering gear and singled lines at 8:15 a.m. Cast off from Dock at 9:00 a.m. Secured along-side of Dock, Erie, Pa. at 9:30 a.m., port side to. Secured main engines at 9:35 a.m. Ship secured at 9:45 a.m. Church party left the ship at 10:30 a.m.

*E G Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Light breezes from the southwest. Barometer fluctuating. Church party returned at 1:00 p.m. Liberty party left at 1:15 p.m. Commenced raining at 2:08 p.m. [sic]. Intermittent showers through-out watch. U.S.S. SANDOVAL. stood up the bay. Visitors aboard.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Light breezes to gentle breezes from west southwest. Barometer rising. Visitors ashore. U.S.S. SANDOVAL anchored at 4:15 p.m. bearing northeast by North, P[er]. S[hips]. C[ompass] [*hereafter not corrected*].

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Gentle breezes to light breezes. Barometer rising.

*E. G Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Barometer rising. Light breezes to gentle breeze from west. Raining.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J M Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; Essex

L. R. Rutter, Lirut [sic]. Comdr. NNV < *U. S. Navy, Commanding.* >

		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>	
		<Compass>	
		<S. II>	<Morning>
		<Error>	<Afternoon>
Latitude	{	<Latitude>	<Division>
		<Longitude>	<1>
Longitude	{	<Latitude>	<2>
		<Longitude>	<3>
Latitude	{	<Latitude>	<4>
		<Longitude>	<5>
Current	{	<Set>	<6>
		<Drift>	<7>
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>		<On hand>	<8>
Maximum	59	<Distilled>	<9>
Minimum	58	<Received>	
		<Expended>	
		<On hand>	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 22 April 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Light drizzling rain. Gentle to light west breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Stopped raining at 5:45 a.m. Liberty party aboard by 7:00 a.m. Muster at 7:00 a.m. NO absentees. Crew turned to at 7:05 a.m. Light breezes from southwest. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Light breezes from southwest. Barometer falling. Crew engaged in chipping away rotted planks on port side, and stowing stores received from Great Lakes. Commenced raining at 8:30 a.m. Stopped at 10:00 a.m. Received box of stores for U.S.S. YANTIC. Stowed same in after hold.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Light breezes from the southwest. Barometer steady. Canteen stores received aboard. Received commissary stores from Schaffner Bros. Co. and Erie Produce Co. Crew engaged in chipping away rotted planks on ship's side.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Dr. Wood, Assist. Surg. USNRF 4 attended Carl Edward Althof, F3c from Naval Operating base, Hampton Roads, Va. Loaned American Brake Shoe & Fdry [Foundry][*hereafter not corrected*]. four rifles for parade as per telephone agreement. Received from United Fruit Co/ [sic] 210 lbs. grape fruit for commissary. Received 250 ft. cable from STar [sic] Electric Co. for engineering dept. Crew knocked off work at 4:30 p.m. Light southwest breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light breezes from southwest. Barometer steady.

*E S. Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

H.C. Daniels, Y3c, NNV reported aboard at 8:20 p.m. with transfer papers from Great Lakes, Ill. Light and gentle southwest to west breezes. Barometer fluctuating.

*C.E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>		
		<Compass>		
		<S. II>		
		<Error>	<Morning>	
		<Variation>	<Afternoon>	
		<Deviation>		
		<Received>	<Division>	
		<Expended>	<1>	
		<On hand>	<2>	
		<Received>	<3>	
		<Expended>	<4>	
		<On hand>	<5>	
		<Received>	<6>	
		<Expended>	<7>	
		<On hand>	<8>	
		<Distilled>	<9>	
		<Received>		
		<Expended>		
		<On hand>		
<Latitude>	{	<Coal>	{	
<Longitude>				
<Latitude>	{	<Fuel Oil>	{	
<Longitude>				
<Latitude>	{	<Water>	{	
<Longitude>				
<Set>	{			
<Drift>				
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>				
<Maximum>				61
<Minimum>				59

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 24 [sic] April 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Light breezes from west. Barometer rising.

*E. S. Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Liberty party aboard at 7:00 a.m. Crew mustered at 7:00 a.m. No absentees Crew turned to at 7:05 a.m. Light breezes to light air from west to southwest. Barometer rising.

*E. S. Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Light airs from the southwest. Barometer steady. Intermittent showers throughout watch. Crew engaged in replanking, chipping out rotted planks on ship's side, chipping and red-leading boat davits. Received C&R stores from Great Lakes, also 2 boxes for U.S.S. YANTIC, stowed in after hold. Received forty sacks [sic] Portland Cement from O. C. Thayer, Erie Pa. U. S. S. Sandoval under way and stood out of harbor at 10:20 a.m. Received commissary stores. U.S.S. SANDOVAL stood in and anchored at 11:15 a.m. bearing Northeast by North, P.S.C. Received from Schaffner Bros. 303 lbs. beef, 57lbs. liver, and 2 cases eggs.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Lieut. Harris, USA, aboard at 12:00 p.m. to visit Captain. Armed detail shoved off at 1:30 p.m. to participate in Liberty Loan parade. Received from Erie Hdwe. Co. screws for Engineering Dept. Received from Erie Fdy. [Foundry] [*hereafter not corrected*] Co. 1647 lbs. grate bars. Received from Erie Baking Co. 300 lbs. bread for commissary. Carpenter's gang engaged in scraping and putting ship's side. Knocked off work at 4:00 p.m. Light breezes from southwest. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Parade detail returned aboard at 5:40 p.m. Received from U.S.S. WOLVERINE three doz. cans tomatos [sic] for commissary. Light southwest breezes. Barometer falling. Received following stores from Continental Rubber CO/ [sic] for Engineering Dept.:

- 2 25 ft. L. 1 1/2-4 ply Tribune Water Hose.
- 2 25 ft. L. 3/4"- 6 ply " Steam "
- 4 Sets couplings.
- 2 Sq. yds. 1/16" Continental red sheet packing.
- 1 " " 1/8" Vitalic White " "
- 8 Rubber valves.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light air to fresh breeze from southwest to south. Barometer steady.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Fresh breeze from west to southwest to west. Barometer rising. B.E. Weckerly, with orders to the U.S.S. YANTIC, from Great Lakes, reported at 10:05 p.m. Started raining at 8:10 p.m. Stopped at 9:15 p.m. U.S.S. SANDOVAL dragged anchor at 8:00 p.m. Reberthed at 8:15 p.m. Bearing on starboard beam.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNv [sic]  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie / [sic] Pa.. <TO>

24 April 1918. <,>

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

		<WIND>			<BAROMETER>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>
<HOUR>											
<KNOTS>											
<TESTER>											
<PAINT LOG>											
<TESTER>											
<AVERAGE RUN>											
<TESTER>											
	<ENGINE COUNT>									<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	
		<COURSE>									
			<DIRECTION>								
			<FORCE>								
				<HEIGHT IN FEET>							
				<THER. AT>							
					<AIR DRY BULB>						
					<AIR WET BULB>						
					<WATER AT SURFACE>						
										<FORM>	
											<MOVING FROM>
											<AMOUNT>
											<SEA>
<AM>											
<1>	Municipal Pier, Erie Pa.		W	4	29.20	70	40	36		oc	nicu 8
<2>			W	4	29.22	70	39	35		oc	nicu 8
<3>			W	4	29.25	70	34	32		oc	acu 8
<4>			W	3	29.27	71	32	32		oc	acu 8
<5>			W	3	29.28	71	32	30		bc	acu 9
<6>			W	3	29.30	71	32	30		bc	acu 8
<7>			W	2	29.32	70	33	31		bc	acu 7
<8>			W	2	29.34	75	32	30		bc	acu 5
<9>			W	2	29.36	75	32	30	31	bc	acu 5
<10>			W	2	29.40	75	32	31		bc	acu 4
<11>			W	2	29.45	76	34	32		bc	acu 5
<12>			W	2	29.46	76	35	33		bc	acu 8

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>		<Morning>	
<Latitude>		<Division>	
<Longitude>		<1>	
<Latitude>		<2>	
<Longitude>		<3>	
<Latitude>		<4>	
<Longitude>		<5>	
<Set>		<6>	
<Drift>		<7>	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>		<8>	
<Maximum>		<9>	
<Minimum>		<Received>	
<Coal>		<Expended>	
<Fuel Oil>		<On hand>	
<Water>		<Received>	
<Water>		<Expended>	
<Water>		<On hand>	

<PM>	Municipal Pier,	Erie,	Pa.	W	2	29.46	78	35	33	bc	acu	7
<2>				W	2	29.46	77	36	34	bc	acu	9
<3>				W	1	29.46	76	36	34	c	acu	10
<4>				W	1	29.47	75	35	33	c	as	10
<5>				W	1	29.45	75	40	38	bc	cu	8
<6>				W	1	29.45	75	45	43	bc	cu	8
<7>				W	1	29.45	74	46	45	bc	cs	8
<8>				W	1	29.47	75	44	42	bc	acu	5
<9>				W	1	29.50	75	36	34	b		
<10>				W	1	29.50	75	36	34	bc	cis	4
<11>				W	1	29.50	75	36	34	bc	cis	3
<12>				W	1	29.50	75	36	34	bc	cis	3

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 24 April 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Moderate to gentle west breezes. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Liberty party aboard by 7:00 a.m. Muster at 7:00 a.m. No absentees. Crew turned to at 7:05 a.m. Gentle and light breezes. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Light breezes from the west. Barometer rising. Crew engaged in chipping and renewing rotted side palnking [sic], rigging stack staging. Received 5 bars fo [sic] steel for U.S.S. YANTIC. U.S.S. WOLVERINE under quarantine at 9:45 a.m. Received canteen stores and commissary stores. Weckler, B.C. S2c, NNV instructed to proceed to Cleveland Ohio, and report to U.S.S. YANTIC. The Doctor sprayed the throats of all hands.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Light breezes to light airs from the west. Barometer steady. Crew engaged in general work of outfitting replanking, etc., as before. Commissary stores received from Schaffner Bros. Co., Bread from Erie Baking Co/ [sic] and Canteen stores from F.F. Schultz. Geo. V. Massey, Sea 2c USN left on thirty days leave in accordance with Commandant's endorsement 85292 of April 22nd , 1918.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Crew knocked off work at 4:30 p.m. Armed detail of sixty-four shoved off at 5:20 p.m. to participate in "Liberty Loan" parade at Northeast , Pa. Light west airs . Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light airs from west. Barometer rising.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

Parade detail returned aboard at 11:15 p.m. Light west breezes. Barometer steady.

*C.E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie Pa.

<TO>

25 April 1918.

<,>

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<FIRE GUNDS>										<COURSE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<FORM>									
<HOUR>										<DIRECTION>										<FORCE>										<HEIGHT IN INCHES>									
<THER. AIR>										<AIR DRY BULB>										<AIR WET BULB>										<WATER AT SURFACE>									
<AM>										<MOVING FROM>										<AMOUNT>										<SEA>									
<1>	Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.										W	1	29.50	75	34	32					bc	s																	2
<2>											W	1	29.50	75	34	32					bc	s																	2
<3>											Calm	0	29.50	74	33	31					b	s																	1
<4>											"	0	29.50	80	32	30					b	s																	1
<5>											"	0	29.52	76	34	33					b	s																	
<6>											"	0	29.53	82	35	34					bcz	as																	2
<7>											"	0	29.55	81	36	35					bcz	as																	3
<8>											"	0	29.51	74	40	39					bcz	as																	3
<9>											NE	1	29.55	74	42	40					ocz	as																	5
<10>											NE	2	29.56	74	44	42					bcz	cs																	5
<11>											NE	2	29.56	74	44	42					bc	cs																	7
<12>											NE	2	29.55	74	44	42					bc	cs																	6

<Compass>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<S. II>										<Morning>									
<Latitude>										<Division>									
<Longitude>										<1>									
<Latitude>										<2>									
<Longitude>										<3>									
<Latitude>										<4>									
<Longitude>										<5>									
<Set>										<6>									
<Drift>										<7>									
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>										<8>									
<Maximum>										<9>									
<Minimum>										<Received>									
<60										<Expend>									
<59										<On hand>									
<Coal>										<Distilled>									
<Fuel Oil>										<Received>									
<Water>										<Expend>									
<On hand>										<On hand>									

<PM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<1>										<2>									
<2>										<3>									
<3>										<4>									
<4>										<5>									
<5>										<6>									
<6>										<7>									
<7>										<8>									
<8>										<9>									
<9>										<10>									
<10>										<11>									
<11>										<12>									
<12>										<13>									

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 25 April 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Light air to calm. Barometer steady. Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Liberty party aboard at 7:00 a.m. Muster at 7:00 a.m. No absentees. Crew turned out at 7:03 a.m. Calm. Barometer steady.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Light airs to gentle breezes from east to northeast. Barometer fluctuating. Crew engaged in general work, replanking ship's side, painting masts, chipping and red leading, reeving boat falls. U.S.S. SANDOVAL underway and stood out of harbor at 8:25 a.m. U.S.S. SANDOVAL stood in 9:10 A.M. and moored alongside of Inner Basin Dock at 9:40 Light fire spread in Boiler "A" at 8:45 a.m. Cut in at 11:00 a.m. Captain held mast at 11:00 a.m. and awarded the following punishments:

Keefe, A.C. Sea NNV A.O.L. from church party 11 hrs. ten days restriction.  
Davenport, J. MA3c USNRF 4; sleeping in wardroom, fifteen days restriction.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Gentle breezes from northeast. Barometer falling. Crew engaged as before.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

v [sic] Received supplies from Palace Hdwe. Co. for engineering dept. Crew working overtime on ship's side and installing coaling plates. Light east-northeast airs and breezes. Barometer steady. Large ore boat anchored off harbor entrance, apparently aground. Bearing from ship 74 degrees, P.S.C.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Boiler blown at 7:10 p.m. Light breezes from ENE. Barometer steady.c [sic]

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4. ess

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

James Durfee, S2c, USN and Forest Emery Durfee S2c, USN reported for duty from Great Lakes at 10:45 p.m. with transfer papers. Light breeze from ENE. Barometer falling.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie Pa..

<TO> 26 April 1918.

<,>

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<AM>										<PM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>										<SUN>									
<1>										<2>										<3>										<4>									
<5>										<6>										<7>										<8>									
<9>										<10>										<11>										<12>									
Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.										E 2 29.40 72 44 42 bc cis 8										E 2 29.38 76 44 42 bc cis 8										E 3 29.37 74 46 44 bc cis 5									
										E 3 29.35 74 47 45 bc cis 3										E 2 29.37 74 47 45 c cis 6										ExS 1 29.36 70 46 44 c ci 8									
										E 1 29.35 71 46 44 c ci 5										E 1 29.35 71 48 46 c ci 5										E 1 29.35 72 52 50 c ci 7									
										E 1 29.35 72 52 52 c as 8										E 1 29.35 72 56 54 c as 9										E 1 29.35 72 58 56 c as 10									

<Compass>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<S. II>										<Morning>									
<Latitude>										<Division>									
<Longitude>										<1>									
<Latitude>										<2>									
<Longitude>										<3>									
<Latitude>										<4>									
<Longitude>										<5>									
<Set>										<6>									
<Drift>										<7>									
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>										<8>									
<Maximum>										<9>									
60										<Received>									
<Minimum>										<Expend>									
58										<On hand>									

<PM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<1>										<2>									
<2>										<3>									
<3>										<4>									
<4>										<5>									
<5>										<6>									
<6>										<7>									
<7>										<8>									
<8>										<9>									
<9>										<10>									
<10>										<11>									
<11>										<12>									
Municipal Pier, Erie Pa.										NE 2 29.35 70 50 48 ocz scu 8									
										NE 2 29.36 70 48 46 ocz scu 8									
										NENE [sic] 2 29.36 70 48 46 ocz scu 8									
										NE 2 29.35 70 48 46 ocz scu 8									
										29.31 70 52 50 coz as 9									
										W 1 29.34 74 47 45 com as 9									
										W 1 29.35 72 45 43 com as 10									
										SE 1 29.35 72 42 40 com as 10									
										SE 1 29.38 75 53 51 cod n 10									
										SE 1 29.38 70 52 50 cod n 10									
										SE 1 29.39 72 50 48 cod n 10									
										SE 1 29.39 70 49 47 cod n 10									

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 26 April 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Light and gentle east breezes. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Gentle breeze from east. Barometer fluctuating. Liberty party returned. Received 2000 lbs. ice from Mutual Ice Co., Erie Pa.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Light airs from east. Barometer steady. Crew engaged in general work, replanking, recaulking, etc., ship's side. Received Gas boat motor from Grace Machine Co. Received C&R stores from Great Lakes. Received 50 gal. gasoline [sic] from Penn. Oil Co. Medical Officer inspected and swabbed out the throats of the ship's company at 11:30 a.m. Received hardware from Schneider Hdwe. co. Received following commissary stores from Schaffner Bros. Co.: 30 doz. eggs; 240# beef; 197# hamburger; 67# frankfurters; 91# pork sausage; 148# pork.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Gentle breezes from northeast. Barometer steady. Crew engaged in general work of outfitting. Received C&R stores from Schneider Hdwe. Co. 600 lbs. potatoes [sic] from Erie Produce Co. were not accepted on delivery. Inferior grade.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Great Lakes tug, New York, docked at 4:20 p.m. Coaled and departed at 5:15 p.m. [sic] Steamer City of Dover docked off port quarter at 4:30 p.m. Received 500 lbs bread from Erie Baking Co/ [sic] Received 2 bars iron from Schneider [sic] Co. Turned over engines at 5:30 p.m. Crew knocked off at 5:00 p.m. Barometer fluctuating. Light breeze to light air from northeast to west.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Engines secured at 6:05 p.m. Liberty parties shoved off at 6:00, 7:15 and 7:30 p.m. Started drizzling at 7:45 p.m. Light variable airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

Running signals and search-light tested. Drizzling. Light southeast airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

&lt;,191&gt;

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

<PM>												
<1>	Municipal Pier,	Erie,	Pa/ [sic]	SSW	1	29.42	74	66	63	bc	acu	9
<2>				SSW	1	29.42	74	65	65	bc	acu	9
<3>				NE	1	29.42	72	60	60	bc	acu	9
<4>				NE	1	29.40		57	55	bc	acu	9
<5>				NE	1	29.38	70	57	55	bc	acu	8
<6>				NE	1	29.36	73	56	54	bc	scu	8
<7>				NE	1	29.34	71	55	53	bc	scu	7
<8>				NE	1	29.32	72	60	57	bc	scu	5
<9>				NE	1	29.31	71	56	54	c	cis	5
<10>				E	1	29.32	74	58	56	b	cis	5
<11>				E	1	29.32	75	54	52	b	cis	3
<12>				E	1	29.32	71	56	56	b	cis	3

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 27 April 1918.  
<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Barometer steady. Light air to light breeze from southeast. Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Steamer still aground outside of break water.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Ore steamer still aground outside break-water. Liberty party aboard at 7:00 a.m. Crew mustered at 7:00 a.m. No absentees: Crew turned to at 7:05 on general work. Great Lakes tug New York left dock at 7:07 a.m. City of Dover left dock at 7:10 a.m. Barometer rising. Light air from south. Conrad Swing, Swrt [Shipwright] [*hereafter not corrected*], USN, reported for duty at 7:15 from Great Lakes.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Light air from southeast. Barometer steady. Intermittent showers throughout watch. Crew engaged in general work of outfitting, and replanking, caulking and chipping, etc. Received from Erie Country Milk Co. 4 tubs butter and 235 lbs butter from Schaffner Bros. 575 1/2 lbs. beef, 133 lbs. hamburger, 329 lbs. pork loins, 109 lbs. hams, 113 1/2 lbs. bacon. Returned to Schaffner Bros. on account of rejection by the Officer of the Deck and the Medical Officer the following: 1 hind quarter beef, 200 lbs sausages 400 lbs. corned tongue. Tug Oswegatchie, NSE moored at Public Dock, 11:40 a.m. Medical Officer swabbed throats of crew. Shipped motor generator #4629 type open to Great Lakes, Ill.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Light air from south-southwest to northeast. Barometer steady. Crew engaged in general work. Put all boats in the water. Testing out motor boat. Received from Underwood Typewriter Co. two typewriters as follows: #1080245 and 1080019. Received from Jacob Heller 600 lbs. coffee, 200 lbs. oat meal 100 lbs prunes, 100 lbs. cocoa; from John Scarlett Co. 500 lbs. sugar, 5 cases pears, 5 cases corn. Received from Schaffner Bros. 80 lbs. beef liver P&E Coal Co's lighter Toledo alongside at 2:40 p.m. Commenced coaling ship at 2:50 p.m. Draft aft, 15' Draft forward 11' 11". Finished coaling at 3:20 p.m. Took on 71 tons and 1800 lbs / mine run coal. Draft aft 15' 3" Draft forward 12' 2". Lighter shoved off at 3:25 p.m. Received from Schaffner Bros. 415 lbs. corn beef, 102 lbs. frankfurters and 1000 lbs. bread from Erie Baking Co.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Received from Erie Window Glass Co. 33 pieces glass. All coal in bunkers at 4:50 p.m. Secured whaleboat and cutter in slip at 4:40 p.m. Adriatic, S.S. Co. left harbor at 5:25 p.m. U.S.E. tug Oswegatchie moored at west side of dock at 5:30 p.m. Light northeast airs. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Received from Erie Produce Co. 500 lbs. potatos [sic], 300 lbs. cabbage 200 lbs. carrots, 200 lbs. turnips, 150 lbs. apples, 300 lbs. onions. Secured motor boat and whaleboat in slip. Ship still aground outside harbor. Barometer falling. Light air from northeast.

*E. S. Sarvene.*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Received three doz. wall brushes from Schneider Hdwe. Co. Five seamen reported for duty on the U.S.S. WOLVERINE. Barometer steady. Light air from northeast to east.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie Pa..

<TO> 28 April 1918.

<,>

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

												<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>						
												<ENGINE COUNT>	<COURSE>				<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>				
<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTH>	<PARENT LOG>	<TENTH>	<AVERAGE REV>	<TENTH>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<BURN IN INCHES>	<THER. AT >	<AIR DRY BULL>	<AIR WET BULL>	<WATER AT SURFACE>		<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>			
<AM>																					
<1>	Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.c [sic]																				
<2>	E 1 29.30 72 56 54 bc as 9																				
<3>	E 1 29.29 70 55 53 bc as 9																				
<4>	SE 2 29.26 70 54 52 bc as 9																				
<5>	SE 2 29.26 72 54 52 bc as 9																				
<6>	S 3 29.26 76 54 52 bc as 6																				
<7>	S 2 29.26 74 54 52 bc as 5																				
<8>	S 2 29.25 76 54 52 bc as 5																				
<9>	S 2 29.25 74 54 62 bc as 8																				
<10>	S 2 29.23 72 58 56 bc cis 10																				
<11>	S 2 29.22 78 64 62 bc cis 10																				
<12>	SE 2 29.22 78 67 65 bc cis 10																				
	SE 2 29.16 80 61 57 bc cis 10																				
												<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>								
												<S. II>	<Morning>							<Afternoon>	
												<Error>	<Division>								
												<Latitude>									
												<Longitude>	<1>								
												<Variation>	<2>								
												<Deviation>	<3>								
												<Received>	<4>								
												<Expended>	<5>								
												<On hand>	<6>								
												<Received>	<7>								
												<Expended>	<8>								
												<On hand>	<9>								
												<Distilled>									
												<Received>									
												<Expended>									
												<On hand>									
												<Fuel Oil>									
												<Water>									
												<Latitude>									
												<Longitude>									
												<Set>									
												<Drift>									
												<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>									
												<Maximum>	60								
												<Minimum>	60								
												<PM>									
<1>	Municipal Pier Erie Pa. SE 2 29.13 80 76 74 bc cis 5																				
<2>	SE 2 29.12 78 76 75 bc cis 9																				
<3>	SE 2 29.08 78 77 76 co as 10																				
<4>	SE 2 29.06 74 72 76 co as 10																				
<5>	SE 4 29.05 74 72 74 bc as 8																				
<6>	SE 4 29.00 72 70 68 bc as 8																				
<7>	S 2 28.96 76 72 70 cz scu 9																				
<8>	S 2 28.97 75 68 66 cz scu 10																				
<9>	S 2 28.97 76 68 66 c acu 10																				
<10>	W 3 28.99 75 66 64 c acu 10																				
<11>	S 2 29.05 72 58 56 cod n 10																				
<12>	S 2 29.05 73 58 56 cod n 10																				

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 28 April 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

J. F. Peck, CMM left at 12:06a.m.[sic] on ten days leave of absence *by order of captain*. Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Light east airs shifting to light southeast breezes. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Liberty party returned at 7:00 a.m. Freighter Wm. A. Rogers of Fairport left harbor at 6:57 a.m. Muster at 7:00 a.m. No absentees. Crew turned to at 7:05 a.m. to paint ship's sides. Gentle to light south breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Gentle breezes from the south. Barometer falling. Commenced painting ship at 7:30 a.m. Finished at 10:00 a.m. Church party ashore at 10:00 a.m. Liberty party ashore at 10:30 a.m. U.S.S. WOLVERINE lifted quarantine at 10:20 a.m. Southwest storm signal flying from Public Dock.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Gentle breezes from the southeast. Barometer falling. Visitors aboard. Keefe, A.C. SEA NNV reported absent at 12:30 p.m. Searched ship was not found. Lighter alongside grounded freighter at 12:05 p.m. Tug T.C. Lutz moored at Public Dock at 2:00 p.m. Left 2:35 p.m. Coal barge Toledo passed astern at 2:30 p.m.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Light breezes from the southeast. Barometer falling. Lieut. Comdr. Fisher aboard at 5:40 p.m. Visitors ashore at 5:00 p.m.

*E. S. Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Freighter, assisted by tug broke free from sand shoal and anchored close by at 6:30 p.m. [sic] Light southeast breezes. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

T. F. Newman, towed by tug and moored on west side of dock at 9:50 p.m. Keefe, A.C. Sea, NNV reported aboard at 10:40 p.m. after being ashore without permission. Light south breezes shifting suddenly to gentle west breezes and back to south again. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Erie Pa..

<TO>

29 April

<,>

1918

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>			<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>													
<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<TENTH LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENTHS>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINE COUNT>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																					
<1>	Municipal Pier, Erie, Pa.										S	3	29.05	71	57	55		cod	acu	7	
<2>											W	3	29.09	71	55	53		cq	acu	10	
<3>											W	3	29.11	75	50	48		cm	as	10	
<4>											W	3	29.11	75	50	46		cm	as	10	
<5>											SW	2	29.14	75	52	50		co	as	8	
<6>											SW	1	29.14	75	50	48		co	scu	6	
<7>											S	1	29.13	74	48	46		co	cs	5	
<8>											S	1	29.10	74	48	46		co	cs	7	
<9>											SW	2	29.07	72	55	54		bc	cis	5	
<10>											SW	2	29.07	71	56	55		bc	cis	4	
<11>											SW	2	29.04	72	58	56		bc	cis	4	
<12>											SW	2	29.04	72	62	60		bc	cis	4	

<Compass>						<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>					
<S. II>						<Morning>					
<Error>						<Division>					
<Variation>						<1>					
<Deviation>						<2>					
<Received>						<3>					
<Expended>						<4>					
<On hand>						<5>					
<Received>						<6>					
<Expended>						<7>					
<On hand>						<8>					
<Distilled>						<9>					
<Received>						<10>					
<Expended>						<11>					
<On hand>						<12>					

<PM>						<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>					
<1>						<Morning>					
<2>						<Division>					
<3>						<1>					
<4>						<2>					
<5>						<3>					
<6>						<4>					
<7>						<5>					
<8>						<6>					
<9>						<7>					
<10>						<8>					
<11>						<9>					
<12>						<10>					

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 29 April 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Gentle breezes from the south to west. Barometer rising? [sic] Stopped raining at 2:00 a.m. Steam in Boiler "B" for auxiliary purposes.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Gentle breezes to light air from the southwest to south. Barometer steady. Liberty party returned. Crew turned to at stowing gear aboard and straightening up dock in general. Quarters for muster at 7:00 a.m. No absentees.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Light to gentle airs from the south to southwest. Barometer falling. Crew engaged in general work, painting ship, stowing stores, preparing ship for sea. U.S.S. WOLVERINE left dock and stood out of harbor at 9:10 a.m. Received canreen [sic] stores from F.S. Schultz Co. and C.B. Waenchell Co.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Light breezes to moderate breezes from southwest. Barometer falling. Received stores from Great Lakes via American Express, also one box for U.S.S. WOLVERINE in bad condition. Contents as follows: 24 1/2" unions 24 3/4" unions/ [sic] 2 two-fold 8" blocks; 2 single fold 8" blocks; stowed in after hold. South west storm signal hoisted on Public dock. Put out and tested a Franklin life buoy and found in good condition.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Tug Noohville tied up to dock off stern at 4:25 p.m. Barometer falling. Received from Scholle Bros. Co. one piece glass. Received from Rheinhold Drug Co/ [sic], cnateen [sic] stores. Received from Erie Produce Co. 600 lbs potatos. Moderate southwest breezes.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Steamer J.E. Upson heading out at 6:15 p.m. Steamer Carmine B. Thompson heading out at 7:00 p.m. Steamer Aztec moored at Public Dock at 7:50 p.m. Barometer rising. moderate southwest breezes.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Steamer C.H. Green heading out. Gentle breeze to light brezes [sic] from west. Barometer rising. Freighter stood in with tow and anchored same in fairing at 8:40 p.m. bearing north 17 degrees east, P.S.C.

*E S. Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 30 April 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 a.m.

Boiler "A" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Light southwest airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Tug Nooville shoved off from seck at 5:25 p.m. Liberty party aboard. Mustered at 7:00 a.m. No absentees. Crew turned to at 7:05 a.m. policing deck and general work. Light southwest airs. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Midnight [sic].

Light airs from southwest. Barometer steady. Crew engaged in general work preparatory to securing everything for sea. Freighter Wm. R. Linn aground at 11:20 Bearing 0% Hoisted aboard two shots of Beaver chain.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Light air from southwest. Barometer rising. Crew engaged in straightening up deck, and stowing gear in warehouse. Freighter Wm. R. Linn under way at 12:35 p.m. and stood out of harbor. Hoisted cutter and whaleboat. Received canteen stores from F.S. Schultz Co.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Sailing vessel ldft [sic] dock in tow of tug. Bos [sic] 50 cigars received from S.D. Ostro for canteen at 4:35 Received from Erie Hdwe. Co. at 5:50 P.M. 98 ft. 30" copper wire screen, 45 ft. 24" wire screen. 4 valves, globe. Crew finished cleaning up dock and knocked off at 4:30 p.m. Light air from southwest and southwest by south. Barometer steady.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Holter, F.B., MM2c granted 5 days leave of absence with three days travel time commencing at 8:00 p.m. 30 Arpil [sic] 1918, by order of the Captain. Liberty parties shoved off at 6:00 6:45 and 7:00 p.m. Light southwest by west airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Liberty party aboard by 11:00 p.m. Calm and light airs from southwest. Barometer steady.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

[this page contained no information in MS]

<Page>

## <LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

<TO>

<,>

<191>

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>

<BAROMETER>

<TEMPERATURE>

<CLOUDS>

<Hour>	<KNOTS>	<TENDERS>	<PATENT LOG>	<TENDERS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENDERS>	<ENGINE CONSUMPTION>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FOUR>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																				
<1>																				
<2>																				
<3>																				
<4>																				
<5>																				
<6>																				
<7>																				
<8>																				
<9>																				
<10>																				
<11>																				
<12>																				

	<Latitude>	<Longitude>	<Set>	<Drift>	<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>	<Maximum>	<Minimum>	<Coal>	<Fuel Oil>	<Water>	<Compass>	<S. II>	<Error>	<Variation>	<Deviation>	<Received>	<Expended>	<On hand>	<Received>	<Expended>	<On hand>	<Distilled>	<Received>	<Expended>	<On hand>
<1>																									
<2>																									
<3>																									
<4>																									
<5>																									
<6>																									
<7>																									
<8>																									
<9>																									
<10>																									
<11>																									
<12>																									

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<in department seal DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY>  
<in department seal BUREAU OF NAVIGATION>  
<N. Eq. 20>

JUL 19 1918  
[stamped in ink]

# <LOG BOOK>

<OF THE>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Rate,>

<COMMANDED BY>

L.H. Rutter, Lieutenant Commander, NNV <, U. S. Navy,>

<Attached to> { <Division,>  
<Squadron,>  
Great Lakes, <Fleet,>

<Commencing> 1 May <,191> 8 <,>

<at> Erie, Penna [sic]. <,>

<and ending> 31 May <,191> 8 <,>

<at> So. Manitou Isle, Michigan.

<1915.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



## <LIST OF OFFICERS>

<Attached to and on board of the U. S. S.> ESSEX <, commanded>  
 <by> L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. N., during the period covered by this Log Book, with date of>  
 <reporting for duty, detachment, transfer, or death, from> 1 May <, 191> 8 <, to> 31 May <, 191> 8

<NAME.>	<RANK.>	<DATE OF REPORT- ING FOR DUTY.>	<DETACHMENT OR TRANSFER.> <DATE.>      <PARTICULARS.>
L. R. Rutter	Lieut. Comdr.	3-17-18	
J. M. Bower	Lieut.	3-16-18	
E.G. Lewis	Ensign	3-14-18	
G. L. Holsinger	Lieut (jg)	5-22-18	
E. S. Sarvene	Ensign,	4-2-18	
C. E. Crone	Ensign	4-2-18	
J. S. Newberry	Ensign	5-15-18	
E. R. Sanders	Ensign	3-20-18	
J.F. Peck	Ensign	5-10-18	
G. W. Wood	P. A. Surgeon	3-22-18	
R. E. Wright	Asst. Paymaster	4-14-18	
J.P. Krause	Carpenter (T[emporary])	10-15-17	
	<i>[hereafter not corrected]</i>		

<Examined and found to be correct.>

*L. R. Rutter*

Lieutenant Commander, NNV

Commanding Officer.

*J. M. Bower*

Lieutenant, USNRF-1   <Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



[page contains no information in MS]

<LIST OF OFFICERS>

<Attached to and on board of the U. S. S.>		<, commanded>	
<by>	<, U. S. N., during the period covered by this Log Book, with date of>		
<reporting for duty, detachment, transfer, or death, from>		<, 191>	<, to>                  <,191>
 <NAME.>	 <RANK.>	 <DATE OF REPORT- ING FOR DUTY.>	 <DETACHMENT OR TRANSFER.> <DATE.>      <PARTICULARS.>

<Examined and found to be correct.>

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<TABLES OF DEVIATION OF THE STANDARD COMPASS NO.    ON BOARD THE>  
<U. S. S.>

<Date>  
<Place of Observation>  
<Latitude>  
<Longitude>  
<Observed Variation>

<SHIP'S HEAD BY COMPASS.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>
<0°>						
<15°>						
<30°>						
<45°>						
<60°>						
<75°>						
<90°>						
<105°>						
<120°>						
<135°>						
<150°>						
<165°>						
<180°>						
<195°>						
<210°>						
<225°>						
<240°>						
<255°>						
<270°>						
<285°>						
<300°>						
<315°>						
<330°>						
<345°>						

<DESCRIPTION OF INSTRUMENTS USED FOR METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS, THEIR LOCATION, ETC..>

<INSTRUMENT.>	<MAKER.>	<NUMBER.>	<LOCATION.>	<DATE OF LAST COMPARISON.>	<COMPARED WITH.>	<ERROR.>
<MERCURIAL BAROMETER.>	H. J. Green, Brooklyn, N.Y.	1574	Cabin			unknown
<ANEROID BAROMETER.>	G. Falconer &Co.. Hong Kong, China.	none	Chart House			
<THERMOMETER (Dry Bulb).>	none					
<THERMOMETER (Wet Bulb).> <(Psychrometer).>	none					

<Examined and found to be correct.> <i>L. R. Rutter</i> Lieutenant Commander, NNV Commanding Officer	<i>J. M. Bower</i> Lieutenant, USNRF-1	<Navigator.>
---	---	--------------

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



<ALLOWED COMPLEMENT of Petty Officers, Seamen, Ordinary Seamen, Apprentice Seamen, and Marines on board of the>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX      <at end of period by this log book, >

1st to 31st May

<,191> 8

<Number allowed>	<Ratings>	<Number on board>	<Number allowed>	<Ratings>	<Number on board>
	<SEAMAN BRANCH>			<SPECIAL BRANCH-Continued.	
	<Chief Master-at-Arms>			<Pay Department>	
	< Master-at-Arms, first class>			<Engineer Department>	
	< Master-at-Arms, second class>			<Ship's Store>	
	< Master-at-Arms, third class>			<Commanding Officer>	
1	<Chief Boatwain's Mate>	1		<Equipment Department>	
3	<Boatswain's Mates, first class>	2	2	<Pay Department>	2
2	<Boatswain's Mates, second class>	4		<Ship's Store>	
6	<Coxswains>	6		<Engineer Department>	
1	<Chief Gunner's Mate>	1		<Navigator>	
	< Gunner's Mates, first class>			<Executive Officer>	
	< Gunner's Mates, second class>	2	1	<Hospital Steward> CPM	
2	< Gunner's Mates, third class>	7	1	<Hospital Apprentices, first class>	2
	<Chief Turret Captains>	2	2	<Hospital Apprentices> 2nd class	
	<Turret Captains, first class>	2	2	<Buglers>	1
1	<Chief Quartermaster (Navigating)>			<Bandmaster> P[armacist's] M[ate] [hereafter not corrected] 3c	2
1	<Chief Quartermaster (Signals)>		1	<First Musician> C[hief] Stkpr.[Storekeeper] [hereafter not corrected]	
2	< Quartermaster, first class>	2	1	<Musician, first class> 1st class	
2	< Quartermaster, second class>	1	1	<Musician, second class> 2nd class	1
2	< Quartermaster, third class>	4		<Total>	
50	<Seamen>	7		<COMMISSARY BRANCH>	
75	<Ordinary Seamen>	35	1	<Chief Commissary Steward>	
	<Apprentice Seamen>			<Commissary Steward>	1
148	<Total>	65	1	<Ship's Cooks, first class>	1
	<ARTIFICER BRANCH>			<Ship's Cooks, second class>	2
1	<Chief Electrician>	1	1	<Ship's Cooks, third class>	
1	<Electrician, first class>	1	2	<Ship's Cooks, fourth class>	3
1	<Electrician, second class>		1	<Bakers, first class>	1
2	<Electrician, third class>	3		<Bakers, second class>	
1	<Chief Electrician (Radio)>	1		<Total>	
1	<Electrician, first class (Radio)>			<MESSMEN BRANCH>	
1	<Electrician, second class (Radio)>		1	<Cabin Steward>	
1	<Electrician, third class (Radio)>	3	1	<Cabin Cook>	2
1	<Chief Carpenter's Mate>	1	1	<Mess Attendant>	1
1	< Carpenter's Mate's first class>	1	1	<Wardroom Steward>	
	< Carpenter's Mate's second class>		1	<Wardroom Cook>	1
1	< Carpenter's Mate's third class>	2	4	<Mess Attendants>	2
1	<Shipwrights>	2	1	<Mess Attendants (Laundry)>	1
1	<Shipfitters, first class>	2		<Steorage Steward>	
	<Shipfitters, second class>	1		<Steorage Cook>	
	<Blacksmiths>			<Mess Attendants>	
1	<Plumbers and Fitters>	1		<Warrant Officers' Steward>	
1	<Sailmaker's Mates>			<Warrant Officers' Cook>	
	<Printers>			<Mess Attendants>	
	<Painters, first class>			<Total>	
	<Painters, second class>			FOR FLAGSHIP>	
	<Painters, third class>	1		<Chief Quartermaster>	
	<Total>			< Quartermaster, first class>	
	<ARTIFICER BRANCH-ENGINE-ROOM FORCE>			< Quartermaster, second class>	
3	<Chief Machinist's Mates>	3		< Quartermaster, third class>	
3	<Machinist's Mates, first class>	4		<Boatswain's Mate, 2d cl., Coxswain to Com. in Chief>	
3	<Machinist's Mates, second class>			< Coxswains to Commander in Chief>	
1	<Chief Water Tenders>			< Coxswain, Chief of Staff>	
2	<Water Tenders>	3		<Seamen>	
1	<Boiler Maker>	1		<Ordinary Seamen>	
	<Blacksmiths>	2		<Musicians, first class>	
1	<Coppersmiths>	2		<Musicians, second class>	
3	<Oilers>	3		<Printer>	
6	<Firemen, first class>	7		<Chief Yeoman>	
6	<Firemen, second class>	5		<Yeoman, first class>	
6	<Coal Passers>	7		<Yeoman, second class>	
	<Total>			<Yeoman, third class>	
	<SPECIAL BRANCH>			<Steward to Commander in Chief>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<Cabin Steward>	
4	<Equipment Department>		1	<Cabin Steward to Chief of Staff>	
	<Pay Department>			<Cook to Commander in Chief>	
	<Engineer Department>			<Mess Attendant>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Mess Attendant, Staff>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<Total>	
	<Equipment Department>			<MARINE GUARD>	
5	<Executive Officer>		2	<Sergeant Majors>	
	<Pay Department>			<Quartermaster Sergeants>	
	<Engineer Department>			<Gunnery Sergeants>	
	<Ship's Store>			<First Sergeants>	
	<Commanding Officer>			< Sergeants>	
2	<Ordnance Officer>		3	<Corporals>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Drummers and Trumpeters>	
	<Navigator>			<Privates>	

<Examined and found to be correct.>

L.R. Rutter

J. M. Bower

Lieutenant, USNRF-1 <Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

## <ARMAMENT>

<Of the U. S. S.> ESSEX

### <MAIN BATTERY.>

<GUNS.>					<REMARKS.>	<SHIP AND FIELD MOUNTS.>			<REMARKS.>
<NO.>	<CAL.>	<LENGTH IN CALIBER	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>	<MARK OF BREECH MECHANISM.>		<NO.>	<TYPE>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>	
4	3 pdr.	50	X	X		6		LX	
2	3 pdr.	50	X	X Mod. I.					

### <SECONDARY BATTERY.>

<GUNS.>				<REMARKS.>	<SHIP AND FIELD MOUNTS.>			<REMARKS.>
<NO.>	<CAL.>		<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>		<NO.>	<TYPE>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>	

### <SMALL ARMS.>

<NO.>	<KIND.>	<CAL.>	<TYPE.>	<MODEL.>	<REMARKS.>
40	Spr.	30		1903	
50	Krag	30		1898	
4	Colt	38	pistols.		

### <TORPEDOES AND MINES.>

<TORPEDO TUBES.>		<TORPEDOES.>	<AIR COMPRESSORS.>	<AIR ACCUMULATORS.>	<AIR SEPARATORS.>	<LIVE MINES.>	<DUMMY MINES.>	<COUNTER MINES.>
<Kind>		<Kind>				<Mark>		
<Length>		<Mark>				<Number allowed>		
<Diameter>		<Capacity>						
<Mark>		<Pressure>						
<Number allowed>		<Number>						

<Examined and found to be correct.>

*L. R. Rutter*

Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

*J. M. Bower*

Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<Navigator.>

[*this page contained no information in MS*]

<Page> [*blank in MS*]

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

<REMARKS.>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 1 May 1918  
<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 a.m.

2.30 Steamer showing towing lights out without tow head in harbor, moored at 2.50 a.m., 2 pts for'd of port beam. Barometer rising. Light breezes from SW to W. A boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes,

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4 ess

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Started to rain at 4.30 a.m. Stopped at 4.55 a.m. Crew mustered at 7:00 a.m. No absentees: Crew turned to at 7.03 a.m. Boiler started to steam at 5.45, let is [sic] off at 4.15. Connected at 6.05. Started dynamo at 7.00. Started to rain at 7.00 Light breezes to light airs from N to NW. Barometer rising. Barret, M.J Flc and Houle, R. s2c, of the U.S.S. YANTIC reported aboard this vessel from Hamot Hospital, Erie, Pa.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF-4 ess

8:00 a.m. to meridian.

Light airs to gentle breezes from southwest. Barometer falling. Cast off from public dock, stood out of harbor at 8.03. Captain conning. Draft forward 12ft. 6"; aft 15ft. 6". Put out P[atent]. L[og]. [hereafter not corrected] reading 0 at 8:28. C. 60 de-grees P.S.C. C[ourse]. C[hange]. [hereafter not corrected] at 8:30 a.m. to 304 degrees P.S.C. P.L. reading 3/4 C.C. at 8:51 to 249 degrees P.S.C. P.L. reading 3 1/4. Presque Isle. light bearing 159 degrees at 9:02 a.m. P.L. reading 4 3/4 Knots. Distance off 1 mile C.C. at 11.19 a.m. to 260° p.s.c. Conneaut lightbearing [sic] 230° p.s.c at 11.21 P.L.R[eadings]. [hereafter not corrected] 23-3/4. bearing 201° when abeam at 11.35 P.L.R. 27. Average revolutions 91.2 Average steam 188.5 for watch. Miles made good 34.5 for watch. Sent Radio Message "Commandant 9 10 11 Naval District Great Lakes Ill Essex departed Erie, Pa 8.00 a.m. wednesday [sic] for Cleveland 80301 Essex."

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign USNRF-4 GS egl

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Barometer rising. Gentle breeze from SW to WSW. 12.53 took 26-1/2° bearing on Astuoula light. P.L.R. 37 knots. At 1.00 took 45° bearing on same light P.L. reading 38.7 knots. out from light 1.9 miles Changed course at 1.30 pm from 260° to 255° p.s.c. Pat log reading 43.4. Pat log reading at 1.00 38 knots. Pat log reading at 2.00 46.4. Pat log reading at 3.00 55.4 Took bearing at crib at entrance to Fairport at 3.36 p.m. distance from crib 2 miles when abeam. Changed course to 237° p.s.c. at 4.00. Pat log reading 65.3 knots. Average revolutions 93. Average steam 182 for watch. Miles made good 40.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign USNRF 4 ees

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Course 237° p.s.c. Pat log 73.6 knots at 5.00 p.m. Suns azimuth at 5.40pm. 272° ps.c. Deviation 11°13' W. Course 237° pat log 83.4 knots at 6.00 p.m. Average revolutions 100.3 Average steam 180 for watch, miles made good 20.8 Gentle west southwest to west breezes. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone*  
Ensign USNRF 4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Course 237° psc. took in pat log reading 83.4 at 6.00 p.m. Steering various courses [sic], captain conning at 6.10 anchored in 3.3/4 fathom water, Cleveland, Ohio with starboard anchor 22 fathom at hawsepipe bearing on East Breakwater Light 276°. East Breakwater Entrance 57°. Government dock 257° 700 ft off. Set clocks back one hour at 7:00 p.m. Sent arrival message as follows; via radio: Commandant 9th, 10th & 11th Naval Districts Great Lakes, Illinois. U.S.S. ESSEX arrived Cleveland six p.m. Wednesday 18001- ESSEX Draft aft 15 ft. 6"; forward 12 ft. 6" Light breeze from southwest. Barometer steady.

*E. G. Lewis .*  
Ensign, USNRF 4. GS

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Tug towing passenger steamer City of Buffalo headed out of harbor at 8:00 p.m. Bearing on two known lights taken for protection from drifting. Ship bears on lights 179° and 115°. Hoisted and secured gig. Boom and gangway for sea at 8:30 also made inspection for gear adrift. Passenger stmr. headed out at 10:50. All lights inspected 8:10. Bearing 245° 8:30.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Cleveland, Ohio <TO> Detroit, Mich. <,> 2 May <,191>8

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>				<TEMPERATURE>				<CLOUDS>																					
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										<WIND>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<HOUR>										&																													

<Page>    [blank in MS]

<UNITED STATES SHIP>    Essex    2 May    1918  
<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Weighed anchor and got under way at 12.02 a.m. C.C. 300° P.L.R. 1.1 k. at 12:32 a.m. C.C. 300° P.L.R. 4.7 k. at 1:00 Course 300° P.L.R. 12.6 K. at 2:00 a.m. Lorain W. Pier light abeam at 2:42. Bearing 210° P.S.C. P.L.R. 18.2K/ C.C. 300° P.L.R. 20.7K. at 3:00 a.m. Passed passenger on port beam at 3:35 a.m. Piles Passage light visible at 3:37, bearing 293° P.S.C. P.L.R. 25.8 K. Changed course to 294° at 3:56 P.L.R. 28 knots. C.C. 294° P.L.R. 28.6 K. at 4:00 a.m. Average steam pressure 191 lbs. average revolutions 87.4 for watch. Miles made good 32.9. Light and gentle southwest breezes. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Gentle to moderate breeze from southwest. Barometer rising. Course 294° P.S.C. Southeast shoal light bearing dead ahead at 4:20 a.m. Half speed at 4:30 Sounding 1/4 less 8. Full speed ahead at 4:35 South east shoal abeam abeam [sic] at 5:00 a.m. C.C. at 5:02 to 300° P.L.R. 36.3 Pillee Isle light abeam at 5:44 C.C. to 287° P.S.C. P.L.R. 42.5. Sighted Colchester dead ahead at 6:20 C.C. to 285° P.L.R. 48.2 C.C. at 6:57 to 283° psc. P.L.R. 51.7. Colchester abeam at 7:30 a.m. p.l.r 56.8 C.C. to 285° p.S.C. Wreck of Henry D. Ouad, steamer abeam at 8:00 a.m. P.L.R. 60.7 average steam for watch 191.2 Average revolutions for watch 89.7 Miles made good 35.9

*E G Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Course 285 psc. Picked up Detroit River light at 8:10 entered channel at 8:42 and sailed varoious [sic] courses which were marked by channel buoys. Passed Detroit River light abeam at 9:03 P.L.R. 68.6 at 9:00 Crew mustered 9:30. No absentees. P., log taken in 9:03 Bois Blanc light abeam 9:41 Passed [blank in MS] light abeam at 10:33 Tug Shaun Rue with tow passed 10:18 Goose Dale light passed abeam at 10:23 Grassey Island abeam at 10:47 Freighter W.F. White passed at 10:54 Fighting Island Light abeam at 10:54 Ecorse light 10:57 [sic]. Took sounding at Ecorse light 33, 36 30 and 36 feet. Ship anchored at 11:07 with 34 fathoms of chainout [sic] from wild cat. Bearing on Great Lakes Stack 342°. Ship head 4 1/2°

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS ess

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

At anchor swinging 355° to 15° psc. Captain appointed Exec. Officer Mr. Bowers, P.A. Surg. G.W. Wood and Ensign C.E.Crone as a survey board who inspected and found the refrigeration facilities inadequate. Crew engaged in general work and installing bunker plates. Took bearing every half hour. White stack bearing from 340° to 343° psc. Black stack bearing 225 to 228 psc. Telegram sent to 9, 10 and 11th Naval Dists. Great Lakes Illinois, Arrived Detroit 11:00 a.m. Thursday. Moderate and fresh west breezes Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. Moderate breezes to light airs. Barometer steady. At anchor Detroit River off Ecorse. 265 lbs meat condemned [sic] and thrown overboard Lowered all boats made all preparations for dry-docking. Hove short at 5:10 p.m. Underway, Captain conning, at 5:24 p.m. Secured in floating dry-dock of Great Lakes Engineering Works, Ecorse Mich. at 6:10. Started pumps on dock at 6:15 p.m. Took out 350 feet of fire hose for fresh water connection on dock.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS egl

8:00 p.m. to 12:00 p.m.

Light airs from W to calm. Barometer steady. Cut out boiler "B" at 10 p.m. Fires died out. Stephens, J.D. Yeo. 1 cl. U.S.N. left on 10 day leave in accordance with Commanding Officer's letter of even date.

*E. G. Lewis .*  
Ensign, USNRF 4. GS egl

<Approved:>    *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieut. Comdr. NNV.  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:>    *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Detroit, Mich <TO>

<,> 3 May

<,191>8

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>	
<ENGINE CUNDRIC>										<COURSE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<MOVING FROM>	
<TENTHS>										<DIRECTION>		<FORCE>		<HEIGHT IN FEET>	
<TENTHS>										<TIME AT>		<AIR DRY BULB>		<AIR WET BULB>	
<TENTHS>										<WATER AT SURFACE>		<FORM>		<AMOUNT>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>										<SEA>					

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 3 May 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m. [sic]

Light air from the east. Barometer steady. "A" Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF -4 GS

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Light airs from east . Barometer slowly falling.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF -4 GS

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Dynamo secured and Boiler "B" dying out at 8:00 a.m. Crew engaged in chipping and scraping down gun deck overhauling [sic] running boats and installing bunker plates. Muster at 9.30 a.m. No Absentees. Inspection made of ship's bottom by board consisting of Executive Officer, Chief Engineer and Ship's Carpenter. Calm and light southwest airs. Barometer fallingL [sic]

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF -4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Work of morning continued. Dry-dock employees working on ship's bottom. Boiler "A" dying out at 12:05 p.m. Canteen stores received at 3:00 p.m. Light airs and gentle breezes from southwest shifting to west. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF -4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Crew knocked off work at 5:00 p.m. Liberty party shoved off at 6:00 Light west breezes. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF -4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Liberty party shoved off at 6:45 p.m. Light west airs . Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

Boiler "A" lit off at 9:05 p.m. Connected in at 11:00 p.m. Liberty party aboard by midnight. Light variable airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF -4 cec

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *J M Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Detroit Mich <TO>

<,> 4, May

<,191>8

L. R. Rutter, Lieut? [sic] Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS.>	<CLOUDS>													
<Hour>	<Knots>	<Tenths>	<PAINT LOG>	<Tenths>	<AVERAGE RYNS>	<Tenths>	<ENGINE CONTRIC>	<Course>	<Direction>	<Force>	<Height in fathoms>	<Time AT>	<Air Dry Bulb>	<Air Wet Bulb>	<Water at surface>	<Form>	<Moving from>	<Amount>	<Sea>								
<AM>																											
<1>	In	dry-dock.							NE	3	29.16	74	56	54	bc	cis		7									
<2>									E	2	29.16	72	56	53	bc	cis		8									
<3>									NE	2	29.16	70	55	53	bc	cis		8									
<4>									NE	2	29.16	78	55	53	bc	cis		9									
<5>									N	1	29.17	78	55	54	bc	ac		10									
<6>									N	1	29.17	72	54	53	bc	ac		10									
<7>									NE	1	29.17	72	52	51	ocz	as		10									
<8>									NE	1	29.18	72	53	52	ocz	as		10									
<9>									NE	1	29.22	69	54	52	coz	as		10									
<10>									E	1	29.20	74	53	51	coz	as		10									
<11>									E	1	29.19	68	60	58	cs	cs		9									
<12>									E	1	29.21	70	61	59	cs	cs		9									
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>																
										<S. II>	<Morning> <Afternoon>																
										<Error>	<Division>																
										<Variation>	<1>																
										<Deviation>	<2>																
										<Received>	<3>																
										<Expended>	3200	<4>															
										<On hand>	83000	<5>															
										<Received>	<6>																
										<Expended>	<7>																
										<On hand>	<8>																
										<Distilled>	<9>																
										<Received>																	
										<Expended>																	
										<On hand>																	
<PM>																											
<1>									E	1	29.22	74	61	59	cz	cis		9									
<2>									E	1	29.22	72	66	64	cz	cis		3									
<3>									E	1	29.22	76	66	64	cz	cis		6									
<4>									E	1	29.26	78	65	61	cz	cis		5									
<5>	Moored to coaling dock								E	1	29.26	76	62	60	bcz	cis		6									
<6>									E	1	29.26	74	63	61	bcz	cis		5									
<7>	Anchored at Detroit								E	1	29.25	76	50	48	bcz	cis		7									
<8>									E	1	29.25	74	50	48	bc	as		6									
<9>									E	1	29.25	74	52	50	bc	as		4									
<10>									NE	1	29.25	76	50	49	bc	as		3									
<11>									NE	1	29.25	78	49	47	b	as											
<12>									NE	1	29.25	78	48	46	b	as											

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Boiler "A" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Gentle to light breeze from the east to northeast. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. and engaged in chipping and making coal chutes. Light north and northeast airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Light airs from northeast to east. Barometer rising. Crew engaged in overhauling all sea valves, boats and gear. Commander Wm. M. McMunn, NNV came aboard at 9:30. Left ship at 11:00 a.m. Received canteen stores from Bunter Bros. & Stradding of Detroit.

*E. G. Lewis.*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Light airs from the east. Barometer steady. Light fires spread in Boiler "B" at 1:00 p.m. At 3:20 p.m. started flooding dock. At 3:25 PM cut in boiler "B". At 3:45 blew off both boilers? [sic] made all preparations for getting underway. 4:00 p.m. ship afloat in drydock [sic], tug Ecorse handling stern line. Underway at 4:00 P.M.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light airs from east. Barometer fluctuating. Standing up Detroit River, Captain Conning. Steered various courses. Secured alongside Sandwich Island Coal Dock, at 4:18 p.m. Draft aft 15 ft. forward 13 ft. 5 in/. Commenced coaling at 4:54 p.m. Took on 130 tons coal from Pillsburg Coal Co. [sic] Finished at 5:17 p.m. Tested life buoys and flood cocks. Found in working order. 6:00 p.m. underway standing up Detroit River, Captain conning, steering [sic] various courses. Came to anchor ahead of the U.S.S. ISLA DE LUZON in 4 fathoms of water, starboard anchor 30 fathoms at the water's edge. Draft aft, [blank in MS] forward [blank in MS]

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Light airs from east to northeast. Barometer steady. Field day, scrub and wash down main deck. Liberty ashore at 8:40 p.m. Tested search-light.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *J M Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> DETROIT MICH <TO>

<,> 5 May

<,191>8

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<ENGINE CONSUMPTION>										<COURSE>										<WIND>										<BAROMETER>									
<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>										<WIND>										<BAROMETER>									
<CLOUDS>										<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>																			

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essexv [sic] 5 May 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Light air from northeast. Barometer falling. At anchor in Detroit River. Fires on all boilers, steam to the throttles.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Light airs from northeast. Barometer steady. Scrubbing down and washing all paint work.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 GS

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Light airs from northeast. Barometer steady. Crew engaged in cleaning up ship. Commanding Officer paid his respects to the Senior Officer Present.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m./

Capt. Vanderwerf and Lieut. Parson paid a visit to Capt. Rutter at 4:00 p.m. Starboard watch shoved off on liberty at 2:40 p.m. Light Breezes from ENE to SW. Barometer steady.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Received five gal. hasolene [sic] from the U.S.S. ISLA DE LUZON. Engine-room pumped bilges at 5:50. Capt. Wanderwerf and Lieut. Parson left at 5:20. Light breezes from southwest. Barometer falling.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ESS

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light breezes from SW to SSW. Barometer fluctuating.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

8:00 p.m. to Midnight -

Light airs from southwest. Barometer rising.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *J M Bower*  
L [sic] Lieutenant USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>      DESSEX [sic]

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>      Detroit, Mich      <TO>      ~~Great Lakes, Ill.~~      <,>      6 May 1918      <,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV      <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<ENGINE COGNIC>										<COURSE>										<WATER AT SURFACE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>									
<HOUR>										<DIRECTION>										<FORCE>										<HEIGHT IN INCHES>									
<KNOTS>										<TIME AT>										<AIR DRY BULB>										<AIR WET BULB>									
<PAINT LOG>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<AVERAGE RUNS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>										<FORM AT>									
<TENTHS>										<FORM AT>																													

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<Page> [blank in MS]  
6 May 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Fires in both boilers. Steam to throttles [sic]. Light southwest airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned out at 5:30 a.m. for field day. Liberty party aboard by 7:00 a.m. Two absentees, Durfee, W. J. Sea 2c USN RC. C. Berg, Sea USN. Light southwest airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Field Day. Durfee, W.J. and Berg, R.C. reported aboard at 9:30 a.m. two hours and thirty minutes overtime. Delivered to U.S.S. ISLA DE LUZON one pad S&A forms #334 at 10:55. Bilges pumped at 10:05 Received 50 gal. gasolene [sic] at 11:30 from Wolverine oil co. Anchored in 4 fathoms of water 318 ft. forward of U.S.S. ISLA DE LUZON. Barometer steady.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF ess

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received from Swift Co., 6 quarters beef, 107 lbs. frankfurters, 200 lbs. park sausage, from Wilson & Co. 90 lbs. butter, From Armour & Co. 120 doz. eggs. From Longs Co. 197 lbs. Bananas, from Brand printing Co. 500 identification cards. Received 3000 lbs ice from Crystal Ice Co. 1000 lbs. bread from general Baking Co. 2500 lbs. potatos [sic] from Reynolds fruit Co. Pulled all guns clear of slide, cleaned and oiled guns. Drawed and cleaned recoil cylinders. Oiled pivots and sockets. Barometer steady. Light air from south.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Light air to light breeze from South Barometer falling.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF -4 ess

6:00 p.n. [sic] to 8:00 p.m.

Received 2000 lbs. ice from General Ice Co. Received from Auto Supply Co. 12 cans of metal polish. Light breezes from south. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF -4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Started raining at 11:40 p.m. Light south breezes shifteing to gentle breezes from south by west. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *J M Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV < U. S. Navy, Commanding. >

	<WIND.>	<BAROMETER.>	<TEMPERATURE.>	<CLOUDS.>																		
	<HOUR.>	<KNOTS.>	<TENTHS.>	<PATENT LOG.>	<TENTHS.>	<AVERAGE REVS.>	<TENTHS.>	<ENGINE CUNIBO.>	<COURSE.>	<DIRECTION.>	<FORCE.>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES.>	<TIDE, AT.>	<AIR DRY BULB.>	<AIR WET BULB.>	<WATER AT SURFACE.>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS.>	<FORM.>	<MOVING FROM.>	<AMOUNT.>	<SEA.>	
<AM>																						
<1>		Anchored at Detroit?[sic] Mich.								S	2	29.02	74	62	60		ocr	nicu	10			
<2>										S	2	2899 [sic]	72	60	58		ocr	nicu	10			
<3>										S	3	28.95	70	60	58		ocr	nicu	10			
<4>										S	2	28.95	76	59	57		oc	nicu	10			
<5>										S	2	28.95	75	60	59		cc	acu	10			
<6>										S	2	28.95	74	61	59		co	acu	10			
<7>						81	127575		Variou [sic]	S	2	28.97	80	64	64		bc	acu	8			
<8>						8 8	132690		"	S	2	29.00	81	60	58		hc	scu	10			
<9>						at anchor			"	SW	2	28.90	61	54	52		fc	scu	10			
<10>									"	SW	2	28.90	63	55	53		f	scu	5			
<11>						80	134400		"	SW	1	28.91	59	66	62		hc	scu	10			
<12>						86	5	144410	"	W	2	28.90	71	67	64		hc	scu	10			

		<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
		<S. II>		<Morning>	
		<Error>		<Afternoon>	
<Latitude>	{	<Latitude>	<Variation>	<Division.>	
		<Longitude>	<Deviation>	<1>	
<Longitude>	{	<Latitude>	<Received>	<2>	
		<Longitude>	<Expended>	<3>	
<Latitude>	{	<Latitude>	<On hand>	<4>	21800
		<Longitude>	<Received>	<5>	309200
<Current>	{	<Set>	<Expended>	<6>	
		<Drift>	<On hand>	<7>	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>		<Maximum>	<Distilled>	<8>	
		<Minimum>	<Received>	<9>	
<Coal>	{	<Expended>	<Expended>		32
		<On hand>	<On hand>		1345
<Fuel Oil>	{	<Expended>			
		<On hand>			
<Water>	{	<Expended>			
		<On hand>			

PM																	
<1>					86	8	149620		SW	1	28.89	72	70	67	bc	scu	9
<2>					88	3	154922		SW	1	28.88	74	69	66	bc	scu	7
<3>			3	10	88		160205	350	SW	2	28.88	78	74	71	bc	scu	6
<4>			7	1	88		165485	350	W	4	28.88	76	60	52	bc	scu	5
<5>	16	2	9	1	86		170705	350	W	4	28.86	74	60	56	bc	scu	5
<6>	25	3	9	1	90		176105	350	W	4	28.86	70	60	56	bc	cis	5
<7>	34	5	9	2	88		181385	350	NXW	4	28.87	68	55	53	bc	scu	7
<8>	43	2	8	7	86		186520	340	NNW	5	28.94	67	51	49	bc	scu	8
<9>	51	8	8	6	87		191770	340	NNW	4	29.00	72	44	42	c	scu	9
<10>	61	2	9	4	97		197640	340	NNW	4	29.02	69	41	39	c	scu	10
<11>	70	5	9	3	81		202500	340	NNW	4	29.01	69	40	38	c	scu	10
<12>	79	6	9	8	91.7		208000	340	NW	4	29.01	69	39	37	c	scu	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<Page> [blank in MS]  
7 May 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Barometer falling. Light breeze to gentle breeze to light breeze from south. Boilers steaming.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF 4 ess

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to in preparation for getting underway at 5:15. Rigged in booms, hoisted motor boat. Main engines turned over at 5:30 Underway at 6:04 from Detroit Mich. Draft 15 ft. 6 in aft, 14 ft. forward. Steamed various courses through Detroit River and Lake St/ [sic] Clair Channel, red buoys to starboard black to port. Speed approximately ten miles per hour. Fog started to settle at 7:45. Wireless sent to Great Lakes announcing departure Light breeze from south Barometer rising. Captain conning throughout watch.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 a/m [sic]. to Meridian

Light air to light breeze from southwest to west. Standing up Lake St. Clair, Foggy. 8:01 half speed. Came to anchor at 8:40 a. m. in three fathoms of water, starboard anchor. fifteen fathoms of chain out. Fog lifted at 9:40 Hove short underway at 9:50 a.m. standing up Lake St/ [sic] Clair. Entered St. Clair Flats at one-half speed at 10:00 a.m. Passed upper entrance of canal at 10:24 [sic] a.m.

*E. G Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Steering various courses full speed up St. Clair River. Abreast of Stag Isl. Shoal Light at 1:38 p.m. Showers from 2:25 p.m. to 2:35 p.m. Took bearing off Ft. Gratiot Range Light at 2:35 p.m. SHHD25 30' E. DEV. 4° 30' E. Took bearing off Pt. Edward Range Light at 3:03 p.m. SH HD 1° 30' E. DEV. 2° 15' E. Abreast of Lake Huron Light vessel at 3:10 p.m/ [sic] Put Log out reading 0. C.C. 359° PSC. Changed CC to 350° PSC, PLR 1.1 K at 3:17 p.m. CC 350° PSC PLR 7.1k at 4:00 p.m. Average steam 191 lbs. Average revolutions 87.8 for watch [sic]. Crew engaged in general work. Light southwest airs and breezes shifting to moderate west breezes.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF - 4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 [sic] p.m.

On course 350° PSC. Lexington abeam at 4:45 p.m. PLR 16.2 at 5:00 p Port Santilac light abeam at 5:48 Bearing taken, course three miles off shore at 6:00 p.m. PLR 25.3k Average revolutions 88 steam 172.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Fresh breeze from west to northwest. Barometer rising. Steering 350° PSC. 7:50 Harbor beach light bearing 323 1/2° PSC Sighted. Average revolutions 86, average steam 190. Miles amde [sic] good for watch, 2058.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 GS

8:00 p.m. to Meridian

Steaming full speed. Course 350° PSC. Bearing taken off Harbor Beach light, 2.3 Mi. distant when abeam, at 8:27 p.m. PLR 47k. Course changed to 340° PSC Bearing taken off Pt. Aux Barquis Light 6 mi. distant when abeam at 9:47 p.m. PLR 59.3k. Average revolutions 89.2, average steam 190 lbs. for watch. Miles made good 41.5., Sent wireless to U.S.S. ISLA DE LUZON when off Lake Huron Light vessel, stating conditions of ice in river and lake. Moderate north-west and northwest breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page>

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Detroit, Mich

<TO> Great Lakes,

<,> 8 May

<,191> 8

Lieut. Commdr. L.R. Rutter, NNW <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND.>

<BAROMETER.>

<TEMPERATURE.>

<CLOUDS.>

<Hour.>	<KNOTS.>	<TENTHS.>	<PATENT LOG.>	<TENTHS.>	<AVERAGE RUNS.>	<TENTHS.>	<ENGINE COUNT.>	<COURSE.>	<DIRECTION.>	<FORCE.>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES.>	<THER. AT.>	<AIR DRY BULB.>	<AIR WET BULB.>	<WATER AT SURFACE.>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS.>	<FORM.>	<MOVING FROM.>	<AMOUNT.>	<SEA.>
<1>	9	1	88	7	88	7	123323	340	NW	5	29.00	58	34	w2 [sic]	bc	scu			8	
<2>	8	8	97	5	91	7	218826	340	NW	6	29.03	68	34	32	bc	scu			5	
<3>	8	7	6	2	90		224260	340	WNW	6	29.07	70	34	32	bc	scu			6	
<4>	8	2	14	8	90		229660	340	WNW	6	29.09	71	34	32	bc	scu			4	
<5>	8	7	23	5	91		235020	327	NW	5	29.15	70	35	34	bc	scu			5	
<6>	8	3	31	8	91		240080	327	NW	5	29.15	70	36	34	bc	scu			5	
<7>	8	4	40	2	91		245740	327	NW	5	29.16	72	35	33	bc	scu			3	
<8>	8	7	48	9	92		251460	300	NWXXW	5	29.20	67	35	33	bc	cu			4	
<9>	9	1	58	0	93		257090	300	NWXXW	4	29.23	71	34	33	bc	scu			9	
<10>	9	5	67	5	95		262822	297	WNXXW	3	29.26	76	35	34	b	cis			2	
<11>	9	5	77	5	95		268522	300	NWXXW	3	29.29	80	39	34	b	cis			2	
<12>	9	5	86	0	90		273926	300	NWXXW	3	29.29	77	42	40	b	cis			2	

<Compass>

<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>

<S. II>

<Morning.>

<Afternoon.>

<Lat.> {  
<Long.>  
<Lat.> {  
<Long.>  
<Lat.> {  
<Long.>

<Current> {  
<Set>  
<Drift>

<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES.>

<Maximum> 66

<Minimum> 65

<Coal.>

<Fuel Oil.>

<Water.>

<Error>  
<Variation>  
<Deviation>  
<Received>  
<Expended>  
<On hand>  
<Received>  
<Expended>  
<On hand>  
<Distilled>  
<Received>  
<Expended>  
<On hand>

<Division.>

<1>

<2>

<3>

<4>

<5>

<6>

<7>

<8>

<9>

<PM>																				
<1>	9	0	95	0	90	2	279340	300	nw	4	29.29	70	42	40	bc	as			4	
<2>	10	0	5	0	95	3	285062	280	SW	3	29.26	70	42	40	bc	as			7	
<3>	9	0	14	0	94	-	209706	280	SW	4	29.24	70	42	40	bc	as			7	
<4>	9	5	23	5	93	5	296430	195	SW	4	29.23	70	42	40	bc	as			8	
<5>	9	6	33	1	93	4	302035	219	S	2	29.22	74	38	36	bc	cicu			2	
<6>	9	6	42	7	92	-	307555	219	SE	2	29.16	72	44	42	bc	cicu			4	
<7>	9	4	52	1	91	-	313015	219	E	2	29.15	72	38	36	bc	as			6	
<8>	9	5	61	6	91	-	318500	219	E	1	29.12	72	39	37	cb	as			8	
<9>	10	0	71	0	87	-	323724	245	N E	1	29.15	76	44	42	cz	as			9	
<10>	9	2	80	2	90	5	329160	222	NE	2	29.16	70	42	40	orl	cun			10	
<11>	9	4	89	6	90	7	334600	222	NE	2	29.11	70	42	40	or	cun			10	
<12>	8	6	99	2	90	8	340046	222	E	2	29.04	68	42	40	orl	cun			10	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<UNITED STATES SHIP>      Essex                      8 May 1918  
<REMARKS.>

Commences andunntil [sic] 4:00 a.m.

Course 340° psc. Barometer rising. Fresh breeze to strong breeze from NW to NNW. PLR 88.7 at 1:00 Sighted Sturgeon light at 1:15. PLR at 2:00 a.m. 97.5. Bow and beam bearing on Sturgeon light at 2:21, 10.2 mi. off shore. Picked up Thunder Bay light at 1:30 a.m. 3:00 a.m. PLR 106.2 4:00 a.m. PLR 114.8 Average Revolution 90.3, Average steam 191.2 for watch.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Fresh breeze from the northwest. Barometer rising. Course 340° psc Thunder Bay light bearing 313° psc at 4:11 a.m. PLR 116.1 Middle Island Light sighted at 4:19 a.m. Thunder Bay light abeam at 4:39 a.m. PLR 121.1 CC to 327° PSC PLR 121.7 Middle IslandLight [sic] abeam at 5:51 a.m. PLR 131.2 Presque Isle Light sighted at 5:55, abeam at 7:24 a.m. CC at 7:25 to 300° psc PLR 143.7 Average steam 190 Average revolution for watch 91. Miles made good for the watch 39.2

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF - 4 GS

8:00 a.m. to Meridian [sic]

Steaming full speed course 300° psc. Took suns azimuth at 8:10 a.m. Off Presque Isle light bearing PSC N 35° E. Dev. [blank space in MS] Took bearings off forty Mile Light. Abeam at 9:37 a.m., distance 4 1.4 miles PLR 163.9k. // [sic] Changed course to 295° PSC at 9:40 a.m. PLR 164.2k. Spectacle Reef Light sighted at 10:25 a.m. Abreast on starboard beam at 11:20 a.m. distance approximately 9 mi. Changed course to 270° PSC. at 11:15 a.m. PLR 184.3k Slowed down engines at 11:15 a.m. for four minuted [sic] to fix pin. Pocs Reef light sighted at 11:50 a.m. abreast on starboard beam at 11:54a.m. [sic] PLR 185.1 Crew engaged in general work. Muster at 9:30 a.m. No absentees. Av. steam 190, av. rev/ [sic] 93 for watch. Miles made good for watch 41.7 moderate to gentle northwest by west breezes; Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 c3c [sic]

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

1:00 PLR 95 Bearing on old mariner Pt. .46 of a mile off shore 2:00 p.m. PLR 102.3 Bearing on St. Helena light at 2:00 p.m. 2.5 mi. off shore. 3:00 p.m. PLR 114. at 2:50. Sailed various courses. On course 195° at 3:45 p.m. Log reading abreast of light ship 3:40, 4:00 PLR 123.5 Av. rev. 93, Av. steam 174. Moderate breezes from NW to SW. Barometer falling.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF- 4 ess

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m/ [sic]

Light breezes from southeast to east. Barometer falling. Steering course 195° PSC C.C. at 4:14 to 219° PSC PLR 125.6.. [sic] Mirage and undue visibilities. Av. steam 182.5, av. rev. 92.7. Filled fresh water tanks about 1600 gal.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 GS

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 P/p.m. [sic]

Steaming full speed course 219° PSC. Abreast Grand Traverse light at 7:21 p.m. approximate distance 5 mi. Sighted west Manitou light at 7:25 p.m/ [sic] South Manitou at 7:55 p.m. Av/ [sic] steam 185 Av. rev. 91 for watch. Miles made good for watch 21.7 Light east airs and breezes. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

course [sic] 219° psc, changed 230° psc at 8:10 [sic] PLR 26. 32 course 240° psc at 8:22 PLR 264.9. Picked up Manitou light ship at 8:20. PLR at 9:00 271. North Manitou light abeam at 9:15 light ship abeam at 9:25 Started to rain at 9:33 p.m. South Manitou light abeam at 10:05 PLR 280.8 10:00 plr 280.2 26 1/2-45° bearing on Pt Betsy light. 4.37 mi. from shore. 11:00 PLR 289.6 Stopped raining at 11:15 12:00 PLR 299.2 Av. rev. 89 av. steam 195. Light air tolight [sic] breeze from ENExE Barometer falling.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

<Approved:>      *L. R. Rutter*

<Examined:>      *J. M. Bower*

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<Page> [blank in MS]  
9 May 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Gentle to Fresh breezes from the south. Barometer falling. Steering CC 222° PSC C.C. at 12:06 to 208 psc. PLR 99.9 fog set in at 2:40 a.m. PLR Slowed to 1/2 speed and commenced sounding fog signal at 2:45 a.m. PLR 124.5 3:50 a.m. full speed ahead. PLR 130.4 Fog lifting. Av. steam 185. Av. rev. 78.9 Miles made good for watch 37.4

[no signature in MS]  
Ensign, USNR-4 GS

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steering full speed, course 208° psc. Big Sable Pt. Light sighted at 4:30, bearing 113° psc. Took azimuth of the sun at 6:21 bearing north 76° 30' E Dev. Two up-bound steamers passed on port beam. approximately 1 1/3 mi. distant Crew turned to at 3:30 on general cleaning up. Av. steam 185, av. rev. 90.9 for watch. Miles made good for watch 42.6 Light southeast breezes. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNR-4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian [sic]

Course 208 psc. 2976 gal. water on hand. PLR at 9:00 a.m. 337.8 started raining at 11:20 PLR, 10:00 a.m. 386.4 PLR, 395.4, 11:00 Stopped raining at 11:40 12:00 PLR, 404.4 Miles made good for watch 40.9 miles Av. rev. 91.6 av. steam 195. Barometer fluctuating. Light breezes to moderate from SE to SW to S

E S Sarvene  
Ensign, USNR-4 ess

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Steering courses 208 psc. Standard speed fog set in at 12:50. Started fog signals/ [sic] Took in PLR 17.3 at 1:30 full speed astern at 1:30 Steamer passed across *our* [inserted in handwriting] course from port at 1:38. Full speed ahead put out PLR 0 Took sounding with sousing [sic] machine at 1:40, 23 fathoms of water. fog lifted at 3:05, showing Kenosha abeam at 3:16 C.C. at 3:37 to 195° psc PLR 18.2 C.C. 3:40 ~~90~~ 190 psc PLR 18.7 C.C. at 3:43 to 180 psc, PLR 19.3 Gentle breeze from south to southeast. Barometer falling. Av. rev. 86.6 av. steam 191.3

E. G. Lewis  
Ensign, USNR-4 GS

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Steaming full speed, course 180 psc. Changed course to 190 psc. at 4:10 p.m. PLR 23.2. Abreast of Waukegan Harbor light at 4:35. Great Lakes wireless towers in range at 4:56. Changed course to 148 psc. PLR 30.6 Hoisted ship's call A.C. No answer. Notified Great Lakes of Destination of Chicago. Reply received with approval. Took sun's asumuth at 5:36 p.m. Bearing N 90° W Dev Took bearings off Winnetka standpipe abeam at 6:09 p.m. distance 3.6 mi. Light south breezes shifting to moderate southeast breezes Barometer fluctuating.

C. E. Crone Jr  
Ensign, USNR-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

C.C. 148 psc. Bow and beam bearing on Land Fall, course 3.1 mi. from shore. C.C. 170 psc PLR 49.1 7:00 read 50.2 8:00 PLR 57.6 Goose Pt. light abeam 7:04 Light breeze to gentle breeze from S to SE. Barometer falling.

E S Sarvene  
Ensign, USNR-4 ess

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

Steering various courses. At Harbor entrance at 8:12 p.m. Anchor let go in 3 1/2 fathoms of water. 25 fathoms of chain at wild cat. Anchored 200 yards off starboard quarter of U.S.S. YANTIC, and 500 yards off star-board quarter of GOPHER. Engine room given permission at 8:56 Broke anchor at 9:20 and docked at 9:40 p.m. in four fathoms of water. Moderate breeze to fresh breeze to strong gale. Barometer steady. Draft of ship forward 13 ft. 10 in., aft 15 ft. 2 in.

E S Sarvene  
Ensign, USNR-4 ess

<Approved:> L. R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> J. M. Bower  
Lieutenant, USNR-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex

May 10 1918.

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill

<TO>

<,>

<,>191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

												<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 10 May 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 a.m.

Gentle breeze [sic] to moderate breeze to fresh breeze. Barometer rising. Boiler A steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. following out morning orders. Side cleaners over side, hammock clothes scrubbed in lye-water, decks swept down, and holy-stoned. Guard placed on dock, R. Houle, and Barrett M J Flc returned to U.S.S. YANTIC. Variable winds from northwest. Barometer rising

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF - 4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Light breezes from the north. Barometer rising. General field day. F. Peck, CMM USNRF-3 Returned aboard rom a tenday [sic] leave. Lieut. W.T. Cooper/ [sic] USNRF- GS paid an official visit to the Commanding Officer. Transferred [sic] stores received at Erie, Pa/ [sic] to the U.S.S. YANTIC.

*E. G Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

General field day continued. All uncovered work given priming coat of paint. Crew knocked off work at 4:00 p.m. Light northwest breezes. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF - 4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Two fenders received from U.S.S. YANTIC at 4:15p.m. [sic] Liberty party ashore at 6:00 p.m. Light breeze to light air from north north-east. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF -4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light air from northeast. Barometer rising

*E S Sarvene*  
EnsignUSNRF-4 [sic] ess

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Frank H. Holter, MM2c returned from 8 days leave of absence at 8:40 p.m. Light air changing from northeast to southeast. Barometer steady. Liberty party returned with the exception of R. McGruder.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Illinois <TO> <, > 142 [sic] May 1918 <,191>

L/ [sic] R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

		<WIND>			<BAROMETER>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<AM>		<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<TEMP. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<1>	Chicago Ill.	S	2	29.30	78	46	44		bc	cis		2	
<2>		S	2	29.32	76	46	44		bc	cis		2	
<3>		S	2	29.32	72	44	42		bc	cis		2	
<4>		S	2	29.20	76	44	42		bc	cis		3	
<5>		S	1	29.30	74	44	42		bc	cisas		3	
<6>		S	1	29.29	72	45	43		bc	as		7	
<7>		S	1	29.28	70	45	43		bc	acu		8	
<8>		S	1	29.27	70	46	44		bc	cis		8	
<9>		S	1	29.26	70	48	46		bc	cis		8	
<10>		S	1	29.26	70	49	47		bc	cis		8	
<11>		S	1	29.23	70	52	50		bc	cis		8	
<12>		S	1	29.20	70	52	50		bc	cis		8	

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>		<Morning>	
<Error>		<Division>	
<Variation>		<1>	
<Deviation>		<2>	
<Received>		<3>	
<Expended>		<4>	
<On hand>		<5>	
<Received>		<6>	
<Expended>		<7>	
<On hand>		<8>	
<Distilled>		<9>	
<Received>		<10>	
<Expended>		<11>	
<On hand>		<12>	

<PM>									
<1>	SE	1	29.20	70	60	58	bc[sic]	cis	7
<2>	NE	1	29.20	70	60	58	bc[sic]	cis	7
<3>	NE	1	29.16	68	62	60	bc[sic]	cis	8
<4>	NE	1	29.14	68	58	56	co[sic]	as	10
<5>	NE	1	29.15	70	55	53	co[sic]	n	10
<6>	NE	2	29.16	73	52	51	co[sic]	as	10
<7>	NE	1	29.17	75	51	50	co[sic]	as	10
<8>	NE	1	29.17	75	49	47	co[sic]	aa	10
<9>	EXS	1	29.17	75	51	49	co[sic]	as	10
<10>	SE	1	29.17	78	40	46	c[sic]	as	10
<11>	SE	1	29.15	76	50	48	c[sic]	as	10
<12>	SE	1	29/13 [sic]	76	50	48	c[sic]	as	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 11 May 1918 .

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Boiler "A" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Barometer rising. Light breeze from south.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 [sic] a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 o j [sic] general field day, decks scrubbed, gear stowed away and bright work polished. Barometer falling slightly/ [sic] Light air from south.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign? [sic] USNRF-4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Crew engaged in field day until 10:15 [sic] a.m. Muster at 10:30 a.m. One absentee/ [sic] R. McGruder, MA3c, USNRF-4 At 10:40 a.m. Captain in company with Executive Officer inspected ship and crew. Passenger Alabama stood out of river at 11:00 a.m. Light south airs. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

U.S.S. YANTIC left coal dock and anchored off port quarters at 2:30 p.m. bearing [blank in MS] Received from North Shore Fruit and Produce Co. 120 lbs butter. Hagaman C.H. S2c USN left ship on 13 day leave commencing 8 a.m. May 12th and expiring Noon May 25th. Weingand, H.W. Sea NNV left ship on ten days leave commencing 8 p.m. May 11th, and expiring 12 mid. May 21st. Received 106 lbs. fresh beef hearts from Wilson & Co. Liberty party shoved off at 4:00 p.m. Light sirs [sic] from southeast shifting to southwest. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF - 4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Liberty parties shoved off at 4:30 and 5:00 p.m. Light northeast airs and breezes. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Barometer rising. Light breeze to light air from NE.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Light air from NE e [sic] by S & SE. Barometer falling. R. McGruder MA3c, USNRF-4 returned at 11:50 p.m. seventeen hrs. over leave from liberty. Permission given to pump bilges at 10:45.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer,

<Examined:> *J M Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago

<TO>

<,> 12 May 1918

<,>[blank in MS]

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

		<WIND>	<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>				
<Hour>	<Knots>	<Direction>	<Force>	<Height in Inches>	<Ther. Air>	<Air Dry Bulb>	<Air Wet Bulb>	<Water at Surface>	<Weather by Symbols>	<Form>	<Moving From>	<Amount>
<AM>												
<1>		NE	1	28.99	79	47	46		cod	n		10
<2>		EXS	1	28.96	78	48	46		cod	n		10
<3>		SE	1	28.97	78	51	49		cod	n		10
<4>		EXS	1	28.98	76	49	47		cod	n		10
<5>		NE	2	28.98	77	48	46		zor	n		10
<6>		NE	2	28.98	78	54	52		cor	n		10
<7>		N	2	29.02	80	55	53		cor	n		10
<8>		N	1	29.05	80	53	51		cor	n		10
<9>		N	1	29.05	78	51	48		com	as		10
<10>		N	1	29.05	67	52	50		com	as		10
<11>		N	1	29.05	68	53	51		cos	as		10
<12>		N	1	29.06	67	53	51		cos	as		10

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>	<Error>	<Morning>	<Afternoon>
<Latitude>	<Variation>	<Division>	
<Longitude>	<Deviation>	<1>	
<Latitude>	<Received>	<2>	
<Longitude>	<Expended>	<3>	
<Latitude>	<On hand>	<4>	
<Longitude>	<Received>	<5>	
<Set>	<Expended>	<6>	
<Drift>	<On hand>	<7>	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>	<Distilled>	<8>	
<Maximum> 68	<Received>	<9>	
<Minimum> 56	<Expended>		
	<On hand>		

<PM>												
<1>		SE	1	28.99	64	50	48		cod	n		10
<2>		NXW	1	28.96	64	55	53		cod	n		10
<3>		NXW	1	28.97	65	54	52		cod	n		10
<4>		NXW	1	28.98	67	53	51		cod	n		10
<5>		NXW	1	28.98	67	56	54		co	nicu		10
<6>		NXW	1	28.98	66	54	50		co	nicu		10
<7>		S	1	29.02	68	53	51		co	as		10
<8>		S	1	29.05	67	50	46		com	as		10
<9>		S	1	29.05	66	50	48		cof	as		10
<10>		S	1	29.05	66	48	46		cof	as		10
<11>		SW	2	29.05	65	50	48		cof	as		10
<12>		SW	2	29.05	67	48	46		cof	as		6

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 12 May 1918 .

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Light air from NE EXS SE. Barometer falling. Stephens, J.D. Y1c, USN reported in from leave of absence at 12:15 a.m. Boiler "A" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Started raining at 12:05.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30, following out morning orders. Barometer fall-ing until [sic] 7:00 and then started to rise. Light breezes changing from EXS to N. Liberty party returned with the exception of McGruder, R. MA3c RF-4

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF - 4 GS

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Muster at 8:30 a.m. No absentees. Liberty party shoved off at 10:15 Visitors aboard. U.S.S. HAWK got underway at 11:37 a.m. Light north airs. Barometer steady rain and mist.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

U.S.S. HAWK headed in at 12:20 and moored forward alongside of dock. Keefe, A.C. Sea NNV returned aboard 45 minutes overlaeve [sic]. Light south airs. Barometer steady. Intermittent showers and mist.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF - 4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

All visitors ashore at 5:15 p.m. Light north by west airs. Barometer steady. Occasional mist.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF -4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light airs from the south. Barometer rising. Light intermittent showers.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign USNRF-4 cec

8:00 p.m. ti [sic] midnight.

Light south airs shifting to light southwest breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J M Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<TO>

<,> 13 May 1918

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<HOUR>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<AM>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<1>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<2>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<3>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<4>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<5>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<6>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<7>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<8>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<9>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<10>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<11>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<12>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<PM>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<1>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<2>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<3>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<4>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<5>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<6>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<7>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<8>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<9>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<10>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<11>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<12>										<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 24 [sic] May 1918 .

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Light air to gentle airs from the southwest. Barometer rising. Boiler "A" in use for auxiliary purposes. Fog set in at 2:45 a.m. Intermittent rain throughout watch.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 GS

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Light air from southwest to west. Barometer rising. Morning orders carried out. Liberty party returned with the exception of J.E. Moen, Sprt. USN. Fog lifted at 4:25 a.m.

*E. G. Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF - 4 FGS

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Light airs from west to east. Barometer rising. Crew engaged in general work, scraping gun-deck, bulk-heads. U.A.A. [sic] YANTIC underway and stood out of harbor at 10:55 [sic] Received Canteen stores. U.S.S. YANTIC stood in harbor and anchored at previously assigned berth. Rec. 100 lbs. frankfurters/ [sic] 100 lbs pork lins, from Oscar F. Mayer & Bros.

*E G Lewis*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Crew engaged in scraping paint on gun deck and cleaing rails fore and [sic] aft, chipping iron work, scraping and painting hammock nettings and recaulking forecastle. Ensign Lewis left the ship for Great Lakes, under orders from the Commandant 9th, 10th & 11th Naval Dist. U.S.S. YANTIC steamed out of harbor at 2:15 p.m. and headed 120° psc Rec. 389 lbs sauer kraut from Gilman & Wack, for Commissary. Light west airs shifting to west by north. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF - 4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

U.S.S. ISLA DE LUZON steamed in andn [sic] moored to dock off starboard quarters, at 4:22 p.m. Rec. from Great Lakes Naval Station dry stores and 524 lbs. beef for commissary. Crew knocked off work at 4:45 Light variable breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF -4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Barometer steady. Light air from W st [sic] to NW. Liberty party ashore at 6:00 p.m.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Liberty party returned. Barometer rising. Light air to light breeze from WSW to SW

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago

<TO> [blank in MS]

<,> 14 May 1918

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>	
<Hour>	<Knots>	<Tenths>	<Point Log>	<Tenths>	<Average Fath>	<Tenths>	<Tenths>
<AM>							
<1>			SW	1	29.38	80	51 48 bz cis 2
<2>			W	1	29.40	80	50 47 bz s 1
<3>			W	1	29.40	79	50 47 bz s 1
<4>			W	1	29.40	78	48 46 bz s 1
<5>			W	1	29.46	78	50 48 bz as 7
<6>			NW	1	29.45	78	50 48 bz as 5
<7>			NW	1	29.50	78	50 48 bcz as 7
<8>			SW	1	29.50	72	54 48 bcz as 4
<9>			SW	1	29.50	74	56 52 bcz cis 3
<10>			SW	1	29.50	74	60 54 bcz cis 3
<11>			W	1	29.50	76	62 58 bcz cis 4
<12>			W	1	29.52	78	62 60 bc

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>	<Error>	<Morning>	<Afternoon>
<Latitude>	<Variation>	<Division>	
<Longitude>	<Deviation>	<1>	
<Latitude>	<Received>	<2>	
<Longitude>	<Expended>	<3>	
<Latitude>	<On hand>	<4>	
<Longitude>	<Received>	<5>	
<Set>	<Expended>	<6>	
<Drift>	<On hand>	<7>	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>	<Distilled>	<8>	
<Maximum> 67	<Received>	<9>	
<Minimum> 65	<Expended>		
	<On hand>		

<PM>									
<1>	E	1	29.52	73	60	58	c	cis	10
<2>	E	1	29.52	72	61	59	c	cis	10
<3>	E	1	29.52	70	72	69	c	cis	10
<4>	E	1	29.52	69	70	68	cb	cis	10
<5>	SE	1	29.52	69	68	66	cb	cis	8
<6>	SE	1	29.52	70	64	62	cb	cis	8
<7>	SE	1	29.52	72	58	56	cb	cis	8
<8>	SE	1	29.52	72	56	54	cb	cis	8
<9>	SE	1	29.52	78	56	54	b	cis	
<10>	SE	1	29.52	76	54	54	b	cis	
<11>	SE	1	29.52	74	52	52	b	cis	
<12>									

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 14 May 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Barometer rising. Light air from SW to W. Boiler "A" in use for auxiliary.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. following out morning orders. Barometer steady. Light air from W to NW>

*E S Sarvene.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Crew engaged in cleaning fore and aft rails. ~~bazing~~ [sic] forecastle deck chipping and scraping down gun deck and compass binnacles, miscellaneous painting and polishing. Received 40 lbs. cheese from Geo. Ehret Co. for commissary. Received from S. Houston & Son 90 lbs bananas for commissary. Received from Maurice Cohen 130 lbs. apples for commissary. Light south airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF -4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Morning work continued. Received from Irwin Bros. 115 lbs. pork loin for commissary. P. T. Hill, Bsmth [blacksmith], [hereafter not corrected] and two men reported from Great Lakes, Ill at 12:30 with ascetylene outfit to work as directed. W.E. Lilly, SC2c USN left on 5 days leave of absence commencing 12:00 noon and expiring and expiring [sic] 8:00 a.m. 5/19. Light south and southwest airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign? [sic] USNRF - 4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Liberty party ashore at 6:00 p.m. Barometer steady. Light air from south. Laundry received from Daily Co.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign? [sic] USNRF -4 ess

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Barometer steady light air from southeast.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

Barometer steady. Light air from southeast.

*E S Sarvene.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill

<TO>

<,> 15 May 1918

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND.>		<BAROMETER.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>										
<ENGINE CUNIBR.>		<COUSE.>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS.>		<FORM.>		<MOVING FROM.>		<AMOUNT.>		<SEA.>					
<Hour.>	<Knots.>	<Tenth.>	<PAINT LOG.>	<Tenth.>	<AVERAGE REVS.>	<Tenth.>	<DIRECTION.>	<FORCE.>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES.>	<THER. AT.>	<AIR DRY BULB.>	<AIR WET BULB.>	<WATER AT SURFACE.>	<FORM.>	<MOVING FROM.>	<AMOUNT.>	<SEA.>
<AM.>																	
<1>							S	1	29.52	74	56	54		bc	cis		1
<2>							S	1	29.52	74	53	51		bc	cis		1
<3>							S	1	29.52	74	53	51		bc	cis		1
<4>							S	1	29.52	74	54	52		bc	cis		2
<5>							S	1	29.53	74	54	52		bc	cis		2
<6>							S	1	29.53	72	54	52		bc	cis		4
<7>							S	1	29.52	72	54	52		bc	cis		4
<8>							S	1	29.52	72	54	52		bc	ci		4
<9>							S	1	29.51	72	52	60		bc	cis		3
<10>							S	12 [sic]	29.50	74	62	65		bc	cis		4
<11>							S	2	29.50	76	68	65		bc	cis		5
<12>							S	2	29.50	76	68	67		bc	cis		3

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>	
<S. II>		<Morning.>	
<Error>		<Afternoon.>	
<Variation>		<Division.>	
<Deviation>		<1>	
<Received>		<2>	
<Expend>		<3>	
<On hand>		<4>	
<Received>		<5>	
<Expend>		<6>	
<On hand>		<7>	
<Distilled>		<8>	
<Received>		<9>	
<Expend>		<10>	
<On hand>		<11>	

<PM.>		<Coal.>		<Fuel Oil.>		<Water.>	
<1>		<Set>		<Drift>		<Maximum>	
<2>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Minimum>	
<3>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Maximum>	
<4>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Minimum>	
<5>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Maximum>	
<6>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Maximum>	
<7>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Maximum>	
<8>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Maximum>	
<9>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Maximum>	
<10>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Maximum>	
<11>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Maximum>	
<12>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Maximum>	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 15 May 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Boiler "A" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Light south airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF -4 cec

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Reveille 5:00 a.m. Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. following out morning orders, scrub down spar and main decks. chipping paint from fidley. Exhaust pipe, chipping paint from bulkheads of gun deck. Cutter being put in shape, gig being painted, and bright work polished. Light air to light breeze from south. Barometer steady.

*E S Sarvene.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Crew turned to at 8:00 a.m. Rec. 25 lbs. celery from Cohen and Co. and 300 lbs bread from Schultz [sic] Baking Co. Ensign John S. Newberry, USRF. reported for duty from Great Lakes. Light Boiler # 2. Light air to light breeze from south.

*E S Sarvene.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Crew continuing work of morning. Boiler "B" cut in at 1:45 p.m. Boiler B" cut out at 2:35 p.m. Rec. 4400 lbs. ice from the Consumers Ice Co. P. T. Hall, Bsmthlc and two men finished Acetilyn [sic] burning work and left ship for Great Lakes. at 3:30 p/M. [sic] Light south breezes. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF - 4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Crew knocked off work at 4:30 p.m. Liberty party shoved off at 6:00 p.m. Light ang [sic] gentle south breezes. Barometer steady

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF - 4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Barometer steady. Gentle breeze from the south.

*E S Sarvene.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Search-light tested at 9:00 p.m. Liberty party returned with the exception of W. Prewitt, S2c and A.R. Moore, S2c Gentle breeze to light from the south.

*E S Sarvene.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

&lt;TO&gt;

<,> 16 May 1918

&lt;,191&gt;

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV      < U. S. Navy, Commanding. >

	<WIND.>		<BAROMETER.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>													
<AM.>	<HOUR.>	<KNOTS.>	<TEXT1.>	<PAINT LOG.>	<TEXT2.>	<AVG. RAVE.>	<TEXT3.>	<ENGINE CLUSTER.>	<COURSE.>	<DIRECTION.>	<FORCE.>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES.>	<THER. ALT.>	<AIR DRY BULB.>	<AIR WET BULB.>	<WATER AT SURFACE.>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS.>	<FORM.>	<MOVING FROM.>	<AMOUNT.>	<SEA.>
<1>										SSW	2	29.43	76	66	65		b				
<2>										SSW	2	29.43	75	65	63		b				
<3>										SSW	2	29.43	74	64	61		b				
<4>										SSW	2	29.43	75	63	61		b				
<5>										S	1	29.43	75	62	60		bez	cis		3	
<6>										S	1	29.44	76	62	60		bez	cis		5	
<7>										S	1	29.45	72	58	56		bez	cis		4	
<8>										S	1	29.44	72	66	64		bez	cis		4	
<9>										S	1	29.45	74	70	67		bez	cis		4	
<10>										S	1	29.45	76	70	67		v z	cis		4	
<11>										S	1	29.45	76	70	68		bez	cis		4	
<12>										S	1	29.46	76	70	72		bez	cis		4	

			<Compass>			<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>
			<S. II>			<Morning>
			<Error>			<Afternoon.>
	{	<Latitude>	<Variation>			<Division.>
	{	<Longitude>	<Deviation>			<1>
	{	<Latitude>				<2>
	{	<Longitude>				<3>
	{	<Latitude>				<4>
	{	<Longitude>				<5>
	{	<Set>				<6>
<Current>	{	<Drift>				<7>
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>						<8>
	<Maximum>	67				<9>
	<Minimum>	66				

PM										
<1>	s	1	29.46	70	74	72	bc	acu	5	
<2>	s	1	29.45	70	76	74	bc	acu	5	
<3>	s	1	29.45	70	76	74	bc	acu	5	
<4>	s	1	29.45	70	76	74	bc	acu	5	
<5>	s	2	29.43	85	72	70	bc	cicu	4	
<6>	s	2	29.41	80	70	86	bc	cicu	6	
<7>	s	2	29.40	78	68	67	bc	cicu	5	
<8>	s	1	29.38	77	68	66	bc	ci	4	
<9>	s	1	29.35	75	67	64	bc	ci	3	
<10>	s	1	29.35	75	66	67	bc	ci	5	
<11>	s	1	29.35	74	65	66	bc	ci	6	
<12>	s	1	29.35	73	67	67	bc	ci	7	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 16 May 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes. A.R. Moore, S2c and W. Prewitt, S2c reported aboard 2 hrs. over laeve [sic].  
Light southwest breezes. B [sic] Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 following [sic] out morning orders, cleaning gear off spar-deck. Chipping paint on gun deck.  
Smoothing off tar paying on spar-deck. Light breezes from south. Barometer steady.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Scuttle but cleaned. Permission given to clean bilges. Machine brought aboard for sand-papering decks on trial. Trial not successful and machine returned. U.S.S. GOPHER got underway at 8:50 a.m. Received from Irwin Bros. 237 lbs. beef. Received from North shore produce Co. 249 lbs butter. Light south airs. Barometer steady.

*E S Sarvene.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Morning work continued. Receive canteen stores. Received 100 lbs. beef liver from Wilson & Co. Light south airs.  
Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF -4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Crew knocked off work at 4:30 p.m. Received from J.H. Clark Hdwe. Co. 6 doz. Hammock hookds and 10 doz. hammock netting hooks. Received from Chas. W. Triggs Co. 100 lbs. fish. Received 10 gal. oil from Vacuum Oil Co.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF - 4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Liberty party ashore at 6:00 p.m. Barometer falling. Light breeze to light air from south.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

Light air from south. Barometer steady. 8:00 reports made all secure.

*E S Sarvene.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago

<TO>

<,> 17 May 1918

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>														
<Hour>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PATENT LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINE COUNT>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AIR>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																				
<1>									W	3	29.34	70	68	68		bc	cu		7	
<2>									W	3	29.34	70	69	68		bc	cu		6	
<3>									SW	2	29.35	70	70	68		bc	cu		8	
<4>									SW	2	29.35	70	70	68		bc	cu		7	
<5>									SW	2	29.35	70	66	68		bc	cu		8	
<6>									S	2	29.34	60	68	58		bcz	acu		8	
<7>									W	2	29.37	58	70	57		bcz	acu		9	
<8>									S	2	29.37	64	70	62		bcz	cis		8	
<9>									S	2	29.38	71	58	69		bcz	cis		7	
<10>									S	2	29.40	74	70	72		co	cis		8	
<11>									S	2	29.41	75	69	73		bcz	cis		4	
<12>									S	3	29.42	76	70	74		bcz	cis		5	

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>	<Error>	<Morning>	<Afternoon>
	<Variation>	<Division>	
	<Deviation>	<1>	
	<Received>	<2>	
	<Expended>	<3>	
	<On hand>	<4>	
	<Received>	<5>	
	<Expended>	<6>	
	<On hand>	<7>	
	<Distilled>	<8>	
	<Received>	<9>	
	<Expended>		
	<On hand>		

<PM>									
<1>	S	2	29.37	78	68	65	bc	cu	5
<2>	S	2	29.36	74	69	66	bc	cicu	5
<3>	S	2	29.30	74	70	68	bc	acu	7
<4>	S	2	29.30	76	70	68	bc	acu	8
<5>	S	2	29.30	77	66	64	oc	scu	10
<6>	SW	4	29.30	70	68	66	oc	cun	8
<7>	W	2	29.31	70	70	68	oc	cun	7
<8>	W	2	29.30	70	70	68	ocr	cun	9
<9>	S	2	20.30	74	68	56	bc	cu	8
<10>	SW	2	29.27	72	70	67	bc	cu	6
<11>	S	2	29.29	74	69	67	bc	cu	8
<12>	SW	2	29.26	74	70	67	bc	acu	8

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 17 May 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 a.m.

Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes. South west breezes shifting to light southwest Barometers steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*

Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 following out morning orders/ [sic]. Scrub down both and gun decks, chip gun deck getting it ready for painting. Muster at 7:00 a.m. No absentees. Barometer steady. Light breezes from south

*E S Sarvene*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Crew engaged in general work. Rec. 700 bls bread. U.S.S. ISLA DE LUZON underway at 9:29 a.m. U.S.S. YANTIC underway at 9:47 a.m. Shower at 10:37. Rec. 100 lbs. hamburger. Bilges pumped at 10:50 U.S.S. YANTIC sighted at 11:40 Light breezes from the south. Base balls and gear received from Wilson and Co. for the crew. Barometer steady.

*E S. Sarvene*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

U.S.S. YANTIC came to the harbor at 12:30 and secured to dock at 12:50. Crew turned to at 1:00 p.m. and continued morning orders. Cut in "A" boiler at 1:55 p.m. Cut out boiler "B" at 2:30 Rec. 50 bunches of asparagus. Rec. 110 gal. gasoline [sic] from Texas Oil Co./ [sic] Rec. canteen stores. Light breezes from the south.

*John S Newberry*

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Life buoy and magazine flood cocks tested and found in good working order. Rec. from M.J. Bowers 60 doz. egg. Rec. from Web Bros. & Co. 1500 printed forms for G.S.K. Dept. Showers from 5:45 to 6:00 p.m. Light south & south west breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*

Ensign, USNRF - 4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

U.S.S. Gopher anchored in har bor [sic] at 6:27 p.m.

*E S Sarvene*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

Stopped raining at 8:20 Light SW breezes. Liberty party returned at 12:00 except Berg, R. C. sea Barometer falling.

*John S Newberry*

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commadmer [sic], NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago

<TO>

<,> 18 May 1918

<,191>

L. R. RUTTER, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>			<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>										
<ENGINE COURSE>			<COUSE>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										
<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PAINT LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENTHS>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																		
<1>			Moored at Chicago.				SW	3	29.25	73	70	68		co	acu		10	
<2>							SW	3	29.23	74	70	68		bc	acu		8	
<3>							SW	3	29.23	76	70	68		co	acu		10	
<4>							SW	4	29.22	76	70	68		co	acu		10	
<5>							W	4	29.24	74	70	68		co	cicu		8	
<6>							SW	3	29.25	74	70	68		co	cicu		7	
<7>							SW	3	29.25	74	70	68		ac	cicu		9	
<8>							S	3	29.24	74	70	67		oc	scu		9	
<9>							SW	3	29.23	74	75	73		bc	scu		7	
<10>							W	3	29.26	76	78	77		bc	cis		3	
<11>							SW	2	29.26	81	70	68		bcz	cis		3	
<12>							SW	2	29.27	82	72	70		bcz	cis		2	

<Compass>			<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>		
<S. II>			<Morning>		
<Error>			<Division>		
<Variation>			<1>		
<Deviation>			<2>		
<Received>			<3>		
<Expended>			<4>		
<On hand>			<5>		
<Received>			<6>		
<Expended>			<7>		
<On hand>			<8>		
<Distilled>			<9>		
<Received>			<10>		
<Expended>			<11>		
<On hand>			<12>		

<PM>			<Latitude>			<Longitude>			<Set>			<Drift>			<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>			<Maximum>			<Minimum>		
<1>																							
<2>																							
<3>																							
<4>																							
<5>																							
<6>																							
<7>																							
<8>																							
<9>																							
<10>																							
<11>																							
<12>																							

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 18 May 1918L [sic].

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Boiler "A" steaming for ausinliary [sic] purposes. G.W. Wood, P[hysician] A[ssistant] S[urgeon] [hereafter not corrected] called to attend C.E. Reidenbach, on board U.S.S. COMMODORE. Gentle to moderat [sic] southwest breeze. Barometer falling.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Liberty party aboard with the exception of J.H. Jennings, Cab-std [Cabin Steward] [hereafter not corrected]. Turned to at 5:30, painting and chipping decks, holystoning spar deck, washing netting cloths, red leading gun ports, scrubbing gun decks, repairing rigging. All bright work polished. Barometer fluctuating. Moderate breeze to fresh breeze from west to southwest to south.

E. S. Sarvene  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Crew turned to carrying [sic] out morning orders. Received 300 lbs. bread from Schultz [sic]. one bbl. crockery 90 lbs. for C[hief]. P[etty]. O[fficer]. [hereafter not corrected] from Sears Roebuck. Received 100 lbs. frankfurters from Oscar Mayer. At 10:00 a.m. made report to S.O.P. one absentee. one sick/ [sic] 0 in hospital. 25 Brick ice cream received, from Goodwin Ice Cream Co., and returned to e [sic] delivered Sunday. Boiler No/ [sic] 1 blowed down at 10:55 a/m/ [sic] Made twelve o' clock reports. Paymaster Wright ash re [sic] until Monday. Light west winds.

John S Newberry  
Ensign,qUSNRF-4 [sic] jan [sic]

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Morning work continued. Received one ton ice machine from Great Lakes. Received 3000 lbs. ice from the Consumers Ice Co. Received one pair shears from the J.H. Clark Hdwe. Co. Received 100 lbs. sausage from Swift & Co. Received 1- 15 RN electric generator from U.S.S. COMMODORE. Light south-west breezes. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF -4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00p.m. [sic]

One box electric supplies received from Western Electric Co. Received 2000 lbs. potatoes from S. Houston, 118 lbs. Chicken from Irwin [sic] Bros., 6 quarters beef, 1129.xxs [sic] pork loin, 200 lbs. 200 lbs [sic] ham. Liberty party ashore at 5:50. Light southwest breezes Barometer steady.

John S Newberry  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jan [sic]

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Barometer falling. Light air from southwest. Crew turned to at 6:00 hoisting generator and Dutchman on board. Received generator from Great Lakes. Received from Cook & Chick Co. 1 Dutchman.

E S Sarvene  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

Hoisted Dutchman from propeller shaft and sent same with CMM and two men to Cook & Chick Co. to be redrilled. Light southwest airs. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF -4 cec

<Approved:> L. R. Rutter  
Lieutenant, Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> J. M. Bower  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill

<TO>

<,> 19 May 1918

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>			
<ENGINE CONSUMPTION>										<COURSE>		<WATER SURFACE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>			
<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PAINT LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENTHS>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																	
<1>	Moored at Chicago, ILL						SW	2	29.19	72	68	66		bc	cu	5	
<2>							SW	2	29.16	72	64	62		bc	cis	5	
<3>							SW	2	29.16	72	64	62		bc	cis	5	
<4>							SW	2	29.14	74	64	62		bc	cis	5	
<5>							SW	1	29.12	73	64	62		bc	cis	3	
<6>							SW	1	29.12	72	64	61		cho	cis	10	
<7>							SW	1	29.12	70	65	63		ch	cis	8	
<8>							SW	1	29.15	70	67	64		cl	as	8	
<9>							SW	1	29.15	70	67	64		bc	as	8	
<10>							SW	1	29.15	70	68	66		bc	cicu	7	
<11>							SW	1	29.15	70	68	66		bc	cicu	7	
<12>							S	1	29.16	70	68	66		bc	cu	7	
<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>																	
<S. II>																	
<Error>																	
<Variation>																	
<Deviation>																	
<Received>																	
<Expended>																	
<On hand>																	
<Received>																	
<Expended>																	
<On hand>																	
<Distilled>																	
<Received>																	
<Expended>																	
<On hand>																	
<Coal>																	
<Fuel Oil>																	
<Water>																	
<Set>																	
<Drift>																	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>																	
<Maximum> 72																	
<Minimum> 70																	
<PM>																	
<1>							S	2	29.12	73	67	65		bc	cu	8	
<2>							S	2	29.11	71	68	66		bc	cu	8	
<3>							SXE	4	29.01	77	79	74		bc	cu	8	
<4>							S	4	28.98	78	76	74		bcz	cu	10	
<5>							SXW	4	29.01	80	78	76		cz	scu	10	
<6>							SXW	5	29.00	76	79	74		czrl	cun	10	
<7>							S	4	28.98	76	76	73		czrl	cun	10	
<8>							S	4	29.02	76	75	62		crl	cun	10	
<9>							SW	2	29.04	74	68	62		cor	cun	10	
<10>							SW	2	29.06	74	64	58		cor	cun	10	
<11>							SW	2	29.05	68	60	58		cor	cun	10	
<12>							SW	2	29.07	69	60	57		oc	scu	10	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 19 May 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Barometer steady. Light breeze from southwest. Boiler "A" steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned out at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders. Scrub down both decks, slush sides and clean scuppers, paint gun deck. Muster of the crew at 7:00 a.m. Signal from the GOPHER, uniform for the day. White service caps and blue dress for the officers, and white hats and blue dress for the men. Light southwest breezes. Barometer steady.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Crew engaged in ainting [sic] gundeck, beaching anchor chain, polishing bright-work and padding boat cradles. Rec. from Goodman American Ice Cream Co. 25 bricks ice cream. Light southwest to south airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Part of crew engaged in taking anchor chain to COMMODORE. Hammock hooks painted. Dutchman aboard at 1:15 p.m. Cradles padded. Barometer falling. Light breeze to moderate breeze from the south.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

All visitors ashore at 5:00 p.m. Strong southwest winds. Barometer rising.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Begun to rain at 6:00 p.m. Stopped at 6:25 Light south wind. Thunder squalls with rain at 6:45 p.m. Barometer steady.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

Moderate breeze to light breeze from south and southwest. Barometer rising. Stopped raining at 11:30

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago

<TO>

<,> 20 May 1918.

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>							<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<ENGINE COMBUSTION>							<COARSE>		<FINE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<Hour>	<Knots>	<Boats>	<Paint Log>	<Tide>	<Average Revs>	<Tide>	<Direction>	<Force>	<Height in Inches>	<Ther. Air>	<Air Dry Bulb>	<Air Wet Bulb>	<Water at Surface>
<AM>													
<1>							SW	2	29.07	67	60	57	oc scu 10
<2>							SW	2	29.10	67	61	58	oc scu 10
<3>							WSW	1	29.13	72	62	58	oc scu 10
<4>							W	1	29.18	73	63	59	oc scu 10
<5>							NW	1	29.19	72	62	60	oc scu 10
<6>							NW	1	29.22	70	61	59	oczc scu 8
<7>							NW	1	29.25	70	61	59	oczc cisu 7
<8>							NW	1	29.26	70	61	59	oczc cisu 7
<9>							N	2	29L30 [sic]	68	60	58	cz ac 5
<10>							N	1	29.32	70	62	58	cz cicu 4
<11>							N	1	29.33	70	64	60	bc cicu 3
<12>							N	1	29.37	72	60	62	bc cicu 3

<Compass>			<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>		
<S. II>			<Morning>		<Afternoon>
<Error>			<Division>		
<Variation>			<1>		
<Deviation>			<2>		
<Received>			<3>		
<Expended>			<4>		
<On hand>			<5>		
<Received>			<6>		
<Expended>			<7>		
<On hand>			<8>		
<Distilled>			<9>		
<Received>			<10>		
<Expended>			<11>		
<On hand>			<12>		

<PM>							<Weather>		
<1>							bc	cis	3
<2>							bc	cis	3
<3>							bc	cis	4
<4>							bc	cis	5
<5>							bc	ci	7
<6>							bc	ci	8
<7>							bc	ci	8
<8>							bc	ci	8
<9>							bc	ci	6
<10>							bc	ci	5
<11>							bc	ci	5
<12>							bc	ci	5

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 20 May 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Moderate southwest breezes. Barometer rising. Rain, showers. Wind shifted to west at 3:30 a.m. Boiler "A" steaming for auxiliary purposes.

John S Newberry  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders. Sweeping and wetting down top-side, padding boat cradles. Men to be transferred scrubbing hammocks, bags and clothes. Liberty party aboard at 6:00 a.m. Cafeteria service at mess tried out successfully. Light northwest airs. Barometer rising.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Light air from the north. Barometer rising. W.E. LiLLy [sic] SC2c returned from 5 days leave. The following named men transferred to U.S.S. WOLVERINE IN ACCORDANCE WITH Commandant's letter dated May 16th. : Schiplock, W.T. WT, [sic] NNV, Hopkins, D.V. MM2c, USNRF-4 Glaser, A.A. SF1c, USN. Received C&R stores from John Manville Co.

E. G. Lewis  
Ensign, USNRF-4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Crew turned to at 1:00 p.m. carrying out morning orders. Received 1 box medical supplies. 2 drums of shellac, 1 bale of canvas. 2 coils signal halyard. 1 box of bolts, nuts & batteries, recd from Great Lakes. U.S.S. YANTIC left for coal dock at 1:55 Received 50 shovels from Great Lakes. One box sockets from McCord Mfg. Co. U.S.S. YANTIC left coal dock and stood out in lake. Received one case lantern globes from Web Mfg. Co. Three sheets Asbestos board from John Manville Co. Light airs from east Barometer steady. Rec. 1 Whale Boat from U.S.S. YANTIC in bad condition at 1:55 p.M.[sic]

John S Newberry  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Crew knocked off work at 4:30 p.m. U.S.S. YANTIC stood in and moored to dock at 4:15 p.m. U.S.S. HAWK stood in and moored to dock near bow at 5:00 p.m. Received from Western Electric Co. 2 static switch boxes in exchange for smaller ones. Light east airs. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Draft of men were paid off and left for Commodore at 7:30

Burns, W.D.	S2c	Pleasant, O.D.	Y3c	Winkler, A	S2c
Russell, J.	S2c	Durfey, F.E.	S2c	Thomson, H.G.	S2c
Measel, M.M.	S2c	Howard, B.A.	S2c	Knox, A.E.	S2c
Aldinger, F.A.	S2c	Moore, A.R.	S2c	Strupe G.H.	S2c
Binger, C.L.	S2c	Prewitt, W.	S2c	Westerman, A.C.	S2c
Johnson, L.E.	S2c	Covington, E.J.	MA3c	Berg, R.C.	Sea
Behnke, AC.	S2c	Leece, J.B.	F2c	Prater, R.F.	F2c
Augustine, C.C.	s2c	Somers, E.R.	F2c	White, M.	Bmkr
Munson, B.	S2c	Emillia, V.C.	Wr-Std [Wardroom steward] [hereafter not corrected]	Strom, C.E.	S2c

Light air from E-SE. Barometer rising.

[no signature in MS]  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 [sic] p.m. to midnight.

Made 8:00 reports. All liberty party returned except Smith, C.W. PM3c Cutting, I.E. Wheeler, E. MA1c. Light air from SE Barometer steady Smith returned 11:35 p.m.

John S Newberry  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

<Approved:> L. R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Comdr. NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> J. M. Bower  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago Ill.

<TO>

<,> 21 May 1918.

<,>191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>								<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>			
<ENGINES>								<COURSE>		<DIRECTION>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<FORM>	
<ENGINE CONTINUED>								<FORCE>		<HEIGHT IN INCHES>		<TEMP. AIR>		<AIR DRY BULB>	
<TEMP. WET BULB>								<WATER AT SURFACE>		<FORM>		<MOVING FROM>		<AMOUNT>	
<SUN>								<AM>		<PM>		<AM>		<PM>	
<1>								Moored at Chicago, Ill		SE		1		29.43	
<2>								SE		2		29.43		67	
<3>								EE		2		29.43		68	
<4>								E		2		29.41		69	
<5>								O		-		29.42		70	
<6>								SE		1		29.42		72	
<7>								SXE		1		29.43		68	
<8>								E		1		29.44		69	
<9>								E		1		29.44		71	
<10>								E		1		29.44		67	
<11>								32		6		3		6	
<12>								12		2		8		6	

<Compass>								<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>							
<S. II>								<Morning>				<Afternoon>			
<Latitude>								<Error>				<1>			
<Longitude>								<Variation>				<2>			
<Latitude>								<Deviation>				<3>			
<Longitude>								<Received>				<4>			
<Latitude>								<Expended>				<5>			
<Longitude>								<On hand>				<6>			
<Set>								<Received>				<7>			
<Drift>								<Expended>				<8>			
<On hand>								<On hand>				<9>			
<Distilled>								<Received>				<10>			
<Expended>								<On hand>				<11>			
<On hand>								<12>				<13>			
<14>								<15>				<16>			
<17>								<18>				<19>			
<20>								<21>				<22>			
<23>								<24>				<25>			
<26>								<27>				<28>			
<29>								<30>				<31>			
<32>								<33>				<34>			
<35>								<36>				<37>			
<38>								<39>				<40>			
<41>								<42>				<43>			
<44>								<45>				<46>			
<47>								<48>				<49>			
<50>								<51>				<52>			
<53>								<54>				<55>			
<56>								<57>				<58>			
<59>								<60>				<61>			
<62>								<63>				<64>			
<65>								<66>				<67>			
<68>								<69>				<70>			
<71>								<72>				<73>			
<74>								<75>				<76>			
<77>								<78>				<79>			
<80>								<81>				<82>			
<83>								<84>				<85>			
<86>								<87>				<88>			
<89>								<90>				<91>			
<92>								<93>				<94>			
<95>								<96>				<97>			
<98>								<99>				<100>			
<101>								<102>				<103>			
<104>								<105>				<106>			
<107>								<108>				<109>			
<110>								<111>				<112>			
<113>								<114>				<115>			
<116>								<117>				<118>			
<119>								<120>				<121>			
<122>								<123>				<124>			
<125>								<126>				<127>			
<128>								<129>				<130>			

<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX <Date> 21 May 1918. <,191>

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light south winds. Barometer steady. Bearing on tower, Administration building, 8:00 p.m. 289° psc.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Started raining at 10:30 p.m. and continued with short lulls throughout watch. Hailing at 11:05 p.m. for ten minutes  
Variable breezes shifting from southeast to southwestl [sic] at 1040 p/m. [sic] and to west northwest at 11:15 p.m. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
ENSIGN? [sic] USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



[*this page contains no information in MS*]

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 21 May 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Boiler "A" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Eugene Wheeler, MA1c reported aboard at 12:25 a.m. Light southeast airs and breezes shifting to east. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 4:30 getting gear ready for coaling ship. Let off # 2 boiler at 5:00. Bilges pumped at 4:15 a.m. Crew engaged in rigging coaling gear. Made all preparations for getting under way. Singled out all lines at 7:25. Cast off from dock at 7:33 a.m. Secured alongside of Pittsburg coal dock, north side of Chicago river at 7:55 a.m.

E. G. Lewis  
Ensign, USNRF-4 GS

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Light airs to gentle breezes from east to north east. Barometer rising. Commenced coaling at 8:00 a.m. Draft forward 12 ft. 10 in. aft 15 ft. 6 in. U.S.S. GOPHER underway standing out of harbor at 8:05 Finished coaling at 9:15 a.m. having taken aboard 120 tons of coal. Draft forward 13 ft. 8 in., aft, 16 ft. 2 in. At 10:00 a.m. cast off from coal dock. Underway and stood out of Chicago harbor, with U.S.S. YANTIC in column, distance 400 yards. Steering various courses, Capt. Conning. Abreast of Carter Harrison crib at 10:27 a.m. Put out PLR 0 Standard speed 8 knots. Course 351° psc. Standard speed at 10:55 U.S.S. YANTIC in position. Abreast of Rogers Park stand pipe at 11:16 PLR 5.7 CC to 322° psc at 11:20 PLR 6.5 45° bearing on Grosse Pt. light. PLR 7.9 at 11:32. Abeam of Grosse Pt light at 11:48, PLR 10/3 [sic] av. steam 187 lbs. av. rev. 173.9 Miles made good for watch 18.1

E. G. Lewis  
Ensign, USNRF-4 GS

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Emptied water tanks and took on 1472 gal. at 12:00 noon Steaming standard speed course 322° psc. Took bearing on Revinia Water tank 3.4 mi. distant when abeam at 12:34 p.m. Took bearing on Ft. Sheridan Tower 3.1 mi. distant when abeam at 1:00 p.m. Slowed down to half speed at 1:35 p.m. PLR 24.8 knots. Soundings taken. Changed course to 270° at 1:35 p.m. and pulled in PL reading 25.2 k. Dropped anchor at 3:42 p.m. in 3 1/2 fathoms of water, 20 fathoms shackle of starboard anchor chain to water's edge. Ship' [sic] head swinging between 125° and 133° psc U.S.S. YANTIC anchored at 1:44 p.m. bearing foremast 167° psc. Bearing on Waukegan light 6° psc. and Administration Building Tower 292° psc. Steam kept on engines throttle. Announcement of arrival wirelessly to Great Lakes. Av. steam 180 lbs. av. revolutions 70.8 Miles made good for watch 15. Drift head put over side. All hands turned to at 2:00 p.m. and engaged in general field day. A.C. Keefe, Sea NNV and J.F. Koon, Sea2c USN taken ashore and transferred to hospital. E.R. Leshner, S2c USN taken ashore at 2:30 p.m. to have X-ray taken of knee. Ship drifting slightly at 2:45 p.m. 10 fathoms more chain out. U.S.S. GOPHER sighted off 2 points forward of port beam at 3:55 p.m. Light northeast breezes shifting to light and moderate southwest [sic] breezes. Barometer falling.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Lieut. (jg) G. L. Holsinger, USNRF-1 reported for duty, at 4:40 Weighed anchor at 5:07 p.m. underway. Dropped anchor at 5:18 p.m. in 3 3/4 fathoms of water, 30 fathoms of chain at waters edge. Ship heading swinging from 105° to 135° Bearing on Waukegan light 356° psc. Windmill on port side 233° psc. Bearing on Administration Building 287° psc. Barometer falling. Light breeze to gentle breeze from southeast.

E S Sarvene  
Ensign, USNRF-4 es

<Approved:> L. R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> J. M. Bower  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Great Lakes Ill

<TO>

<,> 22 May

<,191>8

L. R. Rutter Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<ENGINE CONSUMPTION>										<COURSE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<HOUR>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<KNOTS>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<TESTING>										<FOUR AT>										<FORM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
&																																							

<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX <Date> 22 May <,191>8

Meridian, to 4:00 p.m.

The following small stores were received from Great Lakes, and inspected 7 bars Babbitt Metal, 1 crate asbestos millboard, 1 case metal polish, 10 drums paint, 12 bolt canvas, 1 box fittings, 1 coil wire, 1 box bowls, 1 box plates, 2 box cups, 1 box muriatic acid, 2 boxes electrical supplies, 1 pkg books, 53 cazses [sic] salt-water soap, and soap powder/ [sic]. Twenty bags of sand from Training station/ [sic] Received 12 cartons of cigaretts [sic] from canteen/ [sic]. Light breeze to light air from NW. Barometro [sic] rising.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ESS

4:00 to 6:00 p.m.

Received 50 rifles, belst [sic] and bayonets in scabbords, [sic] Received 33 boards. Light northwest airs. Barometer steady.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

A. Bauer, S2c, and J.B. Crabb, S2c returned to Great Lakes, at 6:15 [sic] Received lumber from Great Lakes, Received G.S. K. Stores from Great Lakes Shortage checked and recorded. All Officers assembled at 7:30 p.m. and given advice and address by Executive Officer regarding ship's routine and instruction of crew. Light breezes and northwest airs.L [sic] Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, UWNRF-4 [sic] cec

8:00mp/m. [sic] to 12:00 p.m.

Boilers one and two steaming for auxiliary purposes. 8:30 [sic] Whale boat delivered to Great Lakes, boat house and signed for.Received [sic] from C&R dept. Great Lakes, 2 hammers, 12 hammer handles, 1 valve 500 lbs. white lead. 100 lbs. red lead. 1 box pipe fittings. Light air to light breeze from North west. Barometer steady.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:>  
*J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[*this page contains no information in MS*]

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

&lt;UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; Essex

## &lt;REMARKS.&gt;

Commences and until 4:00a [sic] a.m.

Heavy fog at 2:50. Cleared up at 3:30. Stopped raining at 3:00 Started raining at 3:40. Light air from SE. Barometer rising from 1:0 t 3:0° and started to fall at 3:45.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

All hands turned to at 5:00 a.m. carrying out morning orders, scrubbin [sic] hammocks, clews and lashings. H.W. Weingand, Sea. returned from ten days leave at 7:50 Light SE air. Barometer rising.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jan

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

All hands engaged in scrubbing hammocks, sea bags, mattress covers and clothes. Received from training draft of men from Great Lakes, consisting of the following named men from the Gunners Mates school: J. L. Hiatt, Gunner in charge:

Abele, A.C.	Carlin, F.A.	Easley G.C.
Anderson, D.M.	Child R. J.	Ellison, R.F.
Anderson, S.R.	Cihla, A.B.	Ewert, G.E.
Aveningo, A.J.	Clark, R.G.	Eyrich, E.V.
Banner, W.J.	Classen, G..	Gillispie, J.R.
Barron, J.B.	Cleaver, R.G.	Magnuson, A.E.
Bartlett, H.E.	Collins, Jr/ [sic] A.J.	Irwin, H.F.
Boeck, E.W.	Cooper, D.	L'Malley [sic], A.C.
Botkin, S.M.	Cunio, S.E.	Peters, C. E.
Branson, J.P.	Curry, F.J.	Predmore, H.E.
Brains, H.L.	Daniels, D.R.	Quackenbush, D.B.
Bormus, C.C.	Davis, J.C.	Schultz, G.H.
Bruggeman, M.C.	Didier, C.	Smith, R.B.
Bryant, H.A.	Donahue, J.J.	Wittine, H.W.
Callahan, J.E.	Duffy C.L.	Hill, J H.

The followin [sic] named men were received from the Quartermaster's school, in charge of F.S. McCartney, QM3c:

Allen, F.E.	Bennett, J.W.	Dunwoody, N.R.	Jacobs, R.W.
Abernathy, M. E.	Bullis, G.L.	Frederickson, A.E.	Johnson, R.E.
Bergovin, L.H.	Clyde, E.J.	Foss, M.W.	Krueger, Wm.
Bauer, A.G.	Clark, J.S.	Gunter, A.	Dungar, Lee
Brown, R.J.	Clark, O.E.	Gable, J.P.	Lindholm J.D.
Bittner, W.f.	Cushman, F.E.	Garrison, L.	Larson, S.P.
Binder, J.E.	Covey, E.F.	Hackett, J.M.	Mooney, C.B.
Belford, D.	Clark, J.S.	Harlon, J.S.	Schwab, L.S.
Batson, R.A.	Campbell, O.R.	Hill, R.J.	Pachar, A.J.
Birdwell, C.G.	DeWitt, C.W.	Higgins, H.A.	
		Hebert, C.M.	

The following named were received from the Coxswain's school in charge of A. Luchin, Cox.:

Anthony, E. W.	Fogerty M.J.	Patterson, F.D.	Luecking, M.A.
Bailey, H.R.	Foley, M.J.	Kelly, W.M.	McKinley, W. D/ [sic]
Blaylaock, F.R.	Flanner, K.	Jobe, J.A.	Marriot, J.S.
Carlson, F.E.	Gallagher, J.C.	Karst, E.	Mauck, S.
Chase, J.E.	Goble, C.B.	Kissick, W.G.	Myres, R.B.
Callahan, E.	Gossi, B.B.	Long, S.R.	Mitchell, B.
Covington, R.M.	Hamilton, R.A.	Larsen, T.H.	Olson, G.
Crabb, J.D.	Havelka, F.J.	Larson, E.N.	Past, G.
Dahlman, R.A.	Hill, R.	LaForge, G.W.	Patterson, W.S.
Dale, S.G.	Jackson, J.F.	Long, W.O.	Payne, L.M.
Davis, M.J.	Jewett, C.R.	Lynch, C.	Allen, D.S.
Dunalap, F.			

Underway at 10:40 to shift anchor nearer shore? [sic] Dropped anchor at 11:15 in 3 fathoms of water with 24 fathoms of chain to waters edge, and took sounding around ship. Waukegan Harbor light bearing 10° PSC. Administration Building tower, 303° psc Northern windmill 220 psc. Small stores received alongside at 11:20 Hammocks nettings cleaned and put in first class shape. Light SxE airs/ [sic] Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensignm [sic], USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding. Officer.

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

&lt;U. S. N. Navigator.&gt;

&lt;(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)&gt;



<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Date> 23 May 1918 <,191>

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. continued.

at [sic] 5:25 p.m. Yantic following astern, av. steam 187 1/2 av. rev. 79.5 Miles made good 16.7 Carried on drills in signals, heaving lead and seamanship. Light northeast breezes. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Course 170° psc. Various courses steamed at 6:25. Dropped anchor at 6:53 in 3 1/4 fathoms of water. Ship's heading 345° psc bearing taken on Chicago breakwater north light. 290° psc, on four mile crib light 96° psc On smoke stack of tall narrow white building on top of which is an electric sign advertising Federal insurance. Only electric sign noticeable. 267° psc Liberty party ashore at 7:46. Barometer falling. Light breezes to light air from the northeast.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

Pumped bilges at 8:40 p.m. Light northeast airs. Barometer [sic] steady.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>  
*J M Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



[*this page contains no information in MS*]

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 23 May 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Boiler 1 and 2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Pumped blges [sic] at 3:30 Light northwest airs. Barometer steady.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m.. sweeping down main deck, scrubbing down gun deck, repairing hammock netting and shining paint work. Light north east breezes shifting to north northwest. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Crew engaged in painting ship from truck to keel, also painting boats and putting boats in shape. 10-1 in pipe/ 10 3/8 pipe galvanized, 1-3/8 brass pipe, 1 sack pipe fittings, 1 box bots and nuts received from Great Lakes at 11:45. Canteen stores received on board at 11:45. Bilges pumped at 10:15 a.m. Light breeze from northeast. Barometer rising.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Crew engaged in painting ship from keel to truck. Began receiving amunition [sic], 1st boat at 1:22, and at 1:35/ [sic] 3rd at 1:45. 4th at 2:05 Finished taking on amunition [sic] at 2:35. Rec. 4 lights of glass. U.S.S. HAWK anchored on port beam at 2:50 Got underway at 3:05 p.m. steaming in formation YANTIC leading distance 400 yards. curse [sic] 151° psc at 3:24 put out PL r0 Took bow and beam bearing on Ft Sheridan Tower 45° at 3:31 PLR 1.1 abeam 3:46 PLR 3.4 At 4:00 p.m. PLr 5.5 av. rev. 69 steam 180. Carried out orders ofodrill [sic] officer instructing crew in signals, heaving the lead and seamanship.Stores [sic] received at Erie, Pa/ [sic] for the U.S.S. WOLVERINE were sent to the U.S.S. HAWK with instructions to deliver to WOLVERINE At Detroit. Light northeast airs. Barometer steady. The following amunition [sic] was received.

1800 3-pdr. crtgs [cartridges] [hereafter not corrected], complete cannon primers, common steel shells, L&F, T&T, --BP & Br Minor Cal. fuses-spd 1335 weight of charge 313 grms. primer ignition—Gr wt 13,510 lbs.

1784 3-pdr. crtgs., complete, cannon primers, common steel shells, L&F Blk. P minor cal. fuses SPD No-1204, weight of charge 285 grams. gross weight – 13,510

2000 ball cartgs. cal. 45 Mod. 1911 for C.A. ---- wt. 108 lbs.

4800 blank cartgs,cal.30 Mod. 1906 wt 380 lbs.

1000 dummy cartgs. cal. 30 Mod. 1906 wt 71 lbs.

2000 blank cartgs/ [sic] cal.30 Mod. 1908 wt 85 lbs.

3600 ball cartgs.cal. 30 Mod. 1898 wt 290 lbs.

3000 blank cartgs/ [sic] cal. 30 Mod. 1898 wt 126 lbs.

32 3-pdr saluting charges loaded

2 3-pdr. amunition [sic] chests. saluting charges.

225 3-pdr. amunition [sic] chests. 3-pdr. amunition [sic]

1 packing box containing:

2 jars

2 8 oz. bottles samples.

3 lbs. 3-pdr. SPD 1204 sample powder

3 lbs. SPD 1335 sample powder

1 3-pdr. potter gear

A targets

3 Maximum and minimum thermometers

3 Hollifielddotters

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. [sic]

Steaming standard speed, course 151 psc. Took bow and beam bearing on Ravinia watertank, 2.9 mi. distant when abeam. PLR 7.1. Changed course to 148 psc at 4:25 p.m. Took 32 and 59° also bow and beam bearing of Grosse Pt light 2.8 mi. distant when abeam PLR 14.3 k. Changed course to 190° psc at 5:25 p.m. Took on 1952 gal. water 4:25 and 5:25 p.m. Abreast of YANTIC

<Approved:>

*L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

*J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<TO>

<,> 24 May

<,191>8

L. R. Rutter , Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>				
<ENGINE CONTINUED>										<COURSE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<FORM>				
<DIRECTION>										<FORCE>		<HEIGHT IN INCHES>		<TEMP. AT>		<AIR DRY BULB>		
<TIME>										<WET BULB>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<FORM>		<MOVING FROM>		
<AM>										<AMOUNT>		<SEA>		<SEA>				
<1>										E	1	29.51	75	50	48	bc	cicu	4
<2>										SE	1	29.50	75	51	49	bc	cis	6
<3>										SE	1	29.48	76	51	49	bc	cis	6
<4>										SE	1	29.47	78	54	49	bc	cis	8
<5>										SE	1	29.47	78	55	53	bc	acu	9
<6>										SE	1	29.45	79	54	53	oc	n	9
<7>										SE	1	29.46	80	54	53	ocz	scu	9
<8>										SE	1	29.46	80	54	53	ocz	scu	8
<9>										SE	1	29.46	80	52	50	coz	cni	8
<10>										SE	1	29.42	80	50	48	ocz	as	9
<11>										SE	1	29.36	75	52	50	ocz	as	10
<12>										SSE	2	29.34	74	46	53	ocz	as	10
<Compass>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>								
<S. II>										<Morning>				<Afternoon>				
<Error>										<Division>								
<Variation>										<1>								
<Deviation>										<2>								
<Received>										<3>								
<Expended>										<4>								
<On hand>										<5>								
<Received>										<6>								
<Expended>										<7>								
<On hand>										<8>								
<Distilled>										<9>								
<Received>										<10>								
<Expended>										<11>								
<On hand>										<12>								
<PM>										<1>								
<1>										SXE	2	29.32	75	60	57	ocz	scu	10
<2>										SXW	2	29.27	71	60	57	ocz	ni	10
<3>										SXW	1	29.25	71	62	59	ocz	scu	10
<4>										SXW	1	29.25	73	65	62	cz	scu	10
<5>										SWXS	1	29.24	74	70	67	cz	scu	6
<6>										SW	1	29.24	74	58	56	cz	scu	6
<7>											0	29.24	74	58	56	cz	as	8
<8>											0	29.24	74	58	56	cz	as	8
<9>										S	1	29.25	75	56	54	cz	acu	8
<10>										SE	1	29.25	75	56	54	bz	as	3
<11>											0	29.25	75	56	53	f	as	10
<12>										S	1	29.21	75	56	52	f	as	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Date> 24 May 1918 <,191>

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

Liberty party aboard by midniggt [sic]. Fog set in at 11:10 p.m. very light south and southwest airs dying down to calm.  
Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

*contains no information in MS]*

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 24 May 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Checked anchorage bearing. Boiler "B" lit off at 3:45 a.m. Light east and southeast airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Reveille at 5:00. Crew turned to at 5:30, scrubbing wash clothes and hammocks/ [sic] Spar and gun decks swept down and holy-stoned. Delivered to U.S.S. COMMODORE 177 ditty boxes, 1 jacobs ladder, 2 guys, 7 boat spans, 2 milk cans, 4 chests, 3 hatch ladders, 2 small ladders, 10 sets of table legs New hammock netting covers being made, Barometer fluctuating. Light air from southeast.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Carrying out morning orders. Began raining at 8:25 a.m. Stopped at 11:30 a.m. Received 1 bbl sauer kraut at 11:10. At 12:00 noon while unloading [sic] beef at port gangway, one hind quarter fell over board. O. B. Gable, had the boat hook at the stern and his boat hook slipped out just as they were swinfinf [sic] the beef up on the gangway. It struck the edge of the gangway and fell between the ladder and the boat/. [sic] Amount of beef received from from [sic] Irwin Bros. is 6 quarters, one overboard, 2 boxes cheese The following named articles were delivered to the U.S.S. COMMODORE: 4 sacks oakum/ [sic] 1 conical buoy, 1 gudgeon, 5 large pieces of iron, 1 wire netting, 1 commode, 5 sets table legs. Instruction in nomenclature of guns. Light southeast wind Barometer steady.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jan

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

1st section, 1st division received 2 hrs. instruction in gunnery and marlinspike seamanship. 1st section of second division received 1 1/2 hrs. instruction in gunnery. Balance of crew engaged in scraping and cleaning berth deck, polishig [sic] and painting. Received from Consumers Ice Co. 5000# ice. Received from Hubberd, Spencer Bartlett Co. 149 galv. iron pails. Rec. 1000 lbs fresh bread from Schultz [sic] Baking Co. Received canteen stores. Stopped raining at 3:35 p.m. Light southeast breezes shifting to southwest. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

1st section, 2nd division received instruction in ordnance, position [sic] at gun, loading, firing and breech mechanism. Rest of crew received instruction from B.J.M. on marlinspike seamanship. The following stores received on board from Maurice Cohens 276 lbs. oranges, 265 lbs. apples, 100 lbs. turnips, 125 lbs. beets, From North Shore Fruit & Produce Co. 3 tubs butter, From S. Houston & Son: 2457 lbs. potatos [sic] 221 lbs. banans [sic], 176 lbs. chicken, From Oscar Mayer, 200 lbs. pork sausages, 100 lbs. frankfurters, From Morris & Co. 100 lbs. liver sausage, 100 lbs. navy lunchon meet [sic], From E. Kahn & Co. 300 lbs. Onions, 200 lbs. carrots, From Cohen & Co. 50 lbs. celery, From Schultz [sic] & Co. 1000 lbs. bread. light air changing from SWXS to SW., Barometer falling slightly, Tightened up on bell of large whistle and painted same with aluminum paint.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 es

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Finished stowing supplies Secured boat for sea, at 7:15 pumped bilges. inspected life buoys and found in working order. C.A. Rolff, Y1c USNRF-4 reported foroduty [sic] from Great Lakes.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jan

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding, Officer.

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> CHICAGO ILL <TO> MILWAUKEE WIS. <,> 25 May 1918 <,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV      < *U. S. Navy, Commanding.* >

														<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>																												
														<BOGE COURSE>		<FORCE>		<HEIGHT IN INCHES>		<TEMP. AT>		<AIR DRY BULB>		<AIR WET BULB>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<FORM>		<MOVING FROM>		<AMOUNT>		<SEA>													
<AM>														<KNOTS>		<TENTHS>		<PATENT LOG>		<TENTHS>		<AVERAGE REVS>		<TENTHS>		<BOGE COURSE>		<FORCE>		<HEIGHT IN INCHES>		<TEMP. AT>		<AIR DRY BULB>		<AIR WET BULB>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<FORM>		<MOVING FROM>		<AMOUNT>		<SEA>	
<1>														S		1		29.18		73		56		54		f		as		10																			
<2>														1		483602		348		S		1		29.15		72		56		54		bc		cu		4													
<3>														9		5		9		5		79		488390		348		S		1		29.16		76		60		58		bc		cu		6					
<4>														8		2		17		7		75		492820		348		SXW		2		29.17		78		60		58		bc		cicu		6					
<5>														8		1		25		8		60		495810		348		SW		1		29.17		74		60		58		ocf		cicu		10					
<6>																																																	

		<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
		<S. II>		
			<Morning>	<Afternoon>
LATITUDE	{	<Latitude>	<Error>	<Division>
		<Longitude>	<Variation>	<1>
LONGITUDE	{	<Latitude>	<Deviation>	<2>
		<Longitude>	<Received>	<3>
TEMPERATURE	{	<Latitude>	<Expended>	14.5
		<Longitude>	<On hand>	132.9
CURRENT	{	<Set>	<Received>	<6>
		<Drift>	<Expended>	<7>
MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES		<On hand>	<On hand>	<8>
		<Distilled>	<Received>	<9>
Maximum	77		<Expended>	
Minimum	71		<On hand>	

<AM>									
<1>	sw [sic]	1	29.18	82	78	75	bc	acu	8
<2>	W [sic]	1	29.17	82	80	78	bc	cu	9
<3>	NE [sic]	1	29.15	86	52	50	co	as	10
<4>	NXE [sic]	1	29.12	74	56	54	cz	as	10
<5>	NXE [sic]	2	28.98	67	51	48	co	scu	10
<6>	NNE [sic]	1	28.92	69	50	47	cf	scu	10
<7>	CALM [sic]	-	28.92	71	53	50	cf	as	10
<8>	NNE [sic]	1	28.91	71	51	49	cf	as	10
<9>	NE [sic]	1	28.96	77	54	52	bcz	as	10
<10>	NNE [sic]	-	28.96	78	52	50	co	as	10
<11>	CAKLM [sic]	-	28.96	80	54	52	co	scu	10
<12>	CALM [sic]		28.96	78	53	53	bc	cis	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 25 May

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchor away at 1:23 a.m., steering various courses. Captain Rutter conning. Permission given to pump ashes. Log out when Carter Harrison Crib abeam, at 1:58 a.m. reading zero. Course 348 psc. PLR 9.5 k. at 3:00 a.m. Fog settled at 2:10. Goodnel steamer passed on port side at 3:59 a.m. PLR at 4:00 a.m. 17.7 Av. speed for watch 8.8 k. per hour. Av. rev. 77.2 Av. steam 170. mi. made good for watch 17.7. Barometer rising. Light air to light breeze from S to SXW

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steering 348° psc PLR 17.7 Called all hands 5:00 a.m. PLR 25.8 k. at 5:00 a.m. Turned to scrub and wash clothes. washed down spar deck. at 5:30 PLR at 6:00 a.m. 34.6 Fog set in and began blowing whistle at 6:30 a.m. to 7:25 a.m. Sighted Racine at 7:18 Wind point light abeam at 7:42 a.m. Changed course to 335 psc PLR 50.7 Wind Pt. light bearing west North Shoal Buoy abeam 7;50 PLR at 8:00 53.6 av. rev. for watch 80 av. steam 160, av. speed 8.2 wind from 4 to 6 a.m. south west. shifted at 6:00 a.m. to WSW Barometer steady.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Steaming standard speed, course 335 psc. Slowed down to 70 rev. at 8:10 to allow U.S.S. YANTIC, steaming astern to make up her distance. Changed course to 304 psc at 9:00 a.m. PLR 63°2 Changed course to 290 psc at 9:38 a.m. [sic] PLR 67 Milwaukee light ship abeam at 9:40 a.m. and BL in reading 67.4 Steering various courses at 9:43 a.m. Slowed down to half speed at 9:58 a.m./ [sic] and entered harbor at 10:07 a.m. Dropped anchor at 10:18 a.m. in 5 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of starboard anchor chain at waters edge. U.S.S. YANTIC anchored at 10:18 a.m. distant bearing on foremast 186 psc. with pt. light bearing 170 psc. U.S.S. YANTIC shifted berth at [blank space in MS] foremast now bearing 224° psc Wireless sent to Great Lakes announcing arrival. Soundings taken all around ship, 5 fathoms. Crew engaged in carryoing [sic] out morning orders, painting gangways, shroudsw [sic] and trimmings. overhauling berth deck and general field day. Instruction classes held in signalling, leadsman, battery drill and deck seamanship from 10:30 to 11:30 a.m. Lieut. S.E. Weichelt & Mr Grezg visited ship at 11:30 a.m. C. H/ [sic] Hagaman S2c reported aboard at 11:36 a.m. from 10 days leave of absence. Light and gentle breezes from west and north, shifting to southwest. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

First and Second divisions received instruction in ship routine. Coxswains in boat under oars. Light airs from SW hauling to NE at 3 PM.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 glh

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

First liberty party left ship at 5:00 p.m. At 5:40 fog began to set in Wind NXE. Barometer steady.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Liberty parties sjoyed [sic] off at 6:00, 7:00 and 8:00 p.m. Light and heavy fog. Calm and light northeast airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

Liberty party aboard at 12:00 light air forum [sic] NE to calm. Barometer s [sic] steady. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 glh

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

<>      26 May      <,191>8

L. R. Rutter , Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

		<WIND.>	<BAROMETER.>	<TEMPERATURE.>	<CLOUDS.>																
<AM>	<FOUR.>	<KNOTS.>	<TENTHS.>	<PAINTY LOG.>	<TENTHS.>	<AVERAGE REVS.>	<TENTHS.>	<ENGINE COMPASS.>	<COURSE.>	<DIRECTION.>	<FORCE.>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES.>	<THER. AIR.>	<AIR DRY BULB.>	<AIR WET BULB.>	<WATER AT SURFACE.>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS.>	<FOUNT.>	<MOVING FROM.>	<AMOUNT.>	<SEA.>
<1>	Anchored at Milwaukee? [sic]									E	1	28.96	78	48	46		bc	acu		8	
<2>										N	2	28.95	78	48	46		bc	cis		2	
<3>										NXE	1	28.95	78	48	46		cz	cis		10	
<4>										NXE	1	28.95	74	50	47		cz	as		10	
<5>											0	28.95	70	53	50		bx	as		10	
<6>										SSE	1	28.95	70	50	47		bx	as		10	
<7>										ESE	1	28.95	72	50	47		fz	as		10	
<8>										SE	1	28.95	72	51	50		fz	as		10	
<9>										SE	1	28.95	72	53	51		cz	as		10	
<10>										SE	1	28.96	80	75	73		bc	as		10	
<11>										SW	2	28.96	75	72	70		bc	as		10	
<12>										SW	3	28.96	72	78	76		bc	as		10	

				<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
				<S. II>		<Morning>	
				<Error>		<Afternoon>	
LATITUDE	{	<Latitude>		<Variation>		<Division.>	
		<Longitude>		<Deviation>		<1>	
LONGITUDE	{	<Latitude>		<Received>		<2>	
		<Longitude>		<Expended>		<3>	
CURRENT	{	<Latitude>		<On hand>		<4>	
		<Longitude>				<5>	
CURRENT	{	<Set>		<Received>		<6>	
		<Drift>		<Expended>		<7>	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>		<Coal>		<On hand>		<8>	
<Maximum> 72		{		<Distilled>		<9>	
<Minimum> 67		{		<Received>			
		{		<Expended>			
		<Water>		<On hand>			

<PM>									
<1>	SW	3	28.96	75	78	76	bc	cis	7
<2>	SW	3	28.95	75	78	76	bc	cis	8
<3>	SW	3	28.95	75	78	76	bc	cis	7
<4>	SW	3	28.95	77	82	80	bc	cicu	8
<5>	W	3	28.96	85	86	84	bc	ci	3
<6>	WXS	3	28.95	86	82	80	bc	ci	3
<7>	WXN	3	28.96	84	82	80	bc	cu	4
<8>	WXN	1	28.96	84	82	80	bc	cu	4
<9>	N	1	28.96	84	70	68	bc	cicu	4
<10>	NNE	2	28.96	84	60	58	bc	ci	4
<11>	NNE	2	28.96	82	56	54	bc	ci	4
<12>	NNE	2	28.95	76	56	54	bc	cu	4

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 26, May 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Boiler No 1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Liberty party returned 12. Fog set in at 2:36 a.m. Began ringing ship's bells at 2:45 a.m. Wind shifted from E at 1:00 a.m. to NXE. Light breeze to calm. Barometer steady.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Boiler "B" lit off at 4:30 a.m. Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders, sweeping and scrubbing down decks, cleaning paint work and sides, sand and canvassing oars and ladders. Put running boats in first class shape. Boiler "B" cut in at 7:55 a.m. Fog lifted at 7:30 Calm and light south southeast airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 a.m. to meridian

Permission given to engine room to turn over engines. 10:00 Anchor weighed, steering various courses, Lieut. Bower conning. Received sick and absentee reports from U.S.S. YANTIC. None sick, no absentees, none in hospital. Hove to at 10:12. Received church party aboard, who cast flowers on the water and other ceremonies [sic], as memorial for departed sailors. Underway at slow speed, Captain conning. Steering various courses. Memorial services started at 11:00 a.m. Dropped anchor at 11:55 in five fathoms of water with twenty-five fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Bearings taken at anchorage. On Breakwater light 169° psc Large white steeple with pointed roof near north end of breakwater, 11° psc Headlight at mouth of Milwaukee river 199° psc Barometer rising. Light air to light breeze from SE to SW.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

At 12:20 boat shoved off with visiting party. At 1:00 p.m. cut out No. 1 boiler. At 3:00 p.m. received 1000 lbs. bread from Oswald Jeager Baking Co. First liberty party left ship at 2:10 p.m. Second party at 3:00 p.m. Light SW breeze. Barometer steady.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

All visitors ashore by 5:30 p.m. Gentle southwest by west and west breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Gentle breezes from West WXS WXN Barometer steady.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

Signal drill on blinkers at 7:15 to 8:15 p.m. Gentle breeze from WXN to WNE All liberty party returned at 12:00 Barometer steady.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<,> 27 May 1918. <,191>

L. R. Rutter , Lieut. Comdr. NNV < U. S. Navy, Commanding. >

	<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>															
	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FRONT>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>								
<TIME>	<COAST>	<LATITUDE>	<LONGITUDE>	<DATE>	<LOCAL TIME>	<UNIVERSAL TIME>	<STATE OF SKY>	<TYPE OF CLOUDS>	<PERCENTAGE COVERED>	<NAME OF FRONT>	<QUANTITY OF PRECIPITATION>	<WAVE HEIGHT>								
<AM>	<NOSE>	<TENTHS>	<PARENT LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE RUNS>	<TENTHS>	<ENDRE COURSE>	<COUSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FRONT>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<1>									-	-	28.95	78	56	54		co	scrcu		8	
<2>									-	-	28.95	76	58	56		co	scrcu		8	
<3>									NW	1	28.95	76	56	54		fo	scrcu		8	
<4>									NW	1	28.96	76	58	56		co	scrcu		8	
<5>									N	1	28.96	78	51	49		ocf	n		9	
<6>									NE	1	28.96	75	50	65		ocf	n		9	
<7>									NE	1	28.96	75	55	51		ocf	n		10	
<8>									NE	1	28.96	81	53	50		ocf	as		10	
<9>									NE	1	28.96	76	52	48		ocz	as		10	
<10>									NE	1	28.98	74	50	52		ocf	as		10	
<11>									NE	1	28.99	74	54	52		ocf	as		10	
<12>									NE	1	28.99	74	52	50		ocf				

			<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>
			<S. II>		<Morning.>
			<Error>		<Afternoon.>
			<Variation>		
			<Deviation>		
			<Received>		
			<Expended>	3.7 ton	
			<On hand>	124.7 ton	
			<Received>		
			<Expended>		
			<On hand>		
			<Distilled>		
			<Received>		
			<Expended>		
			<On hand>		

PM																		
<1>										NW	1	28.98	60	76	76	co	n	10
<2>										NE	1	28.98	78	58	58	co	as	10
<3>										NE	1	28.97	72	56	55	bc	cis	8
<4>										NE	1	28.98	72	54	54	bc	as	8
<5>										NNE	1	28.98	72	48	48	co	as	10
<6>										N	2	28.98	71	48	49	co	as	10
<7>										NNE	2	28.98	68	42	42	cfo	as	10
<8>										NNE	2	28.96	68	42	42	cfo	as	10
<9>										NNE	2	28.96	70	40	42	fo	as	10
<10>										NNE	2	28.96	68	41	40	fo	as	10
<11>	4	15	4	15	63	2	529215			NXE	3	28.98	58	45	39	zo	scu	10
<12>	6	15	10	9	60	5	532850			NXE	3	28.98	57	45	41	oc	scu	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 27 May 1918  
<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Liberty party aboard by 12:00 mid. No absentees. Calm and light east by north airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 Started raining 4:15 a.m. Stopped at 5:20 Started again at 5:45 Crew turned to on morning orders, sand down decks and scrub, clean and scrape both life rafts, and #2 cutter. Complete hammock covers. Barometer steady. Light air to light breeze from NW changing to NE.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Turned to 8:15 carrying on morning routine. At 9:00 a.m. Quarters. First drill period Boat, deck seamanship Battery drill, signals, Second period same as first but divisions reversed. at 11:00 [sic] heavy fog. Barometer steady NE light air.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received canteen supplies from Imperial Candy Co. & Schreiner Tobacco [sic] Co. Instruction in deck seamanship, boats under oars and blue Jacket's Manual [sic], A. to D. and battery drill given during drill periods. Fog lifted at 12:40 p.m. Light northeast airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Started to secure ship for sea, hoisting cutters and gripping them in Light air to light breeze. Barometer steady.

*E S Sarvener*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Studying Blue Jacket's Manual [sic] from 6:30 to 8:30 p.m. Foggy. Light breeze [sic] from north to north-northeast.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

All boats and rigging secured for sea. Both boilers cut in at 9:12 p.m. [sic] Weighed anchor and got underway at 9:57 p.m. Draft Forward 13 ft. 10 in. aft 15 ft. 9 in. U.S.S. YANTIC underway at 10:02 p.m. Sent announcement of departure to Great Lakes. Abeam of Milwaukee light vessel at 10:30 p.m. Changed course to 160° psc. Put out patent log reading zero and steamed on same course at speed of 75 Rev per min. until 11:00 p.m. PLR at 11:00 4.15k/ Speed per hr at 75 rev. per Min., 9.54 miles. Steamed on same course at speed of 60.5 rev. per min., 7.76 mi. Wind point light bore 26 1/2 at 11:53 p.m. Av. steam 200 lbs. av. rev. 60.3 Mioes [sic] made good for watch 12.5 light north, northeast breezes shifting to gentle north by east breezes Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

# <LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Milwaukee Wisc. <TO> Chicago Ill. <,> 28 May 1918. <191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr/ [sic] NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>			<TEMPERATURE>				<CLOUDS>			
<Hour>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PAINT LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINE COUNT>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AIR>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																				
<1>	7	9	18	8	62	3	536590	175	NE	3	28.97	62	45	43		co	scu		10	
<2>	6	9	25	7	70	-	540586	175	NE	2	28.97	66	46	44		co	as		10	
<3>	8	2	33	9	75	-	545288	175	NE	2	28.97	76	46	44		co	as		10	
<4>	8	9	42	8	80	2	550090	175	NE	2	28.97	78	47	45		co	as		10	
<5>	9	3	52	1	83	4	555149	175	NE	2	28.98	68	46	44		co	as		10	
<6>	9	7	61	8	90	5	560625	175	NE	2	28.98	68	47	45		co	as		10	
<7>									NE	2	28.98	70	48	46		cfo	as		10	
<8>									NE	2	28.97	72	50	48		cfo	as		10	
<9>									NE	2	29.10	75	46	43		cfo	as		10	
<10>									NE	2	29.23	77	45	42		f	s		10	
<11>									NE	2	29.25	75	46	44		f	s		10	
<12>									N	2	29.26	74	48	46		f	s		10	

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>	<Error>	<Morning>	<Afternoon>
<Latitude>	<Variation>	<Division>	
<Longitude>	<Deviation>	<1>	
<Latitude>	<Received>	<2>	
<Longitude>	<Expend>	<3>	
<Latitude>	<On hand>	<4>	
<Longitude>	<Received>	<5>	
<Set>	<Expend>	<6>	
<Drift>	<On hand>	<7>	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>	<Distilled>	<8>	
<Maximum> A.1 74 A2 70	<Received>	<9>	
<Minimum> A1 73 A2 68	<Expend>		
	<On hand>		

<AM>																				
<1>									N	2	29.27	74	49	47	cef	s		10		
<2>									N	2	29.27	74	49	47	ocrf	n		10		
<3>									N	3	29.27	74	49	47	ocr	n		10		
<4>									N	2	29.27	74	49	47	ocr	n		10		
<5>									N	2	29.28	74	49	47	ocr	n		10		
<6>									N	2	29.27	74	50	48	ocr	sr		10		
<7>									N	2	29.27	74	48	46	ocz	sr		10		
<8>									N	2	29.27	74	48	46	ocz	sr		10		
<9>									N	2	29.33	74	49	47	ocz	sr		10		
<10>									N	2	29.34	73	49	47	ocz	as		10		
<11>									NW	2	29.34	70	49	47	ocf	as		10		
<12>									NW	2	29.34	66	49	47	ofm	as		10		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 28 May 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At 12:10 completed 26 1/4 and 45° bearing on Wind point N. Shoal light, distance from shore 2:07 miles, when abeam, course 165° psc. Changed course at 12:30 to 175 psc. PLR 14.4 1:00 a.m. PLR 18.8 k. miles made good 9. at 2:00 a.m. PLR 25.7 k. Miles made good 7.9 k. Took on water at 1:35 am PLR at 3:00 am 33.9 Mi. made good 9.4 At 3:27 Waukegan light abeam 5 miles 4:00 am PLR 42.8 mi. made good 10.2 Av. rev. xxx for watch 71.9 [sic] av. steam 193.3 av. speed 9.1 mi. per hr. Miles made good 36.5 Barometer steady. Gentle breeze to light breeze from northeast.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF -4 ess

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steering course 175° psc PLR 42.8 rev. 80 steam 185 lbs. Took bow bearing on Goose [sic] pt. light at 4:40 a.m. 26 1/2 psc PLR 51.1/ [sic] at 5:00 a.m. PLR 52.1 av. rev. 85.4 steam 200 lbs. Completed bearing on Goose [sic] pt. at 5:10 45° psc. Changed course at 5:49 170 psc at 6:00 a.m. PLR 61.8/ [sic] av. rev. 90.5 steam 190 changed course at 6:15 a.m. 175 psc. Passed Harrison Crib 6:23 a.m. PLR 65.5 Changed course at 6:29 to 180° psc. PLR 6.67 Passed Van Buerent [sic] St. light at 6:45 a.m. Came to anchor at 6:55 a.m. 20 fathoms of chain out. y [sic] 7:00 a.m. av rev. 66.9 av. steam 175 lbs. Light NE wind. Barometer steady.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Weighed anchor and got underway at 8:24 a.m. tied up to coal dock at 8:52 a.m. Loaded 70 tons of coal from Pittsburg Coal Co. and got under-way at 9: 52 a.m. Light shower at 9:37 a.m. Dropped anchor at 10:03 [sic] a.m. in 22 ft. of water, with 20 fathoms of chain at waters edge. Took soundings for [sic] and aft 1/4 less 4. Draft before coaling 13.ft. 9 in. forward, 15 ft. 7 in/ [sic] aft. after coaling, 14 ft. 5in [sic] forward, 15 ft. 11 in aft. Van Buerennst [sic] top light bearing 163° psc. Pier HN rang[e] light 23° psc Breakwater Construction light 52° psc. All hands turned to for general field day at 10:00 am Light northeast breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Crew turned to at 1:00 p.m. Cleaning up strip canvas and sides. St [sic] Started raining at 1:30 p.m. Received 2 drums of gasoline [sic] 110 gals. from Standard Oil Co. Barometer steady. Light breeze to gentle breeze from north

[no signature in MS]  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. Steady rain. Light north breeze. Barometer steady. Liberty party ashore at 5:00 p.m.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p /m. [sic]

All hands instructed as to stations and duties and carrying on at fire, drill, collision and Abandon Ship and provide. Boiler "A" lit off at 8:00 p.m.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Recieved from Hubberd Spencer Bartlett Co. 1 drill press. 1 pipe vise. 2 hammer heads, 7 pieces of stove pipe. 2 elbows. Starting at 8:28 p.m. and continuing to 8:40 p.m. Fire and abandon ship drill was carried on by crew. Steam formed in boilers at 8:45 p.m. Cut in at 9:55 p.m. Heavy fog at 11:15 AT [sic] eleven o'clock ship secured for sea. Barometer steady. Light breeze from North to NW

*E S Sarvene.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

ESSEX [sic]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

Chicago to

<TO>

Traverse City, Mich.

<,>

29 May

<,191>8

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 29 May 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At midnight on account of heavy fog stood by to get underway. Boilers 1 & 2 [sic] steaming. Pumped bilges at 3:30 a.m. Wind N light breeze. Barometer steady.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Heavy fog throughout entire watch. Sea watch standing by. Crew turned to at 5:30, scrubbing and washing clothes and all canvas, sweeping and [sic] scrubbing down decks, scraping paint spots and making hammock nettings. Started raining at 7:50 a.m. Light north west and north by west airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Standing by to get underway, at 8:30, underway from Chicago harbor at 8:40 at standard speed of 10 knots. Steering various courses. 9:00 a/m [sic] rev. 52.5 Av. steam 200 lbs. Carter Harrison crib abeam at 9:10 a.m. Patent log out at 9:10 reading zero. CC 15 psc. Held fire, collision and abandon ship drill at 9:10 completed drills at 11:30 a.m. 10:00 PLR 4.9 k. Steam 195 av. rev. 56.1 At 10:39 full speed ahead. L[and] L[in]e [hereafter not corrected] 11:00 PLR 12.2 steam 185 av. rev. 70.4 Stopped raining at 10:55 12:00 noon PLR 20/5 [sic] av. rev. 78 av. steam 140 lbs. Average revolutions for watch 59.25. Average steam 180 lbs. Knots made good 20/5 [sic] Miles [sic] made good 23.5 Av. speed in knots 6.8 in miles 7.8 Draft of ship 15 ft., 11 in. aft, 14 ft. 5in [sic] forward. Barometer rising. Light air to light breeze from north, north east to north by east.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Steering course 15° psc. PLR 20.5 Steam 140. rev. 59.25 at 1:00 pm PLR 28.3 Rev/ [sic] 74.2 steam 196. At 1:30 held the following drills coxswains and quartermasters, battery on all guns [sic] and first aid. 2:00 pm PLR 36.3 rev. 76.9 steam at 3:00 pm PLR 45.1 rev. 80 steam 180. At 4:00 p.m. PLR 53.9 rev. 79.5 steam 180 Av [sic]. rev. for the watch 37.41. Average steam 180 lbs. Number miles for the watch 37.44. Heavy fog all through the [sic] watch. Wind from N to NE. Light air with rain and showers Barometer steady.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Steering course 15° psc. 9.43 miles made good between 4:00 a.m. & 5:00 a.m. at speed of 75.6 rev. per Min. 10 miles made good between 5:00 and 6:00 a.m. at speed 79.7 rev. per min. Average rev. per min. 77.7 Average steam 177.5 lbs. for watch. Miles made good [sic] for watch 19.43 Dense fog, light northeast airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Steering course of 15° psc. standard speed 75 rev. PLR at 7:00 p.m. 79 k. steam 190 av. rev. 80/3 [sic] miles made good between 6 and 7 pm 9.5 Held collision drill at 6:55 pm 8:00 p.m. PLR 88.8 Av. rev. 81.7 steam 185 8:00 reports made all secure. Miles [sic] made good for watch 21. av. rev. for watch, 81. steam, 187.5 lbs. Barometer rising. light breezes from ENE.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

Steering course 15° psc. PLR 88.8 PLR at 9:00 p.m. 96.2 av. rev. 79.47 Steam 175 Lbs. [sic] 10:00 p.m. PLR 104.5 Av. rev. 75.5, av. steam 140 At 11:00 p.m. PLR 112.4 Av. rev. 73.5 av. steam 130# Little Sable light abeam at 11:00 p.m. 12:00 mid. PLR 119.6 av. rev. 66 Steam 110 lbs. average for the watch, revolutions 73.6 Steam 140 lbs. fog began to lift at 10:55 Clear horizon from crow's nest. Wind light air ENE to NE XN. Barometer steady.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

Chicago Ill

<TO>

Traverse City, Mich

<,>

30 May

<,191> 8

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>			
<DIRECTION>										<FORCE>		<HEIGHT IN FEET>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>			
<TIME>										<FORM>		<MOVING FROM>			<AMOUNT>			
<AM>										<FORM>		<MOVING FROM>			<AMOUNT>			
<1>	6	2	25	8	67	9	637800	15	N	1	29.87	51	47	44	fm	as	10	
<2>	6	2	32	-	66	-	641245	15	NXE	1	29.87	51	47	44	fm	as	10	
<3>	6	1	38	1	65	9	644600	10	NNE	1	29.86	52	46	43	fm	as	10	
<4>	8	-	46	1	77	3	648940	10	NNE	1	29.86	52	45	42	rm	as	10	
<5>	7	7	53	8	69	-	653188	10	NNE	1	29.80	52	44	43	fm	as	10	
<6>	8	7	67	5	82	2	658051	10	NNE	1	29.74	54	50	46	fm	as	10	
<7>	8	9	74	4	82	3	660831	30	NNE	1	29.74	54	50	47	fm	as	10	
<8>	8	7	80	4	82	-	667751	30	NE	1	29.67	54	51	47	fm	as	10	
<9>	8	1	88	2	73	2	672145	30	NE	1	29.60	55	48	49	fm	as	10	
<10>	8	3	96	5	77	6	676730	85	NEXE	1	29.54	54	47	46	fm	as	10	
<11>	7	5	4	8	74	8	680768	45	NEXE	1	29.50	52	49	45	fm	as	10	
<12>	7	7	11	7	72	8	686612	470[sic]	NE	1	29.44	51	44	47	fm	as		

<Compass>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<S. II>										<Morning>					<Afternoon>				
<Error>										<Division>					<Landing force at Traverse City>				
<Variation>										<1>					<2>				
<Deviation>										<3>					<4>				
<Received>										<5>					<6>				
<Expended>										<7>					<8>				
<On hand>										<9>					<10>				
<Received>										<11>					<12>				
<Expended>										<13>					<14>				
<On hand>										<15>					<16>				
<Distilled>										<17>					<18>				
<Received>										<19>					<20>				
<Expended>										<21>					<22>				
<On hand>										<23>					<24>				
<PM>										<25>					<26>				
<1>	8	4	20	1	76	0	689685	192	-	-	29.06	62	56	54	cf	scu	10		
<2>	9	1	29	2	84	5	694775	192	ssw	1	29.04	62	54	52	cf	scu	10		
<3>	9	9	29	1	91	3	700785	192	ssw	1	29.02	62	52	50	cf	acu	10		
<4>									-	-	29.01	61	51	48	c	acu	10		
<5>									-	-	29.00	62	50	48	c	acu	10		
<6>									-	-	29.00	71	60	58	bc	cicu	10		
<7>									-	-	29.00	71	62	60	bcz	cicu	10		
<8>									-	-	28.95	69	62	60	bc	cicu	10		
<9>									-	-	28.96	69	60	58	bc	asc	8		
<10>									sse	1	28.98	69	60	58	bc	as	8		
<11>									sxc	1	28.98	74	64	62	bc	as	9		8 [sic]
<12>									s	1	28.98	74	66	64	bc	as	8		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.>      ESSEX

<Date> 30 May 1918. <,191>

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Parade Party in charge of Ensign E.G. Lewis, left the ship at 6:15 Liberty party at 6:25 p.m. Calm. Barometer steady.

*John S Newberry*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

Took the following bearings. East Pierhead light 116° psc. Town cloak 196 psc Coal Dock Light 238° psc. Parade party aboard by midnight. No absentees. Calm and light south, southwest airs. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[*this page contains no information in MS*]

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 30 May 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Steaming course 15 psc. 1:00 a.m. PLR 125.8 ref. 57.9 steam 100 lbs. 2:00 am PLR 132k. rev. 55.7 S.P. 105. Changed course to 10° psc at 2:20 am 3:00 a.m. PL 138.25. 2-3 am R.P.M. 55.7 S.P. 175 Miles made good for watch 30.5 4:00 am P.L. 146.1 k. 3-4 am r.p.m. 72.3/ [sic] S.P. 180 lbs. Av. rev. 60.3 Av. steam 150 lbs. Took soundings with sounding machine between 1:30 and 4:00 am Heavy fog still hanging. Light north airs shifting to north northeast Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*

Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steering course 10° psc. soundings taken at 5:00 and 5:05, sixty five fathoms of water. PLR 153.8 at 5:00 am steam 195 av. rev. 69.6 Miles made good for hour 8.8 PLR 162.5 at 6:00 am Rev. 82.2 steam 195 lbs. miles made good for hour 5.6, 10. Picked up point Betsy at 6:50 am PLR 171.4 at 7:00 am rev. 82.3 steam 190 miles made good for hour, 10.2 Changed course to 30° psc at 7:00 am PLR 171.4 changed course to 20° psc. at 7:25 PLR 174.8 changed course to 30° psc at 7:30 aM [sic] PLR 175.7 Soundings taken at 7:45 am 19 fathoms PLR 180.1 at 8:00 am steam, 160 lbs. rev. 82 miles made good for hour 7-8 10. Average rev. for watch 79.1, steam 185 lbs. Miles made good for watch 39. av. speed 9.75 Barometer falling. Light air from north, northeast, to north east.

*E S Sarvene*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Steering course 30° psc PLR 80.1 at 8:29 half speed to take soundings at 8:31 slow speed. 8:37 full speed. at 9:00 PLR 88.2 av. rev. 7:32 [sic] steam 160 lbs. Quarters at 9:00 am. At 9:01 stopped. at 9:03 full speed ahead. At 9:06 changed course to 45° psc. 9:12 sounding taken, 57 fathoms. Rock bottom Picked up N. Manitou fog whistles at 9:32 At 9:42 changed course to 55° psc. At 9.44 [sic] changed some course to 60°. At 9:45 changed course to 75° psc. At 9:50 changed course to 80° psc. At 9:55 to 85 psc. At 9:55 soundings taken, 47 fathoms/ [sic] At 10:00 am PLR 96.5 rev. 77.6 steam 145 lbs. At 10:01 changed course to 75° psc At 10:00 to 70 psc At 10:03 to 65° psc. at 10:04 to 60 55 psc at 10:05 45 psc At 10:05 passed [sic] N. Mantou light vessel abeam at 10.18 Changed course to 55 psc At 10.20 [sic] stopped engines 10:24 engines slow speed ahead. At 10:25 engines stopped at 10:26 engines full speed ahead. Course 45 psc Changed course to 55 psc. At 11:00 am PLR 4. Av/ [sic] rev.74.8 steam 145 lbs. At 11:10 changed course to 45 psc at 11:35 fog lifted. Sighted land on starboard quarter. At 11:50 fog cleared all around. At 12:00 PLR L 11:X [sic] Av rev. 72.5 steam 145 lbs. Average for the watch, rev. 74.5 149 lbs. wind light air NEXE. Barometer steady.

*John S Newberry*

Ensign, USNRF-4 xxx jsn

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Changed course to 70° psc at meridian. took 26 1/2°, 45° and 90° bearings on Grand Traverse light, 1 mi. distant when abeam at 12:45 p.m. PLR 18. Changed course to 145° psc at 12:50 p.m. PLR 18.7 k. 1:00 pm PLR 20 12-1 pm R.P.M. 76, SP 200 lbs. Changed course to 192° psc at 100 pm 2:00 pm PLR 29.2 k. 1-2 pm R.P.M. 84.5, S.P. 200 lbs. Changed course to 200° psc at 2:10 p.m. PLR 31.1 k. 3:00 pm PLR 39.1 k. 2:30 pm R.P.M. 91.3., S.P. 175 lbs. Changed course to 195° psc at 3:15. PLR 41.2 PL taken in at 3:40 pM [sic] 3-3:40 pm R.P.M. 80/7 [sic], S.P. 185 lbs. Dropped anchor at 3:50 pm in 6 fathoms of water with 35 fathoms of starboard anchor chain at waters edge. Soundings taken fore and aft. Bearing of east No. 1. stack 115° psc. South stack 202° psc. South R.H. stack 222 psc. AV. R.P.M. from 12:00 to 3:40 pm 85.6, AV. steam 190 lbs. Miles made good for warch [sic] 38.2 Took on 1408 gals fresh water. Crew engaged in general field day. Calm and light air from south and southwest. Barometer falling. Low drifting fog raising at 3:20 p.m.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*

Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Barometer steady. Calm. Landingforce [sic] mustered for Memorial Day parade at 5:45 p.m.

[no signature in MS]

Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

<Approved:>

*L. R. Rutter*

Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:>

*J. M. Bower*

Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

<,191> 8

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

[illegible]

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Date> 31 May 1918 <,191>

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

Liberty party aboard at eight thirty. No absentees. Bearings taken on N. Manitou light 70° psc on So. Manitou light 172 psc. Men engaged in repairing aerial. Light breeze from south, southwest. Barometer steady.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*

<Examined:> *J. M. Bower*

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[*this page contains no information in MS*]

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 31 May 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Barometer steady. Light air to light breeze from south changing to south west. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary [sic] purposes. Bilges pumped at 3:00 a.m.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Called all hands [sic] 5:00 am. Turned out at 5:30, carrying out morning orders, holy stoning all decks and getting ship ready for inspection. At 7:45 received canteen stores from Straub Bros. Cut in #2 boiler at 7:45. Light air from the south west., Barometer steady.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Weighed anchor and got underway at 8:10 a.m. Draft 14 ft. forward 15 ft. 9 in. aft. Steaming standard speed on course 12° psc at 8:15 am. Put out patent log reading 0 when abeam of Lu pt sp[ar] buoy at 8:25 am. 9:00 PLR 5. 8:10 – 9:00 am R.P.M. 74.7 steam 190 lbs. Took azimuth of sun at 9:20 bearing 98°, 30" psc. 10:00 am PLR 13.7 9-10 am rev. per min. 80.3 steam 185 lbs. 11:00 am PLR 22.2 10-11 am rev. per min. 79.5 steam 190 lbs. Changed course to 22° psc/ [sic] at 11:00 am. Changed course to 0° psc. at 11:15 am. PLR 24 k. Changed course to 270° psc. at 11:30am [sic]. PLR 26.5 12:00 noon PLR 30.7 11-12 rev. per min. 79.2 steam 190 lbs. Grand Traverse fog whistle [sic] heard abeam at noon. Soundings taken between 11 and 12. av. rev. per min. 78.4 steam 188 lbs. Miles made good for watch 35.3 Crew engaged in general field day. Heavy fog from 8:30 am on. Light east and north airs shifting to west by north. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Steering course of 270° psc. Changed course to 230 psc. PLR 34.1 at 12:30 . At 12:32 pm on course 200 psc. PLR 39.2 k. Steam 169 lbs. Av. rev. 79 Engine stopped at 1:29 pm. PLR 43.5 at 1:31 pm. Half speed ahead PLR 43.7 Full speed ahead at 1.36 [sic] pm. PLR 44 Back to course of 2:30 psc 2:00 readings, PL 47.1k. rev. per min. 75, steam 155 lbs. Picked up N. Manitou fog whistle at 2:05 at 2:07 picked fog signal at N. Manitou. Shoal light vessel at 2:27. Various course from 2:33 pm till 2:45 pm. N. Manitou light vessel abeam at 2:45 p.m. Changed course to 266 psc. PLR 52.5 k. At 3:00 pm PLR 54.2 av. rev. 71.8, steam 135 lbs. Picked up So. Manitou fog whistle at 3:05 pm. Patent log hauled in at 3:26 PLR 57.3 knots. Various courses courses [sic] till arrival in So. Manitou harbor, at 3:50 pM [sic] Dropped anchor in 45 ft. of water with 45 fathoms of chain at waters edge. 3:50 p.m. av. rev. 57.4, steam 200 lbs. Took bearings on So. Mainitou [sic] light, 172° psc. On YANTIC foremast 149 psc. On donkey engine on dock 322PSC Drift leads put out at bow and stern. Soundings taken at 4:15 p.m. Average readings for watch rev. per min. 68.1, steam 162 lbs. Miles made good 30/7 [sic] Captain conning ship entire watch. Standard speed 80 rev. per Min. Barometer steady. Light air increasing to gentle breeze.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Pumped bilges at 4:40 p.m. All hands liberty from 6 pm till 8:30 Light breeze from south west to south. Barometer steady.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn [sic]

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Liberty parties shoved off between 6 and 7:30 p.m. total 135 men U.S.S. YANTIC got under way at 5:25 and stood in to new berth and dropped anchor at 5:40 490yards [sic] distance. Foremast [sic] bearing 169 psc. So. Manitou light 1450 yds. distant bearing 172° psc. gentle south, southeast breezes Barometer falling

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *J M Bower*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



[page contains no information in MW]

<Page>

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

<TO>

<,>

<191>

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>

<BAROMETER>

<TEMPERATURE>

<CLOUDS>

<Hour>	<Knots>	<Tide>	<PAINT LOG>	<Tide>	<AVERAGE RAYS>	<Tide>	<ENGINE CONTR>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HUBB IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<ANCHOR>	<SEA>
<AM>																				
<1>																				
<2>																				
<3>																				
<4>																				
<5>																				
<6>																				
<7>																				
<8>																				
<9>																				
<10>																				
<11>																				
<12>																				

	<Latitude>	<Longitude>	<Latitude>	<Longitude>	<Latitude>	<Longitude>	<Set>	<Drift>	<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>	<Maximum>	<Minimum>	<Compass>	<S. II>	<Error>	<Variation>	<Deviation>	<Received>	<Expended>	<On hand>	<Received>	<Expended>	<On hand>	<Distilled>	<Received>	<Expended>	<On hand>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	<Morning>	<Afternoon>
<1>																													
<2>																													
<3>																													
<4>																													
<5>																													
<6>																													
<7>																													
<8>																													
<9>																													
<10>																													
<11>																													
<12>																													

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<in department seal DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY>  
<in department seal BUREAU OF NAVIGATION>  
<N. Eq. 20>

JUL 19 1918  
[stamped in ink]

# <LOG BOOK>

<OF THE>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Rate,>

<COMMANDED BY>

L.R. Rutter, Lieutenant Commander, NNV <, U. S. Navy,>

<Attached to>	{	<Division,>
		<Squadron,>
		<Fleet,>
	Great Lakes,	

<Commencing>	June 1, 1918.	<,191>	<,>
--------------	---------------	--------	-----

<at>	S. Manitou Isle.	<,>
------	------------------	-----

<and ending>	June 30, 1918.	<,191>	<,>
--------------	----------------	--------	-----

<at>	Chicago Illinois.
------	-------------------

<1915.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



## <LIST OF OFFICERS>

<Attached to and on board of the U. S. S.> ESSEX <, commanded>  
 <by> L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. <, U. S. N.> NV <,during the period covered by this Log Book, with date of>  
 <reporting for duty, detachment, transfer, or death, from> 1 June 1918 <, 191 , to> 30 June 1918 <,191>

<NAME.>	<RANK.>	<DATE OF REPORT- ING FOR DUTY.>	<DETACHMENT OR TRANSFER.> <DATE.>	<PARTICULARS.>
L.R. Rutter	Lieut. Comdr.	3-17-18		
J.M. Bower,	Lieut.	3-16-18		
C. B. Hatch	Lieut.	6-24-18		
G.L. Holsinger	Lieut. (jg)	5-22-18		
E.G. Lewis	Ensign	3-14-18	6-24-18	Disenrollment.
E.S. Sarvene	Ensign	4-2-18		
C.E. Crone	Ensign	4-22-18		
J.S. Newberry	Ensign	5-15-18		
E.R. Sanders	Ensign	3-20-18		
J.F. Peck	Ensign	5-10-18	6-17-18	Ordered to duty at New York
G.W. Wood	P.A. Surg.	3-22-18		
R.E. Wright	Asst. Pay.	4-14-18		
J.P. Krause	Carpenter	10-15-17		

<Examined and found to be correct.>

*L.R. Rutter*

Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
 Commanding Officer

*J. M. Bower*

Lieutenant, USNRF-1 <Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

## <LIST OF OFFICERS>

<Attached to and on board of the U. S. S.>      <, commanded>  
<by>      <, U. S. N. during the period covered by this Log Book, with date of>  
<reporting for duty, detachment, transfer, or death, from>      <, 191> <, to>      <,191>

<NAME.>	<RANK.>	<DATE OF REPORT- ING FOR DUTY.>	<DETACHMENT OR TRANSFER.> <DATE.>	<PARTICULARS.>
---------	---------	------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------------

<Examined and found to be correct.>

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

ALLOWED COMPLEMENT of Petty Officers, Seamen, Ordinary Seamen, Apprentice Seamen, and Marines on board of the

<U. S. S.> ESSEX      <at end of period by this log book, >

30 June

<,191> 8

<Number allowed>	<Ratings>	<Number on board>	<Number allowed>	<Ratings>	<Number on board>
	<SEAMAN BRANCH>			<SPECIAL BRANCH-Continued.	
	<Chief Master-at-Arms>			<Pay Department>	
	< Master-at-Arms, first class>		2	<Engineer Department>	2
	< Master-at-Arms, second class>			<Ship's Store>	
	< Master-at-Arms, third class>			<Commanding Officer>	
1	<Chief Boatswain's Mate>	1		<Equipment Department>	
3	<Boatswain's Mates, first class>	1	2	<Pay Department>	2
2	<Boatswain's Mates, second class>	4		<Ship's Store>	
6	<Coxswains>	6		<Engineer Department>	
1	<Chief Gunner's Mate>	1		<Navigator>	
	< Gunner's Mates, first class>			<Executive Officer>	
	< Gunner's Mates, second class>	2		<Hospital Steward>	
2	< Gunner's Mates, third class>		1	<Hospital Apprentices, first class>	2
	<Chief Turret Captains>		2	<Hospital Apprentices>	
	<Turret Captains, first class>		2	<Buglers>	1
1	<Chief Quartermaster (Navigating)>		1	<Bandmaster> Ch. P.M.	
1	<Chief Quartermaster (Signals)>			<First Musician> Ph. M3c	2
2	< Quartermaster, first class>	2		<Musician, first class>	
2	< Quartermaster, second class>	1		<Musician, second class>	
2	< Quartermaster, third class>	4		<Total>	12
50	<Seamen>	15		<COMMISSARY BRANCH>	
75	<Ordinary Seamen>	26	1	<Chief Commissary Steward>	
	<Apprentice Seamen>			<Commissary Steward>	1
	<Total>	63	1	<Ship's Cooks, first class>	1
	<ARTIFICER BRANCH>			<Ship's Cooks, second class>	2
1	<Chief Electrician>	1	1	<Ship's Cooks, third class>	
1	<Electrician, first class>	1	2	<Ship's Cooks, fourth class>	3
1	<Electrician, second class>		1	<Bakers, first class>	1
2	<Electrician, third class>	3		<Bakers, second class>	
1	<Chief Electrician (Radio)>	1		<Total>	8
1	<Electrician, first class (Radio)>			<MESSMEN BRANCH>	
1	<Electrician, second class (Radio)>		1	<Cabin Steward>	1
1	<Electrician, third class (Radio)>	3	1	<Cabin Cook>	2
1	<Chief Carpenter's Mate>	1	1	<Mess Attendant>	1
1	< Carpenter's Mate first class>	1	1	<Wardroom Steward>	
	< Carpenter's Mate second class>		1	<Wardroom Cook>	1
1	< Carpenter's Mate third class>	2	4	<Mess Attendants>	4
1	<Shipwrights>	2	1	<Mess Attendants (Laundry)>	1
1	<Shipfitters, first class>	2		<Steorage Steward>	
	<Shipfitters, second class>	1		<Steorage Cook>	
	<Blacksmiths> 1st class	1		<Mess Attendants>	
1	<Plumbers and Fitters>	1		<Warrant Officers' Steward>	
1	<Sailmaker's Mates>			<Warrant Officers' Cook>	
	<Printers>			<Mess Attendants> 2nd cl.	
	<Painters, first class>			<Total>	10
	<Painters, second class>			<ADDITIONAL FOR FLAGSHIP>	
	<Painters, third class>			<Chief Quartermaster> Ch. Stk.	
	<Total>	1	1	< Quartermaster, first class> Stk. 1c	1
	<ARTIFICER BRANCH-ENGINE-ROOM FORCE>	21	1	< Quartermaster, second class> Stk. 2c	1
3	<Chief Machinist's Mates>	3	1	< Quartermaster, third class> Stk. 3c	1
3	<Machinist's Mates, first class>	4		<Boatswain's Mate, 2d cl., Coxswain to Com. in Chief>	
3	<Machinist's Mates, second class>			< Coxswains to Commander in Chief>	
1	<Chief Water Tenders>			< Coxswain, Chief of Staff>	
2	<Water Tenders>	3		<Seamen>	
1	<Boiler Maker>	1		<Ordinary Seamen>	
	<Blacksmiths> 2nd class	1		<Musicians, first class>	
1	<Coppersmiths>	2		<Musicians, second class>	
3	<Oilers>	3		<Printer>	
6	<Firemen, first class>	7		<Chief Yeoman>	
6	<Firemen, second class>	5		<Yeoman, first class>	
6	<Coal Passers>	7		<Yeoman, second class>	
	<Total>	36		<Yeoman, third class>	
	<SPECIAL BRANCH>			<Steward to Commander in Chief>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<Cabin Steward>	
4	<Chief Yeoman> {	1		<Cabin Steward to Chief of Staff>	
	<Equipment Department>			<Cook to Commander in Chief>	
	<Pay Department>			<Mess Attendant>	
	<Engineer Department>			<Mess Attendant, Staff>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Total>	2
	<Commanding Officer>			<MARINE GUARD>	
5	<Yeoman, first class> {	2		<Sergeant Majors>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Quartermaster Sergeants>	
	<Pay Department>			<Gunnery Sergeants>	
	<Engineer Department>			<First Sergeants>	
	<Ship's Store>			< Sergeants>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<Corporals>	
	<Ordnance Officer>			<Drummers and Trumpeters>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Privates>	
	<Navigator>				

G L Holsinger  
Lt.J.G. USNRF-1

<Examined and found to be correct.>

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

## <ARMAMENT>

<Of the U. S. S.> ESSEX

### <MAIN BATTERY.>

<GUNS.>					<SHIP AND FIELD MOUNTS.>		
<NO.>	<CAL.>	<LENGTH IN CALIBER	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>	<MARK OF BREECH MECHANISM.>	<NO.>	<TYPE>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>
4	3-pdr	50	X	X	6		LX
2	3-pdr	50	X	X Mod 1			

### <SECONDARY BATTERY.>

<GUNS.>			<REMARKS.>	<SHIP AND FIELD MOUNTS.>		<REMARKS.>
<NO.>	<CAL.>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>		<NO.>	<TYPE>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>

### <SMALL ARMS.>

<NO.>	<KIND.>	<CAL.>	<TYPE.>	<MODEL.>	<REMARKS.>
40	Spr.	30		1903	
40	Krag	30		1898	
4	Colt	38	pistol		

### <TORPEDOES AND MINES.>

<TORPEDO TUBES.>		<TORPEDOES.>	<AIR COMPRESSORS.>	<AIR ACCUMULATORS.>	<AIR SEPARATORS.>	<LIVE MINES.>	<DUMMY MINES.>	<COUNTER MINES.>
<Kind.>	<Length.>	<Diameter.>	<Mark.>	<Capacity.>	<Pressure.>	<Number allowed.>		

<Examined and found to be correct.>

*L. R. Rutter*

Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

[no signature in MS]

Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<TABLES OF DEVIATION OF THE STANDARD COMPASS NO.>    <ON BOARD THE>  
<U. S. S.>

<Date>  
<Place of Observation>  
<Latitude>  
<Longitude>  
<Observed Variation>

<SHIP'S HEAD BY COMPASS.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>
<0°>						
<15°>						
<30°>						
<45°>						
<60°>						
<75°>						
<90°>						
<105°>						
<120°>						
<135°>						
<150°>						
<165°>						
<180°>						
<195°>						
<210°>						
<225°>						
<240°>						
<255°>						
<270°>						
<285°>						
<300°>						
<315°>						
<330°>						
<345°>						

<DESCRIPTION OF INSTRUMENTS USED FOR METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS, THEIR LOCATION, ETC..>

<INSTRUMENT>	<MAKER>	<NUMBER>	<LOCATION>	<DATE OF LAST COMPARISON>	<COMPARED WITH->	<ERROR>
<MERCURIAL BAROMETER>	H. J. Green Brooklyn, N.Y.	1574	Cabin			Unknown
<ANEROID BAROMETER>	G. Falconer, Hong Kong, China.	None	Chart House/	None		Unknown.
<THERMOMETER (Dry Bulb)>	NONE					
<THERMOMETER (Wet Bulb)> <(Psychrometer.)>	NONE					

<Examined and found to be correct.>

*L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

[no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP>

<Page>

<REMARKS.>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

*G. L. Holsinger Lieut JG USNRF Class 1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>*

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> S. Manitou is.[sic]

<TO>

<,> June 1

<,191> 8

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>				
<Hour>	<Knots>	<Tenths>	<Point Loc.>	<Tenths>	<Average Revs.>	<Tenths>	<ENGINE COMBINE>	<Course>	<Direction>	<Force>	<Height In Inches>	<Ther. At>	<Air Dry Bulb>	<Air Wet Bulb>	<Water At Surface>	<Weather By Symbols>	<Form>	<Moving From>	<Amount>	<Sea>
<AM>																				
<1>									SSW	3	28.82	72	64	61		bc				
<2>									SSW	3	28.82	72	64	61		bc	cc		5	
<3>									SW	3	28.72	68	55	61		c	scu		10	
<4>									SSW	3	28.72	69	52	61		c	scu		10	
<5>									SSW	2	28.72	70	55	52		c	scu		10	
<6>									SSW	2	28.72	68	60	57		bc	cis		3	
<7>									SSW	2	28.72	67	60	57		bc	cis		3	
<8>									SSW	3	28.72	68	56	53		bc	cis		3	
<9>									SSW	3	28?65 [sic]	70	58	55		bc	cis		3	
<10>									SW	4	28.64	68	60	57		bc	cis		3	
<11>									SW	4	28.65	70	55	52		bc	cis		3	
<12>									SW	4	28.65	68	55	52		bc	cicu		3	
									<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>										
									<S. II>	<Morning>					<Afternoon>					
									<Error>	<Division>										
									<Variation>	<1> Handling boats					signals					
									<Deviation>	<2>										
									<Received>	<3> under oars					handling boats					
									<Expended>	<4>										
									<On hand>	<5> 16200					sub caliber practice					
									<Received>	<6> 238000					under oars					
									<Expended>	<7>										
									<On hand>	<8> Practical sea-					and sails					
									<Distilled>	<9> manship										
									<Received>						sub caliber					
									<Expended>						practice.					
									<On hand>											
<PM>									SW	4	28.65	68	55	52		bc	cis		6	
<1>									SWXS	3	28.65	68	55	54		bc	cis		8	
<2>									SWXS	4	28.65	70	58	56		bc	cis		7	
<3>									SSW	4	28.67	70	56	54		bc	cis		7	
<4>									SW	3	28?66 [sic]	70	58	56		bc	cis		4	
<5>									SWXW	3	28.67	70	58	56		bc	cis		5	
<6>									SWXW	3	28.68	69	58	55		bc	cis		7	
<7>									SWXW	3	28.69	71	60	58		bc	cis		7	
<8>									SW	3	28.69	75	66	64		bc	cis		4	
<9>									SW	2	28.70	74	66	64		bc	cis		2	
<10>									SW	2	28.70	74	66	64		bc	cis		2	
<11>									SW	2	28.70	74	66	64		bc	cis		2	
<12>									SW	2	28.70	74	66	64		bc	cis		3	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex June 1st 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Boilers 1 and 2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Pumped bilges at 3:30 Showers at 3:10 and 3:35 a.m. Finished pumping bilges at 3:45 a.m. Weather misty. Light breeze from SSW to SW. Barometer falling.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

4:00a. m. [sic] to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders. General field day. Gentle and light south southwest breezes. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 cec  
*C. E. Crone Jr.*

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Crew turned to at 8:15 a.m. finishing up of morning orders. Captain Rutter inspected ship at 10:00. Practical drill given in handling boats under oars. Received 5100 lbs. ice aboard. Sub-caliber target practice for part of crew. Barometer steady after dropping the first hour. Gentle breeze to moderate breeze from SW.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Carrying on the following drills: instruction of boats under oars, signal and sub-caliber practice until 3:30 p.m. Fresh breeze from southwest by south. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Received 480 lbs. potatoes [sic] from A.T. Anderson for commissary. 1200 rounds ball cartridges, 30 cal. model 1898 expended during afternoon, target practice. 1200 rounds small arm ammunition [sic] and 18 rifles taken ashore for target practice at 5:30 p.m. Gentle southwest and southwest by south breezes. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 cec  
*C. E. Crone Jr.*

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

At 6:20 party was taken ashore for target practice on beach. Liberty party ashore at 6:30. Instruction given to a party of men in landing boats under sail. Bilges pumped at 7:45. Barometer steady. Gentle breeze from southwest by south.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 p.m. to 12midnight [sic].

Party returned from target practice at 8:40 Liberty party returned at 9:25 p.m. wind SW. Light breeze. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

*G L Holsinger* Lieutenant, *J. G.* USNRF-1 <*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

<,191>

< U. S. Navy, Commanding. >

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>					
										<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>	<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PASTENT LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINE COMB>	<COURSE>												
<1>										SW	1	28.70	74	66	64		bc	cicu		7	
<2>										W	1	28.70	76	68	66		bc	cicu		6	
<3>										WXS	4	28.70	74	68	66		bc	cicu		7	
<4>										W	3	28.70	76	66	64		bc	cicu		6	
<5>										WXS	2	28.71	75	64	62		bc	cicu		5	
<6>										WSW	2	28.76	75	64	62		bc	ci		6	
<7>										WSW	1	29.32	72	62	60		bc	ci		4	
<8>										WSW	1	29.32	75	64	69		bc	cis		7	
<9>										SW	3	29.35	73	55	53		bc	cis		7	
<10>				6	9	82	2	743665	210	SW	4	29.33	74	48	46		bc	cis		7	
<11>	8	3	15	2	79	1	747914	210	SW	3	29.33	74	48	46		bcz	cicu		7		
<12>	8	4	23	6	79	9	752705	206	SW	3	29.33	68	50	47		bcz	cis		6		

			<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>		
			<S. II>		<Morning.>	<Afternoon.>
			<Error>		<Division.>	
			<Variation>		<1>	
			<Deviation>		<2>	
LATITUDE	{	<Latitude>	{	<Received>		<3>
		<Longitude>				
LONGITUDE	{	<Latitude>	{	<Expended>	6.9	<4>
		<Longitude>			<5>	
CURRENT	{	<Set>	{	<Received>		<6>
		<Drift>			<7>	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES.>			{	<On hand>		<8>
<Maximum>	69	67		<Distilled>		<9>
<Minimum>	67	66	{	<Received>		
				<Expended>		
			<On hand>			

<1>	8	2	31	8	74	2	757355	206	sw	3	29.33	77	49	47	bcz	cis	7
<2>	8	2	40	-	78	2	762050	206	sw	3	29.30	66	48	46	bcz	cis	7
<3>			1	4	65	3	765055	206	sw	3	29.23	67	48	45	bcz	cis	7
<4>	8	2	9	6	77	5	769680	206	sw	3	29.23	56	47	45	bcz	cis	7
<5>	8	4	18	-	80	-	774480	206	sw	3	29.23	70	47	44	bcz	cis	5
<6>	8	5	26	5	80	-	779280	206	sw	3	29.23	72	47	43	bcz	cis	6
<7>	8	6	35	1	80	-	784080	206	swxw	3	29.23	68	43	40	bcz	cis	7
<8>	8	6	44	7	79	8	788868	206	sw	3	29.16	65	44	41	bcz	cis	9
<9>	6	6	51	3	90	8	292117	206	sw	3	29.14	69	46	44	bz	cis	10
<10>	8	3	59	6	76	4	797701	206	ssw	3	29.14	70	46	44	bz	cis	10
<11>	8	1	65	7	76	4	802298	206	sw	3	29.14	70	45	43	bz	cis	10
<12>	8	7	79	4	79	2	807090	206	sw	3	29.15	70	45	44	bz	cis	5

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Date> 2 June 1918 <,191>

8:00 p.m. to Midnight. (continued)

sighted bearing three points abaft of beam at 9:00 p.m. 10:00 p.m. PLR 59.6 k. 9-10 p.m. rev. per min. 76:4 S[team]. P[ressure].  
[hereafter not corrected] 195 lbs. 11:00 p.m. PLR 67.7 k. 10-11 p.m. PLR 59.6 k. 10;L1 [sic] p.m. rev. per min. 76.6 S.P. 195 lbs.  
12:00 midnight PLR 76.4 k. 11- 12 p.m. rev. per min. 79.7 S.P. 190 lbs. revolutions varied slightly between 9:00 and midnight and  
stadimeter readings of U.S.S. YANTIC taken at short intervals to obtain revolutions per minute to be maintained to keep distance at  
YANTIC full speed. Gentle southwest to south breezes. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> L.R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:>

G L Holsinger Lieutenant, J. G. USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[*this page contains no information in MS*]

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 2 June 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Both Boilers steaming. Light southwest airs, shifting to gentle west breezes. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNR-4 cec

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned out at 5:30 following out morning orders and securing ship for sea. Gentle breeze to light breeze west to west by south and west south west. Barometer steady.

E S Sarvene  
Ensign, SUNRF-4 [sic] ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Carrying out morning orders and getting ship ready for quarters 9:00 Left anchorage 8:56 a/m.[sic] Departure So. Manitou light abeam 9:10 a.m. PLR 0 Course 210° psc. Bow bearing 45° psc. Sleeping Bear Point PLR 3, at 9:30 Standard speed 78 at 10:00 am PLR 6.9 av. rev. 82 steam 95. Sleeping Bear abeam 10:01 PLR 7.01 PLR 7.01. Bearing 120° psc. YANTIC signals 10:00 report No sick No absentees, none in hospital. At 10:30 Sleeping Bear Point Bearing 75° psc. PLR 11. At 11:00 a/m. [sic] 15.2 PLR rev. 79, steam 195 lbs. At 11:46 a.m. Pt. Betsy bow bearing 45° psc. Abeam at 11:39 PLR 20.7 Changed course at 11:47 to 206° psc. At 12:00 noon PLR 23.6 av. rev. 79.9, steam 190 lbs. Average for the watch, rev. 79.9 steam 192 lbs. Had the following drill at 9:43 collision drill, secure at 9:46. Study of the Blue Jacket's Manuel [sic]. Light southwest air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNR-4 jsn  
John S Newberry

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Steaming full speed at 80 rev. per min. on course 206° psc. 1:00 p.m. [sic] PLR 31.8 12-1 pm, rev. per min. 74.2, s.p. 195 lbs. 2:00 p.m. PLR 40, 1-2 p.m. rev. per min. 78.3 S.P. 195 lbs. Man overboard drill held and log pulled in at 2:05 pm reading 40.4 k. Dummy overboard at 2:03, life boat lowered at 2:09, picked up by life boat at 2:14, life boat secured at 2:27 Tactical drill with U.S.S [sic] YANTIC held at 2:30 p.m. Discontinued tactical drill at 2:45 p.m. and resumed course of 206° psc at half speed. PL put at 2:45 p.m. reading 0. Full speed ahead at 3:00. PLR 1.4. 2-3 p.m. rev. per min. 65.3 S.P. 195 lbs. Abreast of Manistee pierhead lighth at 3:30 p.m. 4:00 p.m. PLR 9.6 k. 3-4 p.m. rev. per min. 77.5 S.P. 195 lbs. Standard speed changed to 78 rev. per min. at 4:00 p.m. to permit U.S.S. YANTIC to keep distance at full speed. Average rev. per min. 74.8 S.P. 195 lbs. for watch. Miles made good 32.1 Gentle southwest breezes. Barometer falling.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNR-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Steering course of 206 psc. Standard speed of 80 rev. per min. PLR at 5:00 98 k. Steam 180 lbs., av. rev. 80. Miles made good 9.6 Bow and beam bearing taken on big Sable light, eight miles from shore when abeam at 5:02 6:00 PLR 26.5 k. rev. 80. steam 195 lbs. Miles made good for hour, 9.77 av. rev. for watch 80 av. steam, 190 lbs. Miles made good for watch 19.3 Barometer steady. Gentle breeze from south west.

E S Sarvene  
Ensign, USNR-4 ess

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Steering course 206° psc at standard speed, 80 rev. per min. PLR 26.5 7:00 p.m. PLR 35.1 rev. 80, steam 195 lbs. 8:00 p.m. PLR 43.7 rev. 79.8, steam 185 lbs. Checked to slow speed at 8:00 p.m. to send message to YANTIC. Av. rev. for the watch 79.3, steam 193 lbs. Miles made good for watch, 19.7 Wind SW, light breezes. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNR-4 jsn  
John S Newberry

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Steaming on half speed. Course 206° psc. Took suns azimuth at 8:00 bearing N 60° W. Increased to full speed of 80 rev. per min. at 8:20 p.m. Took on 808 gals. of fresh water between 8:10 and 8:40 p.m. 9:00 p.m. PLR 51.3 k. 8-9 p.m. rev. per min. 70.8 S.P. 190 lbs. Little Sable light

<Approved: L. R. Rutter

<Examined:>

>

Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

G L Holsinger Lieutenant, J. G. USNR-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> S. Manitou Is.

<TO> Great Lakes, Ill

<,> 3 June

<,191> 8

L.R. Rutter, NNV Lieut. Comdr.

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<ENGINE CONSUMPTION>										<COAL>			<FUEL OIL>			<WATER>		
<COURSE>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>			<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<DIRECTION>										<S. II>			<Morning>			<Afternoon>		
<FORCE>										<Error>			<Division>			<Latitude>		
<HEIGHT IN INCHES>										<Variation>			<1>			<Longitude>		
<TEMP. AT>										<Deviation>			<2>			<Latitude>		
<AIR DRY BULB>										<Received>			<3>			<Longitude>		
<AIR WET BULB>										<Expend>			<4>			<Latitude>		
<WATER AT SURFACE>										<On hand>			<5>			<Longitude>		
<FORM>										<Received>			<6>			<Set>		
<MOVING FROM>										<Expend>			<7>			<Drift>		
<AMOUNT>										<On hand>			<8>			<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>		
<SEA>										<Distilled>			<9>			<Maximum>		
<1>										<Received>			<288>			<A1 71 A2 71>		
<2>										<Expend>			<2848>			<Minimum>		
<3>										<On hand>			<288>			<65 65>		
<4>										<On hand>			<288>			<65 65>		
<5>										<On hand>			<288>			<65 65>		
<6>										<On hand>			<288>			<65 65>		
<7>										<On hand>			<288>			<65 65>		
<8>										<On hand>			<288>			<65 65>		
<9>										<On hand>			<288>			<65 65>		
<10>										<On hand>			<288>			<65 65>		
<11>										<On hand>			<288>			<65 65>		
<12>										<On hand>			<288>			<65 65>		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Date> 3 June 1918 <,191>]

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Barometer steady. Calm from south to SE X East. Liberty party aboard at 12:00 midnight

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:>

*G L Holsinger* Lieutenant, *J. G.* USNRF-1<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

*[page contained no information in MS]*

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 4 [sic] June 1918  
<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Course 206° psc. Standard speed 80 R.P.M. At 2:05 standard speed 78 R.P.M. 1:00 PLR 84.9 steam 185. Rev. per min. 79.9. Miles made good 9.77 2:00 PLR 93.5. rev. 79.5, steam 200 lbs. Miles made good 9.89 Wind point abeam, 13.4 miles at 3:53. 4:00 am PLR 110.5 rev. 78.9, steam 200 lbs. Miles made good 9.66. Stadimeter bearings taken on U.S.S. YANTIC to figure a standard revolution and speed in order that YANTIC to figure a standard revolution and speed in order that YANTIC can keep in position when she is going full speed ahead. Average for watch, steam 196.3 av. rev. 79.5. Miles made good 39.2. Barometer fluctuating. Light air to lightbreeze from south west to west.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steering course 206° psc. PLR 10.5. rev. 78.9, steam 200 lbs. At 5:00 a.m. PLR 18.6 k., rev. 76, steam 175 lbs. At 6:00 a.m. PLR 27.6 k., rev. 80 steam 195 lbs. Took in PL at 6:45. PLR 34. Changed course to 270 at 6:44. Checked to half speed. 6:50, slow speed, Stopped 7:05. Anchored at 7:10. Calm. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Crew engaged in carrying out morning orderes. Weighed anchor and got underway at 10:30 a.m., steaming at standard speed of 78 rev. per min. on course 101° psc. U.S.S. YANTIC 400 y ards astern. Waukegan shoal buoy bearing abeam at 10:43 a.m. Changed course to 148° psc and put out patent log reading 0. Ft. Sheridan tower bearing 45° psc at 10:50 a.m. PLR 1.2. Abeam at 11:15 a.m. 3.7 miles off, PLR 4.5 k. 11:00 a.m. PLR 2.7. 10-11 a.m. r.P.M. [sic] 78.5, S.P. 195 lbs. Gross Pt. Light bearing 26 1/2° psc at 11:41 a.m. PLR 8.3. 12:00 noon PLR 11.1. 11-12 RPM 78.1, S.P. 190 lbs. av. rev. per min. 78.5, av. steam 195 lbs. for watch. Miles made good 12.8. 1st and second divisions instructed in boat nomenclature, and commands under cars, and in gunnery. Calm to light southwest to south breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Course 148° psc. Took bow and beam bearing on Goss point light. Light abeam 3.3 miles at 12:28. Changed course at 12:50 p.m. to 175° psc PLR 18.1. 1:00 p.m. PLR 19.5 k. rev. 78, steam 190 lbs. Miles made good 9.66. Steered various courses on to harbor. Carter Harrison Crib abeam at 1:47 p.m. PLR 26.2 k. and log taken in. 2:00 readings, rev. per min. 78.8, steam 190 lbs. Stood out in harbor as lighter was at coal dock at 2:10 p.m. Moored at coal dock at 2:45 p.m. Started coaling at 2:55 p.m. Draft of ship 13 ft, 9 in. forward and 15 ft., 7 in aft. Average rev. for watch 78.4, av. steam 190 lbs. Miles made good 17.3. Received 90 tons coal from Pittsburg coal Co. [sic] Finished coaling at 3:56, underway at 3:57. Barometer rising. Light breeze from SSE.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Anchored in Chicago Harbor at 4:11 p.m. Draft 14 ft. 5 in. forward and 15 ft. 11 in. aft. 25 fathoms of chain at waters edge. Bearing ship head 282° psc Bearing 169° psc Van Bueren Gap light ship head 270° Bearing 250° psc on inner breakwater light. Ship head 269° psc. Bearing 100° psc on outer crib. Ship head 269° psc bearing 257° psc on Montgomery Ward tower At 5:20 received commissary stores aboard, 1000 lbs. bread from Schultz [sic] Baking Co., 320 lbs. butter from S. Houston & Son., 165 lbs. carrots from Maurice Cohen Co., 300 lbs. onions from E. Kahn Co., 2100 lbs. potatos, 60 lbs. turnips, 320 lbs. oranges from S. Houston CO.n [sic] Wind SXW. calm Barometer steady

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Liberty parties ashore at 6:00 and 6:30 p.m. Recd. from H. Channon Co. 1 forge and anvil. Light east airs dying down to calm. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

*G L Holsinger* Lieutenant, *J. G.* USNRF-1 <*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> CHICAGO

<TO> GREAT LAKES? [sic] ILL

<,> 4 June

<,191> 8

Lieut. Comdr. L.R. Rutter, NNV

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<Hour>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<AM>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<1>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<2>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<3>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<4>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<5>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<6>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<7>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<8>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<9>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<10>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<11>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<12>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<PM>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<1>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<2>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<3>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<4>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<5>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<6>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<7>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<8>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<9>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<10>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<11>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<12>										<WIND>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Date> 4 June 1918 <,191>

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. (continued)

for men in sight-setting at guns, also following out comands in regard to firing. Light air from NE.

*E S Sarvene.*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 p.m. to Meridian.

Drills and instructions for Quartermasters in semaphore and Very's night signals. Wind NE calm. Barometer steady.

Ensing [sic], USNRF-4 jsn

*John S Newberry*

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant, Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

*G L Holsinger* Lieutenant, J. G. USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[*this page contains no information in MS*]

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 4 June 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and to 4:00 a.m.

At anchor in Chicago Harbor. 25 fathoms chain to waters edge. River Light bearing 220° psc. South Breakwater light bearing 178° Boiler 1 & 2 steaming. Shower from 2:35 a.m. to 2:45 a.m. Calm to light south west airs. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jan [sic]  
*John S Newberry*

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders, cleaning ship's sides and hammock cloths, sand and canvassing ladders. Received from Schultz [sic] Baking Co. 500 lbs. bread. Received from Wilson & Co. 970 lbs. beef Received for [sic] Morris & Co. 100 lbs. Navy luncheon meat, and 150 lbs. pork loins. Light south by west to southwest airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Ship secure for getting underway at 8:30 and left mooring in Chicago Harbor at 9:10. Draft [sic] forward 14 ft. 4 in., aft, 15 ft. 10 in. Steamed various courses out of harbor. Harrison crib abeam at 9:42. Patent log Ok. Course 348° psc. at 10:00 a.m./ [sic] PLR 2.9 k. rev. 79, steam 180 lbs. Miles made good 3.33. Changed course to 322° psc at 10:25, PLR 6.6. Bearing taken on Goose point light. Abeam3 [sic] miles distant at 10:49 a.m. 11:00 [sic] PLR 12.6 knots. Average revolutions 89.4, steam 190 lbs. Miles made good 11.1. Bearing taken on Ravenia tank, abeam at 11:32, 3.6 miles. Bearing taken on Ft. Sheridan Tower, abeam at 11:54 a.m. 3.2 miles. 12 noon PLR 22, revolutions 91.4, steam 175 [sic] lbs. miles made good 10/8 [sic]. Average for watch, revolutions 83.3, steam 184 lbs. Miles made good 25.3. Barometer falling. Light air changing from south west to west to west north west.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Steering a course of 322° psc, PLR 22. Average revolutions 91.4, steam 175 lbs. Came to anchor at 12:28 p.m. 25 fathoms of chain at the waters edge, in 4 1/2 fathoms of water. At 1:54 Lieut (jg) Ronan came aboard to assist in sub-caliber target practice. At 2:26 p.m. got underway for target practice, standard speed 80 revolutions. At 2:46 PLR 0.2 At 2:55 PLR 1.45 knots. At 3:00 p.m. PLR 2.4 knots. Average revolutions 84, steam 190 lbs. First bearing on target 3.06 PLR 3.1, course 175° psc. Bearing 50° psc PLR 3.7 knots at 3:10 p.m. course 188° psc. Bearing on target 134 1/2° psc. on the range at 321 st 334. Commenced firing at 3:48 PLR 9.20, course 20° psc. Bearing on target 90° psc. 3:52 PLR 9.85 knots course 16° psc. Bearing 76° psc. 4:00 p.m. PLR 10.8. Revolutions 83.6, steam 187 1/2 lbs. Average for the watch 83.9. At 4:03 1 buoy abeam PLR 11.25. 4:07 2nd buoy PLR 18.85, 4:12 3rd buoy PLR 12.50, 4:19, 1st abeam /3L4. 4:24 2 buoy abeam 14.1 At 4:28 3 buoy abeam. PLR 14.65 Cease firing and retreat to anchorage. Wind NE light air. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Patent log taken at 4:30 p.m. reading 14.8 knots. Left range steering various courses for Great Lakes at 4:30 p.m. Magazine secured at 4:50 p.m. Stopped engines at 4:59 p.m. and let go starboard anchor at 5:02 p.m. in 4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at waters edge. Put drift lead out and took soundings forward 3/8 [sic] fathoms, aft 4 fathoms, Bearing on S. wind mill, 215° psc. Station tower 300° psc. Power house stack 312° psc. 5:00 p.m. R.P.M. 73.9, S.P. 180 lbs. U.S.S. YANTIC stood in and anchored at 5:58 p.m. Foremast bearing 300° psc. Received C&R, Engineering and Office supplies from Great Lakes.as [sic] Light northwest airs. Barometer [sic] rising.

[no signature in MS]  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Motor boat left for Great Lakes station for new parts at 7:50 Barometer steady. Drills held in handling boats under oars, also training

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

*G L Holsinger* Lieutenant, J. G. USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



$\langle, 191 \rangle 8$ 

< U. S. Navy, Commanding. >

[illegible]

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 5 June, 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Both boilers steaming with banked fires. Started raining at 3:50 a.m. Variable light airs. Barometer steady [sic].

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Light airs from east to south east. Barometer steady. Raining through-out watch. Morning orders carried out.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Crew turned to and finished morning orders. Stopped raining at 8:45 a.m. Clark, R.G. S2c USN, transferred to Naval Hospital, Great Lakes. Got underway 10:11, steering various courses, Mr Holsinger conning. Draft forward, 14 Ft. 1 in., aft 15 ft. 9 in. Half speed 10:20 [sic], slow speed 10:27. Stopped 10:28 Anchored 10:36, 45 fathoms chain to waters edge. Carrying on the following drills, morning period, battery practice, sight setting. Wind NE. Light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received from Great Lakes, 176 rounds target practice ammunition, 10 rounds service ammunition. Underway at 1:15 p.m. PL out at 1:33 p.m. reading zero. on range at 1:40 p.m. Ceased firing at 1:44 p.m. because of thickening fog. Pulled in P.L. at 1:45 p.m. and steered various courses to anchorage. Dropped starboard at 2:11 p.m. in 4 fathoms of water, with 25 fathoms of chain at waters edge. Put drift lead out. U.S.S. YANTIC foremast bearing 118° psc. U.S.S. GOPHER foremast bearing 328° psc. U.S.S. GOPHER underway at 3:15 and headed on a southerly course. Crew engaged in scraping and filling spars, chipping stack and painting spud lockers. Ice machine taken ashore at 3:15 p.m. Received from Great Lakes, wardroom supplies. Light north by eastairs [sic] and north north east breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Light breeze from north north east. Barometer falling. Received the following from Great Lakes: Office supplies, engineering supplies and smallstores [sic].

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Received from Great Lakes, 1 bbl. lime, 40 ft. 1 1/2" pipe, galvanized. 21 gals. paint. At 6:50, G.G. Johnson, BM2c left ship on 6 days leave of absence, returning at 8:00 a.m. Tuesday, June 11th. The following drills were held at 7:00 p.m. General quarters, the men being instructed in their duties. Wind NXE light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

Charles Didier, S2c, supernumerary from the Gunners mates school left ship at 9:00 p.m. for two days, leave of absence expiring 9:00 a.m. Sat. 6-8-18, by permission of Lieut. Comdr. C.S. Roberts. Light air from east shifting to south.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:>

*L. R. Rutter*

<Examined:>

Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

*G L Holsinger* Lieutenant, J. G. USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Great Lakes, Ill

<TO>

<,> 6 June

<,>191> 8

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

			<WIND>	<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>										
<Hour>	<Knots>	<Tenths>	<PAINT LOG>	<Tenths>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<ENGINE COUNT>	<Course>	<Direction>	<Force>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<Ther. At>	<Air Dry Bulb>	<Air Wet Bulb>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<Form>	<MOVING FROM>	<Amount>	<Sea>
<AM>																			
<1>								SXE	1	29.80	78	64	62	c	as		10		
<2>								SE	1	29.80	80	64	62	c	as		10		
<3>								ESE	1	29.80	81	62	60	c	as		10		
<4>								ESE	1	29.80	83	60	58	bc	cicu		2		
<5>								ESE	1	29.80	78	60	58	ocz	acu		10		
<6>								NE	1	29.80	74	60	58	ocz	acu		10		
<7>								NNE	1	29.81	74	58	56	bcz	acu		8		
<8>								NNE	1	29.82	77	60	58	bcz	acu		8		
<9>								SW	1	29.59	78	73	71	bc	acu		8		
<10>								SSW	1	29.45	77	77	75	bc	cu		8		
<11>					85		893790	W	1	29.74	75	73	71	bc	cu		8		
<12>					85		898460	WSW	1	29.82	75	70	68	bc	acu		6		

			<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
			<S. II>		<Morning>	<Afternoon>
{	<Latitude>		<Error>		<Division>	
	<Longitude>		<Variation>		<1>	
	<Latitude>		<Deviation>		<2>	
{	<Longitude>		<Received>		<3>	
	<Latitude>		<Expended>		<4>	
	<Longitude>		<On hand>		<5>	
{	<Set>		<Received>		<6>	
	<Drift>		<Expended>		<7>	
			<On hand>		<8>	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>			<Distilled>		<9>	
<Maximum>			<Received>			
<Minimum>			<Expended>			
			<On hand>			

<PM>																				
<1>									NXS	1	28.84	78	78	75	bcz	scu		8		
<2>									WXS	1	28.83	75	75	80	bcz	scu		7		
<3>									NWXN	1	28.84	76	76	75	bcz	acu		8		
<4>									NE	1	28.85	70	70	75	bcz	acu		8		
<5>									NW	1	28.84	73	73	71	cz	acu		9		
<6>									NNW	1	28.84	74	74	72	cz	acu		8		
<7>									NNW	1	28.84	75	72	70	c	scu		9		
<8>									NNW	1	28.85	74	69	65	c	acu		8		
<9>									NNW	1	28.85	76	70	67	bc	acu		8		
<10>									NW	1	28.85	75	66	64	bc	acu		2		
<11>									NW	1	28.85	74	64	60	bc	acu		1		
<12>									NW	1	28.85	70	62	60	bc	acu		5		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 6 June, 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Both boilers steaming with banked fires. Light air from south by east shifting to east south-east. Barometer steady.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess  
*John S Newberry*

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m., scrubbing hammocks and bags, carrying out morning orders. Light air, NNE. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

U.S.S. YANTIC got underway at 8:55 a.m. and anchored to north of target at 9:23 a.m. Weighed anchor and got underway at 9:55 a.m. for short range battle practice. Patent log put out at 10:06 a.m. On range at 10:10 a.m.

1st run, starboard battery firing 40 rounds from 10:30 a.m. to 11:07 a.m. Hits per gun #1- 1, #3 - 4, #5 - 2

2nd run port battery fired 40 rounds from 10:59 to 11:07 Hits per gun. #2- 2, #4- 3, # 6 - 2

3rd run, starboard battery fired 40 rounds from 11:26 to 11:44 a.m. Hits per gun #1 2, #3 3, #5 2

4th run, port battery fired 40 rounds from 12:03 to 12:41 p.m. Hits per gun #2 1, #4 2, #6 [sic] 3

Total rounds 160, total hits, 27. Patent log hauled in and ship brought to anchor in 9 fathoms of water about 300 yards south of target with 45 fathoms of starboard anchor chain at waters edge. Light air shifting between west and west southwest. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

The following stores received aboard from G.S.K. dept., Great Lakes: 10 bags flour, 19 cases jam, 10 cases milk, 10 bags sugar, 1 50 gal. drum of gasoline [sic] at 1:53 p.m. Crew engaged in painting ship's stack, cleaning life boats, making new cloths for hammock nettings. Instructions given in the lead line to quartermasters. U.S.S. YANTIC got underway for short range battle practice at 2:03 Yantic started firing at 2:09. U.S.S. ESSEX observing xx Barometer fluctuating. Light air shifting between west by south and north east.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

At 4:30 p.m. got underway, steering various courses, Captain conning. for Great Lakes. Anchored 4:56 p.m., 25 fathoms of chain at waters edge. Took bearing on Administration Building Tower bearing 294° psc Outer breakwater light, Waukegan harbor 2° psc Wind NW. Light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light north, north west airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

Drills for quartermasters in the Semaphore and blinker system, ofsignal [sic] Light airs shifting from north north west to north west. Barometer steady.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:

*G L Holsinger* Lieutenant, J. G. USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

Great Lakes, Ill

<TO>

<,>

June 7

<,191> 8

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND.>	<BAROMETER.>	<TEMPERATURE.>	<CLOUDS.>							
<Hour.>	<Knots.>	<Tenths.>	<Partial Log.>	<Tenths.>	<Average RVs.>	<Tenths.>	<Bain Counter.>	<Course.>	<Direction.>	<Force.>	<Height in Inches.>	<Ther. At.>	<Air Dry Bulb.>	<Air Wet Bulb.>	<Water at Surface.>	<Weather by Symbols.>	<Form.>	<Moving From.>	<Amount.>	<Sea.>
<AM>																				
<1>	Anchored at Great Lakes, Ill										NW	1	28.85	74	68	66	b			
<2>											NW	1	28.85	73	67	65	bc	acu	2	
<3>											N	1	28?85 [sic]	76	63	61	b			
<4>											N	1	28.85	77	60	62	b			
<5>											NXW	1	28.86	75	58	56	bcz	cis	4	
<6>											NNW	1	28.86	76	57	55	bc	cis	3	
<7>											NNW	1	28.87	66	58	56	bc	cis	3	
<8>											NW	1	28.87	68	60	57	bc	cis	3	
<9>											NW	1	29.09	68	58	56	bc	ci	2	
<10>											NW	1	29.07	68	58	56	b	cis	2	
<11>											NXE	1	29.07	69	59	57	bc	cis	2	
<12>											NXE	1	29.07	69	59	57	bc	cis	4	
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>									
										<S. II>	<Morning.>					<Afternoon.>				
{<Latitude>										<Error>	<Division.>									
{<Longitude>										<Variation>	<1>									
{<Latitude>										<Deviation>	<2>									
{<Longitude>										<Received>	<3>									
{<Latitude>										<Expended>	<4>									
{<Longitude>										<On hand>	<5>									
{<Set>										<Received>	<6>									
{<Drift>										<Expended>	<7>									
<Current>										<On hand>	<8>									
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES.>										<Distilled>	<9>									
<Maximum>										<Received>										
<Minimum>										<Expended>										
										<On hand>										
<PM>																				
<1>	1	3	1	3	70	1	903667	146	EXS	2	29.11	70	54	52		bc	cis	2		
<2>	8	3	9	6	77	2	908095		ESE	2	29.11	70	52	52		bc	cis	5		
<3>	8	2	17	8	75	7	912640		SEX [sic]	2	29.12	70	54	54		bc	cis	5		
<4>	7	9	25	7	78	6	917360		SEXS	2	29.17	70	56	54		bc	cis	6		
<5>					66		919340		SW	1	29.18	70	57	55		bc	ci	2		
<6>									S	1	29.19	72	52	50		bc	cicu	5		
<7>									SE	1	29.20	71	58	56		bc	cicu	6		
<8>									S	1	29.20	70	58	56		bc	ci	7		
<9>									S	1	29.18	69	58	56		bc	cis	1		
<10>									S	1	29.00	69	58	56		bc	cis	1		
<11>									S	1	29.00	68	60	58		bc	cis	1		
<12>									S	1	29.00	72	60	58		bc	cis	1		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 7 June, 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored at Great Lakes, 25 fathoms of chain at waters edge. Bearing administration Building Tower, 294° psc Outer Breakwater light, Waukegan 2° psc Boilers 1 and 2 steaming. Pumped bilges at 2:55 a.m. Wind N Light airs Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders, sweeping down and holystoning both decks, cleaning sides and all parts of ship Lightnorth [sic], north east airs. Barometer steady.

*C.E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec  
*John S Newberry*

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Crew engaged in general field day, holystoning deck, painting hatches, and polishing all bright work. Also cleaning all boats. At 8:05 10 boxes containing empty three pounder cartridg [sic] cases, 16 in each box. And 1 box containing 8 empty and 8 loaded cartridges, returned to ordnance department, Great Lakes. Received from Great Lakes, 8 coils manilla line, 2 gross brass grommets. 1 pkg. sail needles, 3 No. 7 ensigns, 2 cases bees wax. Barometer steady. Light air from north west shifting to light breezes from north west.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Got underway for Chicago, Illinois at 12:45 p.m. [sic] Yantic guide at 4000 Yards. Draft 13 ft 7 in. forward, 15 ft. 7 in. aft. Full speed at 12:53 p.m. course, 144° psc. PLR 1.3 knots. Revolutions 70, steam 195 lbs. Bearing on Ft. Sheridan 45° psc at 1:00 p.m. PLR 1.3 knots. Abeam at 1:25 p.m. bearing 90 psc, PLR 4.4 At 1:25 p.m. changed course to 146° psc At 2:00 p.m. PLR 9.6 knots. Average revolutions 70, steam 195. Steering various courses. Taking on water at 2:15 p.m. Mr. Holsinger conning. At 3:00 p.m. PLR 17.8 Revolutions 75.7 steam 190 lbs. Finished taking water at 3:20 p.m. PLR 17.8 Revolutions 78.6, steam 170 lbs. Hauled in PL reading 25.7 at 3:55 p.m. Wind SEXS Bar. steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Stood in Chicago harbor at 4:15 p.m. and moored off Randolph St. dock at 4:34 p.m. U.S.S. YANTIC stood in harbor at 4:30 p.m. and anchored at 4:40 p.m. Light southwest airs. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Liberty party left at 7:00 p.m. No. 2 boiler dying out. Wind south, light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

8:00 p.m. to midnight

Wind south. Light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

*G L Holsinger* Lieutenant, J.G. USNRF- <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<,191>

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

[illegible]

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 8 June 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Moored to the ILLINOIS [sic] Central dock, Chicago Harbor. No. 2 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes. Wind SXW. Light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders/ [sic] scrubbing down both decks, and getting ship ready for inspection. One absentee, Swanson, H.C., Cpsmith [coppersmith] [*hereafter not corrected*], 2c USN. Wind SW. Light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 cec  
*John S Newberry*

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Captain carried on morning inspection at 9:30 a.m. Drill with boats under oars at 10:00 am. C. Didier S2c reported from leave of absence, having reported at Great Lakes, at 8:00 a.m. Received from North Shore Fruit & Produce Co. 2 bbls. apples at 11:15 a.m. Engineering Dept. cleaning turbines and looking over engines. Barometer falling. Light air from south west shifting to south-south west.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received from O.F. Meyer 100 lbs. frankforts [sic], 100 lbs Hamburg [sic], From Morris & Co. 100 lbs. liver sausage. Drill party consisting of supernumeraries and ship's company shoved off at 2:00 for instruction in school of squad and company. Received from S. Houston & son, 2 tubs butter, 1500 lbs potatoes, 4 boxes oranges at 1:50 p.m. Received from Wilson & Co. 102 lbs. beef hearts at 3:05 p.m., from M.J. Power 6 cases eggs. Drill party reported back to ship at 3:50 p.m. Barometer steady. Light air from south-south west

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

H.C. Swanson, Cpsmith2c, returned aboard 8 and 1/2 hours over leave. G.H. O'Laughlin E3c-r and B.C. Lizenbury, E3c-r who were working on aerial returned to Great Lakes. Barometer rising. Light air from south-south west

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Eight o'clock reports made. Barometer falling. Light air shifting from south west to west- south west. Crew mustered at 7:45 p.m. the following men were reported absent without leave: A.A. Anthony, H.E. Barlett and J.R. Gable.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

Barometer steady. Light air shifting between west south-west and south west.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:>

*G L Holsinger* Lieutenant, *J.G.* USNRF- *<U. S. N. Navigator.>*

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<TO>

<,> 9 June

<,>191> 8

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

												<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>											
												<ENGINE CENTRE>	<COURSE>				<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>									
												<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>				
<AM>	<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PARENT LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE RINGS>	<TENTHS>																			
<1>	Moored at Chicago, Illinois						SW	1	29.30	70	68	65		bc	cicu	4										
<2>							SW	1	29.30	71	68	66		bc	cicu	4										
<3>							SW	1	29.30	71	68	66		bc	cicu	10										
<4>							SW	1	29.30	76	68	66		bc	cicu	8										
<5>							SW	1	29.30	78	66	64		bc	cicu	7										
<6>							SW	1	29.27	77	66	64		bc	as	8										
<7>							SW	1	29.26	76	66	64		bc	acu	7										
<8>							WSW	1	29.27	74	68	64		bc	acu	7										
<9>							W	1	29.28	75	71	66		bcz	cicu	8										
<10>							W	1	29.27	77	74	67		bcz	cicu	6										
<11>							W	1	29.27	74	78	72		bcz	cicu	6										
<12>							WXS	1	29.28	77	80	72		bcz	ci	5										
												<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>													
												<S. II>	<Morning>							<Afternoon>						
												<Error>	<Division>													
												<Variation>	<1>													
												<Deviation>	<2>													
												<Received>	<3>													
												<Expended>	6300	<4>												
												<On hand>	267600	<5>												
												<Received>	<6>													
												<Expended>	<7>													
												<On hand>	<8>													
												<Distilled>	<9>													
												<Received>														
												<Expended>														
												<On hand>														
<PM>	<1>							SW	1	29.27	86	82	79		bc	cicu	5									
<2>							SXW	1	29.27	84	82	80		bc	acu	4										
<3>							W	1	29.27	83	88	85		bc	cicu	3										
<4>							W	1	29.27	86	87	85		bc	cicu	3										
<5>							WXN	1	29.27	86	87	85		bc	cicu	4										
<6>							NXW	1	29.27	86	86	84		bcz	cicu	4										
<7>							N	2	29.27	86	66	64		bcf	st	10										
<8>							NXW	1	29.27	77	65	63		cod	scu	8										
<9>							NXW	1	29.25	77	66	64		co	scu	8										
<10>							NXWNXW [sic]	1	29.25	76	62	60		bcz	scu	7										
<11>							NW	1	29.25	71	60	58		cz	as	10										
<12>							W	1	29/25 [sic]	71	58	56		cz	as	10										

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 9 June 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 a.m.

Barometer steady. Light air from southwest. The following men who were declared absent without leave reported, H.E. Bartlett at 3:43 a.m. J.R. Gable, at 3:05 a.m.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m. C [sic]

Crew turned to at 5:30 following out morning orders. Liberty party returned at 8:00 a.m. with exception of W.J. Cristoe, S2c. Barometer falling. Light air from south west. A.A. Anthony who was declared absent without leave reported to ship at 4:25 a.m.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Supernumeraries out practicing in boats under oars. Light west south-west to west breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Visitors received aboard. Supernumeraries out practicing in boats under oars. Light southwest to west airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

All visitors ashore at 5:00 p.m. Light west by north to north by west airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Started raining tat [sic] 6:00 p.m. Light north breezes dying down to calm. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

Stopped raining at 8:05 p.m. Excursion steamer City of Columbia tied up forward at dock at 10:20 p.m. Light northwest airs shifting to north. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:>

*G L Holsinger* Lieutenant, J.G. USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill. <TO> <> 10 June, 1918 <,191>

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

		<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>																
<AM>	<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PATENT LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINE CONTR>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<1>	Moored at Chicago, Ill.									N	1	29.25	73	57	55		cz	as		10	
<2>										N	1	29.25	75	58	56		czf	as		10	
<3>										N	1	29.25	72	58	56		cx	f	as	10	
<4>										N	1	29.25	72	59	55		czf	as		10	
<5>										NW	1	29.26	73	57	56		czf	as		10	
<6>										NW	1	29.26	74	62	60		czf	as		10	
<7>										N	1	29.26	71	61	59		cx	f	as	10	
<8>										NE	1	29.26	71	60	58		czf	as		10	
<9>										NE	1	29.21	71	64	52		cf	as		10	
<10>										NE	1	29.21	71	64	62		cf	as		10	
<11>										NXE	1	29.20	70	60	62		ocz	as		10	
<12>										NXE	1	29.20	69	67	65		ocz	as		10	

				<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>			
				<S. II>		<Morning>			
				<Error>		<Afternoon>			
				<Variation>		<Division>			
				<Deviation>		<1>			
				<Received>		<2>			
				<Expended>		<3>			
				<On hand>		<4>			
				<Received>		<5>			
				<Expended>		<6>			
				<On hand>		<7>			
				<Distilled>		<8>			
				<Received>		<9>			
				<Expended>		<10>			
				<On hand>		<11>			
14.4.21	{	<Latitude>		{	<Coal>	{	2.1	<1>	
		<Longitude>							<Received>
		<Longitude>							
14.4.22	{	<Latitude>		{	<Coal>	{	131.6	<2>	
		<Longitude>							<Received>
		<Longitude>							
14.4.23	{	<Latitude>		{	<Coal>	{	131.6	<3>	
		<Longitude>							<Received>
		<Longitude>							
14.4.24	{	<Latitude>		{	<Coal>	{	131.6	<4>	
		<Longitude>							<Received>
		<Longitude>							
14.4.25	{	<Latitude>		{	<Coal>	{	131.6	<5>	
		<Longitude>							<Received>
		<Longitude>							
14.4.26	{	<Latitude>		{	<Coal>	{	131.6	<6>	
		<Longitude>							<Received>
		<Longitude>							
14.4.27	{	<Latitude>		{	<Coal>	{	131.6	<7>	
		<Longitude>							<Received>
		<Longitude>							
14.4.28	{	<Latitude>		{	<Coal>	{	131.6	<8>	
		<Longitude>							<Received>
		<Longitude>							
14.4.29	{	<Latitude>		{	<Coal>	{	131.6	<9>	
		<Longitude>							<Received>
		<Longitude>							
14.4.30	{	<Latitude>		{	<Coal>	{	131.6	<10>	
		<Longitude>							<Received>
		<Longitude>							
14.4.31	{	<Latitude>		{	<Coal>	{	131.6	<11>	
		<Longitude>							<Received>
		<Longitude>							
<Current>				{	<Fuel Oil>	{	131.6	<12>	
<Set>		<Received>							
<Drift>									
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>				{	<Fuel Oil>	{	131.6	<13>	
<Maximum>		<Received>							
<Minimum>									
				{	<Water>	{	131.6	<14>	
<Maximum>		<Received>							
<Minimum>									

[illegible]

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 10 June 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 a.m.

Boiler "A" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Light north airs. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders, scrubbing hammocks, bags and clothes, cleaning scuppers and shutes. Liberty party returned, one absentee, C.V. Ruggles, S2c, USN/ [sic], J.H. Jennings, Cab-ck [cabin cook] [*hereafter not corrected*] 1 1/2 hrs. overtime. E. Wheeler Wr-ck [wardroom cook] [*hereafter not corrected*] USNRF-4 1 1/2 hrs. overleave [sic]. Light north and north west airs. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Crew turned to carrying out morning orders. Held the following drills at 9:15 a.m., fire drill at 10:15, bag inspection for 1st and 2nd divisions. Received from Consumers Ice Co. 5200 lbs. of ice. Received 800 lbs. bread from Shultz [sic] Baking Co. at 10:00 a.m. No. 1 boiler died out at 10:00 a.m. Ruggles C.V., S2c, absentee returned from liberty 3 1/2 hrs. late at 11:30 a.m. Light airs. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
John S Newberry

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Crew turned to finishing morning orders, 1st and 2nd divisions washing clothes. Received 680 lbs. beef from Wilson & Co. at 1:20 p.m. Received 200 lbs bread from Shultz [sic] Baking Co.. [sic] Wind NXE. Light airs. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
John S Newberry

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

At 5:30 p.m. fire started in No. 2 boiler. At 6:00 p.m. liberty party shoved off. Wind NW, light airs. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
John S Newberry

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light airs from NW. Barometers steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
John S Newberry

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

At 9:15 heavy fog set in. At 10:00 p.m. No. 2 boiler cut in At 11:30 pumped bilges. All liberty party returned on time. Wind N Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
John S Newberry

<Approved:> L. R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

G L Holsinger Lieutenant, J.G. USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<TO> Great Lakes, Ill.

<,>

11 June <,> 191> 8

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

							<WIND>	<BAROMETER>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>			
<Hour>	<Knots>	<TENTHS>	<PARTIAL LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<ENGINE CONTR>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	
<AM>																	
<1>	Moored to dock at Chicago.						NXW	1	29.11	75	57	55		bc	s	6	
<2>							CALM	-	29.11	76	58	56		bc	cis	1	
<3>							CALM	-	29.11	75	58	56		cb	cis	1	
<4>							CALM	-	29.11	75	58	56		cb	cis	1	
<5>							SW	1	29.11	74	60	58		c	f	10	
<6>							S	1	29.11	72	60	58		f	f	10	
<7>							S	1	29.11	79	61	59		f	f	10	
<8>							S	1	29.06	75	66	64		bcz	as	9	
<9>							S	2	29.07	74	70	82		bcz	as	7	
<10>	3	-	3	-	74	9	922870	348	SW	2	29.07	72	84	68	bcz	as	7
<11>	8	2	11	2	78	3	927565	322	WSW	3	29.06	74	70	72	bc	as	6
<12>	8	3	19	5	77		932195	323	SW	3	29.06	74	70	70	bc	as	6

				<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
				<S. II>		<Morning>	<Afternoon>
{	<Latitude>			<Error>		<Division.>	
	<Longitude>			<Variation>		<1>	
{	<Latitude>			<Deviation>		<2>	
	<Longitude>			<Received>		<3>	
{	<Latitude>			<Expended>		<4>	
	<Longitude>			<On hand>		<5>	
{	<Set>			<Received>		<6>	
	<Drift>			<Expended>		<7>	
<Current>				<On hand>		<8>	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>				<Distilled>		<9>	
<Maximum>				<Received>			
<Minimum>				<Expended>			
				<On hand>			

8:55 p.m.  
fire and collision  
drill

<PM>																
<1>	5	1	21	6	79	5	936169	4	SW	4	29.05	84	83	8L [sic]	bz	cis 3
<2>	Anchored off Great Lakes.							4	SW	4	29.05	83	83	81	bz	cis 3
<3>								4	SW	6	29.04	91	90	88	bz	cis 2
<4>								335	SW	6	29.04	90	90	88	bz	cis 2
<5>	2	8	2	8	80	4	938206	333	SW	6	28.76	88	86	84	bcz	cis 4
<6>	8	4	11	2	82	9	943180	270	W	5	28.76	86	76	76	bcz	cis 4
<7>	8	5	19	7	85	5	948310		NW	5	28.76	78	74	72	bcz	cis 4
<8>	8	6	28	3	88	7	953630		NW	5	28.76	76	67	65	bcs	cis 4
<9>	8	9	37	2	84	5	958700		NW	4	28?75 [sic]	76	67	65	bcz	cis 7
<10>	6	2	43	4	79	2	963450		NW	4	28.75	80	70	68	bcz	cis 7
<11>	Anchored Milwaukee harbor								WXN	3	28.79	80	70	68	bcz	cis 8
<12>									WNW	3	28.79	80	72	70	bcz	cis 6

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Date> 11 June <,191> 8

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 [sic] p.m. (continued)

Pier light 4.1 miles distant when abeam, at 6:27 p.m. PLR 15.3 knots. 7:00 p.m. PLR 19.7 knots, R.P.M. 85.5, S.P. 190 lbs. Took 26 1/2°, 45° and 90° bearing on Racine reef light, 2.4 miles distant when abeam at 7:26 p.m. Changed course to 33° psc at 7:30 p.m. PLR 24.1 knots. Took bow and beam bearing on Wind point light 2.2 miles distant when abeam at 7:50 p.m. 8:00 p.m. PLR 28.3, R.P.M. 88.7, S.P. 185 lbs., iles [sic] made good for watch 20.5, average R.P.M. 84.3, av. S.P. 182 lbs. for watch. Fresh northwest breezes. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

Steering course of 333° psc. Fire and collision drill carried on at 8:15. 9:00 readings PL 37.2 knots, av. rev. 84.5, steam 185 lbs. Miles made good 10.6 [sic] Steered various courses at 9:39. Patent log taken in at 9:50 reading 43.4 knots. 10:00 readings rev. 79.2, steam 185 lbs. Anchored at 10:08 in 36 ft. of water with thirty fathoms of anchor chain out at the waters edge. Draft aft 16 ft., forward 14 ft. Bearing taken on South Pierhead light 260° psc, on Milwaukee Breakwater light 167° psc. Av. rev. for watch 81.8, steam 185 lbs. miles made good 18.1. moderate to gentle breeze from north west to west northwest.

E S Sarvene  
Ensign, USNRF-4

<Approved:> [no signature in MS]  
Lieutenant, Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

G L Holsinger Lieutenant, J.G. USNRF-1 <U. S. N.

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

*[this page contains no information in MS]*

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

## &lt;ADDITIONAL SHEET.&gt;

<U. S. S.> ESSEX <Date> 11 June 1918 <,191> 8  
Meridian to 4:00 p.m. (continued)

Carlin, F.A.	Cooper, D.	Donahue, J.J.	Gillispie, J.R.	Quackenbush, D.B.
Child, R. J.	Cunio, S.E.	Duffy, C.L.	Magnuson, A.E.	Schultz, G.I.
Cinla, A.B.	Curry, F.J.	Easley, G.C.	Irwin, H.R.	Smith, R.B.
Classen, G.M.	Daniels, D.P.	Ellison, R.F.	O'Malley, A.C.	Wittine, H.W.
Cleaver, R.G.	Davis, J.C.	Ewert, G.E.	Peters, C.E.	Hill, J.H.
Collins, A.J.	Didier, C.	Eyrich, E.V.	Predmore, H.E.	

Received the following men from the station for training:

Bennett, D.B.	Falconer, W.B.	Lackey, O.A.	McCormack, W.D.	Scahill, A.F.
Blakely, R.A.	Hanberry, J.L.	Lahr, W.A.	Molloy, V.C.	Vesperman, F.W.
Breen, W.A.	Hite, H.W.	Miller, W.S.	Morehead, V.A.	Welter, E.H.
Browne, W.H.	Kossow, J.E.	Mock, D.W.	Nedom, A.	Wharton, L.S.
Claypool, N.H.	Krueger, A.C.	Morgan, D.W.	Nolan, J.	Whitaker, D.R.
Conn, L.B.	Kleiber, C.A.	Mumaw, L.W.	Putnam, L.C.	Wenhardt, C.W.
Dean, J.H.	Knudson, S.A.	Masters, M.W.	Robinson, F.A.	Young, F.W.
Dubus, R.	Lee, W.W.	McCarty, A.W.	Routsong, R.A.	Tennant, C.L.

Men from Coxswains school in charge of J.J. Doyle.

Wohlgemuth, C.J.	Haning, O.E.	Stuart, W.U.	Johnson, E.
Williamson, D.R.	Jolly, P.G.	Williams, S.H.	Jacobsen, J.M.
Wescot, RF [sic].	Kuklinski, T.P.	McCollum, E.L.	Kobb, D.V.
Woltemade, W.	Kelley, G.B.	Bergren, C.H.	Kellogg, B.F.
Wegele, H.J.	Overton, L.R.	Patterson, H.F.	Kelley, T.J.
Witmer, H.C.	Poggemiller, C.H.	Custer, P.M.	Launt, A.S.
O'Brien, M.J.	Pallock, T.L.	Housiaux, J.B.	Lindemann, G.F.
Ahearn, E.C.	Peterson, H.E.	Hendry, C.R.	Lyons, J.J.
Boyle, A.L.	Robinson, D.J.	Hunter, B.C.	Mueller, C.
Bell, J.G.	Ratzlarr, H.J.	Oberg, R.J.	McIntosh, J.P.
Freeman, J.B.	Reynolds, J.E.	Johnson, J.G.	Wright, L.L.
	Scovell, V.F.		

The following men from the Gunners mates school in charge of K/ [sic] Lewis, G[unners] M[ate] [hereafter not corrected] 3c

Adams, M.G.	Chingren, C.	Desplage, H.H.	Gates, T.F.	Keeley, R.M.
Ankeny, R.J.	Clements, J.A.	Dickey, G.D.	Girard, D.D.	Keese, J.M/ [sic]
Atchinson, F.	Cohler, E.	Devlin, C.J.	Heany, J.J.	Kersting, E.A.
Atkisson, L.D.	Coy, D.L.	Donnelly, G.	Hendrix, R.A.	Kersting, F.M.
Barnes, J.M.	Crookshank, J.C.	Donovan, D.J.	Hoffmeyer, F.	Kildow, C.W.
Brooks, W.F.	Cupp, C.O.	Dunn, J.L.. [sic]	Huges, J.I.	Kiser, C.W.
Brown, M.M.	DeFranco, M	Eagan, G.F.	Hunt, E.M.	Klaeser, O.J.
Bykowski, H.B.	Denromanuie, G.J.	Endres, F.	Jamrosy, W.J.	Lange, D.F.
Bykowski, J.P.	Errsome, H.R.	Frimml, W.J.	Johnson, R.I.	Langworth, O.F.

G.G. Johnson, BM2c, RF-2 reported from leave of absence at 1:55 p.m. He reported at Great Lakes at 7:20 a.m. and waited for ship's arrival. F.E. Carlson, S2c, supernumery from the Coxswains school taken to Naval Hospital at Great Lakes, for treatment for Ensocarditis [sic], acute. Barometer fallling. moderate breeze to stong [sic] breeze from south west. V.C. Molloy, S2c, supernumery from the Quartermasters school, sent back to station on account of venereal disease [sic].

*E S Sarvene.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.M. [sic]

Received from the Station one box office stationery, and 12 sheets gal. iron for C&R dept. Got underway at 4:27 p.m. steering various courses, Captain conning. Put out PLR 0. at 4:40 p.m. Course at 4:54 p.m. 40 psc. Waukegan light bearing 45° at 4:45 p.m. PLR 1.9 knots. Bearing 90° psc at 5:02 p.m. PLR 30 knots. revolutions, 80. steam 180 lbs. At 6:00 p.m. PLR 11.2 revolutions, 82.9, steam 180 lbs. Wind NW. Fresh breeze. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

6:00 p.m. to, [sic] 8:00 p.m.

Steaming standard speed of 82 revolutions per minute on course 4° psc. Held Bag inspection for all hands. Took bow and beam bearing on Kenosha

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant, Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>  
[no signature in MS]

Lieutenant, USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



[*this page contains no information in MS*]

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 11 Jun. 1918.  
<REMARKS.>

Cimmences [sic] and until 4:00 a.m.

Moored at the Illinois central dock, Chicago Harbor. Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Fog lifted 1:00 p.m. Calm. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Turned to at 5:00 a.m. getting ship ready for coaling. At 6:00 a.m. heavy fog set in. At 6:05 cut in boiler "A". Got ship ready for getting underway at 7:00 a.m. Draft aft 15 ft. 9 in., forward, 13 ft. 8 in. Got underway for coal dock at 7:40 a.m. Arrived coal dock at 7:55 a.m. Light air from soth [sic]. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Finished taking on 55 tons of coal at Pittsburg Coal Dock at 8:40 a.m. and started general field day. Underway at 8:47 a.m. Stopped engines outside of harbor from 8:32 a.m. to 9:20 a.m. while boats were hoisted. Steamed [sic] full speed on various courses. Changed course to 348° psc when abeam Carter Harrison Crib at 9:40 p.m. PLR .2 knots. Slowed down to standard speed of 78 revolutions per minute at 10:00 a.m. PLR 3 knots, average revolutions 77.9 steam pressure 180 lbs. Changed course to 322° psc at 10:28 a.m. PLR 7.1 knots. Took bow and beam bearing on Gross pt. light, 2.4 miles distant when abeam at 10:55 a.m. At 11:00 a.m., course 322° psc, PLR 11.2 knots. average revolutions 78.3, S.P. 195 lbs. At 12:00 noon, course 322° psc, PLR 19.5 knots, A[verage]. R[evolutions]. [hereafter not corrected] 77 S.P. 190 lbs. Miles made good for watch 23.2 average revolutions 67.4, average steam 188 lbs. for watch. Light south air shifting to gentle southwest breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Steering course of 322° psc. Bearing taken on Ft[sic] Sheridan tower, distance 3.6 miles when abeam. Patent log taken in at 12:37, PLR 24.6 steering various courses at 12:45. Dropped anchor at 12:52 p.m. in 23 ft. of water 25 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Miles made good for watch, 6.1 average revolutions 79.5 [sic], steam 185 lbs. Draft of ships, 14 ft. forward, 16 ft. aft [sic] Transferred [sic] to Great Lakes Training Station at 1:25 p.m., 40 men from Quartermasters school, 44 men from the Coxswains [sic] school and 44 men from the Gunners mates school as per attached list. The following is a list from the Coxswains school:

Anthony, E.W.	Foley, M.J.	Kelly, W.M.	McKinley, W.D.
Bailey, H.R.	Flanner, K.	Jobe, J.A.	Marriott, J.S.
Blaylock, F.R.	Gallagher, J.C.	Long, R.R.	Mauck, S.C.
Chase, J.E.	Goble, O.B.	Karst, E.	Myers, R.B.
Callahan, H.E.	Gossi, E.D.	Kissick, W.G.	Mitchell, B.
Covington, R.M.	Hamilton, H.A.	Larsen, T.H.	Olson, G.
Dolhaman, F.A.	Havelka, F.J.	Larson, E.N.	Past, G.
Dale, S.C.	Hill, R.L.	LaForge, G.W.	Patterson, R.S.
Davis, M.J.	Jackson, J.F.	Long, W.O.	Payne, L.M.
Dunlap, F.	Jewett, C.R.	Lynch, C.	Allen, O.S.
Fogerty, M.J.	Patterson, F.D.	Luecking, M.A.	Luchini, A.A.

The following are the men from the Quartermasters.

Allen, F.E.	Bullis, G.L.	Dunwoody, M.R.	Hebert, G.M.
Abernathy, M.E.	Clyde, E.J.	Frederickson, A.F.	Jacobs, R.W.
Bergevin, L.H.	Clark, J.S.	Foss, M.W.	Johnson, R.E.
Birdwell, O.G.	Cushman, F.B.	Gunter, A.	Krueger, Wm
Brown, R.J.	Covey, E.F.	Gaole, J.P.	Dungar, Lee
Bittner, W.F.	Clark, Jas. S.	Garfison, L.	Lindholm, J.D.
Binder, J.E.	Campbell, O.R.	Hackett, G.M.	Larsen, S.P.
Belford, D.	DeWitt, C.W.	Harlan, J.S.	Mooney, C.B.
Batson, R.A.	McCartney, F.S.	Hill, R.J.	Schwab, L.S.
Bennett, J.W.	Clark, O.E.	Higgins, H.A.	Pacher, A.J.

The following are the men from the Gunners Mates school:

Abele, A.C.	Aveningo, A.J.	Bartlett, H.E.	Branson, J.P.	Bruggeman M.C.
Anderson, D.M.	Banner, W.J.	Boeck, E.W.	Brains, J.L.	Bryant, H.A.
Anderson, S.R.	Barron, J.B.	Botkin, S.M.	Bormus, C.C.	Callahan, J.E.

<Approved:>

*L. R. Rutter*

<Examined:>

Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

*G L Holsinger* Lieutenant, J.G. USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 12 June, 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in Milwaukee Harbor, 30 fathoms of chain at waters edge, in 36 ft. of water. Bearing 260° psc on Northwestern Depot, 167° psc on Breakwater light, 200° psc on south Pier head light. Boilers 1 and 2 steaming for aux-iliary purposes. At 3:50 a.m. pumped bilges. Wind NW to NWXW. Gentle breezes. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders: cleaning and touching up sides, lowering boats, scrubbing hammocks and decks. Light northwest airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Quarters held at 9:00 a.m. No absentees. Drill call at 9:00 a.m. Supernumery crew instructed in Nomenclature of ship, Nomenclature of boats. Deck seaman ship, both practical and theoretical, and battery drill. Instruction given in first aid by Medical Officer. 50 gal. of gasoline [sic] received aboard at 11:50 from Standard Oil Co. Barometer rising. Light breeze to light air shifting from northwest to north by west.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Turned to at 1:00 p.m. At 1:30 held the following drills of instruction for supernumery crew: Nomenclature of ship, nomenclature of boats, and under oars, deck seamanship, battery drill and instruction given in first aid by Medical Officer. Wind NXW. Light breeze, barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

U.S.S. YANTIC underway at 4:40 p.m. Weighed anchor at 4:45 p.m. and stood out of harbor, steering course of 79° psc. Draft aft 16 ft. 1 in. forward, 13 ft. 9 in. Changed course to 27° psc and put out PL reading O. when light vessel bore 135° psc at 5:09 p.m. Took beam and quarter bearing on North Pt. Light 1.45 miles distant when abeam at 5:14 p.m. PLR .9 knots 6:00 p.m. PLR 6.8 knots. R.P.M. 74.7, S.P. 195 lbs. Miles made good for watch 8.16. Departure announced by radioagram [sic] to Great Lakes, Ill. Light north by west breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Steering course of 27° psc. 7:00 PLR 15.1 rev. P.M. 78, steam 180 lbs. Miles made good 9.1. Port Washington abeam at 7:50, 8:00 p.m. PLR 23.3 steam 190 lbs. rev. 77.8 Miles made good 9.8 Average for watch, steam 185 lbs R.P.M. 77.9 Miles made good for watch 19.7. 8:00 p.m. reports made, all secure. Barometer steady. Light breeze to light air from north by west.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

Steering course 270° psc, PLR 23.3 knots, rev. 77.8, steam 190 lbs. 9:00 p.m. PLR 31.6 knots, rev. 77.8, steam 200 lbs. 10:00 p.m. PLR 39.8, rev. 78, steam 195 lbs. 11:00 p.m. PLR 48.1 rev. 78.5, steam 195 lbs. 12:00 midnight, PLR 56.7, rev. 78, steam 195 lbs. Average for watch rev. 78.3, steam, 197.3 wind NW. Light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*

<Examined:>

Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

*G L Holsinger* Lieutenant, J.G. USNRF-1 <*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Milwaukee, Wisc.

<TO> S. Manitou Isle

<,> 13 June

<,191> 8

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>			

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 13 June 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commencens [sic] and until 4:00 a.m.

Steaming standard speed of 78 R.P.M. on course 27° psc. U.S.S. YANTIC following astern. 1:00 a.m. PLR 64.4 knots, R.P.M. S.P. 190 lbs. 2:00 a.m., PLR 72.8 knots, R.P.M. 78, S.P. 190 lbs. 3:00 a.m. PLR 81.3 R.P.M. 78, S.P. 190 lbs. 4:00 a.m. PLR 89.9 k. k. R.P.M. 78, S.P. 190 lbs. Miles made good for watch, 40. Average R.P.M. 77.1, av. S.P. 191 lbs. for watch. Light northwest by west breezes shifting to light northwest airs. Barometers steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a. m. to 8.:00 [sic] a.m.

Steering course of 27° psc. 5:00 PLR 98.4 k. steam 190 lbs, rev. 78.3 rpm. 6:00 PLR 106.8 k. steam 195 lbs. rev. 78.9. Franklin Pier head light abeam at 6:45 Point Betsy light nine miles abeam at 7:18. 7:00 PLR 115.1 k. steam 195 lbs. rev. 87.1. Changed course at 7:18 to 40° psc. 8:00 PLR 118 k. PLR 124.3 rev. 78.3 rpm, steam 180 lbs. av. for watch, revolutions 78.1 steam 189 lbs., Miles made good 41.4 Barometer steady. Light airs shifting from west-north-west to north west.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF\_4 [sic] ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Steering a course of 40° psc PLR 24.3 rev. 78.3, steam 180. At 8:16 changed course to 45° psc. PLR 26.1 At 8:22 changed course to 50°, PLR 27 At 9:00 PLR 32.4 k., rev. 78, steam 190 lbs. At 9:35 hauled in patent log, reading 37.3. At 9:37 steering various courses in to South Manitou Harbor, Captain conning. At 9:53 anchored in 45 ft. of water, with 40 fathoms of chain at waters edge. Soundings taken, 7 1/2 fathoms forward, 7 1/2 fathoms aft. Lowered 1st and 3rd cutters, whaleboat and gig for drill for supernumery crew, boats under oars. Average 10:00 a.m. rev. 73.5, steam 195 lbs. Bearing South Manitou light tower 174° psc. North Manitou light Lower 69° psc. Flag staff near shore 136[°] psc Boats returned to ship from drill. WInd south-west. Light airs. barometer [sic] steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Ships company engaged in general work. Supernumeries instructed in boats under oars and sails, with practical and first aid work from 1:30 to 4:00 p.m. Light southwest airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF\_4 [sic] cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Liberty party ashore at 5:30 p.m. Barometer steady. Light airs shifting from west-north-west to north west.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Liberty party returned at 8:00 p.m. Calm. Barometer steady.

Ensign/ [sic] USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Entire liberty party aboard at 8:30 p.m. Calm and light south-west airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

*G L Holsinger* Lieutenant, J.G. USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> S. Manirou[sic] <TO> T raverse city, [sic] <,> 13<sup>14</sup> June <,>191> 8

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <,> U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>										
										<ENGINES>	<COURSE>														
<HOURS>	<KNOTS>	<TENTS>	<PAVING LOG>	<TENTS>	<AVIATION RAYS>	<TENTS>	<ENGINES>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<TUBE AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>					
<AM>																									
<1>									N	1	28.94	70	50	48		bc	as		7						
<2>									N	1	28.94	70	50	48		bc	as		8						
<3>	3	9	3	9	73	7	460280	45	N	1	28.94	70	48	46		bc	as		7						
<4>	8	9	12	8	80	6	510115	45	NXE	1	28.94	70	50	48		bc	as		7						
<5>	8	6	21	4	80	-	53915	60	NE	1	28.94	68	48	46		bc	s		2						
<6>	8	2	29	6	80	1	60722	195	NE	1	28.94	73	56	54		bc	s		2						
<7>	8	7	38	3	80	3	65540	195	N	1	28.94	72	59	57		bc	s		2						
<8>	9	2	47	5	80	4	70726	205	N	1	28.94	72	54	52		sc	cis		2						
<9>	5	2	52	7	86	9	74290	195	N	1	28.95	72	49	47		bc	cis		2						
<10>									NXE	1	28.95	72	54	52		bc	cis		2						
<11>									NXE	1	28.94	72	50	48		bc	cis		2						
<12>									NXE	1	28.95	72	51	49		bc	cis		2						
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>														
										<S. II>	<Morning>										<Afternoon>				
										<Error>	<Division>														
										<Variation>	<1>														
										<Deviation>	<2>														
										<Received>	<3>														
										<Expended>	14.5	<4>													
										<On hand>	125.8	<5>													
										<Received>	<6>														
										<Expended>	<7>														
										<On hand>	<8>														
										<Distilled>	<9>														
										<Received>															
										<Expended>															
										<On hand>															
										<Fuel Oil>															
										<Water>															
<PM>																									
<1>									N	1	28.94	72	58	55		bc	cicu		3						
<2>									N	1	28.94	74	60	57		bc	cicu		4						
<3>									N	1	28.96	76	58	55		bc	ci		4						
<4>			4	2	90		77185	80	N	1	28.97	74	60	57		bc	ci		4						
<5>	9	4	13	6	89		82528	80	N	1	28.96	74	60	57		bc	cicu		5						
<6>	9	2	22	8	88	3	87830	20	N	1	28.96	74	59	57		bc	cicu		4						
<7>	9	4	36	2	89	4	93195	250	NXW	1	28.96	74	56	54		bc	cicu		4						
<8>	9	2	41	6	90	1	98602	235	NXW	1	28.96	74	63	51		bc	ci		2						
<9>	10		51	6	91		104062	270	NXW	1	28.96	75	56	54		bc	ci		2						
<10>									NXW	1	28.97	74	54	52		bc	ci		2						
<11>									NXW	1	28.97	75	53	51		bc	cis		2						
<12>									NXW	1	28.97	73	52	50		bc	cis		2						

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX <Date> 14 June <,191> 8

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. (continued)

7:00 p.m. PLR 32.2 k., av. R.P.M. 89.4, av. S.P. 180 lbs. Took bow and beam bearing on Cat Head Pt. 1 & 7 miles distant when abeam 8:00 p.m. PLR 41.6 k. av. R.P.M. 90.1 av. S.P. 185 lbs. for watch av. R.P.M. 89.2 av. S.P. 188.7 lbs. Miles made good 22.5. Fire, collision and abandon ship drill held. Light north by west airs. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Steering course of 236° psc. 9:00 PLR 51.6 A.R. 91. steam 180 lbs. North Manitou light abeam at 8:40, distance 2.8 miles. Patent log taken in at 9:00 p.m. Anchored in South Manitou Harbor at 9:40 p.m. with 45 fathoms of shain [sic] at waters edge. Depth of water forward, 11 1/4 fathoms, midships, 10 3/4 fathoms, aft 12 fathoms. Draft of ship forward 13 ft. 6 in aft 15 ft. 9 in. Av. rev. for watch, 80.8, steam 195 lbs. Miles made good 12. Wireless sent to Great Lakes announcing arrival. Bearings taken to fix our position in harbor ( lat. 45° 1x' 16" N. Long. 86° 5' 54" W.) on North Manitou light, vessel, ships head 25° psc, bearing 65° psc. Barometer steady. Light airs from north by west.

E S Sarvene  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

<Approved:> L.R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:>

G L Holsinger Lieutenant J.G. USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



[*this page contains no information in MS*]

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 14 June 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Underway at 2:04 a.m. wireless sent to Great Lakes, announcing[sic] departure. Steering various courses till 2:15. At 2:15 steering course of 90° psc. Draft of ship 13.2 forward, 15.10 aft. Patent log out at 2:28 North Manitou shoal lightship abeam at 2:45. PLR 3.5. At this time changed course to 45° psc. 3:00 PLR 3.9, steam 195 Lbs., rev. 73.7. Took departure with North Manitou light abeam, PLR 5.2, at 3:10 a.m. distance abeam 2.7 miles. 4:00 PLR 12.8, steam 190, rev. 80/6 [sic]. Average for watch, rev. 77.1 steam 192 lbs. distance made good from point of departure 0.1 miles. Barometer st steady [sic]. Light airs from north shifting to north by east.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steering course 45° psc PLR 12.8, rev. 80.6, steam 190 Sighted Grand Traverse Light at 4:25 a.m..[sic] Changed course to 60[°] psc at 4:54 PLR 20.3 At 5:00 PLR 21.4, rev. 80, steam 195. at 5:27 changed course to 135° psc AT 5:04 Grand Traverse light bearing 45° psc, PLR 25.9. Abeam 90° psc 5:46 at 5:48 changed course to 175° psc, PLR 27.8. At 6:00 changed course to 195° psc PLR 29.6, rev. 80.1, steam 195. At 6:15 took bearing on North Point 45° psc 32.1. abeam 6:26 PLR 33.3 At 7:00 PLR 38.3 rev [sic]. 80.3 steam 195. At 7:29 Lee Point bearing 45° psc, 43.7 abeam 90 7:41 PLR 44.9 at 7:44 changed course to 205° psc. At 8:00 PLR 47.5 k. rev. 86.4, steam 190 lbs. av. rev. for wattach [sic] 81.7 steam 194, Wind N. Light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Steaming full speed of 86. R.P.M. on course of 205 psc. Changed course to 195 psc at 8:03 Took in PLR 2.7 knots, when abreast of #6 red spar buoy at 8:33 a.m. Dropped anchor off Traverse City in 7 fathoms of water at 8:45 a.m. with 30 fathoms of starboard anchor chain at waters edge. Av. R.P.M. 86.9, S.P. 195 lbs. Miles made good for watch 6.3 miles. Sounding forward 6 3/4 fathoms, aft 7 1/4 fathoms. Draft forward, 13.6 aft 15.10. Bearing on L.H. south stack, 192 psc. R.R. stack 209° psc. R.H. water tank 263° psc. Crew engaged in general field day. Received from Michigan Militia one 28 ft. whaleboat with miscellaneous gear and rigging. Light north and north by east airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received two bags of mattress covers. 1 bundle of mattresses, 1 large bale of blankets and mattresses/ [sic] 1 3" field piece complete from Michigan Naval Militia, Received from The City Baking Co. 445 lbs. bread for the U.S.S. YANTIC at 2:40 p.m. Secured ship for sea and underway at 3:28 Captain conning. Draft os [sic] ship forward 13.7 aft, 15.10. Patent log out 3:34 reading O. steering course of 8° psc. Abeam of horizontal red and black striped buoy off south west end of Marion Island. .6 of a mile at 4:04 p.m. Wireless sent to Great Lakes, announcing departure for South Manitou. Barometer rising. Light airs from north.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Steering a course of 8° psc PLR 4.2 rev. 90, steam 180 lbs. Lee point bearing 261/4°[sic] psc. PLR 8.6[sic]. At 4:27, 45, 8.95, 4:30 90 osc [sic] PLR 9.3 At 4:32 At 5:00 p.m. PLR 13.6, rev. 89, steam 195 lbs. North Point Bow bearing 26 1/2° psc. PLR 19.85 at 5:39 p.m. 45° psc, PLR 20.3 5:47 abeam 90° psc PLR 20.97. Changed course to 20° psc at 5:48. At 6:00 p.m. 22.8, rev 88.3, steam 195 lbs. Wind N. Light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Steaming full speed at 88 R.P.M. on course 20° psc. Changed course to 345° psc at 6:13 p.m., PLR 24.8. Changed course to 230 psc at 6:36 p.m. [sic] Took bow and beam bearing on Grand Traverse light 1 mile distant when abeam.

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:>

*G L Holsinger* Lieutenant *J.G.* USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex [sic]

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> S. Manitou Isle

<TO>

<,>

15 June[sic] 1918 <,191>

<, U. S. Navy,

Commanding.>

L.R. Rutter, [sic] Lieut. Comdr. NNV

<WIND>			<BAROMETER>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<ENGINE CONSUMPTION>			<COURSE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>			<FORM>		
<Hour>			<Direction>			<Force>			<Moving From>		
<AM>			<Force>			<Amount>			<Sea>		
<1>			CALM	-	28.97	72	48	45	b		
<2>			DO	-	28.97	74	50	47	b		
<3>			DO	-	28.97	74	49	46	bc	as	2
<4>			N	1	28.97	70	50	47	bc	cis	1
<5>			CALM	-	28.97	70	48	45	bc	cis	1
<6>			NW	1	28.97	64	52	49	bc	cis	1
<7>			NW	1	29.00	68	68	65	bc	cis	1
<8>			N	1	29.02	67	60	58	bc	cis	1
<9>			NE	1	29.02	65	56	54	bc	cis	1
<10>			E	1	29.03	67	56	54	bc	ci	1
<11>			EXS	1	29.02	73	58	56	bc	ci	2
<12>			EXS	1	29.02	73	66	64	bc	ci	3
<Compass>											
<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>											
<S. II>											
<Error>											
<Variation>											
<Deviation>											
<Received>											
<Expended>											
<On hand>											
<Received>											
<Expended>											
<On hand>											
<Distilled>											
<Received>											
<Expended>											
<On hand>											
<PM>											
<1>			EXS	1	29.02	74	68	66	bc	ci	3
<2>			E	1	29.02	68	62	60	bc	ci	2
<3>			E	1	29.02	68	61	59	bc	ci	2
<4>			NNE	1	29.02	69	64	62	bc	ci	3
<5>			NNE	1	29.02	67	59	57	bc	ci	3
<6>			NNE	1	29.02	70	54	52	bc	ci	3
<7>			N	1	29.02	70	56	54	bc	ci	4
<8>			N	1	29.02	70	56	54	bc	ci	4
<9>			ENE	1	29.02	70	54	52	bc	ci	5
<10>			SE	1	29.01	70	54	52	bc	cis	6
<11>			SE	1	29.01	72	54	52	bc	cis	6
<12>									bc		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 15 June, 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in South Manitou harbor, 45 fathoms of chain at waters edge. sounding 11 1/4 fathoms forward, 12 fathoms aft. Bearing North Manitou light 64° psc, South Manitou light 173° psc, Manitou light vessel 90° psc. Pumped bilges at 2:45 a.m. Calm. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders; scrubbing down both decks, lowering all boats, painting hammock cloths, and anchoring targets. Calm and light northwest airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF) [sic]-4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Crew engaged in cleaning ship for Captain's inspection. Captain inspected ship at 9:30 a.m. after supernumeries and ships company received instruction in boats under oars, and sails, battery drill, and first aid. Barometer steady. Light air shifting from north to east by south.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Liberty party went ashore at 1:30 p.m. Received 3000 lbs. ice from Alvan Anderson. Wind EXS to NNE to light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

All liberty party returned by 5:00 p.m. Light north northwest airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light airs shifting from north north-east to north. Barometer steady.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 p.m. to 12:00 midnight.

Crew enagged [sic] in boxing contests and other amusements. Light ship No. 98 anchored in harbor at 10:15 p.m. bound from Buffalo to Milwaukee, Wis. Wind N. Light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officerf [sic]

<Examined:>

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, J. G. USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> S. Manitou,

<TO> Great Lakes. Ill

<,>

16 June 1918

<,191>

L.R. Rutter, Lieut? [sic] Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<ENGINES>										<COURSE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>			<FORM>		
<HOUR>										<DIRECTION>			<FORCE>			<MOVING FROM>		
<AM>										<SW>			<66>			<bc>		
<1> Anchored at S. Manitou.										<SW>			<1>			<bc>		
<2>										<SW>			<1>			<bc>		
<3>										<SW>			<1>			<bc>		
<4>										<SXW>			<1>			<bc>		
<5>										<SXW>			<1>			<bc>		
<6>										<SXW>			<1>			<bc>		
<7>										<SXW>			<1>			<bcz>		
<8>										<SXW>			<1>			<bcz>		
<9>										<SW>			<1>			<bcz>		
<10>										<S>			<1>			<cz>		
<11>										<SW>			<2>			<cz>		
<12>										<SW>			<2>			<cz>		
<PM>										<SW>			<3>			<cz>		
<1> 6 3 6 3 77 7 110555 215										<SW>			<3>			<cz>		
<2> 8 3 14 6 78 5 115267 215										<SW>			<2>			<cz>		
<3> 8 4 23 - 78 - 119947 206										<SWXW>			<2>			<cz>		
<4> 8 1 31 1 77 3 124440 206										<SW>			<1>			<cz>		
<5> 8 5 39 6 78 - 129090 206										<S>			<1>			<coz>		
<6> 8 5 48 1 78 6 133276 206										<N>			<1>			<bcz>		
<7> 8 6 56 7 78 - 138460 206										<NE>			<1>			<bcz>		
<8> 8 5 65 2 78 - 143140 206										<NE>			<1>			<bcz>		
<9> 8 7 73 8 78 - 137820 206										<N>			<1>			<bcz>		
<10> 8 7 82 4 78 - 152500 206										<NNE>			<1>			<cz>		
<11> 8 6 91 - 78 - 157180 206										<NNE>			<1>			<cz>		
<12> 8 6 99 6 78 - 161860 206										<NNE>			<1>			<cz>		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 16 June, 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Boilers steaming for auxiliary purposes. Light southwest airs. Ba [sic] Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders. Received 6000 lbs beef from Alvan Anderson. Barometer steady. Light airs from south by west.

E S Sarvene  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Crew turned to at 8 a.m. finishing morning orders. At 9:00 a.m. to 11:00 a.m. had the following drills, gig, whaleboat and 3rd cutter under sail, and sub-caliber practice. Prepared to get underway 11:55 Magazines inspected and conditions found normal. Wind SW. Light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
John S Newberry

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

U.S.S. YANTIC underway at 12:04. Got underway at 12:10 p.m. and steered out of So. Manitou harbor on course 135 psc at full speed of 78 R.P.M. Draft 13 ft. 5 in. forward, 15 ft. 10 in. aft. Put out PL reading 0 at 12:12 Changed course to 215° psc at 12:19 p.m. PLR .7 knots. Took beam and quarter bearing on S. Manitou light. 7 miles distant when abeam at 12:24 p.m. PLR 1.4 knots. 1:00 p.m. PLR 6.3 k. R.P.M. 77.7, S.P. 190 lbs. Took beam and quarter bearing on Sleeping Bear Gas Buoy, 2.8 miles distant when abeam at 1:01 p.m. [sic] PLR 6.4 knots [sic]. 2:00 p.m. PLR 14.6 k. R.P.M. 78.5 S.P. 190 lbs. Took bow and beam bearing on point Betsie light, 3-5 miles distant when abeam at 2:45 p.m. PLR 20.9 k. Changed course to 206 psc. when Pt. Betsie light buoy, 90 psc at 2:59 p.m. PLR 22.8 k. 3:00 p.m. PLR 23 k. R.P.M. 78 S.P. 195 Compelled to slow down to half speed from 3:25 p.m. [sic] to 3:36 p.m. to avoid Freighter Mericopa and tow overtaking on starboard bow, blew no whistle. 4:00 p.m. PLR 31.1 k, R.P.M. 74.9 S.P. 180 lbs. for watch/ [sic] Average R.P.M. 77.3 S.P. 189 lbs. miles made good 39.8. Announcement of departure sent to Great Lakes. Emptied fresh water tanks and took on 3184 gals. Held fire, collision and abandon ship drills. Gentle southwest breezes shifting southwest by west airs. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Steering course of 206° psc. 5:00 PLR 39.6 k., steam 195 lbs. R.P.M. 78. 6:00 PLR 48.1 k. rev. 78.6, steam 195 lbs. miles made good for watch 20.4, average rev. 78.3, steam 195 lbs. Barometer steady. Light airs from southwest by south to north.

E S Sarvene  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Steering course 206 psc. PLR 48.1 k. rev. 78.6, S.P. 195 lbs. At 7:00 p.m. PLR 56.7, rev. 78, S.P. 190 lbs. At 8:00 p.m. PLR 65.2, rev. 78. S.P. 190 lbs. average rev. 78. Av. steam 192.5 lbs. miles made good 20.52 Wind SW. Light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
John S Newberry

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Steering course 206° psc. Full speed at 78 R.P.M. 9:00 p.m. PLR 73.8 knots. R.P.M. 78, S.P. 190 lbs. 10:00 p.m. PLR 82.4 knots. R.P.M. 78, S.P. 195 lbs. 11:00 p.m. PLR 91 k., R.P.M. 78, S.P. 195 lbs. 12:00 p.m. PLR 99.6 R.P.M. 78, S.P. 185 lbs. For watch, av. R.P.M. 78, av. S.P. 185 lbs. Miles made good 41.3. Light north and northwest airs. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> L. R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>  
G L Holsinger

Lieutenant, J. G. USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> S. Manitou, Isle

<TO> Great Lakes. Ill.

<,>

17 June 18.

<,191>

L.R. Rutter, Lieut Comdr. NNV

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>										
<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PARTIAL LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINE CONSUM>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AIR>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>					
<AM>																									
<1>	8	8	8	4	78	5	166580	206	NNE	2	29.04	65	52	50		bc	cis		4						
<2>	8	7	16	8	78	-	171260	206	NNE	2	29.04	65	51	49		bc	cis		4						
<3>	8	6	25	6	78	-	175940	206	N	2	29.04	65	49	47		bc	cis		2						
<4>	8	5	34	1	78	-	180590	206	N	2	29.04	64	49	47		bc	cis		2						
<5>	8	7	42	8	78	2	185224	206	N	2	29.04	64	52	48		bc	cis		9						
<6>	8	7	51	5	78	4	189990	206	N	2	29.04	64	53	50		bcz	cu		9						
<7>	8	7	60	2	78	-	194670	206	N	2	29.04	64	52	50		cor	n		10						
<8>	8	6	68	8	78	-	197350	206	NW	2	29.04	65	54	50		cd	scu		10						
<9>	Anchored off Great Lakes								NNE	3	29.04	65	54	51		bc	cis		4						
<10>	4	-	4	--	83	1	205444	148	NXE	2	29.05	68	60	57		bc	cis		8						
<11>	9	-	13	-	85	-	210544	148	N	2	29.06	70	56	51		bc	cis		7						
<12>	9	2	22	2	85	4	215670	175	N	2	29.06	70	60	57		bc	cis		5						
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>														
										<S. II>	<Morning>					<Afternoon>									
										<Error>	<Division>														
										<Variation>	<1>					Boats under									
										<Deviation>	<2>					oars and sails									
										<Received>	<3>														
										<Expended>	<4>					General qua-									
										<On hand>	<5>					masters [sic] duties									
										<Received>	<6>														
										<Expended>	<7>														
										<On hand>	<8>														
										<Distilled>	<9>														
										<Received>															
										<Expended>															
										<On hand>															
<PM>																									
<1>					77	5	219757	var	E	2	29.06	71	58	55		bc	cis		5						
<2>									N	2	29.06	72	58	55		bc	cis		4						
<3>									N	2	29.06	70	59	56		bc	cis		2						
<4>									N	2	29.07	70	60	58		bc	cis		2						
<5>									N	2	29.07	70	60	58		bc	cis		2						
<6>									N	2	29.06	70	61	59		bc	cis		3						
<7>									N	2	29.06	70	62	60		bc	cis		5						
<8>									N	2	29.06	70	60	58		bc	cis		5						
<9>									NE	2	29.06	70	60	58		bc	cis		6						
<10>									NE	2	29.06	70	60	58		bc	cis		7						
<11>									NE	2	29.06	70	60	58		bc	cis		4						
<12>									NE	2	29.06	70	59	56		bc	cis		4						

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX <Date> 17 June 1918 <,191>

North Shore Fruit and Produce Co., Chicago Ill. Wind north. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn.  
*John S Newberry*

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

U.S.S. HAWK anchored at 6:30 p.m. 250 Yards astern. U.S.S. YANTIC moored at the dock at 7:10 p.m. Wind N.  
Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn.  
*John S Newberry*

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Geo. G. Schutz, Cpsmth, 2nd class was granted leave of absence of five days/starting [sic] 6:00 p.m. June 17 1918.  
Barometer steady. Light breeze from north east.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess;

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>  
*G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant, *J. G.* USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



[*this page contains no information in MS*]

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 17 June, 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

1:00 a.m. PLR 108.4 rev. 78.5, steam 190 lbs. 2:00 PLR 116.8, av. rev. 78 steam 180 lbs. At 2:54 a.m. [sic] north Point light bore 61° psc. PLR 124.6 3:00 PLR 125.6 av. rev. 78, steam 190 lbs. Wind Point light bore 25 1/2 psc PLR 127. At 3:10 4:00 PLR 134.1 av. rev. 78, steam 189 lbs. average for watch rev. 78.1, steam 188. Miles made good 40.2 Barometer steady. Light breeze from north north east shifting to north.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steering a course of 206 psc, PLR 34.2 rev. 78, steam 190 lbs. Bearing Wind Point at 4:39, 45° psc. PLR 39.3. At 5:00 PLR 42.8 rev. 78.2 Steam 190 lbs. Called all Idlers 5:00 a.m. Crew turned to at 5:30, scrubbing both decks and paint work at 5:45. Wind Point abeam, PLR 49.6. At 6:00 a.m. PLR 51.5, rev. 78.4, steam 190 lbs/ [sic] At 7:00 a.m. PLR 60/2 [sic], rev. 78, steam 190 lbs. Kenosha abeam at 6:57 a.m. YANTIC changed course at 7:40 and stood in Waukegan Harbor. Had rain squall at 6:39 a.m. Cleared at 7:40 At 8:00 a.m. PLR 68.8, rev. 78, steam 190 Lbs. Average for watch rev. 78.6, steam 190 lbs Miles made good for the watch 39.5. Wind N to NE during [sic] rail [sic] squall. N at 8:00 a.m. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Steaming at full [sic] speed, rev. 78 on course 206 psd. Took bow and beam bearing on Waukegan So. Pier Light 2.3 miles distant when abeam at 8:23 a.m. PLR 72.1 k. Took in PL at 8:25 a.m. reading 2.3 knots. U.S.S. Yantic entered Waukegan Harbor [sic] at 8:35 a.m. Stood intoward [sic] Great Lakes Naval Training Station at 8:35 a.m. steering various courses and dropped starboard anchor in 26 ft. of water at 8:48 a.m. with 45 fathoms of chain at waters edge. Soundings taken fore and aft. Draft forward 13 ft. 4 in., aft 15 ft. 9 in. Weighed anchor and got underway for Chicago at 9:30 a.m. Put out PL reading 0 at 9:33 a.m. Steered various course until Waukegan gas buoy bore north, at 9:37 a.m. then changed to 148 psc, PLR .8 knots. 10:00 a.m. PL .4 knots R.P.M. 83.1 S.P. 195 lbs. Took bow and beam bearing on Ft. Sheridan Tower at 10:30 a.m. PLR 8.5 knots. abeam at 10:08 a.m. PLR .5 knots. Abeam of Ravinia Tower at 10:30 a.m. PLR 8.5 knots. 11:00 a.m. PLR 13 knots, R.P.M. 85, S.P. 195 lbs. Took 26 1/2°, 45° and 90° bearing on Bross point light, 3.2 miles distant when abeam at 11:15 a.m., PLR 15.2. Changed course to 175° psc at 11:35 a.m., PLR 18.4 knots. 12:00 noon PLR 22.2, R.P.M. 85.4, S.P. 195lbs. [sic] Quartermaster instructed in signals, coxswains in deck seamanship, and gunners mates in overhauling of guns during drill periods. Magazines inspected, morning orders continued. Gentle north by east [sic] breezes shifting to light north breezes. Barometer slowly rising.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ccc

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Steering course of 175° psc. Carter Harrison Crib abeam at 12:20 PLR taken in at 12:20 reading 25.4 knots. 1:00 p.m. av rev. 77.6, steam 190 lbs. Anchored in Chicago Harbor with 25 fathoms of chain at waters edge in 3 1/2 fathoms of water at 12:58 p.m. Draft of ship 13 ft. 7 in. forward, 15 ft. 11 in. aft. Miles made good for watch 3.8. Bearings taken to fix position Ship's heading 22° psc. Bearing taken on North Breakwater light 23° psc On south Breakwater light 165° psc. Frank Endres, s2c, one of the supernumeraries from the Gunners mates school, Great Lakes, Ill. was sent to Marine Hospital, Chicago, Ill, with a case of measles. H.D. Daniels, Y2c, NNV was transferred by order of Commandant to Great Lakes, leaving the ship at 3:15 p.m. Barometer steady. Light breeze from north. Drills carried on in boats under oars and sails. Also general quartermasters duties.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 p.m. [sic] to 6:00 [sic] p.m.

J.F. Peck, Ensign, USNRF-3 this date detached from this vessel, orders to proceed to Brooklyn Navy Yard, N.Y. 2 bbl. apples received from

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>  
*G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant, J. G. USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<TO>

<,>

18 June 1918.

<,191>

L.R. Rutter, Lieut Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>						
										<ENEMY CLUSTER>	<COURSE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>			<STATUS>		
										<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>
<AM>	<BORE>	<ROOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PAINT LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE RAIN>	<TENTHS>												
<1>								N	1	29.06	72	60	57	bc	ci	2			
<2>								N	1	29.06	72	60	57	bc	acu	7			
<3>								E	1	29.06	72	62	59	bc	acu	7			
<4>								E	1	29.06	71	63	60	bc	scu	8			
<5>								E	1	29.06	71	63	61	bc	scu	9			
<6>								NE	1	29.06	71	63	61	bc	scu	9			
<7>								NE	1	29.06	71	63	51	bc	acu	7			
<8>								NE	1	29.06	71	64	61	bc	acu	9			
<9>								NNE	1	29.06	71	62	60	bc	cicu	8			
<10>								NNE	1	29.06	71	60	58	bc	cicu	8			
<11>								NE	1	29.06	71	60	58	bc	cicu	8			
<12>								N	1	29.06	71	60	58	bc	cis	9			
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>								
										<S. II>	<Morning>							<Afternoon>	
										<Error>	<Division>								
										<Variation>	<1>								
										<Deviation>	<2>							Battery drill	
										<Received>	<3>								
										<Expended>	<4>							boats under oars	
										<On hand>	<5>							and sail	
										<Received>	<6>							Deck seamanship	
										<Expended>	<7>								
										<On hand>	<8>							Nomenclature of sails	
										<Distilled>	<9>								
										<Received>									
										<Expended>									
										<On hand>									

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 18 June 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Moored in Chicago Harbor 25 fathoms of chain at water edge, in 3 1/2 fathoms of water. Bearing north Breakwater light 23° psc. South Breakwater light 165° psc. Boiler 1 and 2 steaming. wind from N to E. Light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF 4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m., carrying out morning orders, scrubbing yards and mast, clamping down decks and cleaning boats, Light west and northeast airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Crew turned to at 8:15 a.m. Quarters held for muster at 9:00 a.m. No absentees. Drill call at 9:15 a.m. Supernumeries instructed in Nomenclature of sails, deck seamanship, boats under oars and sails, and battery drill. Received the following stores aboard from E.H. Cohen Co.: 300 lbs. onions, 215 lbs. cabbage. Received from O.F. Meyer, 200 lbs. hamburger, 150 lbs. pork sausage, 108 lbs frankfurters, From Schultz [sic] Baking Co.; 1200 lbs. bread. From Gilmore & Work, 359 lbs. saur kraut. From Morris & Co.; 100 lbs. liver sausages, 100 lbs. luncheon meat, From Wilson & Co.; 1030 lbs. beef. From Fowman & Erbe, 8 #6 filing cases. From C.W. Friggs, 150 lbs. fish. U.S.S. GOPHER stood out of Chicago harbor at 12:00 a.m. Magazines inspected and found conditions normal. Doctor held medical inspection of crew at 11:55 Barometer steady. Light airs shifting between north and northeast.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF \_ 4 ess

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

At 1:00 p.m. got underway for coal dock. At 1:15 secured to dock At 1:28 commenced coaling and received 110 tons from Pittsburg Fuel Co. Received 1 forge from U.S.S. HAWK. At 2:37 finished coaling. At 2:40 underway At 2:55 anchored with 25 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Sent 10 gal. white paint to Mr James. Received from Huston [sic] & Son 2 tubs of butter, 127 lbs of potatos. From J.J. Power, 6 cases of eggs. One adding machine. Sent spars and matteresses to store room on dock. Wind N to NE. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF 4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Crew engaged in general field day and scrubbing hammocks. Received canteen supplies aboard Received wardroom supplies aboard. Light northeast and north northeast airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Part of crew receiving instruction in boats under oars and sail. Light airs to light breezes shifting from north by east to north.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

Bearing at 9:00 p.m. Municipal Pier 51° psc. Chicago Breakwater light 344 1/2 psc. Wind N to NW. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>  
*G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant, J. G. USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

Chicago

<TO>

<,>

19 June

<,>191> 8

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

						<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>								
<Hour>	<Knots>	<TENTHS>	<PARTIAL LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REV'S>	<ENGINE CONSUMPTION>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AIR>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																			
<1>								N	1	29.32	72	56	53		bc	cis		4	
<2>								N	1	29.32	73	56	53		bc	cis		4	
<3>								N	1	29.31	72	58	56		bc	cis		3	
<4>								N	1	29.31	70	56	54		bc	cis		3	
<5>								NW	1	29.32	71	55	53		bc	cicu		4	
<6>								E	1	29.32	71	62	60		bc	ci		3	
<7>								E	1	29.33	69	64	62		bc	cicu		3	
<8>								E	1	29.33	70	67	65		bc	cis		4	
<9>								E	1	29.33	67	66	63		bc	cis		4	
<10>								E	1	29.33	68	65	63		bc	cis		3	
<11>								E	1	29.33	70	64	62		bc	cis		3	
<12>			2	7	77	8	348	E	1	29.35	70	65	63		bc	cicu		6	

						<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>		
						<S. II>		<Morning>		
						<Error>		<Division>		
						<Variation>		<1>		
						<Deviation>		<2>		
						<Received>		<3>		
						<Expended>		<4>		
						<On hand>		<5>		
						<Received>		<6>		
						<Expended>		<7>		
						<On hand>		<8>		
						<Distilled>		<9>		
						<Received>				
						<Expended>				
						<On hand>				

						<PM>											
<1>	8	3	11	-	78	-	228976	322	NE	2	29.35	70	64	62	bc	cis	7
<2>	8	6	19	6	80	4	233752	322	NE	2	29.35	70	58	56	bc	cis	7
<3>	5	2	24	8	60	9	237410		NE	2	29.36	70	60	58	bc	cis	5
<4>									NXE	2	29.36	70	60	58	bc	cis	6
<5>									NNE	1	29.36	73	62	59	bc	cicu	6
<6>									NXE	1	29.35	70	60	57	bc	as	9
<7>									NXE	1	29.34	73	58	55	b	as	10
<8>									NXE	1	29.35	74	58	56	bc	cis	8
<9>									N	1	29.35	74	58	56	bc	cis	8
<10>									N	2	29.35	74	57	55	uc	cis	8
<11>	1	7	1	7	60		239150	45	N	2	29.35	76	56	54	bc	cis	9
<12>	8	-	9	7	69		243830	45	NE	2	29.35	76	56	54	bc	cis	9

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 19 June 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in Chicago harbor, Municipal Pier F.R. light bearing 51° psc Chicago Breakwater light 344 1/2 ° psc. U.S.S. YANTIC after anchor light 246 psc. Boilers A & B steamin [sic] for auxiliary purposes. Light north airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4      cec

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. following out morning orders, cleaning and painting sides also hammock nettings, hoisting whale boat. Barometer rising. Light airs from north shifting to east.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4      ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Crew turned to at 8:15 a.m. carrying out morning orders. At 9:00 a.m. magazines tested and found in normal condition. Had drills in Gunnery instruction, nomenclature of cutter, whaleboat and gig sails. Instruction in writing the log, cloud formation, weather symbols, storm signals, gen-eral quartermaster duties, duties of coxswains in boat detailing, sea watches handling sections at sea, and inport [sic] & first aid instruction by Medical Officer. Got underway at 11:05 steering various courses, Captain conning, Standard full speed 78 re. at 11:17 course 348° psc at 11:35, Put out PL reading 0. At 11:38. At 12 noon PLR 2.7 knots, rev. 77.7, steam 195 lbs. WInd E. Light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4      jsn  
*John S Newberry*

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Steaming at standard speed of 78 R.P.M. on course of 348° psc. Wilson AVE[sic]. crib abeam at 12:00 p.m. Changed course to 328° psc at 12:27 p.m. PLR 6.5 knots. Took bow and beam bearing on Gross Pt. Light 2.5 miles distant when abeam at 12:54, PLR 10.2 k 1:00 p.m. PLR 11k., R.P.M. 78, S.P. 195 Held inspection for contagious disease at 1:00 p.m. Increased speed to 80 R.P.M. at 1:15, 2:00 p.m. PLR 19.6 k., R.P.M. 80.4, S.P. 190 lbs. Took 26 1/2°, 45[°], and 90° bearing on Fort Sheridan Tower, 2.8 miles distant when abeam at 2:12 p.m. PLR 2/25 [sic] k., Pulled in PL reading 24.8 knots and stood in toward Great Lakes at 2:37 p.m., steering various courses. Dropped starboard anchor at 2:50 p.m. in 21 ft. of water with 25 fathoms of chain at waters edge. Draft forward 14 ft. aft 15 ft. 11 in. Soundings fore and aft and a half three. U.S.S. YANTIC anchored off port quarters at 2:53 p.m. foremast bearing 103° psc. Bearing taken on Administration Building Tower 290[°] psc Power house 303° psc, Waukegan Breakwater light 359° psc. LIght north west and north by east winds. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4      cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Received the following stores aboard from Great Lakes: 6 coal buckets, 10 sheets galv., iron, 1 Bung hole reamer, 25 lbs. sal soda, 2 black planes. Barometer steady. Light breezes to light air shifting from north east by east to north north east.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4      ess

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Wind NXE Light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4      jsn  
*John S Newberry*

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Weighed anchor and got underway at 10:34 p.m. steering course of 45° psc, at standard speed of 78 R.P.M.. [sic] USS YANTIC underway at 10:36 p.m. taking position astern. Log put out at 10:46 p.m. reading 0. Took beam and quarter bearing on Waukegan Breakwater light, 1.9 miles distant when abeam at 10:56 p.m., PLR 1.2 knots. 11:00 p.m. PLR 1.7 k. R.P.M. 60 S.P. 190 lbs. 12:00 midnight PLR 9.7, R.P.M. 78, S.P. 190 lbs. For watch average R.P.M. 69 av. s.P. [sic] 185 lbs. Miles made good 11.6. Light north to north by east breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4      cec

<Approved:>

*L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

*G L Holsinger* Lieutenant, J. G. USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> 88 Great Lakes,

<TO> Muskegon,

<,>

20 june[sic] 1918

<,191>

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>			

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 20 June 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Steering course of 45° psc. 1:00 a.m. PLR 17.9 knots, steam 190 lbs. rev. 78. 8:00 a.m. PLR 25.9 k., steam 190 lbs, rev. 78. 3:00 a.m. PLR 34.1 k. steam 190 lbs. rev. 78. 4:00 a.m. PLR 42.4, steam 190 lbs. rev. 78. Filled up water tanks at 2:10 a.m. Miles made good for watch 39.1 Average for watch rev. 78, steam 190 lbs. Barometer steady. Light breezes to gentle breezes increasing to moderate breezes from north by east.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steering course of 45° PLR 42.2, rev. 78, steam 190 lbs, 5:00 a.m. PLR 50/6[sic] knots, rev., 78, steam 190. 5:30 a.m. crew turned to carrying out morning orders, holystoning main and gun decks and touching up paint work. At 7:00 a.m. PLR 67.3, rev. 78, steam 190 lbs. At 7:15 a.m. sighted land on starboard bow. At 7:25 YANTIC headed off starboard quarter for water on starboard bow. At 7:54 YANTIC returned to her position astern at 8:00 a.m. PLR 75:6 [sic] rev. 78 steam 910 [sic] lbs. av. reg. for watch, 78. average steam 190 lbs. Miles made good for watch 42.72. Wind E Light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

8:00 a.m. to 12 meridian.

Steaming standard speed of 78 R.P.M. on course 45° psc, Started steering various courses at 8:15 a.m. Log taken in at 8:53 a.m. reaxing [sic] 82.9 9:00 a.m. R.P.M. 77.5, S.P. 190 lbs. for watch, rev. 78 Miles made good 8.8. Entered Muskegon channel at 9:05 a.m. and anchored in Muskegon lake off City of Muskegon at 9:35 a.m. 30 fathoms of starboard anchor chain at waters edge. Draft forward 14 ft. 1 in. aft 15 ft. 4 in. Soundings forward 5 fathoms, aft 5 1/2 fathoms. Drift lead put out. Bearing on church steeple 151° psc. South Bar light 247° psc. Gas works stack 94° psc. U.S.S. YANTIC anchored at 9:40 a.m. foremast bearing 293° [sic] psc Boat drill and maneuvering with flag hoists held from 10 to 11:30 a.m. Light southeast by east breezes shifting to light south, southeast airs. Magazines inspected, conditions normal. S.P. samples taken. Inspections for all hands for contagious diseases held at 11:40 a.m. Light southeast airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Race between gig crew of YANTIC and ESSEX held at 2:00 p.m. YANTIC crew victorious. 4000 lbs ice received from Magvom & Kinball of Muskegon Mich. Light breeze from South east. Barometer rising.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Light SE air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

114 men went ashore on parade in charge of Ensign E. Lewis. Calm. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Drill party returned at 8:50 p.m. Secured ship for sea at 9:10 J.M. Lindner F1c was granted leave of absence of seven days, with orders to report to District Commandant, Great Lakes at 8:00 a.m. June 28, 1918. Barometer falling. Light air from west by south lessening to calm.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>  
*G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant, *J. G.* USNRF-1 <*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Muskegon, Mich. <TO> Milwaukee, Wisc. <,> 21 June <,191> 8

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>			
<ENGINE> <CUNIB>										<COURSE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>			<FORM>			
<Hour>										<Direction>			<Force>			<Moving From>			
<AM>										<Tide>			<Water at Surface>			<Sea>			
<1>	8	2	-	69	4	291744	256	SE	1	29.35	72	56	53	bc	cis	3			
<2>	8	7	20	7	80	296594	258	SE	2	29.36	70	54	50	bc	cicu	5			
<3>	8	5	19	2	81	301469	257	SW	2	29.35	68	50	47	bc	cicu	4			
<4>	8	3	27	5	77	315350	258	SW	2	29.35	66	49	46	bc	cicu	5			
<5>	7	1	35	6	77	306148	258	SW	2	29.35	66	50	48	bc	cicu	8			
<6>	8	8	43	4	75	310820	260	SW	2	29.35	68	50	48	bcf	cicu	9			
<7>	8	4	51	8	79	320140	258	SW	1	29.30	68	54	51	bcf	cicu	8			
<8>		4	60	2	79	324915	258	W	1	29.21	65	54	51	bcz	cis	8			
<9>				75	8	327465		NW	2	29.08	71	70	67	bcz	cis	5			
<10>								NNW	2	29.08	73	72	70	bcz	cis	4			
<11>								NNW	2	29.08	75	74	70	bcz	cis	3			
<12>								NNW	2	29.08	77	71	69	bcz	cis	4			
<Compass>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<S. II>										<Morning>					<Afternoon>				
<Error>										<Division>									
<Variation>										<1> Boats under oars					instruction				
<Deviation>										<2> signals					in small arms				
<Received>										<3> battery drill									
<Expended>										20.7					battery instruction				
<On hand>										133.33					general instruction in				
<Received>										<6>					quartermasters				
<Expended>										<7>					duties.				
<On hand>										<8>									
<Distilled>										<9>									
<Received>																			
<Expended>																			
<On hand>																			
<PM>																			
<1>								W	4	29.08	76	72	70	bcz	scu	9			
<2>								W	4	29.08	76	70	68	bcz	scu	9			
<3>								NW	4	29.08	76	70	68	bcz	scu	9			
<4>								NNW	43 [sic]	29.08	76	70	68	bcz	scu	9			
<5>								NNW	3	29.09	76	70	68	bcz	acu	9			
<6>								NNW	33[sic]	29.09	76	70	68	bcz	acu	9			
<7>								NNW	4	29.09	76	70	68	bcz	acu	9			
<8>								NNW	3	29.09	76	70	68	bcz	acu	9			
<9>								NNW	4	29.07	70	65	62	bcz	acu	9			
<10>								NNW	4	29.07	70	64	61	bc	acu	8			
<11>								NNW	4	29.07	73	62	59	bc	acu	9			
<12>								NNW	4	29.07	72	60	57	bc	acu	7			

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 21 June 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

U.S.S. YANTIC UNDERWAY At 12:00 mid. Underway at 12:02. Passes Pier Outer light at 12:42. Put out PL reading 0 at 12:44. Course 255° psc. Standard speed 78 rev. YANTIC guide 800 yards at 1:00 p.m. PLR2 [sic] knots. rev. 69.4, steam 195 lbs. At 2:00 a.m. PLR 10/7 [sic] knots, rev. 80, steam 190 At 3:00 p.m. PLR 19.2 knots rev. 81.2 steam 190 lbs. At 11:00 PLR 27.5 rev. 77.9, steam 195 Av. rev. 74.5, steam 192. Miles made good 33. Wind SW light air Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steering course of 258° psc varying speed as necessary to hold position astern of U.S.S. YANTIC at 800 yds. 5:00 a.m. PLR 35.6 knots. R.P.M. 77.8, S.P. 190 lbs. 6:00 a.m. PLR 43.4 k., R.P.M. 75.5, S.P. 190 7:00 a.m. PLR 51.8 knots. R.P.M. 79.9 k., S.P. 195. Changed position to 400 yds astern of U.S.S. YANTIC at 7:00 a.m. 8:00 PLR 60.2 knots. R.P.M. 79 S.P. 205 lbs. FOR Watch, av. R.P.M. 77.7, av. S.P. 198. Miles made good 72.2 Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. and engaged in carrying out morning orders scrubbing down decks, canvas, cleaning fore hole [sic] and chipping paintwork. forward on gun deck. Fog bank formed at 6:10 a.m. and lifted at 7:00 Light southwest breezes and airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Steering course of 258° psc. Milwaukee light vessel sighted at 8:L0 [sic]. Patent log taken in at 8:40 when abeam of Milwaukee light vessel. reading 65.7 9:00 rev. 75, steam 190 lbs. Anchored at 9:06 with 30 fathoms of chain at the waters edge, in 4. 3/4 fathoms of water. Bearings taken to fix position in Milwaukee harbor. On south Pier head light. Ships head 280° psc. Bearing 14° psc on Northwestern tower. Shipa [sic] head 295[°] psc. Ships head 290[°] bearing 279° psc. Made inspection of magazine flood cocks an[d] found same in good working order. Condition of magazines normal. Held drills in battery instruction and boats under oars and signals for superumeries [sic]. Draft of shipo 14 ft. 1 in. forward, 15 ft. 4 in. aft. Light breezes shifting from West to west north west.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Crew turned to at 1:00 p.m. At 1:30 p.m./ [sic] inspection of crew by the Medical Officer. Held the following drills; Gunners mates, instruction in Springfield rifle; coxswains, battery instruction and Quartermasters instruction in general quartermaster duties. Wind fresh breeze W to NW. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Gentle northwest breezes shifting to northwest by north.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

U.S.S. GOPHER headed in to Milwaukee Harbor and anchored off port quarter, at 7:14 p.m. Barometer steady. Gentle breezes to moderate breezes from north north west.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

Secured ship for sea at 11:30 p.m. and got underway at 11:56 Wind NNW. Fresh breeze. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

<Approved:>

*L. R. Rutter*

Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, J.G. USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Milwaukee, Wisc. <TO> Chicago, Ill. <,> 22 June1918 [sic]. <,>191>

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <,> U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<Hour>										<Ther. At>		<Air Dry Bulb>			<Weather by Symbols>		
<AM>										<Ther. At>		<Air Dry Bulb>			<Weather by Symbols>		
<1>	6	3	6	2	71	1	334146	160	NXE	4	29.08	70	55	64	o	scu	10
<2>	8	7	14	9	78	6	338866	160	NXE	4	29.08	70	60	68	c	scu	10
<3>	8	6	23	5	79	8	343662	175	NXE	3	29.08	70	65	68	c	scu	10
<4>	8	5	40	-	78	3	348362	175	NXE	1	29.08	70	765 [sic]	69	c	scu	10
<5>	8	7	49	7	79	-	353102	175	NXE	1	29.07	70	60	58	bc	cu	9
<6>	8	9	58	6	79	9	357900	175	NXE	1	29.07	70	60	58	bc	cu	9
<7>	8	5	62	1	78	1	362590	155	NXE	1	29.07	70	60	58	bc	cu	9
<8>	4	6	-	7	80	-	367390	var.	NX-	1	29.07	70	60	58	bc	acu	9
<9>									NNE	3	29.08	70	54	51	bc	as	9
<10>									NNE	3	29.08	66	54	49	bc	as	9
<11>									NNE	3	29.08	68	53	50	bc	as	3
<12>									NNE	3	29.08	70	54	51	bc	cis	3

<Compass>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>														
<S. II>										<Morning>					<Afternoon>									
<Error>										<Division>														
<Variation>										<1>														
<Deviation>										<2> Boats under oars.														
<Received>										<3>														
<Expended>										<4>														
<On hand>										<5>														
<Received>										<6>														
<Expended>										<7>														
<On hand>										<8>														
<Distilled>										<9>														
<Received>										<10>														
<Expended>										<11>														
<On hand>										<12>														

<Lat.>	{	<Latitude>
		<Longitude>
	{	<Latitude>
		<Longitude>
{	<Latitude>	
	<Longitude>	

<Current>	{	<Set>
		<Drift>

<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>									
<Maximum>	A1	81	A2	74					
<Minimum>		73		70					

Made fort-nightly test of S.P. samples, condition good.

<Cool.>	{	<Received>
		<Expended>
		<On hand>
		<Received>
<Fuel Oil.>	{	<Expended>
		<On hand>
		<Distilled>
		<Received>
<Water.>	{	<Expended>
		<On hand>
		<Received>
		<Expended>

<PM>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>									
<1>										<2>									
<1>										NXE	2	29.08	71	62	60	bc	cis	4	
<2>										NXE	1	29.07	70	56	53	bc	cis	2	
<3>										NXE	1	29.07	70	53	50	bc	-		
<4>										NNE	1	29.07	70	55	52	b	-		
<5>										NE	1	29.07	71	56	54	b	-	1	
<6>										NE	1	29.08	70	55	51	b	cis	2	
<7>										NE	2	29.08	70	55	52	bc	cis	1	
<8>										NE	2	29.08	69	56	53	bc	cis	1	
<9>										NEXN	1	29.07	69	56	53	bc	cis	2	
<10>										NNE	1	29.09	68	58	53	bc	cis	5	
<11>										NNE	1	29.09	68	56	53	bc	cis	3	
<12>										NNE	1	29.07	68	56	53	bc	cis	3	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Date> 22 June 1918. <,191>

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Gopher entered Chicago Harbor and moored totthe [sic] Municipal Pier at 8:40 p.m. 12:00 liberty party returned. Wind NE/ [sic] Light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn.  
*John S Newberry*

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>  
*G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant, *J. G.* USNRF-1 <*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[*this page contains no information in MS*]

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 22 June 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Weighed anchor and got underway at 11:56 p.m. 6:21. U.S.S. YANTIC underway at 12:00 midnight. PLR 0 put out at 12:13 a.m. Sttod [sic] out of Milwaukee Harbor steering various courses at slow speed until abeam of light vessel at 12:24 a.m. PLR 1 k. then changed course to 160° psc steaming at standard speed of 78 R.P.M. 1:00 a.m. PLR 6.2 k., R.P.M. 71.1, S.P. 185 lbs. Took 26 1/2° bow and beam bearing on Wind Pt. light, 8 miles distant when abeam at 2:01[.] 2:00 a.m. PLR 14.9 k., R.P.M. 78.6 S.P. 195. Changed course to 175° psc at 2:05 a.m. when Wind Pt. Lt. bore west. Took bow, beam and quarter bearing on Racine reef Lt., 1.3 miles distant when abeam at 2:25 a.m. 3:00 PLR 15.5 k/ [sic] R.P.M. 79.8 S.P. 195. Took bow beam and quarter bearing on Kenosha Lt. 5.5 miles distany [sic] when abeam at 3:17 a.m. 4:00 a.m. PLR 32 k., R.P.M. 78.3 S.P. 195. For watch, Av/ [sic] R.P.M. 76.9 av. S.P. 192. Miles made good [sic] 38.2 Moderate to gentle north by east breezes. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steering course 175° psc. standard speed 78 R.P.M. Waukegan light abeam at 4:40 a.m. PLR 39 k., rev. increased to 83 R.P.M. at 4:45 5:00 a.m. PLR 40:7[sic] k., steam 190 R.P.M. 79. Administration Bldg. Great Lakes Training Station abeam at 5:09 PLR 42 knots. Took on 1120 gal of water at 5:00 Bow and beam bearing taken on Fr. Sheridan Tower 8.7 miles abeam at 5:46 6:00 PLR 49.6, steam 195 R.P.M. 79.9 Took bow and beam bearing on Gross Pt light, abeam 2.6 miles at 6:50 a.m. 7:00 a.m. PLR 58.1, steam 195 R.P.M. 78.1 Changed course to 160° psc at 7:03 a.m. Patent log taken in at 7:32 reading 62.7 Crew turned to at 5:30 cleaning up ship for Captain's inspection 8:00 a.m. R.P.M. 80, steam 190 av. for watch, steam 193. rev. 79 Miles made good 34 miles. Light air from North and east. Barometer steady.

E S Sarvene  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Steering various courses into Chicago Harbor. Captain conning. At 8:11 a.m. passed Van Buren Gap light. At 8:27 anchored in 31.4 fathoms of water, 30 fathoms of chain at waters edge. South Breakwater light 242° psc North breakwater light 280° pscMade [sic] daily inspection of magazines and found them in normal condition. At 8:30, U.S.S. YANTIC anchored. Inspection of ship by Captain at 10:15 a.m. Held the following drills: Boats under oars. The following men granted leave of absence. J.D. Kerr, SC2c USN, 5 days: R. Safar, SF1c RF-4, 10 days N. Freiberg, Oil. RF-4, 10 days. Held inspection of crew by Medical Officer at 11:50 a.m. Quarantine lifted at 11:55. Wind NXE. Light breeze. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
John S Newberry

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Liberty party shoved off at 1:30 p.m. Supernumeries shoved off at 1:45 p.m. for infantry drill with rifles. Received from Schultz [sic] Baking Co., 500 lbs. bread for commissary. Received from Kranz Co., candy for canteen. E.C. Swing, Sprt. USN sent to U.S.S. YANTIC with transfer papers at 2:30 Light north by east airs and breezes shifting to north northwesta [sic]. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Supernumery crew drilling party returned aboard at 5:15 p.m. light north northeast airs. Barometer ateady [sic].

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.. [sic]

All /iberty [sic] party ashore at 6:55 p.m. G.J. Schutz, Cpsmth, 2c returned from furlough. Bearing taken S.H. 85° 58° psc. Outer Breakwater light inner breakwater light. 33° psc. South Breakwater light 164° psc. Wind NE Light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
John S Newberry

<Approved:>

L. R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

G L Holsinger

Lieutenant, J.G. USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<,191>

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV      < *U. S. Navy, Commanding.* >

[illegible]

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 23 June 1918 [sic].

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in Chicago Harbor. S. Breakwater light bearing 242° psc N. Breakwater Light 280° psc. Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Light north northeast airs and breezes.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to scrubbing both decks and getting ship ready for Sunday inspection. U.S.S. HAWK underway at 6:30 a.m. All liberty party returned on time. NE winds. light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Crew cleared up ship for Sunday morning inspection. Liberty party ashore at 9:30 a.m. Made daily inspection of magazine, condition normal. U.S.S. HAWK anchored astern of ship at 11:13 a.m. Barometer steady. Light airs from northeast to calm.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Visitors received aboard. U.S.S. GOPHER stood in and moored off Municipal Pier at 2:11 p.m. Light north northeast airs and breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Light airs from east. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

6:00 p/M/ [sic] to 8:00 p.m.

Light airs from east. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Liberty party returned at 12:00 midnight. No absentees. Barometer steady. Light airs from east [sic], changing to calm.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant, Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>  
*G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, J. G. USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

Chicago, Ill.

<TO>

<,> 24 June

<,191> 8

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND.>						<BAROMETER.>		<TEMPERATURE.>		<CLOUDS.>		
<DIRECTIONS.>						<FORCES.>		<HEIGHTS IN FEET.>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS.>		
<TIME OF DAY.>						<WINDS AT>		<AIR DRY BULB>		<AIR WET BULB>		
<WATER AT SURFACE>						<FORM>		<MOVING FROM>		<AMOUNT>		
<SEA>						<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>		<Morning.>		<Afternoon.>		
<AM>						<Compass>		<S. II>		<Error>		
<1>						<Variation>		<Deviation>		<Received>		
<2>						<Expended>		<On hand>		<Received>		
<3>						<Expended>		<On hand>		<Distilled>		
<4>						<Received>		<Expended>		<On hand>		
<5>						<Received>		<Expended>		<On hand>		
<6>						<Received>		<Expended>		<On hand>		
<7>						<Received>		<Expended>		<On hand>		
<8>						<Received>		<Expended>		<On hand>		
<9>						<Received>		<Expended>		<On hand>		
<10>						<Received>		<Expended>		<On hand>		
<11>						<Received>		<Expended>		<On hand>		
<12>						<Received>		<Expended>		<On hand>		
<PM>						<SSW>		<SSW>		<SSW>		
<1>						<SSW>		<SSW>		<SSW>		
<2>						<SSW>		<SSW>		<SSW>		
<3>						<SSW>		<SSW>		<SSW>		
<4>						<SSW>		<SSW>		<SSW>		
<5>						<SSW>		<SSW>		<SSW>		
<6>						<SSW>		<SSW>		<SSW>		
<7>						<SSW>		<SSW>		<SSW>		
<8>						<SSW>		<SSW>		<SSW>		
<9>						<SSW>		<SSW>		<SSW>		
<10>						<SSW>		<SSW>		<SSW>		
<11>						<SSW>		<SSW>		<SSW>		
<12>						<SSW>		<SSW>		<SSW>		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 24 June 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in Chicago Harbor, 30 fathoms of chain at waters edge. Boiler "b" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Wind S Light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. following out morning orders. Liberty party returned with the wxception[sic] of W.H. Morenz, Sea. USN Barometer steady. Light breeze to light airs shifting from south by west to south west.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Magazines inspected and found to be in normal condition. Supernumeries instructed during drill periods. Coxswains, battery drill, gunnersmates [sic] boat maneuvers with flag hoists, quartermasters in sounding machine and patent log. U.S.S. YANTIC underway at 9:10 for coal dock, alongside at 9:15 a.m. U.S.S. ISLA DE LUZON underway for coal dock at 9:15, alongside dick [sic] at 9:25 a.m. Lieut (sg) C.B. Hatch, USNRF-1 reported aboard for duty with papers at 8:30 a.m. U.S.S. HAWK underway at 10:00 a.m. standing out in the lake. W.H. Morenz sea, USN, reported aboard at 11:00 3 hrs. overleave [sic]. Received from North Shore Produce Co., 2 bbls. apples Received from W. Trigg & Co., 150 lbs. fish. Received from Morris & CO. 150 lbs pork. Received from Standard Oil Co., 50 gal. gasoline [sic], 30 gal. kerosene. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received from O.F. Mayer Bros., 200 lbs. hamburger, 150 lbs. pork loins 500 lbs. pork sausage. Passing shower at 1:05 p.m. YANTIC left coal dock at 1:05 p.m. and anchored at 1:22 p.m. Underway at 1:13 p.m. for coal dock. Moored to the dock at 1:37 p.m. Draft of ship before coaling 13.7 forward, 15.8 aft. 70 tons received from Pittsburg Fuel Co., Finished coaling at 2:22 p.m. Underway at 2:29 p.m. Anchored at 2:56 p.m. 30 fathoms at waters edge. Draft after coaling, 14' 1" forward, 15' 11" aft. Received from Wilson & Co., 6 quarters of beef and 2 boxes beef hearts. Wind SSW. Light air, Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Received from M.G. Power: 6 cases eggs, Received from O.F. Mayer 150 lbs. pork sausages, 200 lbs. hamburger, 100 lbs. frankfurters, 150 lbs port butts, 200 lbs. Navy luncheon meat, 100 lbs. liver, Received from Houston & Son, 3500 lbs. potatos, 4 boxes oranges, 300 lbs. onions, 150 lbs. kraut, from North Shore Fruit and Produce Co., 2 bbl. apples? [sic] Schultz [sic] Baking Co., 1000 lbs. bread. Liberty party ashore at 5:30 p.m. Light breezes shifting from south, south west to south. Barometer steady.

*E S Sarvene*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light breeze from South. Barometer falling slightly.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
*John S Newberry*

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

E.G. Lewis, Ensign, USNRF-4 GS disenrolled from service, left ship with papers and baggage at 11:00 p.m. Liberty party aboard by midnight. Two absentees, A.S. Walters, SC4c; J.H. Jennings, Cab-ck, RF-4. Light southwest breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>  
*G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant, J.G. USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 25 June 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Both boilers steaming in preparation of getting under way. All boats hoisted and secured for sea. Barometer steady. Light airs from south.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. J.G.. USNRF 1

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

A.S. Walters, S.C4c, USN, reported aboard at 4:10 a.m. 4 1/2 hours over-leave. Weighed anchor and got underway at 5:00 a.m. Draft forward 14' 11" Aft 15' 11". USS YANTIC underway at 5:04 a.m. USS GOPHER underway at 5:05 USS HAWK underway at 5:28 a.m. Crew turned to at 5:30 .am. carrying out morning orders. PL put out at 5:31 reading 0. Stood out oh [sic] harbor and steered course of 23° psc at Standard speed of 80 r.P.M. [sic] Changed course to 348 psc at 5:40 a.m. Carter Harrison crib abeam at 5:45 a.m. PLR 1.1k/ [sic] 6:00 a.m. PLR 3.5 k., R.P.M. 66, s.P. [sic] 200 lbs. Wilson Crib abeam at 6:05 a.m. Changed course to 322° psc PLR 7.8 k. at 6:31 Took bow and beam bearing on Gross Pt light 2.7 miles distant when abeam at 6:59 a.m. 7:00 PLR 11.9 k S.P. 200 lbs. R.P.M. 80. Took position astern of U.S.S. GOPHER at 7:00 a.m. course 325° psc. USS YANTIC following astern. 8:00 a.m. PLR 19.8k. R.P.M. 80, S.P. 195 lbs. For watch, Av. rev. 75, S.P. 197 lbs. Miles made good 33.8 Light mist between 5:30 and 6:15 a.m. Light fog slowly thickening. Light to gentle west by north breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Steering a course of 325° psc PLR 19.8 k. rev. 80. steam 195 lbs. At 8:50 half speed ahead. At 9:15 anchored with 40 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Magazines tested and found to be in normal condition. Instruction to Coxswains in sight setting. USS ISLA DE LUZON anchored 430 yds from this ship. YANTIC anchored at 9:15 710 yards USS GOPHER anchored at 9:27 a.m. Steamer from Station carried away port gangway. At 10:15 USS HAWK at anchor. Jennings, J.H. Cab-ck absent without leave. Wind NE light breeze. Barometer steady.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. J.G.. USNRF-1

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Hoisted guard and guide flaf[sic] at 12:00 noon. Supernumery crew received instruction in Marlinspike seamanship, and battery drill. Examinations held for ratings. Gentle breezes from north by east shifting to north-north east.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. J.G.. USNRF-1

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Guard boat shoved off at 4:00 p.m. Returned at 5:30 p.m. Received [sic] from Great Lakes Miscellaneous stores, equipment and tools. Received from Great Lakes 160 3-pdr. cartridges, target shells S.P. 518, 10 3-pdr. ammunition chests. Peters, S.M. sea, rtransferred [sic] to Naval Hospital at Great Lakes by order of Medical Officer. Gentle north breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Guard boat shoved off at 6:45 p.m. Gentle and light north breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Guard boat shoved off at 9:10 p.m. and returned at 10:40 p.m. Supernumery Quartermasters had signal drill with USS YANTIC. Wind N light air. Barometer steady.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. J.G.. USNRF-1

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant, J.G. USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 26 June 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored off Great Lakes, Ill. 430 yds. astern of U.S.S. ISLA DE LUZON and 710 yds. ahead of U.S.S. YANTIC. Administration Bldg. Tower bearing 287° psc. Waukegan Breakwater light 355° psc. Both boilers steaming. Light north by west airs. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. Clamped down decks. WNW/ [sic] Light air. Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
John S Newberry

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Powder flag hoisted at 8:30 a.m. 3 pdr. shells taken from magazines and tips colored in preparation for target short range battle practice. Got underway at 9:25 steering various courses, draft forward 14 ft. aft, 15' 11" All guns bore sighted. U.S.S. GOPHER underway at 9:30 following us in formation, 400 yds. astern. Magazines tested and found conditions normal. Quarters held at 10:25. All present and accounted for with the exception of J.H. Jennings, Cag-ck, USNRF-4 who has been absent since June 24, 1918 at midnight. Morning spent in checking up the target range, off Great Lakes Training Station as the target and range buoy was forced out of position by [sic] the heavy sea of yesterday, June 25th, 1918. 10:00 av. rev. 43.2 steam 200 Put out Patent log at 10:25 reading zero. 11:00 readings PL 2.8 knots. rev/ [sic] 69.6, steam 195 lbs. PL taken in at 11:00 reading 2.8 knots. Anchored at 11:27 in 7 fathoms of water with 35 fathoms at [sic] the waters edge. U.S.S. YANTIC relieved us of Guard duty at 12:00 Average for watch rev. 56.3 steam 197 Barometer steady. Light airs from north shifting to south east.

E S Sarvene  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Relocated and anchored [sic] range buoys 600 yds. north and south of red flag buoy. U.S.S. GOPHER anchored approximately 1000 yds. south of target. at 3:43 p.m. Ready for short range battle practice at 3:35 p.m. 1st run, on range at 3:40 p.m. port battery firing, 30 rounds, 14 hits, time 3 min. 14 Sec. 4:00 p.m. av. rev. 65, S.P. 200. Light southeast to south west airs. Barometer steady

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

First run, starboard battery on the range at 4:16 p.m. firing 32 shots 9 hits, time, 4 min. 23 sec. Second run port battery, on the range 4:42 p.m. 30 shots, 7 hits, time 4 min. 37 sec. At 5:00 p.m. rev. 76, steam 200. second run, starboard battery, time 5min. [sic] 18 sec. 25 shots, 16 hits. time 4 min. 23 second. At 6:00 p.m. rev. 60.5 steam 200, 3rd run, port battery on range 6:06 30 shots, 15 hits, time, 4 min. 37 seconds. Wind SE, light air Barometer steady.

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
John S Newberry

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

3rd run starboard battery 6.34 1/2, 21 shots, 5 hits, time 4 min. 20 sec Ceased firing at 6:52 p.m. At 7:00 p.m. rev. 74, steam 200. At 7:00 p.m. GOPHER underway at 7:25 p.m. At 7:41 p.m. anchored of [sic] Great Lakes Training Station 25 fathoms of chain at waters edge. At 7:40 p.m. received the following stores from Great Lakes: 5 cases paint, 10 bags Navy beans, 1000 lbs 5 sheets brass, 1 box tools, 1 coil 6" line, 5 bags corn meal, 500 lbs. 10 cases of jam, 10 cases corn, 3 cases cocoa, 3 cases baking powder, 20 bags flour, 1960 lbs.; 5 bags hominy grits/ [sic] 10 cases milk, 10 cases pears, 10 cases peaches, 5 bags rolled oats, 100bags [sic] sugar, 15 cases tomatos,

Ensign, USNRF-4 jsn  
John S Newberry

8:00 p.m. to 12:00 midnight.

Both ship's company and supernumery quartermasters received drill message from USS HAWK at 8:45. Soundings taken at 8:30, 4 1/2 fathoms forward, 4 fathoms amidships, 3 3/4 fathoms aft. Barometer steady, light air from southeast shifting to

E S Sarvene  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ess

<Approved:> L. R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:>

G L Holsinger

Lieutenant, J.G. USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 27 June 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored off Great Lakes, 25 fathoms of chain at waters edge. Boilers 1 & 2 steaming. Pumped bilges at 3:15 a.m. Wind SE, light air. Barometer steady.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, J. G. USNRF-1

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:00 a.m. following out morning orders, scrubbing down both decks, side cleaners over the side. All boats cleaned. Port gangway shipped. Uniform signals received from USS ISLA DE LUZON at 6:55 designating the uniform of the day, for enlisted men, blue working dress, white hats. Officers, service blue. Barometer steady. Light airs, shifting from south o [sic] south by west.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, J. G. USNRF-1

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Magazines inspected and found in normal condition. Drill in boats under oars and sails for Coxswains. Gunners mates in overhauling battery and quartermasters in signalling during drill periods. 160 empty 3-pdr. target practice shells returned in cases to Great Lakes. Received Miscellaneous carpenter supplies from Great Lakes. USS S.H. Williams, supernumery transferred to Naval Hospital at Great Lakes, with mumps bo [sic] order of Medical Officer. J.D. Kerr, SC2c reported aboard from leave of absence at 9:30 a.m. USS HAWK and YANTIC underway for battle range at 9:03 a.m. Light south west airs shifting to west southwest. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Prepared to get underway for tactical drill of ships. USS LUZON[,] ESSEX, YANTIC, USS HAWK, and USS GOPHER at 2:00 p.m. Underway at 2:24 p.m. Draft of ship 13' 9" forward, 15' 10" aft. Changed course to 22° psc at 2:42 PLR put out at 2:52 reading 0. Waukegan light abeam at 3:00 p.m. 1-0, rev. 55 steam 200 lbs. Changed course at 3:07 p.m. Began to rain at 3:22. At 3:34 LUZON signalled 3° on port quarter, PLR 4.7 k. At 3:44 form column on this ship, PLR 6 k. At 4:00 p.m. PLR 8.1 k. rev. 71.6, steam 200 lbs. Av. rev. for watch 63, steam 200 lbs. Wind WNW, light air. Barometer steady.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, J. G. USNRF-1

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Steaming in formation, ISLA DE LUZON[,] USS ESSEX, YANTIC, HAWK, GOPHER steering various courses following out tactical maneuvers under the leadership of the flag ship, ISLA DE LUZON. 5:00 PLR 15.9, rev. 67.5, steam 200 5:00 PLR 22.8, rev. 67.4, steam 200 lbs. average for watch 67.4, steam 200 lbs. Miles made good 17.6 Barometer steady. Gentle breezes to light breezes from west north west.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, J. G. USNRF-1

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Steaming in open order formation, position 400 yds. off port quarter of ISLA DE LUZON, bearing 10° psc. Course 20° psc. to 22 psc. 7:00 PLR 31 k., R.P.M. 71.1 S.P. 200 lbs. 8:00 p.m. PLR 38.7 k. R.P.M. 70.6 S.P. 200 lbs. av. for watch R.P.M. 69.1 k., S.P. 200 lbs. Miles made good 19.1. Light west northwest airs and breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 p.m. to 12:00 Midnight.

Steering various courses maintaining standard distance of 400 yds. from LUZON At 8:00 pm PLR 38.7 k., rev. 70.6, S.P. 200 lbs. At 9:00 p.m. PLR 46.4, rev. 72.4, steam 200 lbs. At 10:00 p.m. 54.1, rev. 71.4, steam 200 lbs. At 10:15 semaphore message; Take position 1/2 point on LUZON'S port quarter. owing to danger in close sailing. At 11:00 p.m. PLR 62 k., rev. 72.5, steam 195 lbs. At 12:00 mid. PLR 69.9, rev. 71.3, steam 200 lbs. Av. for watch 71.8, steam 200 lbs. Wind WSW, light air. Barometer steady.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, J. G. USNRF-1

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Great Lakes, ILL <TO> S. Manitou Isle. <,> 28 June 1918 <,191>

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<HOUR>										<FORCE>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<AM>										<THER. AIR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<PM>										<THER. AIR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<KNOTS>										<THER. AIR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<TEXTURE>										<THER. AIR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<PAINT LOG>										<THER. AIR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<TEXTURE>										<THER. AIR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<AVG. AIR REVS>										<THER. AIR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<TEXTURE>										<THER. AIR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<ENGINE COGNIC>										<THER. AIR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<COURSE>										<THER. AIR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<DIRECTION>										<THER. AIR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<FORCE>										<THER. AIR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<HEIGHT IN INCHES>										<THER. AIR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<THER. AIR>										<THER. AIR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<AIR DRY BULB>										<THER. AIR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<AIR WET BULB>										<THER. AIR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<FORM>										<THER. AIR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<MOVING FROM>										<THER. AIR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<AMOUNT>										<THER. AIR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<SEA>										<THER. AIR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<1>	8	-	77	9	71	5	452785	20	SW	2	28.88	68	66	64	ocz	as	10
<2>	7	8	85	7	72	-	456905	20	SW	2	28.88	68	64	62	ocz	as	10
<3>	8	-	93	7	70	5	461136	20	SW	2	28.88	68	52	50	of	as	10
<4>	7	7	1	4	71	3	465408	20	SW	2	28.88	68	50	48	of	as	10
<5>	7	8	109	2	71	4	469695	20	SW	2	28.88	68	50	38	of	sn	10
<6>	8	2	117	4	71	9	474101	20	SW	2	28.87	68	50	48	of	sn	10
<7>	7	7	125	1	69	3	478171	20	SW	2	28.87	68	50	48	of	sn	10
<8>	7	7	132	8	71	6	482171	20	SW	2	28.88	68	50	48	of	sn	10
<9>	7	9	140	8	72	-	486791	20	SW	2	28.88	68	50	48	of	cis	9
<10>	8	-	148	7	71	4	491074	20	SW	2	28.87	73	52	48	of	cis	8
<11>	5	8	154	5	52	8	494246	20	SW	2	28.87	72	54	48	oz	cis	6
<12>	8	7	163	2	54	2	499302	25	SSW	2	28.87	72	58	56	oz	cis	5
<Compass>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>							
<S. II>										<Morning>				<Afternoon>			
<Error>										<Division>				<Division>			
<Variation>										<1>				<2>			
<Deviation>										<3>				<4>			
<Received>										<5>				<6>			
<Expend>										<7>				<8>			
<On hand>										<9>				<10>			
<Received>										<11>				<12>			
<Expend>										<13>				<14>			
<On hand>										<15>				<16>			
<Distilled>										<17>				<18>			
<Received>										<19>				<20>			
<Expend>										<21>				<22>			
<On hand>										<23>				<24>			
<Set>										<25>				<26>			
<Drift>										<27>				<28>			
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>										<29>				<30>			
<Maximum>										<31>				<32>			
<Minimum>										<33>				<34>			
<Coal>										<35>				<36>			
<Fuel Oil>										<37>				<38>			
<Water>										<39>				<40>			
<PM>										<41>				<42>			
<1>	9	2	172	4	92	8	504870	var	SSW	2	28.87	67	76	74	cb	ci	7
<2>									SWXS	2	28.87	68	63	61	bc	cis	8
<3>									SWXS	2	28.88	70	62	60	bc	cis	9
<4>									WXS	2	28.88	78	61	59	bc	scu	9
<5>									SWXS	2	28.87	70	60	57	bc	acu	9
<6>									SWXS	2	28.87	68	59	56	co	acu	10
<7>									SW	2	28.87	73	56	55	co	acu	10
<8>									SW	2	28.87	72	55	51	bc	as	8
<9>									SWXS	1	28.87	70	51	57	bc	cicu	8
<10>									SW	1	28.87	72	60	59	bc	cu	6
<11>									SW	1	28.87	70	62	59	bc	cu	4
<12>									WSW	1	28.87	70	66	63	bc	cu	3

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Date> 28 June 1918 <,191>

8:00 p.m. to 12:00 midnight.

Light breezes to light airs shifting from south west by south to south west.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. *J.G.* USNRF-1

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:>  
*G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant *J.G.* USNRF-1 <*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[*this page contains no information in MS*]

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 28 June 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Steaming in open order formation position 400 Yards off port quarter of USS ILSA DE LUZON course 20° psc to 22° psc. 1:00 PLR 77.9, rev. 71.5 steam 200 lbs. 2:00 PLR 85.7 R.P.M. 72, steam 200 lbs. 2:30 a.m. fog settled. 3:00 PLR 93.7, rev. 70.5 steam 200 lbs. 4:00 PLR 101.4, rev. 71.3, steam 200 Average for watch rev. 71.4, steam 200 Miles made good 37.8. Barometer steady. Light air from southwest.

*G L Holsinger*  
Ensign USNRF-1 ess  
*Lt. J.G. class 1*

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steaming in open order formation 400 yards off port quarter of USS ISLA DE LUZON, bearing 3°, course varying from 20 to 22° psc. 5:00 a.m. PLR 109 R.P.M. 71.4, S.P. 200 lbs. 6:00 PLR 117.4 k, R.P.M. 71.9, S.P. 200 lbs. 7:00 a.m. PLR 125.1 k., R.P.M. 69.3, S.P. 200 8:00 a.m. PLR 132.8 k. R.P.M. 71.6 S.P. 180. For watch av. R.P.M. 71.2 Av. S.P. 200 lbs. Miles made good 37.7[sic] Crew turned to at 5:30 carrying out morning orders. Light southwest breezes. Barometer steady. Light fog thickening at 5:00 a.m.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Steering a course of 22° psc PLR 8:00 a.m. 32.8 k. rev. 71.6, S.P. 180 Changed course to 20° psc at 8:12 a.m. At 9:00 a.m. PLR 40.7, rev. 72, steam 2 [sic] 200 lbs. Fog cleared at 9:10 a.m., Fog set in again at 9:35 a.m. At 10:00 PLR 48.7 rev. 71.4, steam 200 psc At 10:05 a.m. received signal by steam whistle to make speed 6 knots. Pt. Betsy 2 points abaft of starboard beam at 10:50. At 11:00 PLR 54.5, rev. 52.8 steam 200 lbs. Fog lifted at 11:00 Clear Horizon at 11:05 a.m. Changed course to 25° psc at 11:00 a.m. upon signal from flagship to make best of way to S. Manitou Harbor. PLR 55.4 Checked to half speed at 11:54 at 11:45 a.m. to let steamer and tow pass. Full speed at 11:54. At 12:00 noon PLR 63.2k. rev. 84.2, steam 195 Average rev. for the watch 70.4, av. steam 196.2. Magazines tested and found in normal condition. Wind SSW. [sic] Light air. Barometer steady.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, J.G. USNRF-1

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Steering course of 25° psc in open order formation. Course changed to 20° psc at 12:07 PLR 64.5 Abreast of S. Manitou light at 12:55. Patent log taken in at 12:55 reding [sic] 172.4 knots. 1:00 p.m. rev. 92.8, steam 174 lbs. USS HAWK anchored at 12:55 USS GOPHER at 1:02 USS ISLA DE LUZON at 1:14 USS YANTIC at 1:15 in S. Manitou harbor. Anchored in S. Manitou harbor at 1:09 with 45 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Draft 13.9 ft. forward 15.10 aft. in 12 fathoms of water forward, 12 fathoms midship and 12 1/2 aft. Bearing taken to fi position on S. Manitou light 179° psc, on N. Manitou light 69° psc. Anchored 285 yards off USS ISLA DE LUZON starboard quarter, 309 yards off GOPHER port bow, 775 yards off USS YANTIC'S port bow Crew painting sides and gun deck, scrubbing foremast and carrying on general work in preparation for Saturday inspection. Barometer rising, light breeze from south southwest shifting to west by south.from [sic]

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. J.G. USNRF-1

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Crew carrying out work of paintinf [sic] sides, gun deck and overhauling boats, life buoys and magazines flood cocks tested and found in good working order. Received 4000 lbs. ice from A. B. Anderson. Received 150 lbs whitefish from B. Johnson. USS YANTIC shifted anchorage at 4:35 p.m. foremast now bearing 320° psc. 320 yards distant. J. Bell BM2cl relieved from duty by order of Medical Officer. Light south southwest breezes. Barometer falling

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Crew turned to at 6:15 and finished painting. Wind SW, light air. Barometer steady.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. J.G. USNRF\_1

<Approved:>

*L. R. Rutter*

<Examined:>

Lieut. Comdr. NNV  
Commanding Officer

*G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant J.G. USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## ESSEX

<,191>

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. NNV <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

[illegible]

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.> Essex

<Date> 29 June 1918 <,191>

8:00 p.m. to Midnight (continued)

of starboard anchor chain at waters edge. Sounding forward 41 ft. aft 39 ft. Draft forward 13' 9", aft 15' 6". Muskegon light bearing 305° psc. Bank Pt Lt. 69° psc. Light southwest airs. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4

<Approved:> L.R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:>  
G L Holsinger

Lieutenant, J.G USNRF-1<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[*this page contains no information in MS*]

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex 29 June 1918  
<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in S. Manitou Harbor with USS GOPHER? [sic] YANTIC and HAWK/ [sic] S. Manitou light bearing 179° psc, N. Manitou light 69° psc USS YANTIC foremast bearing 318 psc. Both boilers steaming. Gentle west southwest br [sic] breezes shifting to west northwest. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 4:15 a.m. [sic] getting ship secured for sea. Underway at 5:00 a.m. S. Manitou light abeam at 5:15. PLR 0. flaf [sic] ship signal course magnetic 214° psc. at 5:27. A[t] 6:00 a.m. PLR 5.6 k., rev. 75. steam 200 lbs. At 7:00 a.m. PLR 13.3 k., rev. 72.7, steam 200 lbs. At 7:16 a.m. 45° bearing of Pt Betsey PLR 15.6 k. Pt Betsey abeam at 7:43. PLR 18.6 Changed course to 194° magnetic at 7:43 a.m. At 8:00 a.m. PLr [sic] 21.3 rev. 76.9, steam 180 Av. rev for watch 74.1 steam 195 lbs. Winf [sic] NW, mlight [sic] breeze. Barometer steady.

G L Holsinger  
Lieut. J.G. USNRF-1

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Steaming course 194° magnetic in column formations 9:00 [sic] PLR 30/4 [sic] av. rev. 78.3, steam 200 lbs. Portage Lake abeam at 9:30 10:00 pLR [sic] 38.3 rev. 78[.]5, steam 195 lbs. Steered various courses at 10:35 PLR 42.6, going through different maneuvers which were signalled from the flag-ship. USS GOPHER. Captain held Saturday inspection. 11:00 PLR 46. rev. 78.9, steam 200 lbs. Manistee abeam at 11:00 Magazines inspected and found conditions normal. At 12:00 made coal and latitude and longitude report to the flag-ship. 12:00 PLR 53.9 rev. 75.1, steam 200 lbs Average for the watch reg. 78 steam 200 lbs. Miles made good 39.1. Barometer steady. Light breeze from south west.

G L Holsinger  
Lieut. J.G. USNRF-1

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Steaming course 192° psc in column formation, position 400 yards astern of USS GOPHER, flag-ship. Executed maneuvers as signalled from flag-ship from 12:30 p.m. to 3:00 p.m. Took bow and beam bearing on Big Sable light 1.9 miles distant when abeam at 12:50 p.m. PLR 60/2 [sic] k., rev 1:00 p.m. PLR 61.4 k., R.P.M. 75.4, S.P. 185 lbs. 2:00 p.m. PLR 69.3 k., R.P.M. 77.4, steam 200 lbs. 3:00 p.m. PLR 77.3 k., S.P. 200 lbs. Took 26 1.2 and 45° bearing on Big Sable light should be 2 miles distant when abeam 4:00 p.m. PLR 85.5 k., R.P.M. 77.8, S.P. 200 lbs. For watch av. R.P.M. 77, a S.P. 196. Miles made good 37.9. Light southwest breezes, Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Steering course 185° psc PLR 85.4 k., rev 77, Changed course to 165° psc at 4:13 p.m. PLR 87.3 At 5:00 p.m. PLR 93.4 k., rev. 75.4, steam 200 lbs. Changed courses at 5:13 to 162° psc. Bearing on White river light 25° psc PLR 98.6, at 5:40 p.m. at 5:58, PLR 1.1 bearing 41° At 6:00 p.m. PLR 1.4, rev. 76.3, steam 200 lbs. Wind SW light air. Barometer steady

G L Holsinger  
Lieut. J.G. USNRF-1

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Steaming course 162° psc abreast of white Lake light at 6:18 PLR 103.6 7:00 PLR 109.3 rev. 74.3, steam 200 lbs. Patent log taken in at 7:22 p.m. reading 112.1. Steamed various courses at 7:34 p.m. Muskegon Pier light abeam at 7:45 p.m. 8:00 rev. 78.3, steam 195 lbs. Average for watch, rev. 76, steam 195 lbs. Miles made good 12.8. 8:00 reports made and reported to Captain. Barometer steady. Light breeze from southwest.

G L Holsinger  
Lieut. J.G. USNRF-1

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Anchored in Muskegon Lake in column formation in the following order. USS GOPHER 8:00 p.m. USS ESSEX 8:01, USS YANTIC 8:03 p.m., USS HAWK 8:04 USS GOPHER 340 yds. ahead. USS YANTIC 320 yds. astern 30 fathoms of

<Approved:>

L. R. Rutter

<Examined:>

Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer.

G L Holsinger

Lieutenant, J.G USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Muskegan, Mich. <TO> Chicago, Ill. <,> 30 June 1918 <,191>

L.R. Rytter [sic], Lieut. Comdr. NNW <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		

<Page> [blank in MS]

<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Date> 30 June 1918 <,191>

8:00 p.m. to 12:00 midnight.

Bearing taken on South Pier head light 166° North Pier head light 30° psc. Wind WXN. Light breeze. Barometer steady.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. *J.G.* USNRF-1

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, *J.G.* USNRF-1

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[*page contains no information in MS*]

<*Page*>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 30 jun [sic] 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in Muskegon Lake 30 fathoms of chain to waters edge. Boiler 1&2 steaming. Passing rain squall with thunder and lighting. At 1:50 a.m. over at 2:05 a.m. At 3:45 a.m. began to rain. Wind NNE, light breeze Barometer steady.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, J.G. USNRF-1

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 4:30 a.m. hoisting boats and getting ssip [sic] ready for sea. Underway at 5:04 a.m. USS GOPHER 5:04, USS HAWK 5:06, USS YANTIC 5:06. Steaming in column form, USS GOPHER acting as flagship. USS ESSEX, USS YANTIC and USS HAWK following in order named. Steamed various courses at 5:04 a.m. Draft of ship 13'9 forward, 15' 6" aft. Patent log out at 5:27 a.m. when abreast of Muskegon pierhead range light reading .1 k. 6:00 PLR 4.8 k. rev. 83.7, steam 200 lbs. 6:55 a.m. time and uniform signal hoisted on the falgship [sic]. Down at 7:00 a.m. 7:00 PLR 13. , rev. 76.2, steam 200 lbs. 8:00 PLR 21.1, rev. 76.1, steam 200 lbs. Average for watch rev. 78.2, steam 200 lbs/ [sic] Miles made good 25.2 Raining throughout watch.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, J.G. USNRF-1

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Steaming in open order formation, course varying between 215° and 220[°] psc. Position 400 yards off starboard quarter of USS GOPHER. Crew engaged incarrying [sic] ou [sic] morning orders, overhauling boats, cleaning decks etc. Magazines inspectee [sic] and conditions found normal. Stopped raining at 8:05 a.m. 9:00 a.m. PLR 29.4 k. R.P.M. 77.8, S.P. 200 lbs. 10:00 a.m. PLR 37.2 R.P.M. 85.3, S.P. 200 lbs. Fog setin [sic] at 10:35. Started raining at 10:52 11:00 PLR 44.9 k., R.P.M. 74, S.P. 200 lbs. Obtained permission to repair engines and dropped out of formation and stopped engines at 11:46 a.m. PLR 49.& [sic] k. 12:00 PLR 49.7 k. R.P.M. 74.5, S.P. 200 lbs. For watch av. R.P.M. 75.4, S.P. 200 lbs. Miles made good 59.5. Light east airs shifting and increasing to gentle west southwest breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign. USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Engines stopped. Delay caused by H.P. valve loosened on the shaft due to faulty set screws. This sheare [sic] tightened temporarily. Underway at 12:02 p.m. Course 217° psc. PLR 49.7, rev. 74.5, steam 200 lbs. At 12:25 heavy rain set in. At 1:05 plr 57.2, rev. 77.2, steam 200 lbs. At 1:10 fog began to lift. At 1:20 began steaming various courses to get in position. At 1:25 stopped raining. At 2:00 PLR 66.1 k. rev. 86.1 Steam 200 lbs. At 2:10, heavy fog set in. At 2:11 fog lifted. At 2:34 p.m. in position abeam of GOPHER 200 yards on port quarter. At 3:00 p.m. PLR 74.6, rev. 81.9, steam 190 lbs. At 3:25 signal from flag ship to form column. At 4:00 p.m. PLR 82.3 rev. 72.9, steam 200 lbs. Average for the w [sic] watch rev. 79.8 steam 197 lbs. Miles made good for the watch 39.12 Wind WSW, light breeze. Barometer steady.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. J.G. USNRF-1

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Steering course 217° psc in column formation. 5:00 pLR[sic] 90.1 rev. 75.6 steam 200 lbs, 5:07 p.m. Patent log taken in reading 91.1. Steaming various courses at 5:15, standing in Chicago Harbor. USSS GOPHER docked at Municipal Pier at 5:36. Anchored at 5:46 in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 35 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Draft 13' 9" forward 15' 6" aft. Average for watch 67.8, steam 200 [lbs.] Miles made good 10.5. Bearing taken to fix position, S. Breakwater light 156° N. Breakwater light 30° psc. USS YANTIC docked at the I.C. dock at 5:48 Light air to gentle breeze from southwest, shifting to west by north. E.S.Sarvene

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. J.G. USNRF-1

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Liberty party ashore at 6:00 p.m. Lindner, J.M. flc reported on board from leave at 7:00 p.m. Wind WNW light breeze. Barometer steady.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. J.G. USNRF-1

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NNV  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:>  
*G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant, J.G USNRF-1<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<in department seal DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY>  
<in department seal BUREAU OF NAVIGATION>  
<N. Eq. 20>

Aug 18 1918  
<stamped in ink>

# <LOG BOOK>

<OF THE>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Rate,>

<COMMANDED BY>

Lynn R. RUTTER, Lieutenant Commander, USNR <, U. S. Navy,>

<Attached to> {  
Great Lakes  
<Division,>  
<Squadron,>  
<Fleet,>

<Commencing> July 1st. <,191> 8 <,>

<at> Chicago, Illinois. <,>

<and ending> July 31st. <,191> 8 <,>

<at> Macinac [sic] Island, Mich.

<1915>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



## <LIST OF OFFICERS>

<Attached to and on board of the U. S. S.> ESSEX <, commanded>  
 <by> Lynn R. Rutter, Lieut Comdr. <, U. S. N.> R <,during the period covered by this Log Book, with date of>  
 <reporting for duty, detachment, transfer, or death, from> 1 July <, 191> 8 <, to> 31 July <.,191> 8

<NAME.>	<RANK.>	<DATE OF REPORT- ING FOR DUTY.>	<DETACHMENT OR TRANSFER.> <DATE.>	<PARTICULARS.>
L.R. Rutter,	Lieut. Comdr.	3-17-18		
J.M. Bower,	Lieut.	3-16-18		
G.L. Holsinger,	Lieut. (jg)	5-22-18		
C.E. Crone,	Ensign,	4-2-18		
E.S. Sarvene,	Ensign,	4-2-18	7-3-18	
J.S. Newberry,	Ensign	5-15-18	7-3-18	
C.B. Hatch,	Lieut.	6-24-18	7-1-18	
T.A. Haines,	Lieut. (jg)	7-1-18	7-22-18	
E.R. Sanders,	Ensign	3-20-18		
G.W. Wood	P.A. Surgeon	3-22-18		
R.E. Wright	Asst. Paymaster	4-14-18		
Krause, J.P.	Carpenter (T)	10-15-17		

<Examined and found to be correct.>      *G. L. Holsinger*  
*L.R. Rutter*      Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1      <Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



ALLOWED COMPLEMENT of Petty Officers, Seamen, Ordinary Seamen, Apprentice Seamen, and Marines on board of the

<U. S. S.> ESSEX <at end of period by this log book, >

1 Jul [sic] to 31 July 18 <,191>

<Number allowed>	<Ratings>	<Number on board>	<Number allowed>	<Ratings>	<Number on board>
	<SEAMAN BRANCH>			<SPECIAL BRANCH-Continued.	
	<Chief Master-at-Arms>			<Pay Department>	
	< Master-at-Arms, first class>			<Engineer Department>	
	< Master-at-Arms, second class>			<Ship's Store>	
	< Master-at-Arms, third class>			<Commanding Officer>	
1	<Chief Boatswain's Mate>	1		<Equipment Department>	
3	<Boatswain's Mates, first class>		2	<Pay Department>	1
2	<Boatswain's Mates, second class>	4		<Ship's Store>	
6	<Coxswains>	3		<Engineer Department>	
1	<Chief Gunner's Mate>	1		<Navigator>	
	< Gunner's Mates, first class>	2		<Executive Officer>	
	< Gunner's Mates, second class>		1	<Pharmacist's Mate 2d cl> Chief PhM	
2	< Gunner's Mates, third class>	1	1	<Hospital Apprentices, first class>	
	<Chief Turret Captains>		2	<Hospital Apprentices> 2nd class	
	<Turret Captains, first class>		2	<Buglers>	1
1	<Chief Quartermaster (Navigating)>		3	<Bandmaster> PhM3c	3
1	<Chief Quartermaster (Signals)>	1		<First Musician>	
2	< Quartermaster, first class>			<Musician, first class>	
2	< Quartermaster, second class>			<Musician, second class>	
2	< Quartermaster, third class>	2		<Total>	
50	<Seamen>	16		<COMMISSARY BRANCH>	
75	<Ordinary Seamen>	30	1	<Chief Commissary Steward>	
	<Apprentice Seamen>			<Commissary Steward>	1
	<Total>	61	1	<Ship's Cooks, first class>	2
	<ARTIFICER BRANCH>		1	<Ship's Cooks, second class>	1
1	<Chief Electrician> General	1	1	<Ship's Cooks, third class>	1
1	<Electrician, first class>	1	2	<Ship's Cooks, fourth class>	3
1	<Electrician, second class>	2	1	<Bakers, first class>	1
2	<Electrician, third class>	1		<Bakers, second class>	
1	<Chief Electrician (Radio)>	1		<Total>	
1	<Electrician, first class (Radio)>	1		<MESSMEN BRANCH>	
1	<Electrician, second class (Radio)>	1	1	<Cabin Steward>	1
1	<Electrician, third class (Radio)>	2	1	<Cabin Cook>	2
1	<Chief Carpenter's Mate>	1	1	<Mess Attendant>	1
1	< Carpenter's Mate first class>	1	1	<Wardroom Steward>	
	< Carpenter's Mate second class>	2	1	<Wardroom Cook>	1
1	< Carpenter's Mate third class>	1	4	<Mess Attendants>	4
1	<Shipwrights>	1	1	<Mess Attendants (Laundry)>	1
1	<Shipfitters, first class>	3		<Steerage Steward>	
	<Shipfitters, second class>	1		<Steerage Cook>	
	<Blacksmiths>	1		<Mess Attendants>	
1	<Plumbers and Fitters>			<Warrant Officers' Steward>	
1	<Sailmaker's Mates>			<Warrant Officers' Cook>	
	<Printers>			<Mess Attendants> 2nd cl.	
	<Painters, first class>			<Total>	
	<Painters, second class>			<ADDITIONAL FOR FLAGSHIP>	
	<Painters, third class>	1		<Chief Quartermaster>	
	<Total>	1		< Quartermaster, first class>	
	<ARTIFICER BRANCH-ENGINE-ROOM FORCE>			< Quartermaster, second class>	
3	<Chief Machinist's Mates>	3		< Quartermaster, third class>	
3	<Machinist's Mates, first class>	3		<Boatswain's Mate, 2d cl., Coxswain to Com. in Chief>	
3	<Machinist's Mates, second class>	2		< Coxswains to Commander in Chief>	
1	<Chief Water Tenders>	1		< Coxswain, Chief of Staff>	
2	<Water Tenders>	2		<Seamen>	
1	<Boiler Maker>	1		<Ordinary Seamen>	
	< Blacksmiths >			<Musicians, first class>	
1	< Coppersmiths >	1		<Musicians, second class>	
3	<Oilers>	1		<Printer>	
6	<Firemen, first class>	10		<Chief Yeoman>	
6	<Firemen, second class>	5		<Yeoman, first class>	
6	<Coal Passers>	4		<Yeoman, second class>	
	<Total>			<Yeoman, third class>	
	<SPECIAL BRANCH>			<Steward to Commander in Chief>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<Cabin Steward>	
4	<Equipment Department>	2		<Cabin Steward to Chief of Staff>	
	<Pay Department>			<Cook to Commander in Chief>	
	<Engineer Department>			<Mess Attendant>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Mess Attendant, Staff>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<Total>	
5	<Equipment Department>	1		<MARINE GUARD>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Sergeant Majors>	
	<Pay Department>			<Quartermaster Sergeants>	
	<Engineer Department>			<Gunnery Sergeants>	
	<Ship's Store>			<First Sergeants>	
	<Commanding Officer>			< Sergeants>	
2	<Yeoman, first class>	3		<Corporals>	
	<Yeoman, sec-ond class>			<Drummers and Trumpeters>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Privates>	
	<Navigator>				

<Examined and found to be correct.>

G L Holsinger

L. R. Rutter

Lieutenant, (jg) USNRF-1 <Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



## <ARMAMENT>

<Of the U. S. S.> ESSEX

### <MAIN BATTERY.>

<GUNS.>					<REMARKS.>	<SHIP AND FIELD MOUNTS.>			<REMARKS.>
<NO.>	<CAL.>	<LENGTH IN CALIBER	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>	<MARK OF BREECH MECHANISM.>		<NO.>	<TYPE>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>	
4	3-pdr	50	X	X		6		LX	
2	3pdr	50	X	X Mod 1					

### <SECONDARY BATTERY.>

<GUNS.>			<REMARKS.>	<SHIP AND FIELD MOUNTS.>			<REMARKS.>
<NO.>	<CAL.>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>		<NO.>	<TYPE>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>	

### <SMALL ARMS.>

<NO.>	<KIND.>	<CAL.>	<TYPE.>	<MODEL.>	<REMARKS.>
40	Spr.	30		1903	
40	Krag	30		1898	
4	Colt	38	pistol		

### <TORPEDOES AND MINES.>

<TORPEDO TUBES.>		<TORPEDOES.>		<AIR COMPRESSORS.>	<AIR ACCUMULATORS.>	<AIR SEPARATORS.>	<LIVE MINES.>	<DUMMY MINES.>	<COUNTER MINES.>
<Kind.>	<Length.>	<Kind.>	<Mark.>	<Capacity.>	<Pressure.>	<Mark.>	<Number allowed.>		

<Examined and found to be correct.>

*G L Holsingerr*  
Lieutenant, (jg) USNRF-1

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<TABLES OF DEVIATION OF THE STANDARD COMPASS NO.>      <ON BOARD THE>  
<U. S. S.>

<Date>  
<Place of Observation>  
<Latitude>  
<Longitude>  
<Observed Variation>

<SHIP'S HEAD BY COMPASS.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>
<0°>						
<15°>						
<30°>						
<45°>						
<60°>						
<75°>						
<90°>						
<105°>						
<120°>						
<135°>						
<150°>						
<165°>						
<180°>						
<195°>						
<210°>						
<225°>						
<240°>						
<255°>						
<270°>						
<285°>						
<300°>						
<315°>						
<330°>						
<345°>						

<DESCRIPTION OF INSTRUMENTS USED FOR METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS, THEIR LOCATION, ETC..>

<INSTRUMENT>	<MAKER>	<NUMBER>	<LOCATION>	<DATE OF LAST COMPARISON>	<COMPARED WITH->	<ERROR>
<MERCURIAL BAROMETER.>	H. J. Green, Brooklyn, N.Y.	1574	Cabin			Unknown
<ANEROID BAROMETER.>	G. Falconer & Co. Hong Kong, China.	None	Chart house/	None	None.	Unknown
<THERMOMETER (Dry Bulb).>	None					
<THERMOMETER (Wet Bulb).> <(Psychrometer.)>	None					

<Examined and found to be correct.>

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1      <Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>





<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

Chicago, Ill

<TO>

<,> 1 July 1918

<,>191>

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNRF-2

<,> U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND.>				<BAROMETER.>			<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>									
<Hour.>		<Knots.>	<Tenths.>	<Partial Log.>	<Tenths.>	<Average Rises.>	<Tenths.>	<Direction.>	<Force.>	<Height In Inches.>	<Therm. At.>	<Air Dry Bulb.>	<Air Wet Bulb.>	<Water At Surface.>	<Weather By Symbols.>	<Form.>	<Moving From.>	<Amount.>	<Sea.>
<AM.>																			
<1>				W		2	28.87	70	56	53	bc		ci		2				
<2>				W		1	28.87	70	56	53	bc		ci		2				
<3>				WXS		1	28.87	68	56	52	b								
<4>				WXS		1	28.87	57	55	52	b								
<5>				WXN		2	28.86	57	55	52	bcz		cis		3				
<6>				W		2	28.86	67	56	54	bcz		cis		3				
<7>				W		2	28.86	67	56	54	bcz		cis		3				
<8>				WNW		2	28.87	70	60	57	bc		ciuc		3				
<9>				WNW		3	28.87	74	62	59	bc		cicu		4				
<10>				WNWN		4	28.87	74	64	60	bc		cicu		4				
<11>				WNW		5	28.87	74	64	61	bc		cicu		4				
<12>				WNW		4	28.87	74	65	62	bc		cicu		7				
				<Compass.>															
				<S. II.>															
				<Error.>															
				<Variation.>															
				<Deviation.>															
				<Received.>															
				<Expended.>															
				<On hand.>															
				<Received.>															
				<Expended.>															
				<On hand.>															
				<Distilled.>															
				<Received.>															
				<Expended.>															
				<On hand.>															
<PM.>																			
<1>				NWXXN		3	28.87	74	65	62	bc		cu		6				
<2>				N		3	28.87	74	65	62	bc		cu		7				
<3>				NE		3	28.87	74	65	62	bc		cu		7				
<4>				E		2	28.87	73	65	62	bc		cu		6				
<5>				SE		1	28.87	69	62	59	bc		cu		5				
<6>				SXE		1	28.87	68	62	59	bc		cu		5				
<7>				SXE		1	28.87	67	64	61	bc		cu		5				
<8>				SXE		1	28.87	67	63	60	bc		cu		4				
<9>				SXE		1	28.87	67	64	62	bc		cis		5				
<10>				SX		1	28.87	67	64	62	bc		cis		4				
<11>				SXE		1	28.87	67	64	62	bc		cis		4				
<12>				SXE		1	28.87	67	64	62	bc		cis		4				

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 1 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Barometer steady. Light breeze to light air shifting from west to west by south.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. (jg) USNRF-1

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders, preparing ship for coaling. Liberty party returned aboard by 8:00 a.m. No absentees. Light west by north and west breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Supernumeries scrubbing hammocks, clews and lashings. Jennings, J.H. Cab-ck/ [sic] USNRF-4 absent 6 days, returned aboard and confined in brig. Magazines tested and found to be in normal condition. Wind WNW, light breeze, Barometer steady.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. (jg) USNRF-1

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Crew engaged ingeneral [sic] field day. Received two bbls. corn and 4 crates oranges from S. Houston & Son. Received 200 lbs. hamburger from O.F. Myeyr [sic] & Bros. Received 153 lbs. Pork from Maher and Co. Received 2000 lbs. ice from Consumers Ice Co. J.R. Norbeck, bsmth [blacksmith] [hereafter not corrected] 2c, USN left ship on 5 days leave of absence, expiring 8:00 a.m. July 5th. USS HAWK left coalldock [sic] and anchored at 2:15 p.m. Foremast bearing 166° psc. Gentle northwest by north breeze shifting to light breeze. Barometers steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 P.m. [sic]

A.J. Haines, Lieut. (jg) USNRF-4 reported for duty. Stores received at 6:00 p.m. From Cohen and Co. 3000 lbs. potatoes. From Burkhalter Heath food Co. 1200 lbs. bread. From North Shore Produce Co. 4 tubs butter. 115 l [sic] lbs. carrots, 6 cases eggs, From Armour & Co. 665 lbs. Beef. From Morris & Co. 100 lbs. liver, 150 lbs. pork, 200 lbs. hamburger. From S. Houston & Son, 300 lbs oranges 152 lbs. chicken, From Crane & Co/ [sic] 1 bag ship fittings. Liberty party shoved off at 5:45 p.m. Wind SXE. light air. Barometer steady.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. (jg) USNRF-1

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Frank Walsh, CBM left ship at 9:00 on 4 days leave of absence expiring July 5, 1918. Barometer steady. Light air from south vby [sic] east to calm.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. (jg) USNRF-1

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, NSNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*

Lieut. (jg) USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill. <TO> Great Lakes, <,> 2 July 1918 <,191>

Lieut. Comdr. L.R. Rutter, RF-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND.>										<BAROMETER.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<HOUR.>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<AM>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<1>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<2>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<3>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<4>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<5>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<6>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<7>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<8>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<9>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<10>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<11>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<12>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<PM>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<1>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<2>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<3>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<4>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<5>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<6>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<7>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<8>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<9>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<10>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<11>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<12>										<WIND.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

[the following three pages are out of order in MS]

<Page> [blank in MS]

<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Date> 2 July, 1918 <,191>

Meridian to 4:00 p.m. (continued)

Received the following men from the Station for training:

Men from the Gunners Mate's School:

Adams, H.E.	Daly, J.J.	George, E.A.	Jones, E.W.	Murry, J.G.
Airey, J.J.	Dodd, M.V.	Grennfield, W.	Johnson, E.E.	McGuire, W.F.
Alport, I.	Doskocil, W.G.	Hylander, S.E.	Jordan, W.T.	Nelson, R.H.
Block, K.C.	Edgar, H.	Horak, F.J.	Kountz, C.F.	Page, W.H.
Boardman, R.	Edwards, D.E.	Herz, L.A.	Kranichfield, A.	Patterson, G.R.
Breckenrid, J.A.	Evans, W.F.	Hassett, H.P.	Laski, W.F.	Perry, A.H.
Bridgewater, A.T.	Ewald, W.J.	Hassett, C.F.	laws [sic], M.	Phillips, F.T.
Brownell, W.D.	Fennell, F.	Ians, H.R.	Minnick, C.F.	Pine, A.
Buchbinder, W.F.	Flaherty, J.T.	Jastram, N.D.	Mills, C.F.	Svendsen, O. A.

Men received from the Coxswain's School:

Thompson, M.L.	Maher, W.J.	Guemmer, P.A.	Hammond, L.B.
Hauer, G.	Miller, C.H.	Huber, J.R.	Hamly, P.H.
Huffine, G.K.	Moog, G.H.	Hall, W.H.	Hennesey, J.R.
Harper, L.L.	McDaniel, H.S.	Hamel, P.J.	Hane, S.L.
Hartigan, N.J.	Hartman, J.J.	Keefe, J.A.	Jenkins, E.L.
Hilligan, J.F.	Austin, G.		Meinser, J.F.
Hilligas, H.F.	Ash, R.	Quartermasters:	MillerM.R. [sic]
Hutchinson, W.	Baird, R.	Ladd, S.B.	Pharris, J.L.
Huxtable, G.F.	Bonsall, C.C.	Marsh, W.J.	Scheuenmann, H.E.
Johnson, E.S.	Bortman, M. Cavis, C.C.	Moynahan, H.J.	Walsh, R.
Jones, R.G.	Danner, B.D.	Peterson, E.O.	Williams, J.
Jardet, O.E.	Deckard, E.H.	Smith, H.A.	Foster, E.E.
Koscielnak, J.	Doyle, T.	Walters, O.C.	Albert, L.R.
Kaufman, W.	Dulak, E.J.	Albertson, E.G.	Andrews, F.J.
Keating, R.S.	Ellis, W.D.	Bowsher, N.R.	Bagley, J.R.
Keller, G.C.	Engelland, J.N.	Bruesh, A.E.	Benson, W.M.
Kelly, J.J.	Erickson, C.S.	Court, L.A.	Beyer, G.H.
Lacy, M.C.	Fassbender, L.J.	Craig, E.C.	Bradford, W.J.
Lavin, B.J.	Frank/ [sic] L.A.	Durkin, M.B.	Campbell, W.
Lonergan, J.	Frese, H.H.	Godfrey, T.J.	Daly, J.N.
		Fuche, W.R.	Franks, J.
		Gillie, W.E.	Gurley, H.E.
		Harigan, J.F.	Hogerty, D.
		Harris, M.M.	Hurley, R.A.

Freiberg, N., Oil [oilier].[hereafter not corrected] RF-4 reported from 10 days leave of absence. Flow, H.H., Swain, E.E. and Rutter R.L. Left the ship on 3 days leave of absence expiring noon 5th July, 1918. Kelly, E.J., Y2c, USN detached at 2:30. Wind, SSe [sic] to W. Light air. Barometer steady.

G L Holsinger  
Lieut. (jg) USNRF-1

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Received from the G.S.K. Dept. Great Lakes, 100 cans bright work polish, 3 carbon plates, 500 forms printed matter, also received wardroom supplies, 8 spoon oars. Secured ship for sea, at 5:50. Barometer steady. Light breezes from West shifting to west south west.

G L Holsinger  
Lieut. (jg) USNRF-1

6:00 to 8:00 p.m.

U.S.S. YANTIC weighed anchor and sttod [sic] out in a northerly direction at 6:00 p.m. Weighed anchor and got underway at 6:10 p.m. Draft forward, 13' 8", aft 15' 9". Steamed full speed aon [sic] course 135° psc. PL put out at 5:15 reading 0. Changed course to 148° psc. at 6:20 p.m. PLR .3 k. Took bow and beam bearing of Ft. Sheridan Tower, 2.9 mi. distant when abeam at 6:42 p.m. 7:00 p.m. PLR 6.1 k. R.P.M. 88.3 S.P. 200 lbs. Took bow and beam bearing on Winnetka Stand Pipe, 3.5 mi. distant when abeam at 7:23. Took 26 1/4, 45° and 90° bearing on Gross Pt Light, 2.9 mi. distant when abeam. at 7:45 p /M/ [sic] Changed course to 175° psc. at 7:59 p.m. 8:00 p.m. PLR 15.9 R.P.M. 97.9, S.P. 200 lbs. For watch Av. R.P.M. 93.1 av. S.P. 200 lbs. Miles made good 18.1 Light southeast breezes. Barometer steady.

C.E.Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> L.R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> G L Holsinger  
Lieutenant, (jg) USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[*this page contains no information in MS*]

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[the following two pages are out of order in MS]

<Page> [blank in MS]

<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Date> 2 July 1918 <,191>

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Steering a course 175° psc. PLR 15.9 knots. Rev. 97.9 steam 200 lbs. Wilson Ave. Crib abeam at 8:30 Finished taking on water at 8:26 p.m. Changed course to 195° psc. at 8:56 p.m. Steering various courses in harbor Captain conning. Stopped at 9:05 Lowered boats on port side getting ship ready for coaling. Moored at the dock at 9:35 p.m. Average Rev. from 8 to 9:35 61.7, steam 200 lbs. Draft forward 13' 7", aft 15' 6" Wind W, light air. Barometer steady.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. (jg) USNRF-1

<Approved:> *L.R. Rutter*  
Lieut. Comdr., USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>  
*G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[*this page contains no information in MS*]

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 2 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in Chicagohharbor [sic], 35 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. 3 1/2 fathoms of water. Boilers 1 & 2 steaming. Wind WXS, light air. Barometer steady.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. (jg) USNRF-1

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 following out morning orders, scrubbing both spar and gun deck, sand and canvassing paint work, hoisting boats and securing ship for sea. Liberty party returned at 7:00 a.m. No absentees. Barometer steady. Light airs from south-west.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. (JG) USNRF-1

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

At 8:20 a.m. [sic] USS GOPHER got underway and moved alongside coal dock. 8:30 requested permission to get underway. Underway in company with YANTIC at 9:02. Draft 13' 8" forward, 15' 7" aft. PL out at 9:35 reading 0. 9:44 Carter Harrison abeam, distance .42 mi. Course 348° psc. 10:25 red spit abeam. 10:51 course 322° psc. Rain squalls until 10:00. Clear after. Light breezes NW shifting to ESE. Barometer steady.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. (jg) USNRF-1

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

At 12:00 noon PLR 20.3 k. rev. 78. Steam 200 lbs. At 12:15 p.m. bearing of 90° on Ft. Sheridan Tower. PLR 22.5. At 12:34 bearing of 45° plr 24.9 At 12:35 p.m. PLR 26. Hauled in. Anchored at 12:56, distance 430 yds. Draft forward 13' 7" aft 15' 6". At 1:00 p.m. first draft of Supernumeries set ashore from the Coxswains School:

Doyle, J.J.	Freeman, J.B.	Reynolds, J.E.	Johnson, J.G.
Wohlge muth, C.J.	Hanning, O.E.	Scovell, V.F.	Johnson, E.
Williamson, D.F.	Jolly, P.G.	Stuart, W.U.	Jacobsen, J.M.
Wescot, R.F.	Kuklinski, T.P.	McCollum, E.L.	Kobb, D.V.
Woltemade, W.	Kelley, G.B.	Bergren, C.R.	Kellogg, B.F.
Wegele, H.J.	Overton, L.R.	Patterson, H.F.	Kelley, T.J.
Witmer, H.C.	Poggemiller, C.R.	Custer, T.M.	Launt, A.S.
O'Brien, M.J.	Pallock, T.L.	Housiaux, J.B.	Linderman, G.F.
Ahearn, E.C.	Peterson, H.E.	Hendry, C.R.	Lyons, J.J.
Boyle, A.L.	Robinson, D.J.	Hunter, B.C.	Mueller, C.
Bell, J.G.	Ratzlaff, H.J.	Oberg, R.H.	McIntosh, J.P.
			Wright, L.L.

Men from the Quartermasters School.

Bennett, D.B.	Falconer, W.B.	Lackey, O.A.	McCormak, W.D.	Scahill, A.F.
Blakeley, R.A.	Hanberry, J.L.	Lahr, W.A.	Morehead, V.A.	Vesperman, F.W.
Breen, W.A.	Hite, H.W.	Miller, W.S.	Nedom, A.	Welter, E.H.
Browne, W.H.	Kossow, J.E.	Mock, M.F.	Nolan, J.	Wharton, L.S.
Claypool N.H.	Krueger, A.C.	Morgan, D.W.	Putnam, L.C.	Whitaker, D.R.
Conn, L.B.	Kleiber, C.A.	Mumaw, L.W.	Robinson, F.A.	Wenhardt, C.W.
Dean, J.H.	Knudson, S.A.	Master, M.W.	Routsong, R.A.	Young, F.R.
Dubbs, R.	Lee, W.W.	McCarty, A.W.		Tennant, C.L.

Men from the Gunners Mates School: K. Lewis in charge:

Adams, M.G.	Cohler, E.	Donovan, D.J.	Jamrosy, W.J.
Ankeny, R.J.	Coy, D.L.	Dunn, J.L.	Johnson, R.I.
Atcjinson, P.	Crookshank, J.C.	Eagan, G.F.	Keeley, R.M.
Atkisson, L.D.	Cupp, C.O.	Frimml, W.J.	Keesey, J.M.
Barnes, J.M.	DeFranco, M.	Gates, T.F.	Kersting, E.A.
Brooks, W.F.	DeNormandie, G.J.	Girard, D.D.	Kersting, F.M.
Brwon, M.M.	Errsome, H.R.	Heany, J.J.	Kildow, C.W.
Bykowski, H.B.	Desplage, H.H.	Hendrix, A.A.	Kiser, C.W.
Bykowski, J.P.	Dickey, G.D.	Hoffmeyer, F.	Klaerer, C.J.
Chingren, C.	Devlin, C.J.	Hughes, J.I.	Lange, D.F.
Clements, J.A.	Donnelly, G.	Hunt, E.M.	Langworth, O.F.

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*

Lieut. (jg) USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

ESSEX

<,191>

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNRF-2      < *U. S. Navy, Commanding.* >

		<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PARTIAL LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVG WAVE HIGHS>	<TENTHS>	<BECK CENTER>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>
<1>									
<2>									
<3>									
<4>									
<5>									
<6>									
<7>									
<8>									
<9>									
<10>									
<11>									
<12>									
<Compass>									
<S. II>									
<Error>									
<Variation>									
<Deviation>									
<Received>									
<Expended>									
<On hand>									
<Received>									
<Expended>									
<On hand>									
<Distilled>									
<Received>									
<Expended>									
<On hand>									
<PM>									
<1>									
<2>									
<3>									
<4>									
<5>									
<6>									
<7>									
<8>									
<9>									
<10>									
<11>									
<12>									

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 3 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commsences [sic] and until 4:00 a.m.

Moored at Pittsburg Coal Co. dock. Baormeter [sic] steady. Light airs from west to calm. Borh boilers steaming.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. (jg) USNRF-1

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:15 a.m. carrying out morning orders, preparing ship for coaling. Worked ship around dock at 5:40 [sic] a.m. Ship secured to dock at 5:55 a.m. Draft forward 13' 5", aft 15' 6" Took on 120 tons coal from the Pittsburg Coal Co. and got underway at 8:55 a.m. for anchorage, in Chicago Harbor. Draft forward 14' 5" aft 15' 11" Light air from west. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Crew turned to cleaning ship. Made inspection of magazines and found them to be in normal condition. Lieut. C.B. Hatch, USNRF-1 detached this date Wind NXW. light airs. Barometer steady. Boiler "A" cut out at 10:00 a.m.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. (jg) USNRF-1

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Ensign E.S. Sarvene, USNRF-4 and Ensign, J.S. Newberry, USNRF-4 detached from ship this date by verbal order of Commandant, 9th, 10th and 11th Naval Dist. Received on board 265 lbs beef hearts, from Morris and CO. L.W. Arnold, CMM, USNRF-2, transfered [sic] to Cleveland Ohio.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

U.S. GOPHER stood in and moored off Municipal Pier. at 5:15 Crew knocked off work at 4:30 [sic] p.m. Light northeast airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Liberty party shoved off at 5:00 .m.[sic] and 7:00 p.m. Light south by east airs and calm. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Calm to south by east light airs. Barometer steady. Water expended for 24 hours. 252 gal. on hand, 2512. Liberty party returned. No absentees.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T) USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant COMMANDIER [sic], USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, (jg) USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 4 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms [sic] of water with 25 fathoms of starboard anchor chain at water edge. South Breakwater Lt. bearing 180° psc. No. Breakwater Lt. 67° psc. Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Light south air shifting to light southwest breeze. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4      cec

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

All hands turned to at 5:30 a.m.] [sic] painting hull, boat booms and carrying out morning orders. Preparing to dress ship. 8:00 a.m. ship full dressed in regulation manner. 8:00 a.m. liberty party aboard with no absentees.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T) USN

8:00 a.m. to meridian

Crew engaged in cleaning ship. Supernumeries given instruction in boats under oars. Received 75 gal. gasoline [sic] from Standard Oil Co Lit off Boiler "B" at 10:30 a.m. Fired 21 gun salute in accordance with regulations at Meridian. Quarters held at 11:00 a.m. Liberty party shoved off at 10:15 a.m. Light southwest air. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4      cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received on board 75 qts. ice cream from Goodman American Ice Co. Magazine temperatures normal. Made daily inspection of Magazines and S.P. samples. Steady south-west breeze. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate.

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. S [sic]

Steady S.W. breeze. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate.

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Light S.S.W. airs to light breezes. Barometer steady. Motor boat made regular trips for liberty party. Liberty party aboard at midnight with the exception of Techasche, P.G. s2c, USN

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T) USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:  
> *G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant, (jg) USNRF-1      <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

Chicago, Ill.

<TO>

Great Lakes, Ill.

<,>

5 July, 1918

<,191>

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. COMDR. USNRF-2

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND.>										<BAROMETER.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>			
<AM>										<DRILL.>		<WATER AT SURFACE.>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS.>			
<1>										<1>		<1>			<1>			
<2>										<2>		<2>			<2>			
<3>										<3>		<3>			<3>			
<4>										<4>		<4>			<4>			
<5>										<5>		<5>			<5>			
<6>										<6>		<6>			<6>			
<7>										<7>		<7>			<7>			
<8>										<8>		<8>			<8>			
<9>										<9>		<9>			<9>			
<10>										<10>		<10>			<10>			
<11>										<11>		<11>			<11>			
<12>										<12>		<12>			<12>			
<PM>										<PM>		<PM>			<PM>			
<1>										<1>		<1>			<1>			
<2>										<2>		<2>			<2>			
<3>										<3>		<3>			<3>			
<4>										<4>		<4>			<4>			
<5>										<5>		<5>			<5>			
<6>										<6>		<6>			<6>			
<7>										<7>		<7>			<7>			
<8>										<8>		<8>			<8>			
<9>										<9>		<9>			<9>			
<10>										<10>		<10>			<10>			
<11>										<11>		<11>			<11>			
<12>										<12>		<12>			<12>			

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 5 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of starboard[sic] anchor chain at waters edge. So Breakwater Lt. bearing 180° psc. No. Breakwater Light F.R. psc. Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Liberty party aboard at 12:15 a.m. One absentee, P.G. Tschasche. reported aboard at 1:45 a.m. Light soutwsst [sic] by south air shifting to southwest by west. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4      cec

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Commenced raining at 5:30 and continued throughout watch. Turned to at 5:30 carrying out [sic] morning orders. J.R. Norbeck, Bsmth 1c USN returned from 5 days leave of absence. N.C. Hilgenbert, CE\_returned [sic] from 3 days leave of absence.

J P Krause  
Carpenter, (T) USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Weighed anchor and got underway at 8:00 a.m. Stood out of Chicago harbor steering various courses until abeam of Carter Harrison Crib. At 8:29 changed course to 348° psc. Put out PL reading 0. Lake View Crib abeam at 8:48 a.m. PLR 3.2 Roger Park Spar buoy abeam at 9:08, PLR 4.9 k. Changed course at 9:15 to 322 psc. PLR 6.8, R.P.M. 85.1, steam 200 lbs. Gross Pt light bore 4 points off port bow at 9:28 a.m. PLR 7.8, Spar buoy #4 abeam at 9:37 a.m. Gross Pt Light abeam at 9:38 a.m. 2.7 mi. distant. PLR 10.1 Changed course at 10:18 to 325° psc. Dense fog at 10:35 a.m. Lifted at 10:50 a.m. 11:00 a.m. PLR 22. R.P.M. 84, S.P. 200 lbs. LL:17 [sic] a.m. PLR 24.5 when taken in. Anchor let go at 11:26 in 4 fathoms of water. 25 fathoms of chain at the warers [sic] edge. Soundings taken fore and aft, 4 fathoms. Draft forward 13' 11", Aft 16 ft. Station Tower 290° psc. North Windmill 218 psc. For watch, av. R.P.M. 82.6 Av. S.P. 200 lbs. Miles made good 29.4. Crew engaged in general work [sic], field day, for Saturday inspection. The following men reported aboard from leave of absence: R. L. Rutter F/ [sic] A. Walsh, H.H. Flow, and E.E. Swain. Lieut. (jg) G.L. Holsinger, USNRF-1 reported aboard from leave of absence. Magazines inspected and found conditions normal. Tested S.P. Samples and found same to be in good condition N.E. breezes shifting to light variable airs. Weather hazy? [sic] Barometer steady.

G L Holsingerr  
Lieut. (jg) USNRF-4

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Anchored at Great Lakes, Ill. USS HAWK anchored at 1:27 p.m. YANTIC anchored at 2:20. Fire drill held at 2:29. Secure at 3:00 p.m. Received 1 bbl. oil at 3:20 from Great Lakes. Lieut. Parsons aboard at 3:30. R. Safar, SF1c RF-4 Reported aboard from leave of absence.

J P Krause  
Carpenter (T) USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Received 12 bags of sand. Tested life buoys and magazine flood cocks and found same in good working [sic] order. Made test of S.P. samples and found it in [sic] good condition. Fire drill held at 7:55. Secure at 7:05.

J P Krause  
Carpenter, (T) USN

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

Light west by south airs. Barometer falling.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4      cec

<Approved:> L. R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer. [sic]

<Examined:> G L Holsinger  
Lieutenant, (jg) USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 6 July, 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At Anchor at Great Lakes, Ill. with 25 fathoms of starboard anchor chain at the waters edge. Light breeze from the west. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate.

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

At Anchor at Great Laks [sic] Ill. Smooth sea. 5:00 a.m. [sic] all hands. Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. sweeping and scrubbing down decks with sand. Scrubbed fire hose and paintet [sic] boats.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T) USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Captain's inspection of ship and crew [sic] made at 9:30 a.m. All hands engaged [sic] in Swedish exercises from 9:45 to 10:10 a.m. From 10:30 to 11:30 a.m. Gunners mates instructed in gun pointing, Quartermasters in signaling and Coxswains in boat maneuvers with flag hoists. Light north west airs, shifting to northeast. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

1:45 quarters. USS GOPHER underway at 2:30 p.m. stood out to sea. Milton Chas. Lightner, Y3c, USNRF-4 reported for duty on board. Liberty party shoved off at 3:00 p.m.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate. USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Received from Great Lakes, 308 yards canvas, 55 coils rope, 10 gals. aluminum, 50 lbs lamp black, 50 gals. black paint, 20 gals. white enamel, 10 lbs, bronze, 100 lbs. white zinc.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T) USN

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

USS GOPHER Returned to her berth, anchoring at 6:50 p.m. Liberty party returned at 6:10 p.m. Light N.E. breezes. Barometer steady.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. (jg) USNRF-4

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Received on board 2000 lbs. ice from A.S. Kennedy, Waukegan, Ill. Light N?E [sic]. breezes to light NNE air. Barometer rising slightly. Tested Engien [sic] room telephone. Light rain.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. (jg) USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

Great Lakes, Ill

<TO>

<,> 7 July, 1918

<,191>

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNRF-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>						<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<Hour>						<Force>		<Height in Inches>			<Weather by Symbols>		
<AM>						<Direction>		<Ther. At>			<Form>		
<1>						<E S>		<2 29.60 78 60 58>			<ocr cun 10>		
<2>						<EXS>		<2 29.60 78 60 58>			<oc cun 10>		
<3>						<EXS>		<3 29.60 78 56 54>			<od cun 10>		
<4>						<EXN>		<3 29.61 78 58 56>			<ocr cun 10>		
<5>						<NE>		<2 29.61 78 58 56>			<bc cu 8>		
<6>						<NE>		<2 29.61 78 58 56>			<bc cu 8>		
<7>						<NR>		<2 29.61 78 58 56>			<bc cu 8>		
<8>						<NR>		<2 29.63 78 58 58>			<bc scu 9>		
<9>						<NE>		<2 29/63 [sic] 72 60 58>			<bc cu 9>		
<10>						<NE>		<2 29.64 72 60 58>			<bc cu 8>		
<11>						<NE>		<2 29.62 72 60 58>			<bc cu 7>		
<12>						<NE>		<2 29.62 72 60 58>			<bc cu 7>		
<PM>						<NNE>		<3 29.58 66 58 55>			<bc cicu 5>		
<1>						<NNE>		<3 29.58 66 57 54>			<bc cicu 3>		
<2>						<NNE>		<4 29.59 65 57 54>			<bc cicu 2>		
<3>						<NNE>		<4 29.59 64 56 53>			<bc cis 2>		
<4>						<NXE>		<5 29.59 64 56 53>			<bc ci 6>		
<5>						<NNE>		<5 29.56 66 57 54>			<c cicu 6>		
<6>						<NXE>		<5 29.57 66 60 57>			<bc cu 4>		
<7>						<NXE>		<5 29.56 66 60 57>			<bc cu 5>		
<8>						<NW>		<4 29.56 66 55 54>			<bc cicu 5>		
<9>						<NXW>		<4 29.56 66 58 66>			<bc cicu 5>		
<10>						<W>		<5 29.57 67 58 56>			<bc cicu 6>		
<11>						<NXE>		<5 29.57 66 57 54>			<bc cicu 6>		
<12>						<NXE>		<5 29.57 66 57 54>			<bc cicu 6>		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 7 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Light breezes from east by south shifting to ESE. Gentle breeze. Barometer steady. Passing shower.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T) USN

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew truned [sic] to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders. USSS [sic] GOPHER designated as guard ship of day. Light jist [sic] rom 4:00 a.m. to 4:40 a.m. Light breeze from north east. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNR-4

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples and found same in good condition. Quarters for muster. No absentees. Read Articles of war. Physical exercises. Barometer steady. Light northeast breezes.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Barometer steady. Moderate sea swells. Moderate breezes from NE

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T) USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Moderate to fresh northeast breezes. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNR-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Moderate to fresh NXE breeze. L. LeMay, Com-std ashore on duty. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate. USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Fresh northerly breeze. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T) USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR-2  
Commanding Officer/ [sic]

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, (jg) USNR-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 8 July 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored off Great Lakes, Ill. in 4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of starboard anchor chain at waters edge. Administration Bldg. Tower bearing 289° psc. Waukegan Harbor light 356° psc Both boilers steaming. Moderate north breezes. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Reveille at 5:00 a.m. Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders. Motor boat took on 15 gal. gasoline [sic]. N by E light breeze. Barometer steady.

B A Griep  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Hawk relieved from guard duty of day. Kocarnik, J.J. E3c-r, RF-4 transferred [sic] to U.S. Naval Hospital, Great Lakes, Ill. . 10:45 a.m canteen stores received aboard. Crew engaged in general work, painting hammock nettings, boats and straightening up decks. NNE light breeze. Barometer steady.

J P Krause  
Carpenter, (T) USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

U.S.S. YANTIC and USS HAWK underway at 12:00 p.m. USS GOPHER underway a at [sic] 1:05 p.m. Weighed anchor and got underway at 1:05 p.m. Steering course of 90° psc, in column formation, 400 yds. apart in the following orders: ESSEX[,] YANTIC, GOPHER, and HAWK. Standard speed 9 knots. PL put out at 1:15 p.m. r [sic] reading 0. Changed course to 148 psc at 1:15 p.m. Took bow and beam and quarter bearing on Ft. Sheridan Tower 3.5 miles distant whema [sic] abeam. 2:00 PLR 5.7 k. R.P.M. 78.2, s.P. [sic] 200 lbs. Finished taking on water at 2:40 p.m. Took 26 1/4, 45 and 90° bearing on Gross Pt. Light 3 Mi. distanr [sic] when abeam 3:00 p.m. PLR 14 k., R.P.M. 80, S.P. 200 lbs. Changed course to 175° psc at 3:00. Abeam of Wilson ave. Crib at 3:48 p.m. 4:00 p.m. PLR 22.3 k. R.P.M. 80, S.P. 200 lbs. For watch Av. R.P.M. 79.4 Av S.P. 193.3 Miles made good 26.8 Supernumeries given instruction during drill periods as follows: Quartermasters, sea terms and expressions. Coxswains, Marlinspike seamanship. Gunners mates, overhauling battery. Gentle north northwest breezes shifting to light northwest breezes. Barometer fluctuating.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

At 4:10 Carter Harrison Crib abeam. Took in PL reading 23.5 knots. 4:14 Gopher headed into N/ [sic] Harbor entrance. 4:40 Gopher moored. At 4:45 engines stopped. Anchored in 3 1/2 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. HAWK anchored at 4:48 p.m. 750 yds. astern/ [sic] YANTIC anchored 4:50 p.m. 450 yds. astern. Bearing on N. Breakwater light 29° On S. Breakwater light 151° [sic] psc. Ship heading 60. Captains Cooper, Smith and Swenson aboard. Captains Cooper, smith [sic] and Swenson left the ship at 5:30 p.m. Received from O.F. Mayer 200 lbs hamburger, 200 lbs. pork butts, from N.Shore Fruit and Produce Co. 2 tubs butter 120 lbs. 6 cases eggs, 300 lbs onions. Received from Arnold Bros. 100 lbs. frank furters. Received from Morris and Co. 200 lbs. liver sausages. 150 lbs. beef hearts. From Armour an [sic] Co. 666 lbs beef. 375 lbs. Sweet corn. 40 lbs. tomatos. From Cohen Co., 360 melons. From Burkhalter Heath Food Co., 1200 lbs bread. From Chicago Eng. Co. 1 each 1/2" 3/4" 2nd 1" cutter for Oster Bull dog stock. Liberty party left ship at 5:30 p.m. Barometer steady. Light NNE breeze.

B A Griep  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Light NNE breeze. Barometer steady.

B A Griep  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

<Approved:> L. R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> G L Holsinger

Lieut. (jg) USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 9 July 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commaences [sic] and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in Chicago Harbor, in 3 1/2 fathoms of water, with 25 fathoms of chain at waters edge. Light airs from NWXN. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Reveille at 5:00 a.m. Turn to at 5:30. Carried out morning orders. Liberty returned at 7:00 a.m. No absentees. Barometer steady. Light airs from NWXW

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Magazines inspected and conditions found normal. S.P. samples tested. Ship's company engaged in scrubbing hammocks and sea bags. Supernumeries instructed in battery practice, signalling and boat maneuvering with flag hoists. Light northwest by west air shifting to west by north. Barometer fluctuating.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received from Standard Oil Co. 65 gals. gasoline [sic]. Received from American WALL paper Co. 100 lbs. shellac. USS HAWK underway at 1:07, YANTIC at 1:34 [sic] p.m. HAWK anchored 750 yds. astern. YANTIC anchored 450 yds. astern. Boat drill for Quartermasters, Marlinspike seamanship for Gunners mates, battery drill for Coxswains. Light NW air. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Liberty party shovee [sic] offloat [sic] 5:00 and 6:00 p.m. Light west and northwest airs. Barometer falling. 5:20 p.m. passing shower.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

J.H. Eagan, CMM, USNRF-2 returned from 5 days leave of absence. Light east winds. Barometer steady.

*J. A. Haines*  
Lieut. (JG) USNRF-4

8:00 p.m. to 12:00 midnight.

Clear blue sky, Calm. Smooth sea/ [sic] Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant, (jg) USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 10 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m. [sic]

Anchored in Chicago Harbor, in 3 1/2 fathoms of water, with 25 fathoms of chain at watersedge [sic]. N. Breakwater Lt. bearing 29° psc. S. Breakwater Lt. 151 psc. Both boilers steaming. Light north to west by north airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4      cec

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

Reveille at 5:00 Turn to at 5:30 carrying out morning orders. Liberty party aboard by 7:00 a.m. Light northwest breezes. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter -(T) USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Steering out of Chicago Harbor. Passed outer breakwater at 8:12 a.m. Course 15° psc. Carter Harrison Crib abeam 8:30 a.m. PLR .8 k Changed course to 348[°] psc. Essex, Yantic, Gopher and Hawk in order named. Quarters and drill at 9:00 a.m. At 9:27 a.m. changed course to 322° psc. PLR 7.5 k. Gross Pt. Light abeam 9:55 a.m. 2.76 miles distant. From 10 to 12 noon executed various tactical evolutions. Took on 1536 gal. fresh water. At 11:20 Hawk asked permission to fall out of formation. At close of watch standing in to anchorage at Great Lakes.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. (jg) USNRF-1

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Steaming full speed, on course 267 psc. Dropped anchor at 12:20 p.m. off Great Lakes, Ill., in 22 1/2 ft. of water with 25 fathoms of chain at waterseedge [sic]. Draft 13' 8" forward, 15' 8" aft. Administration Bldg. Tower bearing 286° psc. Foss Pt tank 318° psc. Waukegan Breakwater Lt. 358[°] psc. USS YANTIC and GOPHER anchored at 12:20 p.m. Yantic 420 yds. distant, fore-mast bearing 176° psc. USS [sic] hawk [sic] underway at 1:15 p.m. heading northeast. USS GOPHER underway for Chicago, Ill. at 3:45 p.m. Supernumeries instructed in signalling, dotting practice, sea terms and expressions and first aid work. Gentle to light north breezes. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4      cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. [sic]

Received from Great Lakes,? [sic] 500 heavy cap folders, 10 gal. pyrene, 120 ft. cable, cast steel and 5 unions. Light Northeast airs.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Calm. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Weighed anchor and got underway at 11:02 p.m. Dragt [sic] forward, 13' 8" aft 15' 9". Course 65° psc. Standard speed 10 miles per hour. Patent log out at 11:18 p.m. reading 0. 12:00 mid. PLR 5.9 k. R.P.M. 78, S.P. 200 lbs. Calm to light southwest airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4      cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, (jg) USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Great Lakes to <TO> Black Lake, Mich. <, > 11 July 1918 <,191>

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNRF-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<Hour>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<AM>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<1>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<2>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<3>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<4>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<5>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<6>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<7>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<8>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<9>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<10>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<11>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<12>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<29>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<Compass>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<S. II>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<Error>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<Variation>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<Deviation>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<Received>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<Expended>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<On hand>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<Received>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<Expended>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<On hand>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<Distilled>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<Received>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<Expended>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<On hand>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<PM>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<1>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<2>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<3>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<4>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<5>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<6>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<7>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<8>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<9>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<10>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<11>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		
<12>										<Barometer>		<Temperature>			<Clouds>		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 11 July 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m. [sic]

Steaming on course 65° psc. 12:55 a.m. changed course speed of 78 rev. per minute. 1:00 a.m. PLR 13.8k. R.P.M. 78, 2 steam 195 lbs. :00 PLR 22.1 k., A.R. 79.5, Steam 200 lbs. 3:00 PLR 30.2, rev. 80, S.P. 200 lbs 4:00 PLR 38.8 k. Average for watch, rev. 78.3 steam 197.2 lbs. Light air from west. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T) USN

4:00 a. m. to 8:00 a.m.

5:00 PLR 46.8 rev.80, Steam 190 lbs. 6:00 a.m. PLR 55.3, rev. 81.2 Ste[am] 200 lbs. 7:00 PLR 63.8, rev. 82, steam 200 lbs. At 7:27 a.m. changed course to 90° psc. 7:45 a.m. inside Pierhead. 7:53 anchored in 3 1/2 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of chain at waters edge. Barometer steady. Light variable airs. Miles made good 36.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Yantic anchored off starboard beam. Magazines inspected and conditions found [sic] normal. Tested S.P. samples and found it in good condition. Supernumeries instructed in boats under sail. bore sighting, sight-setting and signalling. Wind SW and NXE Light airs. 10:00 commenced raining Barometer steady.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. (jg) USNRF-1

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

J.J. Daly S2c USN granted leave of absence of 5 days commencing at 3:00 p.m. this date and expiring 3:00 p.m. July 16, 1918. Supernumeries instructed in boats under sail, bore-sighting and signal practice. Swimming party left ship at 2:45 p.m. Wind. NNW. Light breezes. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T), USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. Swimming party returned to ship. Liberty party shoved off at 6:00 p.m. Barometer steady. Light variable airs.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Liberty party shove off at 6:30 p.m. Light north northwest airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

8:30 Ensign from YANTIC aboard, 8:50 left ship. Liberty party returned on tome[sic]. No absentees. 10:45 Capt. Cooper visited ship. Left ship at 11:15 p.m. Wind NNw [sic] Light breeze. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, (jg) USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

Black Lake, Mich

<TO>

<,> 12 July 1918

<,>191>

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr/ [sic] USNRF-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>												<BAROMETER>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<Hour>			<KNOTS>			<TENTHS>			<PAINT LOG>			<TENTHS>			<AVERAGE RUMS>			<TENTHS>			<BOOM COUNTRY>			<COURSE>			<DIRECTION>			<FORCE>			<HEIGHT IN INCHES>			<TEMP. AT>			<AIR DRY BULB>			<AIR WET BULB>			<WATER AT SURFACE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>			<FORM>			<MOVING FROM>			<AMOUNT>			<SEA>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
<AM>												<PM>												<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
<1>												<2>												<3>												<4>												<5>												<6>												<7>												<8>												<9>												<10>												<11>												<12>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 12 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor at Black Lake with 25 fathoms of chain at waters edge. Light NNE airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. and engaged in general field day. Light airs from N by E. Barometer steady.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. (jg) USNRF-4

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Supernumreies[sic] instructed in battery drill, boats under oras[sic] and sails and evolution signals. Light airs from NWXN. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Moderate breeze from NNW and NWXN. At 12:20 YANTIC stood out to sea 12:25 ESSEX stood out to sea and lowered target. At 12:30 began sub-caliber target practice, inc[sic] company with USS YANTIC until 2:50 p.m. also took azimuth on different points.[sic] and got radius of Essex at full speed. Left 3 cutters and motor boat ashore to drill under oars and sail.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Clear and fair. Moderate breezes from NXW At 4:10 p.m. Picked up target and stood into Black Lake, preceeded by Yantic. Come to anchor at 4:44 p.m.[sic] with 20 fathoms of chain at waters edge. Sailing parties returned to ship at 5:05 p.m. Base ball party aboard at 5:25 p.m.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Liberty party asnore [sic] at 6:30 p.m. Tested life buoy and magazines flood cocks and found them to be in good condition. Wind NWXN. Light airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T) USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

9:00 liberty party returned. No absentees. 9:26 p.m. YANTIC underway at 9:50 p.m. ESSEX underway. At 10:15 p.m. Black Lake Light on port beam 20 yards distant. Put out Patent Log reading 0. Took position astern of YANTIC steering various courses until 10:35 p.m. then on course 232° psc PLR 2.8 k., 11:00 p.m. PLR 5.8 rev. 67 Steam 190 lbs. Light breezes to light airs from WNW. Barometer steady. Miles made good 16.56

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer / [sic]

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, (jg) USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Black Lake, Mich. <TO> Chicago, Ill. <,> 13 July 1918 <,191>

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. COMDR. USNRF-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>				<CLOUDS>																									
<HOUR>		<KNOTS>		<TENTHS>		<PARENT LOG>		<TENTHS>		<AVERAGE REVS>		<TENTHS>		<BRAIN COUNTER>		<COURSE>		<DIRECTION>		<FORCE>		<HEIGHT IN INCHES>		<THER. AT>		<AIR DRY BULB>		<AIR WET BULB>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<FORM>		<MOVING FROM>		<AMOUNT>		<SEA>	
<AM>																																									
<1>	8	5	22	3	80	7	786658	232	NNW	1	29.61	68	62	60	bc	cis	2																								
<2>	8	7	31	-	84	5	791738	232	WXN	1	29.61	68	61	58	bc	cis	1																								
<3>	9	-	40	-	85	-	796838	232	WNX	1	29.62	69	61	58	bc	cis	2																								
<4>	8	5	48	5	82	2	801772	232	WNS	1	29.63	67	71	58	bc	cis	2																								
<5>	8	9	57	4	83	3	811872	232	W	1	29.66	67	62	60	bcz	cis	5																								
<6>	9	-	66	4	85	-	815972	232	WNS	1	29.68	58	63	61	bcz	scu	6																								
<7>	8	8	75	2	85	-	819571	190	WNW	1	29.70	70	66	64	bcz	ci	6																								
<8>					87	9			var	1	29.71	70	66	64	bcz	cis	6																								
<9>										1	29.70	70	67	65	bcz	cis	5																								
<10>										1	29.68	70	68	66	bcz	cicu	4																								
<11>										1	29.71	72	70	68	bcz	ci	5																								
<12>										1	29.71	72	70	68	bcz	ci	5																								

<Compass>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>														
<S. II>										<Morning>					<Afternoon>									
<Error>										<Division>														
<Variation>										<1>														
<Deviation>										<2>														
<Received>										<3>														
<Expended>										<4>														
<On hand>										<5>														
<Received>										<6>														
<Expended>										<7>														
<On hand>										<8>														
<Distilled>										<9>														
<Received>										<10>														
<Expended>										<11>														
<On hand>										<12>														

<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>										<Water>									
<Maximum>										<A1>									
<Minimum>										<A2>									

<PM>										<WIND>									
<1>										NE	1	29.69	71	69	66	bcz	cis	6	
<2>										NE	1	29.66	74	70	67	bcz	cis	7	
<3>										ENE	1	29.65	73	58	65	bcz	cis	8	
<4>										NE	1	29.65	72	67	64	coz	cis	10	
<5>										NNW	1	29.62	74	67	64	coz	as	10	
<6>										NNW	1	29.62	73	68	65	coz	as	10	
<7>										NNW	2	29.62	73	68	65	coz	as	10	
<8>										NNE	1	29.62	73	68	65	bc	as	9	
<9>										NNE	1	29.62	75	68	65	bc	as	8	
<10>										E	1	29.629 [sic]	72	68	65	bc	acu	6	
<11>										ESE	1	29.62	72	68	65	bc	acu	6	
<12>										ESE	1	29.62	70	66	64	bc	acu	10	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 13 July 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Steering course 232° psc from Black Lake, Mich. to Chicago Illinois. Took on 1142 gal. fresh water. 1:00 a.m. PLR 22.3 k. R.P.M. 80.7. S.P. 200[lbs] 2:00 a.m. PLR 31k R.P.M. 84.5, S.P. 200 lbs. 3:00 a.m. PLR 30 k., R.P.M. 85 S.P. 195 lbs. 4:00 a.m. PLR 48.5 k., R.P.M. 82, S.P. 200 lbs. For watch average R.P.M. 83.1, S.P. 198.3 [lbs]. Miles made good, 41.6 Light north northeast and north by west airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steering course 232° psc. 5:00 a.m. PLR 57.4, R.P.M. 83.3, S.P. 200 lbs 6:00 a.m. PLR 66.2, R.P.M. 85, S.P. 200 lbs. Picked up Wilson ave. Crib at 6:45 a.m. Changed course to 190 psc. Picked up Carter Harrison Crib at 6:55 [sic] a.m. 7:00 PLR 75.2 R.P.M. 85, S.P. 200 lbs. Anchored at 7:45 a.m. in Chicago Harbor with 20 fathoms of chains at the waters edge. YANTIC anchored at 7:47 a.m. Wind NXW, light airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

8:45 a.m. Capt. Cooper aboard, left ship at 8:51 a.m. Underway at 8:56 Moored to coal dock and commenced coaling at 9:15 a.m. Draft forward 13' 4", aft 15' 7" Draft after coaling 14'2" forward, 15' 11" aft. Underway from coal dock at 10:24 aM [sic]. Anchored at 10:31 a.m. in 19 ft. water with 25 fathoms of anchor chain at waters edge. NNE light airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Crew engaged in general field day. Henderson, W.A. S.F. 1c NNV left ship on 7 days leave of absence, commencing at 12:00 noon 7-13-18. Ball team shoved off at 2:30 p.m. Supernumeries shoved off for ball game at 2:45 Received from Burkhalter-Heath Food Co., 400 lbs. bread for commissary. Liberty party shoved off at 4:00 p.m. Light northeast and east northeast airs. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Light northeast airs shifting to north northwest. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

6:00 p.m. Liberty party ashore. Light NNE airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T) USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Variable winds. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

*G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant, (JG) USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 14 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in Chicago Harbor in 19 ft. of water with 25 fathoms of starboard chain at the waters edge. South Gap Lt. bearing 185 psc. Outer Breakwater Lt. 78 psc. Light west southwest airs. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4      cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Liberty party returned. Brosamer, GH, Cox, Callico, P. F3c, USN, and Fogle, T. F2c, USN A.O.L. At 8:00 ship in full dress. Barometer steady. Light variable airs.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate,      USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

9:00 Mr/ [sic] Crone, Mr Holsinger and Mr Haines ashore. 9:00 liberty shoved off. 9:55 Mr Sanders aboard. Mr Wright aboard. Absentees returned aboard 1hr. 35 min. A.O.L. 10:00 Mr Crone aboard. 10:30 Mr Wright ashore. 11:00 Mr Sanders ashore. 11:30 Capt. Rutter aboard. 12:00 noon salute fired in commemoration of Basitle [sic] Day. Light Northeast airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T),      USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Swimming party held off boom between 2:00 p.m. and 2:30 p.m. Visitors aboard from 2:00 p.m. On. Liberty parties shoved off on hourly boats. Light variable winds. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4      cec

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light airs from NE to SEXE. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate,      USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Light NE airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T),      USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 15 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchor in Chicago Harbor in 19 ft. of water with 25 fathoms of starboard chain at the waters edge. So. Breakwater light bearing 185° psc. Outer Breakwater light 78 psc. Light variable winds. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Reveille at 5:00 a.m. turn to at 5:30 a.m. Carrying out morning orders USS YANTIC underway at 7:35 a.m. Liberty party [sic] aboard at 8:00 a.m. No absentees. Light airs from [sic] southeast. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T) USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Crew continuing the carrying out of the morning orders. Supernumeries instructed during drill periods in signalling and first aid work, battery drill and boat drill. Magazines inspected and conditions found normal. S.P. samples tested. USS YANTIC tied up at coal dock at 8:05 a.m. Finished coaling at 9:55 and anchored in previous berth at 9:13. a.m. Received 4100 lbs ice from Consumers Ice Co. Received [sic] 1000 lbs bread from Burkhalter-Heath Food Co. Light northwest airs and breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

1:30 quarters and boat drill under sail until 3:00 p.m. Received from Morris and Co. 130 lbs. beef hearts. from Armour & Co. 1030 lbs. beef 59 lbs cheese. From H.C. Weaver 4 cases eggs, 300 lbs onions. From O?C. [sic] Mayer 200 lbs. pork butts, 200 lbs hamburger. From S Houston & Son, 500 lbs. corn, 150 lbs beans, 3 bunches bananas, 4 boxes oranges, 1 case blueberries. From Consumers Ice Co. 4800 lbs ice. Barometer steady. Light south south-west breezes.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Received from E. Kahn Co., 3435 lbs. potatoes [sic] and 100 lbs frankfurters From Arnold Co. At 4:45 p.m. shift anchorage. Dropped anchor at 4:50. Captain aboard at 6:00 p.m. Liberty party ashore at 5:30 p.m. G.K. Huffine S2c, USNRF-4 left on 5 days leave of absence. CAPT. Rutter paid visit USS ISLA DE LUZON at 7:10 Light rain. Light south southeast airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

Anchored in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/2 fathoms of water with 10 fathoms of chain to waters edge. All of liberty party aboard by midnight. Boiler "A" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Light south southwest to west southwest airs and breezes. Barometer steady. Stopped raining at 10:45 p.m.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, (jG) [sic] USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 16 July 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchor in Chicago Harbor. Passing showers of rain. Squally weather. Light southeast breezes. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T) USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 carrying out morning orders, scrubbing down decks and securing ship for sea. Weighed anchor and got underway at 7:59 USS YANTIC following at 8:00 a.m. DRAFT forward 14' 1" aft 15' 10" Light southwest by south breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

YANTIC underway at 8:00 a.m. Luzon underway at 8:06 a.m. 8:54 PL .5 knots. Steaming standard speed of 78 rev. per min. Carter Harrison Crib abeam at 9:00 a.m. PLR 3.8 R.P.M. 73 S.P. 190[lbs]. 9:16 changed course to port PLR 5.8 knots. Gross Pt light abeam at 9.47, 3 miles distant. PLR 10. 9:53 a.m. PLR 11.1, Changed course to 0° psc. 9:57 changed course to 90 psc 10:00 PLR 12.1 R.P.M. 80.5 S.P. 195 [lbs]. Carried on maneuvers, YANTIC sending ESSEX receiving. 11:00 PLR 20.4 R.P.M. 83.2 S.P. 200 lbs. 11:06 course 300 psc. 12:00 PLR 28.7 knots. R.P.M. 80, S. [pressure] 200 lbs. Average for watch R.P.M. 79.1, S.P. 196 lbs. Light ESE to E breezes. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Underway on course 300 psc. 12:17 changed course to 257° psc. Reading of PL 31.1. 12:22 Capt conning. 12:25 PL taken in reading 31.7 knots. 12 [sic] 12:28 p.m. YANTIC anchored. 12:30 anchored off Great Lakes, Illinois. in 3 1/2 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Bearings as follows: Administration Bldg. Tower 272° psc. YANTIC bearing 198° psc. Draft forward 14' aft 15' 1:30 p.m. Capt. ashore. 3:15 p.m. Capt returned aboard. Light NNE breezes. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Light variable breezes from SE to SEXE. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light and gentle north by east airs. Barometer steady. Fog set in at 7:35 p.m.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

8:50 p.m. fog cleared away. Gentle breezes from NXW. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T) USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, (jg) USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 17 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored off Great Lakes in 7 1/2 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Administration Bldg. Tower bearing 270° psc. Waukegan Breakwater light 356° psc. Both boilers steaming. Light north northwest airs increasing to gentle breezes. Barometer falling.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Reveille at 5:00 a.m. Turn to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders Gentle north by east breezes. Barometer steady.

J P Krause  
Carpenter (T), USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal. Underway at 9:54. Dropped target 10:15. Commenced firing with sub-caliber at 1030 a.m. Light North by east breezes. Barometer steady.

B A Griep  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

On firing range at 1:00 p.m. Steaming at 50 R.P.M. 1:00 p.m. av. rev. 40.6 S.P. 200 lbs. Made two runs firig [sic] port battery and 2 firing s [sic] starboard battery, going off range at 1:58 p.m. 2:00 P.M. R.P.M. 55.2 S.P. 200 lbs. Stood in toward [sic] Great Lakes and dropped anchor in 4 fathoms of water at 2:08 p.m. with 25 fathoms of chain at waters edge. Soundings fore and aft 4 fathoms USS YANTIC underway standing out toward range at 2:28 p.m. From 2 to 3:30 p.m. supernumery [sic] crew instructed in the international flags, duties of coxswains and boat-keepers, and gun nomenclature. Light north northwest breezes shifting to light east airs. Barometer falliing [sic].

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Received canteen stores. Received from Great Lakes, 40 gal outside slate grey, 20 gal. white enamel 60 gal. smoke stack grey paint 40 gal. grey boot topping, 50 gal. red shellac. 2 coils rope 1 wrench, 12 spanners, Chaplain Moore and visitors aboard. YANTIC anchored at 5:30 p.m. Received from Great Lakes. 160 cartridges for 3-pdr. S.P. #518 target shells. and 10 3-pdr ammunition chests. W.E. Blecker QM3c USN reported aboard from leave of absence. Light EXN airs. Barometer steady.

J P Krause  
Carpenter (T), USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

Variable light airs. Barometer steady.

B A Griep  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

<Approved:> L. R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> G L Holsinger  
Lieutenat (jg), USNRF-1  
<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 18 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor at Great Lakes?with [sic] 25 fathoms of chain at waters edge. Light WSW breezes. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Carried out morning orders. Light variable airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Crew engaged in carrying out morning orders, overhauling boats, sewing canvas, cleaning, etc. USS YANTIC underway at 9:35 a.m. standing out toward range. Weighed anchor and got underway at 9:40 a.m. heading out toward range, for observation. Repair party sent out to re-locate target. USS YANTIC let go anchor at 11:35 a.m. Magazines inspected, conditions found normal. S.P. samples tested. Supernumeries [sic] instructed in wig-wag signalling, review of ship, boat and sail nomenclature, and battery drill. Air calm. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

YANTIC anchored at 12:20 p.m. YANTIC underway at 1:00 p.m. headed toward range. Dropped anchor at 1:30 p.m. approximately 1000 yards south of target. with 25 fathoms of chain at waters edge, standing by for observation. YANTIC on range at 1:39p.m. [sic] Quartermasters instructed in semaphors, gunners mates in manufacture of smokeless powder and coxswains in marlinspike seamanship, during drill periods. 20 men from the Officer's Material school brought aboard fro [sic] the SP 221 at 1:30 p.m. Light south by east airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Underway at 1:16 p.m. Yantic anchored at 4:22 p.m. On range at 4:41 for first run. Starboard battery fired 33 shots, 21 hits, off range at 4:48, time 7 min., 23 seconds. 2nd. run on range 5:17 p.m. Port battery fired 41 shots. 13 hits, off range 5:25 p.m. time on range 7 min. 33 seconds. On range 5:46 p.m. Starboard [sic] battery fired 40 shots, 23 hits, off range 5:50 p.m. time 3 min. 30 seconds. 4th run port battery fired 22 shots, 6m [sic] hits, time 3 min. 41 seconds. 5th run port battery fired 18 shots, 11 hits, time 2 min. 43 seconds. off range 5:49, secure 6:50. 6:57 p.m. YANTIC underway. Anchored at 7:30 in 4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at waters edge. Yantic anchored at 7:45 p.m. Light SE airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Weather calm. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

Great Lakes, ILL

<TO>

<,>

19 July 1918

<,191>

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNRF-1 [sic]

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>				<BAROMETER>				<TEMPERATURE>				<CLOUDS>			
<Hour>				<Force>				<Height In Inches>				<Ther. Air>			
<Knots>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>				<Ther. Air>				<Ther. Air>			
<Tenth>				<Direction>											

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 19 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Light SWXW airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:15 and engaged in genaral[sic] field day. Supernumeries scrubbing hammocks, lashings and clews. Light variable airs Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

9:30 Capt. Rutter ashore. 9:50 underway to take on water. 10:07 filling tanks? [sic] 10:20 tanks filled. 1440 gal. Received from Great Lakes. 5000 Ball cartridges 30 cal. Krag. 32 Cartridges saluting, 3-pdr. 2 3-pdr ammunition chests. Trans erred [sic] to Great Lakes, 2 3-pdr. ammunition chests. 32 3-pdr. Cartridge cases empty. 11:29 a.m. Gopher anchored. 11:30 Capt aboard. Light SXE airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T) USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Tested life buoys and magazine flood cocks, and found same to be in good working order. Made fort-nightly test of S.P. samples, found same in good condition. Light variable airs. Barometer steady. Gopher underway at 3:15. Received from supply depot, Great Lakes, 495 lbs. apricots, 340 lbs. String beans, 1000 lbs. Coffee 490 lbs. wheat flour. 300 lbs. Macaroni, 495 lbs peaches. 45 lbs. pepper, 360 lbs. corn beef, 500 lbs salt, 1000 lbs. sugar.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Crew engaged in scrubbing hammocks and scraping and painting boats Light south airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Crew engaged in scrubbing bags and painting boats. Swimming party from 7:00 p.m. to 7:30 p.m. Light south by southeawt[sic] airs. Barometer steady.

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieut. (jg) USNRF-4 [sic]

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Light air shifting from south to southeast. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Date> 20 July 1918 <,191>

Meridian to 4:00 p.m. (continued)

Men received from the Coxswains's [sic] School:

Christensen,	Mullins, G.J.	Schulte, W.H.	Wagner, V.C.
Keating, H.J.	Mack, H.L.	Skutt, R.	Weatherly, C.B.
Knock, E.P.	Noble, M.A.	Seay, F.W.	Yoas, R.G.
Lawrence, R.E.	Overpeck, H.L.	Tullis, C.R.	Yoas, H.A.
Lemker, R.C.	O'Donnell, J.B.	Technow, O.	Yost, M.W.
Long, M.E.	Patter, G.A.	Taylir, J.J.	Ziegler, G.E.
Luepke, U.H.	Purple, F.A.	Theroux, W.	Stonzie, F.J.
Loebe, E.F.	Randt, E.L.	Trester, G.R.	Anderson, M.P.
McFaul, T.	Rosmer, W.J.	Taylor, H.M.	Bestle, H.R.
Matthews, A.E.	Smith, R.S.	Tuncil, A.A.	Sicking, E.
Moinet, R.C.	Schornstedt, L.C.	Wernet, H.A.	Wood, W.B.
		Wolfe, B.L.	Smullin, W.D.

Men received from the Quartermasters school.

Aronheim, R.E.	Burnett, H.	Frye, E.K.	Schyan, C.H.
Anderson, H.P.	Clark, H.G.	Grady, E.J.	Shomaker, O.E.
Breithaupt, C.	Clayton, W.C.	Grimsley, A.H.	Smith, W.
Burke, J.A.	Curran, W.J.	Hedlund, R.B.	Thomas, J.R.
Baker, .J. [sic]	Deutsch, J.L.	Johnson, H.E.	Williams, B.T.
Birt, H.R.	Deinema, J.J.	Lorvig, O.J.	Waller, L.W.
Bodkin, H.T.	Davis, R.C.	Martin, E.G.	White, G.B.
Bowen, E.	Faust, J.E.	Reeser, P.C.	Zorn, B.C.
Brooks, J.L.	French, H.C.	Reinhart, N.H.	Engle, C.J.
	French, R.L.	Schmitt, G.K.	Foster, E.

All supernumeries billeted and given first instruction. Received from Great Lakes, 1 new 10 oar cutter. Light variable airs. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

4:15 swimming party off starboard side of ship. 4:45 retreat from swimming 6:00 p.m. Capt. RuttermSahore [sic]. Light SSW airs. Barometer steady.

J P Krause  
Carpenter (T), USN

8:00 p.m. to 12:00 midnight.

Anchored off Great Lakes, Ill. Light south southwest airs. Barometer slowly rising.

B A Griep  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

<Approved:> L.R. Rutter  
Lieutenant, Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> G L Holsinger  
Lieutenant, (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[*this page contains no information in MS*]

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

&lt;UNITED STATES SHIP&gt;

ESSEX 20 July 1918

&lt;REMARKS.&gt;

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored off Great Lakes, Ill, in 4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Both boilers steaming. Light south by west and southwest airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4      cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Reveille at 5:00 a.m. Turne [sic] to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders/ [sic] Light SWXW airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

9:00 a.m. Capt. Rutter and Mr Bower ashore. Supernumeries set ashore as follows: Men from the Gunners Mates school.

Lewis, K.	Doskocil, W.J.	Horak, F.J.	Laski, W.F.
Adams, H.E.	Edgar, H.	Herz, L.A.	Laws, M.
Airey, J.J.	Edwards, D.E.	Hassett, H.P.	Minnich, D.S.
Alport, I.	Evans, W.F.	Hassett, C.F.	Mills, C.F.
Block, K.C.	Endres, F.	Ians, H.R.	Murray, J.G.
Boardman, R.	Ewald, W.J.	Jastram, M.D.	McGuire, W.E.
Breckenreid, J.	Fennal, F.	Jones, E.W.	Nelson R.H.
Bridgewater, A.	Flaherty, J.T.	Johnson, E.E.	Page, W.H.
Brownell, W.D.	George, E.A.	Jordan, W.T.	Patterson, G.R.
Buchbinder, W.	Greenfield, W.	Kountz, C.F.	Perry, A.H.
Dodd, M.	Hylander, S.E.	Kranchfield, A.	Phillips, F.E.
		Svensen, O.A.	Pine, A.

Men from the Coxswains school;

Thompson, M.L.	Dulak, E.J.	Hilligas, M.J.	Kelly, J.J.
Austin, G.	Engelland, U.E.	Hilligas, H.F.	Lacey, M.G.
Ash/ [sic] E.	Erickson, C.S.	Hutchinson, H.F.	Lavin, B.F.
Baird, C.	Frank, L.A.	Huxtable, G.D.	Loneran, J.. [sic]
Bonsall, C.	Huber, J.T.	Johnson, E.S.	Maher, W.J.
Bertman, M.	Hamel, P.C.	Jones, R.G.	Miller, C.E.
Davis, C.C.	Keefe, J.A.	Jordet, O.E.	Moog, G.F.
Danner, B.D.	Haurer, G.	Kaufman, W>	McDaniel, H.E.
Deckard, K.H.	Harper, L.L.	Keating, R.S.	
Doyle, T.	Hartigan, M.J.	Keller, G.C.	

Men from the Quartermasters School.

Ladd, S.B.	Court, L.A.	Miller, M.R.	Bradford, W.J.
Marsh, W.J.	Craig, B.C.	Pharris, J.L.	Campbell, W.
Moynihan, H.J.	Durkin, N.B.	Schuermerman, H.	Daly, J.E.
Peterson, E.O.	Godfrdy [sic], T.J.	Walsh, R.	Fuche, W.R.
Smith, H.A.	Hammond, L.B.	Williams, J.	Gillis, W.E.
Walter, O.C.	Hamly, S.M.	Albert, L.R.	Gurley, H.E.
Albertson, E.C.	Hennssey, J.R.	Andrews, F.J.	Harrigan, J.E.
Bowsher, H.R.	Hane, S.L.	Bagley, J.R.	Harris, N.E.
Bruesch, A.E.	Jenkins, E.L.	Benson, N.M.	Hegerty, D.
		Byer, G.M.	Hurley, R.A.

Light southwest airs. Barometer steady/ [sic]

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T) USN

Meridiaj [sic] to 4:00 p.m.

At 1:15 received aboard draft of supernumeries for three weeks training as follows: 46 from the Gunners Mates school.

Hunt, L.E.	Chinouth, W.N.	Gibbs, L.R.	Ladouce, E.D.
Allison W.G.	Clarke, R.E.	Gittings, J.E.	Lawrence, E.J.
Albert, E.	Cunico, C.F.	Goldeb, L.R.	Lindhart, H.J.
Aman, A.E.	Damers, W.F.	Glick, J.W.	Litten, C.D.
Beach, L.D.	Davis, B.T.	Graham, G.H.	Maddox, E.A.
Benjamin, I.	Durkins, P.E.	Grizzle, R.C.	Maile, M.W.
Bullock, M. F.	Edwards, D.	Hartenstine, E.E.	Mason, R.L.
Brown, E.L.	Elwartz, O.J.	Henderson, P.I.	Michelson, M.
Cabana, F.E.	Erickson, A.	Igel, T.	Preston, L.W.
Cahn, J.	Forrester, W.	Keating, J.	Stover, W.R.
Calloway, R.	Frochtenigh, A.J.	Labeau, J.A.	Colley, O.
Davis, W.D.	Mead, T.K.		

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant, (JG) USNRF-1      <U. S. N. Navigator.>

&lt;(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)&gt;



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 21 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor off Great Lakes, Ill., in 4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Light SSW airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 carrying out morning orders. Light south airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Crew engaged ij [sic] carrying out morning orders. Swimming party held between 11:00 and 11330 [sic] a.m. Magazines inspected and conditions found normal. SP.P. Samples taken. Light southwest and south by west airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNR-F-4 cec

Meridia [sic] to 4:00 p.m.

Capt. Rutter aboard at 1:45 p.m. Draft of ship forward 13' 6" aft, 15'11". Underway at 1:55 p.m. YANTIC underway at 1:57 p.m. taking position 400 yards astern, 2:00 p.m. put out patent log, reading 0. Changed course to 148° psc at 2:04 p.m. PLR .04 3:00 p.m. PLR 8. steam 200 lbs. REV. 81.5 4:00 p.m. PLR 16.4, Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Steaming standard speed of 85 R.P.M. course 175 psc. 5:00 p.m. PLR 24.9 knots, R.P.M. 85, S.P. 200 lbs. Took i j [sic] PL at 3:06 p.m. reading 2 [sic] 25.8 knots. Dropped anchor in Chicago Harbor at 5:30 p.m. in 4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. USS YANTIC anchored at 5:302 [sic] p.m. Huffined, G.K. S2c reported aboard from leave of absence at 6:00 p.m. Received from Burkhalter-Heath Co. 400 lbs. bread for commissary. Liberties parties [sic] shoved off at 6:00 and 6:30 p.m. The followinf [sic] neamed [sic] men transfered [sic] with baggage to Camp Grant Park. Walsh, F.A. CBM USNR-F-2; Johnsnon [sic] G.G., BM2c, USNR-F-2; Anderson, W.K., QM1c, USNR-F-2; O'Rourke, Cox, USNR-F-2; Ostenzie, Fred, Sea, USNR-F-4; Hill, F., QM2c, USN; Swain, E.E., QM3c, USN; Clough, H.F., QM3c, USN Bell, John, BM2c, USN; Brosamer, G.H., Cox, USN. Swimming party from 7:30 to 8:00 p.m. Light southeast breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNR-F-4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Light variable airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNR-F-4 cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR-F-2  
Commanding Officerb [sic]

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant, (jg), USNR-F-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 22 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor at Chicago iLL [sic]. SWXW light breeze. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders, getting ready for coaling ship. One 10 oar 28 ft. cutter delivered to Commodore. S.A. Haines, LIEUT. (jg) USNRF-4 Transferred from ship [sic], left with baggage and orders at 8:00 q.m. [sic] USS YANTIC underway for coal dock at 7:45 a.m. Light southwest breeze. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign USNRF-4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Yantic underway at 8:00 a.m. Yantic moored to coal [sic] dock at 8:10 a.m. Liberty party returned on time except M. Mattin, J.C. Beimer and J. Jackson. Returned 1:10 min. overtime. Yantic underway at 9:00 a.m. Yantic at anchor at 9:10 a.m. Capt. Rutter aboard at 9:12 a.m. 10:19 up anchor 10:32 q.m. [sic] docked at Pittsburg Coal Dock. 10:38 taking on coal. Draft 15' 7" forward 13' 7". After coaling draft aft 15' 11" forward 14'. 11:25 coal all aboard Received 80 tons coal. 11:45 underway 12:00 noon anchored. Light S breeze Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T), USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received of Chas. W. Trigg Co. 170 lbs white fish. C.H. Weaver Co. 4 tubs butter, 6 cases eggs, 300 lbs onions. Arnold Bros. 100 lbs. fruit. Armour Co. 930 lbs beef, 150 lbs. Luncheon meat 100 lbs beef liver, 150 lbs pork sausage, Burkhalter-Heath Food Co. 1000lbs bread. S. Houston & Son 3 bunches, bananas, 4 boxes oranges, 3 cases peaches, 15 watermelons. 150 lbs sweet corn. E Kahn Co. 1416 lbs. potatoes. O.F. Maher 200 lbs Pork butts, 200 lbs hamburger. Barometer steady. Light variable aris [sic].

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 [p].m.

Received canteen stores. Received 7 tons ice from Consumers Ice Co. Liberty party shoved off at 4:00 5:00 andn [sic] 6:00 p.m. Light SSW breeze. Barometer steady. Brice, K.C. GM3c, USN reported aboard at 5:00 p.m. with transfer papers from Commodore/ [sic]

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

6:00 p.m. Capt. Rutter ashore. 6:40 p.m. J.R. Norbeck, Bsmth1c, USN Transferred to Receiving ship, Great Lakes, Ill. Swimming call at 6:45 p.m. Retreat at 7:05 Light SSe airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

8:45 p.m. C. Swanson, Csmth2c, USN transferred to Receiving ship Philadelphia, Pa. Light SSW breezes. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T), USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 23 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in Chicago harbor in 4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Light and gentle south by west breezes shifting to southwest. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

5:00 reveille, turne [sic] to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders. Liberty party returned on time no absentees. Light SSW airs. Barometer steady.

J P Krause  
Carpenter, (T), USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P. samples? [sic] conditions normal. GOPHER underway 8:20 Yantic underway 10:33 a.m. Essex underway at 10:41 85 turns standard speed. 11:50 R.[P.M.] 71.6 S.[P.] 190 lbs. 11:12 changed course to 3:48 Carter Harrison Crib abeam changed course to 322° psc. at 11:57 a.m. PLR 8.1 k. 12:00 PLR 8.3 k., R.P.M 88, S.P. 200 lbs. Miles made good for watch 10. Light variable airs. Barometer steady.

B A Griep  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Steering course 322° psc at standard speed of 85 R.P.M. 1:00 p.m. PLR 17.4 k., R.P.M. 88, S.P. 200 lbs. Fort Sheridan Tower abeam at 1:26 p.m. PL taken in at 1:35 p.m. reading 25 k. 2:00 p.m. R.P.M. 84.4 S.P. 200 lbs. Dropped anchor off Great Lakes at 2:09 p.m. in 4 1/4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of starboard anchor chain at waters edge. Draft forward 14' 1" aft 15' 11" U.S.S. GOPHER bearing north by west 800 yds. distant. U.S.S. YANTIC 460 yds. astern at 2:24 p.m. Parker, J. WT, USN left ship at 2:40 with transfer papers to receiving ship, Philadelphia, Pa. Administration Bldg. Tower bearing 307° psc. Camp Paul Jones Water tower 33° psc. North windmill 232 psc. Supernumeriess [sic] instructed as follows Quartermasters [sic], ship nomenclature: Coxswains ship routine and regulations; Gunnersmates, gun nomenclature. Thunder showers from 1:30 to 1:45 p.m. variable airs and winds. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6: p.m.

The following named men reported on board for temporary duty from Great Lakes. Riddle, J.L. S2c, USN; O'N4il [sic], S2c, USN; Coleman, T.E. S2c USNRF; Roberts, E.D. Y2c USN; Montgomery, R.E. HA2c: Cening, G.E. Y1c, USN; Weisman, M. Y1c, USN; Beede, L.J. Y2c, USN; McDonald, A.J. PM2c, USN; Necasak, T.H. Y3c, USN; Caraher, E. Y3c, USN; Shork, P.E. Y3c, USN Bright, W.T., S2c, USN; Solon, B.M. HA1c; 4:55 Yantic underway 5:00 Essex underway in Lake Michigan. Course 20 psc. 5:14 p.m. PLR 7.2 R.[P.M.] 79.5 S.[P.] 200 [lbs] Light Ne [sic] airs. Barometer steady.

J P Krause  
Carpenter, (T), USN.

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

7:00 p.m. PLR 15.4 R.P.M. 80, S. [steam pressure] [hereafter not corrected] 195 lbs. Issued to draft 12 blankets 12 hammocks, clews and lashings. 8:00 R.P.M. 75 S. 185 lbs. average for w [sic] watch R.P.M. [sic] 78.2, S. 195 lbs. Light NEairs [sic]. Barometer [sic] steady.

B A Griep  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Steering course 20° psc at standard speed of 80 R.P.M. USS Yantic following 400 yds astern. 9:00 p.m. PLR 31.2 k., S.P. 195 10:00 p.m. PL 39.6, R.P.M [sic] 80, S.P. 195 lbs. 11:00 p.m. PLR 47, 7.4k/ [sic], R.P.M.80.2 S.P. 195 lbs. 12:00 mid. PLR 56. R.P.M. 80, S.P. 200 lbs. For watch Av. R.P.M. 80 S.P. 195 lbs. Miles made good 39.2 Light northwest breezes shifting to light east airs. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:>

L. R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

G L Holsinger

Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 24 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m. [sic]

Steaming in Lake [sic] Michigan on course 20° psc [sic], 1:00 a.m. PLR 64.5, R.P.M. 80 S.P. 200 lbs. 2:00 a.m. PLR 73, R.P.M. 80 S. 200 lbs. 3:00 a.m. PLR 81.4 R.P.M. 80, S. 200 obs [sic]. PLR 89.8, R.[P.]M. 80 S. 200 lbs. Average for watch, R.P.M. 80, S. 200 lbs. Light north by west to north by east airs. Baromete [sic] steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

5:00 pLR [sic] 98.3 R.P.M. 80, S. 190 lbs. Reveille 5:00 a.m. 5:30 turn to carrying ut [sic] morning orders. 6:00 pLR [sic] 106.5 R.P.M. 80, S. 200 lbs. 7:00 PLR 114.9, R.P.M. 80 S. 200 lbs. 8:00 a.m. PLR 123.5% [sic] R.P.M. 80 S. 195 [lbs] Average for watch R.P.M. 80, S. 195 [lbs]. Miles made good 40.33 Variable light airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Steering course 20° psc at standard speed of 80 R.P.M. USS YANTIC 510 yds. astern at 8:00 a.m. Light low lying fog. 9:00 a.m. PLR 131.5 R.P.M. 80, S.P. 195 lbs. Fog lifted slightly at 9:30 a.m. 10:00 a.m. PLR 139.81 R.P.M. 80, S.P. 195 lbs. USS YANTIC 2400 yds. astern 11:00 a.m. PLR 148.3, R.P.M. 80, S.P. 195 lbs. For watch R.P.M. 80 S.P. 195, Took bow and beam bearing on Pt. Betsy light approximately 3.6 miles distant when abeam at 11:28 a.m. Miles made good 39.6. Magazines inspected and conditions found normal. S.P. Samples taken. Emptied fresh water tanks and took on 3072 gals. of water. Supernumeries instructed during drill periods. Light east to south east airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Steaming on course 20° psc at standard speed of 80 R.P.M. USS YANTIC 8000 yards astern at 12:55, sighted So. Manitou Island dead ahead at 1:15. Changed course to 55 psc at 1:54 p.m. South Manitou light abeam, hauled in patent log reading 72.2. Capt. Conning. Steering various courses and speeds at 2:05 p.m. anchored in 8 1/2 fathoms of water with [sic] 40 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Bearings are as follows. So. Manitou light 166° psc Engine stack on dock, 324° psc. Draft of ship forward 14' 1" aft 15' 7" Yantic anchored 350 yds. off our starboard quarter at 3:55. Sent swimming party ashore, Mr Crone in charge. Light NE airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. 4:15 p.m. Capt. Cooper aboard. Left ship at 5:10 Swimming party aboard at 5:10. Base-ball party of 23 men ashore at 6:35 Light west airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

Base-ball party returned at 8:25 p.m. Calm. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN/ [sic]

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 25 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:a.m.

Anchored in So. Manitou Harboar [sic] in 8 1/2 fathoms of water with 40 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. S/ [sic] Manitou lt. bearing 166° psc. Boiler "A" steaming for auxiliarty [sic] purposes. Calm. Very light interm8tent [sic] showers. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Light SW to NE airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Carried out morning drills. Supernumeries instructed in boats underoa [sic] oars and sails, signalling and battery drill. Light airs from SWxs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN.

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Made daily inspectin [sic] of magazines and S.P. samples. conditions normal Ex-caliber practice for supernumeries. Light NNW airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

4:00 [p].m. to 6:00 p.m.

Swimming party held off boom from 4:30 to to [sic] 5:00 p.m. Liberty party shoved off at 5:45 p.m. Calm, and light airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.[m]., [sic]

Liberty parties reutrned [sic] to ship on time. Light northeast airs. Baromete [sic] steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

9:00 p.m. held torpedo definse [sic] drill. Starboard battery firing sub-calibers. Used main engine to keep ship nposition [sic]. Secure and retreat at 10:10 p.m. Light south airs Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Office . [sic]

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 26 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor at S. Manitou Isle, in 8 fathoms of water. Light airs from the Southwest. Dense fog. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T), USN.

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Carried out morning orders. Light variable airs. Barometer steady. Dense fog.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Magazines inspected and [sic] conditions found normal. S.P. samples taken Supernumeries instructed from 8:30 a.m. to 11:00 a.m. in boats under oars, and sails, boat nomenclature and first aid instruction. Underway at 8:56 a.m. standing out of harbor [sic] to swing ship. Stood in toward harbor and dropped anchor at 10:36 a.m. in 8 1/2 fathoms of water with 40 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. S. Manitou light bearing 178° psc. Light south airs shifting and increasing to gentle south southwest breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

1:05 p.m. Capt. Cooper aboard. 1:20 p.m. 52 men ashore for small arms target practice. Rest of supernumeries instructed in ex-caliber practice, boats under oars and sails, hand lead, drift lead and sounding machine. 1:45 Capt. Cooper left ship. Light southwest breezes. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN.

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

4:15 p.m. 51 men ashore in swimming party. 5:10 swimming party returned.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN.

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Base ball party ashore at 6:30 p.m. Scouting party ashore Light variable airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Landing force returned aboard at 8:50 p.m. Boiler "B" lit off at 8:05 p.m. formed steam at 9:50 and cut in at 10:25 p.m. Light variable airs. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 27 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 [sic] a.m.

12:00 got underway for Harbor Springs, Mich/ [sic] Stoo [sic] out of harbor on course 120° psc. Yantic underway at 12:02 and in position 400 yds. astern C.C. 90° psc. and put out PL reading 0 at 12:52. Changed course to 45 psc at 1:06 PL reading 5.1 k. North Manitou light abeam at 1:37 p.m. Sighted Grand Traverse light on starboard bow at 3:34 a.m. Grand Traverse Light abeam distance 4 1/2 miles. Average rev. 75, Steam 195 lbs. Light nne breezes. Barometer steady.

*F J Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Under way in Lake Michigan at 4:20 a.m. Bow bearing Charlevoix Lt PLR 31. 4:20 beaver light off beam 5:00 PLR 36 Steam 195 lbs, 5:03 changed course to 85° psc. PLR 36.2. Charlevoix Lt bearing 120° psc. 4:40 taking on water. 5:05 finished taking on water, 5:15 PLR 57.9 Bow bearing Charlevoix, abeam at 5:51 PLR 42. 6:00 PLR 43.5, Steam 195 Sighted Harbor springs light at 6:20 p.m. 7:00 pLR 51. Steam 200 lbs. Anchored 7:47 in 7 1/2 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Light WSW airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN.

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples. Conditions normal. 9:42 Yantic underway, anchored at 9:52.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Sailing parties shoved off in three boats at 1:30 p.m. Visitors received aboard at 2:00 p.m. 6000 lbs ice received from F.E. Harrison Ice Co. Light west and west by north breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Liberty parties shoved off at 4:30 and 5:00 p.m. All visitors ashore at 5:00 p.m. Received canteen stores. Vice President Marshall Visited ship between 4:40 p.m. and 5:40 p.m. Light west breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Capt. Rutter ashore at 6:30 p.m. Light NW airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Liberty party returned. No absentees. Light variable airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN/ [sic]

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 28 July 1918  
<REMARKS.>

Commences [sic] and until 4:00 a.m./ [sic]

Anchored off Harber [sic] Springs in 12 fathoms [sic] of water with 45 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Both boilers steaming. Light variable airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Carried out morning orders. Light NNE airs. Barometer steady.

*F J Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples. Condition good 9:45 Capt. Rutter ashore. 10:20 church party of 148 men shoved off. 10:30 Capt. Rutter aboard. Light northwest airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T). USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Church party returned 12:25. Liberty ashore at 12:40 p.m. Light variable airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

All visitors ashore at 5:30 p.m. Liberty at 4:30 p.m. Received 800 lbs. bread from Harber [sic] Springs Bakery Co. Light west by north airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Received 112 lbs. banaaas [sic], 140 lbs. butter 162 lbs. frankfurters, 157 lbs. luncheon meat, 180 doz. eggs. 552 lbs. beef. Swimming party at 6:50 p.m. Light northwest airs. Barometer steady.

*F J Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN.

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

9:15 p.m. Capt. Rutter aboard. 10:00 Liberty returned on time. No absentees. 10:45 light showers of rain. Light north by Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T) USN.

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, (jg) USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

Harbor Springs Mich.

<TO>

Mackinac Island

<,>

29 July 1918

<,191>

L.R. Rutter, LIEUT. COMDR. USNR

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>			
<Hour>	<Knots>	<Tenth>	<Partial Log>	<Tenth>	<Average Revs>	<Tenth>	<Barom. Course>	<Course>	<Direction>	<Force>	<Height in Inches>	<Therm. Air>	<Air Dry Bulb>	<Air Wet Bulb>	<Water at Surface>	<Weather by Symbols>	<Form>	<Moving From>	<Amount>
<AM>																			
<1>									NW	1	29.35	74	71	69		bc	cicu		6
<2>									NW	1	29.32	74	72	70		bc	cis		6
<3>									SXW	1	29.32	73	72	70		bc	as		7
<4>									W	1	29.32	73	72	70		bc	as		7
<5>									W	1	29.32	74	72	70		bc	as		6
<6>			5	4	70	1	48840	Var.	W	3	29.32	74	67	64		co	scu		10
<7>	7	8	13	2	75	0	52965	340	W	3	29.33	73	65	63		bcz	cicu		7
<8>	7	6	20	8	75	0	57465	0	W	3	29.33	73	65	63		bc	cicu		4
<9>	7	5	28	3	75	0	61965	34	NXW	3	29.33	71	66	64		bc	cicu		2
<10>	8	1	36	4	75	0	66455	93	NXW	3	29.33	70	67	65		bc	cicu		2
<11>	8	1	44	5					NXW	3	29.33	70	69	67		bc	cicu		2
<12>									NXW	3	29.32	71	68	66		bc	cicu		4
										<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>							
										<S. II>		<Morning>				<Afternoon>			
										<Error>		<Division>							
										<Variation>		<1> Fire Quarters							
										<Deviation>		<2> Q.M. -Log & lead							
										<Received>		<3> Cos. - Sea Terms							
										<Expended>		<4> Gun. Battery							
										<On hand>		<5>							
										<Received>		<6>							
										<Expended>		<7>							
										<On hand>		<8>							
										<Distilled>		<9>							
										<Received>									
										<Expended>		320							
										<On hand>		1756							
<PM>																			
<1>									WXN	4	29.34	70	66	63		bc	cicu		5
<2>									WXN	4	29.36	70	62	59		bc	cicu		5
<3>									WXN	4	29.37	68	62	59		bc	cicu		9
<4>									NW	3	29.33	73	62	59		bc	scu		9
<5>									NW	3	29.35	73	60	58		bc	scu		9
<6>									NW	3	29.38		57	54		bc	scu		9
<7>									NWXW	3	29.39	66	65	62		bc	scu		9
<8>									NW	3	29.42	64	52	56		bc	scu		9
<9>									NW	3	29.43	63	51	49		co	scu		10
<10>									NNW	3	29.44	63	53	51		co	scu		10
<11>									NW	3	29.46	63	54	52		bc	acu		9
<12>									NXW	3	29.49	63	54	52		bc	acu		6

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored at Harbor Springs with 20 fathomsb [sic] of anchor chain at waters edge. Variable light airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turn to at 4:30 making ship secure for sea. U.S.S. Gopher underway at 4:35. U.S.S. Yantic underway at 5:01. Weighed anchor and got underway at 5:05, steering various courses thru Little Traverse Bay at the speed of 78 R.P.M. Patent log put out at 5:20 a.m. reading 0. Light shower at 5:22 a.m. Speed cut to 75 R.P.M. at 5:42. 6:00 course 330° psc, PLR 5.4, R.P.M. 70.1, S.P. 180 lbs. U.S.S. Yantic in positions astern at 6:03 a.m. Change course to 340° psc at 6:24, PLR 8.7 7:00 a.m. PLR 13.2, R.P.M. 75, S.P. 180 lbs. Passed Dotha School Buoy on port beam at 7:36, PLR 17.8 Changed course to 2° psc at 7:45, PLR 19.1 Passed Isle and Inlet on starboard beam at 7:59, PLR 20.6. 8:00 PLR 20.8, R.P.M. 75, S.P. 180 lbs. For watch average R.P.M. 73.7, Ave. stem [sic] 180 lbs., miles made 25. Light west airs Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNR-4

8:00 to Meridian.

Steaming on course 0° psc standard speed 75 R.P.M. Yantic in position 400 yd. astern. 8:45 change course to 34° psc, PLR 26.1 9:14 change course to 93° psc, PLR 29.9 10:29 St. Helena Light house abeam. 11:09 change course to 68° psc, PLR 45.6 11:17 PLR 46.6 11:25 steering various courses 11:43 Hauled in Patent Log Reading 50. 11:53 Anchored at Mackinac Island in 7 1-2 fathoms of water with 40 fathoms of chain at water edge. Draft of ship forward 13'7["] aft 15'8["]

*F J Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

12:00 Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Afternoon drill consisted of Cox. Battery Drill, Q.M. Boat and sail nomenclature, Gunner Mates, Sea terms and expressionson [sic] deck seamanship. 1:00 Lead line out 2:40 Lead line in ship drifting. 2:55 Up anchor 3:37 At anchor in 8 fathoms of water, 40 fathoms of chain at water edge. Light N.W. airs Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T). USN

4:00 to 6:00 p.m.

Liberty party ashore Barometer rising [sic] Light N.W. airs.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

6:00 p.m. [sic] to 8:00 p.m.

Light Northwest airs. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNR-4

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

Liberty party returned at 8:30- None absent. Light N.W. airs. Barometer rising.

*J F Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN/ [sic]

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, (jg) USNR-1  
<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Macinac [sic], Island, Mich.

<TO>

<,> 30 July 1918 <,>191>

L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNR.

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND.>										<BAROMETER.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>		
<HOUR.>										<FORCE.>		<HEIGHT IN FEET.>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS.>		
<KNOTS.>										<THER. AT.>		<AIR DRY BULB.>			<AIR WET BULB.>		
<TENTHS.>										<WATER AT SURFACE.>		<FORM.>			<MOVING FROM.>		
<PAINT LOG.>										<AMOUNT.>		<SEA.>			<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>		
<TESTING.>										<DRILL.>		<Morning.>			<Afternoon.>		
<AVG. AIR REVS.>										<COAL.>		<Received.>			<Expended.>		
<ENGINE CONSUMPTION.>										<FUEL OIL.>		<Received.>			<Expended.>		
<COURSE.>										<WATER.>		<Received.>			<Expended.>		
<DIRECTION.>										<On hand.>		<Received.>			<Expended.>		
<AM.>										<Set.>		<Distilled.>			<Received.>		
<1>										<Drift.>		<Maximum.>			<Minimum.>		
<2>										<Latitude.>		<A1.>			<A2.>		
<3>										<Longitude.>		<80.>			<77.>		
<4>										<Latitude.>		<74.>			<75.>		
<5>										<Longitude.>		<103.>			<104.>		
<6>										<Latitude.>		<67.>			<68.>		
<7>										<Longitude.>		<74.>			<75.>		
<8>										<Latitude.>		<103.>			<104.>		
<9>										<Longitude.>		<67.>			<68.>		
<10>										<Latitude.>		<74.>			<75.>		
<11>										<Longitude.>		<103.>			<104.>		
<12>										<Latitude.>		<67.>			<68.>		
<PM.>										<Set.>		<Distilled.>			<Received.>		
<1>										<Drift.>		<Maximum.>			<Minimum.>		
<2>										<Latitude.>		<A1.>			<A2.>		
<3>										<Longitude.>		<80.>			<77.>		
<4>										<Latitude.>		<74.>			<75.>		
<5>										<Longitude.>		<103.>			<104.>		
<6>										<Latitude.>		<67.>			<68.>		
<7>										<Longitude.>		<74.>			<75.>		
<8>										<Latitude.>		<103.>			<104.>		
<9>										<Longitude.>		<67.>			<68.>		
<10>										<Latitude.>		<74.>			<75.>		
<11>										<Longitude.>		<103.>			<104.>		
<12>										<Latitude.>		<67.>			<68.>		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 30 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor at Macinac [sic] Island, Mich. in 8 fathoms of water with 40 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Light NXW breezes. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T). USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Yantic underway at 4:58 Got underway at 5:01 a.m. Draft forward 13'7" aft, 15' 8". Standard speed of 75 R.P.M. at 5:14 a.m. PL out reading 0 Light abeam. at 6:04 PLR 6. 6:26 a.m. Bois Blanc light off starboard quarter PLR 9.5 knots. 7:00 a.m. PLR 14.1 k., R.P.M. 75, SP. 180 lbs. 7:32 Martins reef light changed course to 78° psc. PLR 18.3 Average for watch R.P.M. 73.5 Miles made good 21. Light NXW breeze. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Steering course 78° psc at standard speed of 75 R.P.M. Yantic following 400 yds. astern. Entered Detour passage at 8:49 a.m. steering various courses up thru same. 9:00 a.m. PLR 30, R.P.M. 75 S.P. 180 lbs. Passed Pipe Island Lt. on port beam at 9:26 a.m. 10:00 PLR 37.5, R.P.M. 74, S.P. 180 [lbs] Patent log hauled in at 10:10 reading 38.5. Dropped anchor off Lime Island near Pitts. Coal Dock at 10:38 am in 5 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Draft 13'6" for'd 15'6" aft. Weighed anchor at 10:49. Moored alongside of dock and started coaling ship at 11:14 a.m. YANTIC anchored at 10:33 Av. for watch RPM 72.1 SP 185 [lbs]. Miles made good 46.8 Magazines inspected and conditions found normal, S.P. samples taken. Supernumery crew instructed in [sic] semaphore, boat and sail nomenclature, and overhauling battery. Yantic underway at 11:50 headed for coal dock. and moored at 11:59 light north by west breeze changing to fentle [sic] nort [sic] breeze. Barometer slowly rising.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 a.m. [sic]

Draft after coaling 15' aft, 14' forward. Finished coaling at 12:12 Received from Pitts. coal doc[sic] 83.3 tons coal. Got underway at 12:13 and anchored at 12:29 with 25 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Got under way at 1:59 and stood down the St. Mary's River, Capt conning Steering various courses and speeds. Yantic under way at 2:08 and took position 400 yds., astern At 3:29 Detour light abeam. Steady on course 258° psc, standard speed of 75 RPPM [sic] Light NW breezes. Barometer steady.

*F J Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Steering counrse [sic] 258 psc. 4:35 26 1/4 bearing of Nartin [sic] Reef light vessel PL 72k., 45 psc bearing on Martin Reef light vessel abeam PLR 9.6 4:56 106 1/2 bearing on Martin Reef light vessel. PLR 9.9. Changed course to 268 psv [sic] 5:00 PLR 10/3 [sic] R.P.M. 75. S 170 lbs. 6:00 PLR 17.6 RPM 75 S.P. 180 [lbs] Light NXW breezes. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Steaming course 258 psc. 6:47 changed course to 262 psc. PLR 24. 5:55 half speed to permit Yantic to pass. 6:52 hauled in P: [sic] reading 24.9 7:39 anchored in 8 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. 7:49 Yantic moored to dock.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 p.m. to midngiht. [sic]

Liberty party returned on time. No absentees. Light NXE breezes Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 31 July 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored at Macinac Island, Mich. Steam in both boilers with banked fires for auxiliary [sic] purposes. Light NW airs. Barometer steady.

*F J Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Reveille at 5:00 a.m. Carried out morning orders. Light NW airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (t). USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. Samples, conditions normal. 9:45 liberty party ashore. 10:30 boat drills, signal drill and battery d [sic] drill. Light west, southwest airs. Barometer steady. Liberty party returned. No absentees. Received from J.A. Hoban, 327 lbs. beef.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Ship company liberty party shoved off at 2:00 p.m. From 2:30 to 3:30 p.m. supernumery Quartermasters instructed in flag hoists, coxswains in boat maneuvering and Gunner's Mates in overhauling batteries. Visitors aboard at 3:00 p.m. Light west by south to west breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Light west by south to south airs. Barometer steady.

*F J Pestka*  
Chief QUartermaster [sic], USN

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light breezes, from the west. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Liberty party returned; no absentees. W to S light airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

[page contains no information in MS]

<Page>

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

<TO>

<,>

<,191>

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>

<BAROMETER>

<TEMPERATURE>

<CLOUDS>

<Hour>	<Knots>	<Tide>	<PAINT LOG>	<Tide>	<AVERAGE RAIN>	<Tide>	<ENGINE CONTR>	<COUSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HURD IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<ANCHOR>	<SEA>
<AM>																				
<1>																				
<2>																				
<3>																				
<4>																				
<5>																				
<6>																				
<7>																				
<8>																				
<9>																				
<10>																				
<11>																				
<12>																				

		<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>
		<S. II>	<Morning> <Afternoon>
		<Error>	<1>
		<Variation>	<2>
		<Deviation>	<3>
		<Coal> { <Received>	<4>
			<Expend>
			<On hand>
			<7>
			<8>
			<9>
		<Fuel Oil> { <Received>	
			<Expend>
			<On hand>
			<Distilled>
			<Received>
			<Expend>
			<On hand>

<PM>  
<1>  
<2>  
<3>  
<4>  
<5>  
<6>  
<7>  
<8>  
<9>  
<10>  
<11>  
<12>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<in department seal DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY>  
<in department seal BUREAU OF NAVIGATION>  
<N. Eq. 20>

SEP 14 1918  
<stamped in ink>

# <LOG BOOK>

<OF THE>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Rate,>

<COMMANDED BY>

Lynn R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNRF-2 <, U. S. Navy,>

<Attached to> { <Division,>  
<Squadron,>  
Great Lakes, <Fleet,>

<Commencing> 1 August, 1918 <,191> <,>

<at> Mac<sup>k.</sup>inac Island, Michigan. <,>

^  
<and ending> 31 August, 1918 <,191> <,>

<at> Chicago, Illinois.

<1915.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



## <LIST OF OFFICERS>

<Attached to and on board of the U. S. S.> ESSEX <, commanded>

<by> Lynn R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr <, U. S. N.> RF-2 <, during the period covered by this Log Book, with date of>  
 <reporting for duty, detachment, transfer, or death, from> 1 August, 1918 <, 191> <, to> 31 August, 1918 <, 191>

<NAME.>	<RANK.>	<DATE OF REPORT- ING FOR DUTY.>	<DETACHMENT OR TRANSFER.> <DATE.>      <PARTICULARS.>
L.R. Rutter,	Lieut. Comdr.	3-17-18	
J.M. Bower,	Lieutenant	3-16-18	Detached 8-29-18
G. L. Holsinger	Lieutenant (jg)	5-22-18	
C. E. Crone	Ensign	4-2-18	
E. K. Pilcher	Ensign	8-30-18	
G. W. Wood	P.A. Surgeon	3-22-18	
E. R. Sanders	Ensign	3-20-18	
R. E. Wright	Asst. Paymaster	4-14-18	
J. P. Krause	Carpenter (T)	10-15-17	

<Examined and found to be correct.>

*L.R. Rutter*

Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[this page contains no information in MS]

## <LIST OF OFFICERS>

<Attached to and on board of the U. S. S.>	<, commanded>
<by>	<, U. S. N. during the period covered by this Log Book, with date of>
<reporting for duty, detachment, transfer, or death, from>	<, 191> <, to> <,191>
<NAME.>	<RANK.>
<DATE OF REPORT- ING FOR DUTY.>	<DETACHMENT OR TRANSFER.> <DATE.> <PARTICULARS.>

<Examined and found to be correct.>

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

ALLOWED COMPLEMENT of Petty Officers, Seamen, Ordinary Seamen, Apprentice Seamen, and Marines on board of the

<U. S. S.> ESSEX      <at end of period by this log book,>      1 Aug. 18 to 31 Aug.      <,191> 8

<Number allowed>	<Ratings>	<Number on board>	<Number allowed>	<Ratings>	<Number on board>
	<SEAMAN BRANCH>			<SPECIAL BRANCH-Continued.	
	<Chief Master-at-Arms>			<Pay Department>	
	< Master-at-Arms, first class>			<Engineer Department>	
	< Master-at-Arms, second class>			<Ship's Store>	
	< Master-at-Arms, third class>			<Commanding Officer>	
1	<Chief Boatswain's Mate>	1		<Equipment Department>	
3	<Boatswain's Mates, first class>	2		<Pay Department>	
2	<Boatswain's Mates, second class>	4	2	<Ship's Store>	
6	<Coxswains>	6		<Engineer Department>	
1	<Chief Gunner's Mate>	1		<Navigator>	
	< Gunner's Mates, first class>	2		<Executive Officer>	
	< Gunner's Mates, second class>		1	<Hospital Steward> Chief PhM	
2	< Gunner's Mates, third class>		1	<Hospital Apprentices, first class>	
	<Chief Turret Captains>		2	<Hospital Apprentices>	
	<Turret Captains, first class>		2	<Buglers>	1
1	<Chief Quartermaster (Navigating)>			<Bandmaster>	
1	<Chief Quartermaster (Signals)>	1		<First Musician>	
2	< Quartermaster, first class>			<Musician, first class>	
2	< Quartermaster, second class>	2		<Musician, second class> lds Yeo	1
2	< Quartermaster, third class>	2		<Total>	13
50	<Seamen>	20		<COMMISSARY BRANCH>	
75	<Ordinary Seamen>	39	1	<Chief Commissary Steward>	1
	<Apprentice Seamen>			<Commissary Steward>	
	<Total>	78	1	<Ship's Cooks, first class>	2
	<ARTIFICER BRANCH>		1	<Ship's Cooks, second class>	1
1	<Chief Electrician>	1	1	<Ship's Cooks, third class>	3
1	<Electrician, first class>	1	2	<Ship's Cooks, fourth class>	1
1	<Electrician, second class>	2	1	<Bakers, first class>	1
1	<Electrician, third class>	1		<Bakers, second class>	
1	<Chief Electrician (Radio)>	1		<Total>	8
1	<Electrician, first class (Radio)>			<MESSMEN BRANCH>	
1	<Electrician, second class (Radio)>	2	1	<Cabin Steward>	1
1	<Electrician, third class (Radio)>	1	1	<Cabin Cook>	2
1	<Chief Carpenter's Mate>	1	1	<Mess Attendant>	1
1	< Carpenter's Mate first class>		1	<Wardroom Steward>	
	< Carpenter's Mate second class>	2	1	<Wardroom Cook>	1
1	< Carpenter's Mate third class>	1	4	<Mess Attendants>	4
1	<Shipwrights>	1	1	<Mess Attendants (Laundry)>	1
1	<Shipfitters, first class>	3		<Steerage Steward>	
	<Shipfitters, second class>			<Steerage Cook>	
	<Blacksmiths>	1		<Mess Attendants>	
1	<Plumbers and Fitters>			<Warrant Officers' Steward>	
1	<Sailmaker's Mates>			<Warrant Officers' Cook>	
	<Printers>			<Mess Attendants> 2nd cl.	
	<Painters, first class>			<Total>	10
	<Painters, second class>	1		<ADDITIONAL FOR FLAGSHIP>	
	<Painters, third class>	1		<Chief Quartermaster>	
	<Total>			< Quartermaster, first class>	
	<ARTIFICER BRANCH-ENGINE-ROOM FORCE>			< Quartermaster, second class>	
3	<Chief Machinist's Mates>	3		< Quartermaster, third class>	
3	<Machinist's Mates, first class>	3		<Boatswain's Mate, 2d cl., Coxswain to Com. in Chief>	
3	<Machinist's Mates, second class>	2		< Coxswains to Commander in Chief>	
1	<Chief Water Tenders>	1		< Coxswain, Chief of Staff>	
2	<Water Tenders>	3		<Seamen>	
1	<Boiler Maker>	1		<Ordinary Seamen>	
1	<Blacksmiths> 2c	1		<Musicians, first class>	
1	<Coppersmiths> 2c	1		<Musicians, second class>	
3	<Oilers>	3		<Printer>	
6	<Firemen, first class>	5		<Chief Yeoman>	
6	<Firemen, second class>	8		<Yeoman, first class>	
6	<Coal Passers>	2		<Yeoman, second class>	
	<Total>			<Yeoman, third class>	
	<SPECIAL BRANCH>			<Steward to Commander in Chief>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<Cabin Steward>	
4	<Chief Yeoman> {	4		<Cabin Steward to Chief of Staff>	
	<Equipment Department>			<Cook to Commander in Chief>	
	<Pay Department>			<Mess Attendant>	
	<Engineer Department>			<Mess Attendant, Staff>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Total>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<MARINE GUARD>	
5	<Yeoman, first class> {	2		<Sergeant Majors>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Quartermaster Sergeants>	
	<Pay Department>			<Gunnery Sergeants>	
	<Engineer Department>			<First Sergeants>	
	<Ship's Store>			< Sergeants>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<Corporals>	
2	<Yeoman, sec-ond class> {	2		<Drummers and Trumpeters>	
	<Ordnance Officer>			<Privates>	
	<Executive Officer>				
	<Navigator>				

<Examined and found to be correct.>

L. R. Rutter

G L Holsinger

Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-1 <Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



## <ARMAMENT>

<Of the U. S. S.> ESSEX

### <MAIN BATTERY.>

<GUNS.>					<REMARKS.>	<SHIP AND FIELD MOUNTS.>			<REMARKS.>
<NO.>	<CAL.>	<LENGTH IN CALIBER	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>	<MARK OF BREECH MECHANISM.>		<NO.>	<TYPE>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>	
4	3-pdr	50	X	X		6		LX	
2	3-pdr	50	X	XMod. I.					

### <SECONDARY BATTERY.>

<GUNS.>			<REMARKS.>	<SHIP AND FIELD MOUNTS.>			<REMARKS.>
<NO.>	<CAL.>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>		<NO.>	<TYPE>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>	
40	Spr	30					

### <SMALL ARMS.>

<NO.>	<KIND.>	<CAL.>	<TYPE.>	<MODEL.>	<REMARKS.>
40	Spr	30		1903	
40	Krag	30		1898	
4	Colt	38	Pistol		

### <TORPEDOES AND MINES.>

<TORPEDO TUBES>		<TORPEDOES>		<AIR COMPRESSORS>	<AIR ACCUMULATORS>	<AIR SEPARATORS>	<LIVE MINES>	<DUMMY MINES>	<COUNTER MINES.>
<Kind>	<Length>	<Kind>	<Mark>				<Mark>		
<Diameter>		<Capacity>					<Number allowed>		
<Mark>		<Pressure>							
<Number allowed>		<Number>							

<Examined and found to be correct.>  
*L. R. Rutter*

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-1

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<TABLES OF DEVIATION OF THE STANDARD COMPASS NO.>      <ON BOARD THE>  
<U. S. S.>

<Date>  
<Place of Observation>  
<Latitude>  
<Longitude>  
<Observed Variation>

<SHIP'S HEAD BY COMPASS>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>
<0°>						
<15°>						
<30°>						
<45°>						
<60°>						
<75°>						
<90°>						
<105°>						
<120°>						
<135°>						
<150°>						
<165°>						
<180°>						
<195°>						
<210°>						
<225°>						
<240°>						
<255°>						
<270°>						
<285°>						
<300°>						
<315°>						
<330°>						
<345°>						

<DESCRIPTION OF INSTRUMENTS USED FOR METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS, THEIR LOCATION, ETC..>

<INSTRUMENT>	<MAKER>	<NUMBER>	<LOCATION>	<DATE OF LAST COMPARISON>	<COMPARED WITH->	<ERROR>
<MERCURIAL BAROMETER>	H. J. Green Brooklyn, N.Y.	1574	Cabin			Unknown
<ANEROID BAROMETER>	G. Falconer, & Co. Hong Kong, China.	None	Chart house/	None	none.	Unknown
<THERMOMETER (Dry Bulb)>	None					
<THERMOMETER (Wet Bulb)> <(Psychrometer.)>	None					

<Examined and found to be correct.>      *G L Holsinger*  
*L. R. Rutter*      Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1      <Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 1 Aug. 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor off Macinac [sic] Island in 8 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Both boilers steaming. Light variable airs. Barometer falling.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Draft of ship before getting underway 16' aft and 14' forward. Yantic underway at 4:59. Under way at 5:01 and stood out on course 247 psc. Standard speed 75 RPM. At 5:05 Yantic took position 400 yds. astern. At 5:10 Round Island Lt. on port beam 100 yds. distant. Put out Patent log reading 0 at 5:25. Major shoal buoy abeam at 5:47. C.C. to 272 psc. PLR 4.7. At 6:25 C.C. to 272 psc. At 7:30 New shoal gas buoy on port beam distant 300 yds. At 7:54 bell and gas buoy #5 abeam distant 100 ft. C.C. to 225 psc. PLR 20.9 Average steam pressure 180 lbs. RPM 78.

F J Pestka  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Steaming course 225 psc. 8:25 beam bearing on Grays Reef Lt. vessel No 57. PLR 24.5 C.C. to 220 psc. 9:00 PLR [sic] PLR 28.8, RPM 78, S. 180 lbs. Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, PLR 36 at 10:00 a.m. RPM 78, S. 180 lbs. Morning drills for supernumery crew. 11:00 Beaver Island Lt abeam PLR 43.3 k. RPM 78, S. 180. 12:00 PLR 50.8 RPM 78, S. 180 lbs. Gentle southwest breezes. Barometer steady.

J P Krause  
Carpenter, (T), USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

1:00 p.m. PLR 58.5, RPM 78, S. 180 lbs. 1:12 Cat-head light abeam PLR 60. 2:00 p.m. PLR 66.9, RPM 78, S. 180 [lbs] 2:15 passing shower. 250 C.C. to 240 psc. PLR 72.1, 3:00 p.m. S. 180 lbs., RPM 78, PLR 73.5. 3:29 Manitou light on starboard beam. 3:44 Manitou light vessel abeam. C.C. to 267° psc. PLR 79.8, 4:00 PLR 80.6, S. 180 lbs. Average for watch, RPM 78, S. 178[lbs], Miles made good, 28.32. Supernumeries instructed in battery drill, marlinspike seamanship and rule of the road.

B A Griep  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Steering course 267° psc. standard speed of 78 RPM. Changed course to 270 psc, at 4:12 p.m. PLR 82.1 k, Took in P.L. at 4:17 p.m. in 8 1/2 fathoms of water with 40 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Draft forward, 13' 11", aft, 15' 11" YANTIC anchored at 4:46 p.m. 5:25 yds distant, foremast bearing 348 psc. Sent whaleboat ashore for mail. Weighed anchor and got under way at 5:31. PL put out at 5:34 p.m. reading 0. YANTIC under way at 5:35 p.m. Steered various courses out of harbor. and around point until S0. Manitou light bore 275° psc. At 5:48 p.m. PLR 1.4 knots. when course was changed to 208 psc. YANTIC 400 yds astern. 6:00 p.m. PLR 2.4, RPM 66.7, SP 180 lbs. moderate southwest by west breezes varying to south southwest. Barometer steady.

C. E Crone Jr  
Ensign, USNRF-4

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Steaming on course 208 psc. standard speed of 78 RPM/ Yantic in position 400 yds. astern. 7:55 sighted Pt. Betsie. dead ahead. 756 C.C. to 230 psc. PLR 16.5 moderate SW to WSW breezes. Passing thunder showers. Barometer rising.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

[8:00 p.m. to Midnight.]

Steaming course 230opsc [sic]. beam bearing on Pt Betsie Lt. PLR 20.5. 8:40 p.m. C.C. to 208 psc PLR 22.3p [sic] At 8:54 beam bearing on Frankfort Lt. PLR 24.1 9:00 PLR 25 RPM 78, S. 180 lbs. 9:23 45° bearing on FRankfort [sic] Lt. PLR 27.7 10:00 PLR 32.7, RPM 78, S. 180 lbs. 11:00 PLR 40.7, RPM 78, S. 180 lbs. 12:00 PLR 48.6, RPM 78, S 180 lbs. Gentle NNW breezes, Barometer st [sic] steady [sic].

J. P. Krause  
Carpenter,(T), USN

<Approved:> L. R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> G L Holsinger  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> So/[sic] Manitou Island, <TO> Great Lakes, Ill <,> Aug. 2 1918 <,>191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNR <,> U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND.>		<BAROMETER.>		<TEMPERATURE.>		<CLOUDS.>	
<AM>		<PM>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>		<COAST GUARDIAN.>	
<Hour>		<Knots>		<Direction>		<Force>	
<Knots>		<Direction>		<Force>		<Height in inches>	
<Testers>		<Testers>		<Testers>		<Testers>	
<Parent Log>		<Parent Log>		<Parent Log>		<Parent Log>	
<Average Revs>		<Average Revs>		<Average Revs>		<Average Revs>	
<Testers>		<Testers>		<Testers>		<Testers>	
<Engine Condr>		<Engine Condr>		<Engine Condr>		<Engine Condr>	
<Course>		<Course>		<Course>		<Course>	
<Direction>		<Direction>		<Direction>		<Direction>	
<Force>		<Force>		<Force>		<Force>	
<Height in inches>		<Height in inches>		<Height in inches>		<Height in inches>	
<Ther. At>		<Ther. At>		<Ther. At>		<Ther. At>	
<Air Dry Bulb>		<Air Dry Bulb>		<Air Dry Bulb>		<Air Dry Bulb>	
<Air Wet Bulb>		<Air Wet Bulb>		<Air Wet Bulb>		<Air Wet Bulb>	
<Water at surface>		<Water at surface>		<Water at surface>		<Water at surface>	
<Weather by symbols>		<Weather by symbols>		<Weather by symbols>		<Weather by symbols>	
<Form>		<Form>		<Form>		<Form>	
<Moving from>		<Moving from>		<Moving from>		<Moving from>	
<Amount>		<Amount>		<Amount>		<Amount>	
<Sea>		<Sea>		<Sea>		<Sea>	
<Lat>		<Lat>		<Lat>		<Lat>	
<Long>		<Long>		<Long>		<Long>	
<Error>		<Error>		<Error>		<Error>	
<Variation>		<Variation>		<Variation>		<Variation>	
<Deviation>		<Deviation>		<Deviation>		<Deviation>	
<Received>		<Received>		<Received>		<Received>	
<Expend>		<Expend>		<Expend>		<Expend>	
<On hand>		<On hand>		<On hand>		<On hand>	
<Received>		<Received>		<Received>		<Received>	
<Expend>		<Expend>		<Expend>		<Expend>	
<On hand>		<On hand>		<On hand>		<On hand>	
<Distilled>		<Distilled>		<Distilled>		<Distilled>	
<Received>		<Received>		<Received>		<Received>	
<Expend>		<Expend>		<Expend>		<Expend>	
<On hand>		<On hand>		<On hand>		<On hand>	
<Magazine Temperatures>		<Magazine Temperatures>		<Magazine Temperatures>		<Magazine Temperatures>	
<Maximum>		<Maximum>		<Maximum>		<Maximum>	
<Minimum>		<Minimum>		<Minimum>		<Minimum>	
<Coal>		<Coal>		<Coal>		<Coal>	
<Fuel Oil>		<Fuel Oil>		<Fuel Oil>		<Fuel Oil>	
<Water>		<Water>		<Water>		<Water>	
<PM>		<PM>		<PM>		<PM>	
<1>		<1>		<1>		<1>	
<2>		<2>		<2>		<2>	
<3>		<3>		<3>		<3>	
<4>		<4>		<4>		<4>	
<5>		<5>		<5>		<5>	
<6>		<6>		<6>		<6>	
<7>		<7>		<7>		<7>	
<8>		<8>		<8>		<8>	
<9>		<9>		<9>		<9>	
<10>		<10>		<10>		<10>	
<11>		<11>		<11>		<11>	
<12>		<12>		<12>		<12>	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> USS ESSEX 2 Aug. 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Steering course 208 psc. 1:00 PLR 57.3, RPM 78, Took beam bearing on Sable light, . [sic] 2:55 quarter bearing, PLR 64.4. 2:00 PLR 65.2 RPM S. 180 [lbs][*hereafter not corrected*] 3:00 .M. PLR 73.5, R.P.M. 78, 4:00 a.m. PLR 81.8, RPM 78, S. 180, For watch, rpm 78, S/ [sic] 180, Miles amde [sic] good, 30.3.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steering course 208° psc, at standard speed of 78 RPM, YANTIC following 400 yds. astern, 5:00 a.m. PLR 81.8, R.P.M. 78, SP 180, 6:00 a.m. PLR 90.1 RPM 78, S.P. 180, lbs. [sic] 7:00 a.m. PLR 106.7? [sic] RPM 78, SP 180 lbs. Miles ade [sic] good 37.8, Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. carryiing out morning orders Started raining lightly, at 7:25 a.m. Gentle north breezes, shifting tonorth by east. Baromer slowly rising/[ sic]

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, SUNRF-4 [sic] cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Steaming as before, on course 208psc, standard speed of 78 rpm. Yantic in position 400 yds. astern. 10:15 passed Milwaukee City Hall abeam PLR 34. at 11:33 Wind pt. lt. abeam C.C. to 190 psc. PLR 44.8 11:44 Round Reef light abeam PLR 43.3? [sic] Made daily inspection of Magazines ans [sic] SP samples, conditions normal At 10:30 started to take on fresh water Took on 1210 gals/ [sic] water. Supernumeries instructed in wig wag, marlinespike seamanship, and manufacture of ammunition and smokeless powder. Light NE breezes. Barometer steady. Tested life buoy and magaziens flood cocks. and foune [sic] same in good working orrdere [sic]

*F J Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

12:40 Kenosha light abeam at 1:34 fire drill 1:39 collision drill, 1[:]44 abandon ship drill. 1:25 water tank in WInthrop [sic] harbor abeam. 2:00 Waukegan light abeam PLR 65. RPM 78, S 180 obs [sic]. 2:25 Capt conning, 2:25 Patent log taken in. reading 68.4, 2:39 at anchor with 30 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Yantic anchored at 2:46 p.m. Afternoon drills for supernumeries. Capt Rutter ashore. Moderate NEXE breezes. Barometer steady. E. Wheeler, Wr-STD [Wardroom Steward] [*hereafter not corrected*] USNRF-4 was transfered to the U.S. Naval Hospital Great Lakes Illinois. E. P. Knock, S2c USNRF was transfered to the U.S. Naval Trainging [sic] station, Great Lakes, Illinois.

*J. P. Krause*  
Carpenter, (t) USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

NNE to NE breezes, Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Moderate north by east breezes, Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

Moderate north by east breezes. Barometer steady.

*F J Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant, (jg) USNRF-1 <*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

Great Lakes, Ill.

<TO>

Chicago Ill.

<,>

3 Aug.

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNR

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>				<CLOUDS>			
<ENGINE CONSUMPTION>										<COURSE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>				<FORM>			
<HOUR>										<DIRECTION>		<FORCE>				<MOVING FROM>			
<AM>										<NNE>		<3>				<bc>			
<1>										<NNE>		<3>				<bc>			
<2>										<ENE>		<3>				<bcz>			
<3>										<EXN>		<3>				<bcz>			
<4>										<EXN>		<3>				<bc>			
<5>										<E>		<3>				<bc>			
<6>										<E>		<3>				<bc>			
<7>										<E>		<3>				<bc>			
<8>										<E>		<3>				<oc>			
<9>										<EXN>		<3>				<bcz>			
<10>										<E>		<3>				<bcz>			
<11>										<E>		<3>				<bcz>			
<12>										<EXN>		<3>				<bcz>			
<Compass>										<S. I>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>				<Morning>			
<Latitude>										<Error>		<Division>				<1>			
<Longitude>										<Variation>		<2>				<3>			
<Latitude>										<Deviation>		<3>				<4>			
<Longitude>										<Received>		<8>				<114>			
<Latitude>										<Expend>		<3>				<6>			
<Longitude>										<On hand>		<3>				<7>			
<Set>										<Received>		<3>				<8>			
<Drift>										<Expend>		<3>				<9>			
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>										<On hand>		<3>				<448>			
<Maximum>										<Distilled>		<3>				<2464>			
<Minimum>										<Received>		<3>				<448>			
<Coal>										<Expend>		<3>				<448>			
<Fuel Oil>										<On hand>		<3>				<448>			
<Water>										<Expend>		<3>				<448>			
<On hand>										<On hand>		<3>				<448>			
<PA>										<EXN>		<3>				<bcz>			
<1>										<E>		<3>				<bcz>			
<2>										<ENE>		<3>				<bcz>			
<3>										<NNE>		<3>				<bcz>			
<4>										<NE>		<3>				<bcz>			
<5>										<NE>		<3>				<bcz>			
<6>										<NXW>		<3>				<bcz>			
<7>										<NXW>		<3>				<bcz>			
<8>										<NXW>		<3>				<bcz>			
<9>										<NXW>		<3>				<bcz>			
<10>										<NXW>		<3>				<bcz>			
<11>										<NXW>		<3>				<bcz>			
<12>										<NXW>		<3>				<bcz>			

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> U.S.S. ESSEX 3 Aug. 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored at Great Lakes in 5 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain at water edge. Moderate east by north breezes. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T) USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

East by North to east breezes. Carried out morning orders. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Crew engaged in field day getting ready for Captains inspection. Magazine inspected and condition found was normal, S.P. samples taken. Supernumeries Quartermaster instructed in semaphore, Gunner mates in marlinspike seamanship, Coxswain in battery drill from 10:00 till 3:30 a.m. Gentle east by north breezes shifting to east. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

1:15 Captain aboard. 1:42 Underway for Chicago on course 101° psc Standard speed 90 R.F.M. [sic] 1:51 course [sic] 148° psc, PLR. .5 3:27 Grosspoint [sic] light abeam, distance. 3:13 course 175° psc, PLR 17.3. Light NXE to NE Breezes. Barometer falling

*F J Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Steering course 173° psc. 4:36 Cater [sic] Harrison Crib abeam. took in patent logreading [sic] 25.2 4:43 Steering various courses into Chicago Harbor. 5:00 A.R. 82.8, S.P. 175. 5:08 [sic] Dropped anchor in 3 1/2 fathoms of water with [sic] 20 fathoms of chain at water edge. Bearing on Outer breakwater 68° psc. Draft forward 13'7". aft 16.6' 5:45 Received from S. Houston and Son, 550 lbs potatoes and 400 lbs sandwich bread, 200 loaves. 5:30 Fourteen men left for Navy Recruiting station, Chicago. vis; L.A. McGrath, J.L. Riddell, I.P. O'Neill, T.E. Coleman, R.E. Montgomery, G.E. Genung, M. Weisman, L.J. Beede, A.J. McDonald, E. Caraher, F.H. Necasek, E.H. Shork, W.T. Bright, and B.M. Solon. Light northeast breezes. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Liberty party ashore at 6:10. Received from G.S.K. Great Lakes. 21 drums – white lead, 11 drums-asphaltum [sic], 4 drums-red lead, 5 tins lamp black, 10 cans-turpentine sub., 18 boxes inside white, 4-100 lbs red seal zinc [sic], 4 boxes outside white, 1 drum pumice stone, 2 bbls linseed oil, 4 snatch blocks 10" 4 double blocks 5". 1 bag pipe staps, 1 [sic] can graphite, 1 box [sic] electric lights, 10 gals dryer, 20 gals white enamel, 1 box aluminum bronze [sic] 3 boxes engine room stores, 16 lengths conduct pipe, 3 bales cotton waste, 1 pans baking. North by west breezes. Barometer steady. Morenz, W.H.; Mooney, B.L. Cristoe, W.J. left on leave of absence [sic] 7:00.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

Finished stowing stores. Light Northwest by north breezes. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN.

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant, (jg) USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 4 Aug 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Steam on #2 boiler for Auxiliary [sic] purpose. Light Northwest breezes. Barometer falling.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Liberty party returned with no absentees. Calm. Barometer steady

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain Mate, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P. samples. 10:05 Church party shoved off. 10:07 Captain Rutter ashore. 11:23 Captain aboard. Light NNW breezes. Barometer unsteady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T) USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Church party returned. A.D. Carver left ship on leave of absence from [sic] 8:00 a.m. [sic] Aug. 5 to 8:00 a.m. Aug. 12. Variable NE to SE breezes. Barometer falling.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Light Southeast to south breezes. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

6:30 Link, C.C.M. left ship on leave of absence for ten days expiring at 8:00 a.m. 19 Aug 1918.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T) USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

9:55 Captain Rutter and visitors shoved off. Light East breezes. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T) USN.

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant (jg), USNR-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

Chicago Ill.

<TO>

<,> 5 Aug. 1918 <,>191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNR <,> U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

		<WIND.>		<BAROMETER.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>											
<Hour.>	<Knots.>	<Tenths.>	<Tenths Log.>	<Tenths.>	<Average Revs.>	<Tenths.>	<ENGINE COUNTER.>	<Course.>	<Direction.>	<Force.>	<Height In Inches.>	<Ther. Air.>	<Air Dry Bulb.>	<Air Wet Bulb.>	<Water At Surface.>	<Weather By Symbols.>	<Form.>	<Moving From.>	<Amount.>	<Sea.>
<AM.>																				
<1>									SEE	1	29.21	75	73	70		bc				
<2>									WSW	1	29.24	75	73	70		bc				
<3>									WSW	1	29.25	75	73	70		bc				
<4>									NXW	1	29.25	75	72	69		bc				
<5>									NW	1	29-25 [sic]	75	73	70		bc	cicu		5	
<6>									NW	1	29.25	75	73	70		bcz	cicu		4	
<7>									NW	1	29.25	76	74	71		bcz	cicu		5	
<8>									NW	1	29.25	76	74	71		bcz	as		7	
<9>									NNE	1	29.25	76	74	71		bcz	as		6	
<10>									SSW	1	29.25	76	76	73		bcz	as		6	
<11>									SSE	1	29.30	77	80	77		bcz	as		6	
<12>									SSE	1	29.35	82	86			bcz			5	

<Compass.>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>	
<S. II.>	<Error.>	<Morning.>	<Afternoon.>
<Latitude>	<Variation>	<Division.>	
<Longitude>	<Deviation>	<1>	
<Latitude>	<Received>	<2>	
<Longitude>	<Expend>	<3>	
<Latitude>	<On hand>	<4>	
<Longitude>	<Received>	<5>	
<Set>	<Expend>	<6>	
<Drift>	<On hand>	<7>	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES.>	<Distilled>	<8>	
<Maximum> A1 77 A2 76	<Received>	<9>	
<Minimum> 77 75	<Expend>		
	<On hand>		

<PM.>													
<1>		see	1	29.33	82	98	95		bcf	cis		5	
<2>		wsW	1	29.33	82	98	95		bcf	cis		5	
<3>		wsW	1	29.33	85	100	97		bcf	cis		5	
<4>		wsW	1	29.33	85	103	98		bcz	cis		5	
<5>		wsW	1	29.32	87	100	101		bcz	cis		5	
<6>		wsW	1	29.33	87	98	98		bcz	cis		5	
<7>		wsW	1	29.32	89	95	95		bcz	cis		2	
<8>		wsW	1	29.34	88	92	92		bcz	cis		2	
<9>		wsW	1	29.38	87	90	89		bcz	cis		2	
<10>		wsW	1	29.37	87	91	87		bcz	cis		2	
<11>		wsW	1	29.37	88	88	88		bcz	cis		2	
<12>		wsW	1	29.38	88	88	85		bcz	cis		2	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 5 Aug. 1918  
<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Damers, Sea2c, Gunners Mates School returned at 12:00 mid., two hours overtime after being granted permission to go ashore to get his shoes returned to the ship drunk and dirty. Steam in #2 boiler for auxiliary purposes. Light NW airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Reveille at 5:00 a.m. Turn to at 5:30 carrying out morning orders [sic]. Liberty party returned, 1 absentee, J.H. Jennings. Cab-ck, USNRF-4. Light NW airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

All hands engaged in painting ship. Magazines inspected and conditions found normal. S.P. samples taken. Received from Burkhalter heath [sic] Co., 1008 lbs. bread. Received from Consumers Ice Co., 3000 lbs. ice. Received from Morris and Co., 150 lbs. pork sausages. Received from Oscar Mayer Co., 150 lbs smoked ham. 100 lbs. beef liver, 100 lbs [sic]. liver sausages. Received from C.H. Weaver Co., 6 cases eggs. Received from Arnold Bros. 200 lbs. Hamburg. 150 lbs. luncheon meat., 6 cases Light airs shifting from north northeast to south southwest. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

W.J. Durfee, and V.D. Reed was this date granted 5 days leave of absence with 2 days travel time. Leave to expire 1:00 p.m. Aug 12th. Received from S. Houston Co., 5000lbs. [sic] potatoes, 150 lb. onions. 108 lbs peaches. From Morris Cohen Co.,/ 260 lbs. onions. 175 lbs. corn, 256 lbs. butter, 66 lbs. cheese, 201 lbs. pork butts. Received canteen stores. Light WSW airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster? [sic] USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

5:30 liberty party shore [sic]. 7:30 swimming party left ship, 31 men Swimming party returned at 8:00 p.m. T.G. Brennan, S2c, left ship on 5 days leave of absence. Light SWS airs. Barometer lightly rising.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight [sic].

Light west southwest airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

# <LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill. <TO> Great Lakes, Ill. <,> 6 Aug/[sic] 1918 <,>191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNR <,> U. S. Navy, *Commanding.*>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>				
<Hour>	<Knots>	<Tenths>	<PARENT Log>	<Tenths>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<Tenths>	<ENGINE COUNT>	<Course>	<Direction>	<Force>	<Height IN INCHES>	<Ther. Air>	<Air Dry Bulb>	<Air Wet Bulb>	<Water AT SURFACE>	<Weather BY SYMBOLS>	<Form>	<Moving From>	<Amount>	<Sea>
<AM>																				
<1>									SWXW	1	29.38	87	86	83		bz				
<2>									SW	1	29.39	86	85	83		bz				
<3>									SW	2	29.38	85	84	81		bz				
<4>									SW	2	29.36	85	84	81		bz				
<5>									SW	2	29.36	85	84	81		bcz				
<6>									SW	2	29.41	85	83	80		bca	as		8	
<7>									SW	2	29.42	85	82	79		bcz	as		8	
<8>									SW	2	29.45	85	85	82		bcz	as		7	
<9>									SW	2	29.45	85	86	83		bcz	as		7	
<10>	3	6	3	6	65	9	298445		SW	1	29.44	83	81	78		bcz	as		1	
<11>	7	7	11	3	75	5	302975	320	SW	1	29.45	82	82	79		bcz				
<12>	8	-	19	3	78	9	307710		SW	1	29.42	82	84	81		bz				

<Compass>				<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>			
<S. II>	<Error>	<Variation>	<Deviation>	<Morning>	<Afternoon>	<Division>	
<Latitude>						<1>	
<Longitude>						<2>	
<Latitude>						<3>	
<Longitude>						<4>	
<Latitude>						<5>	
<Longitude>						<6>	
<Set>						<7>	
<Drift>						<8>	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>						<9>	
<Maximum>	A1	83	A2	78			
<Minimum>		80		77			
<Coal>							
<Fuel Oil>							
<Water>							

<PM>																				
<1>	8	-	27	3	76	2	312285	SW [sic]	1	29.40	84	86	83		bcz	cis		2		
<2>								SW [sic]	1	29.40	87	96	93		bcz	cis		1		
<3>								SW [sic]	1	29.39	88	96	93		bcz	cis		1		
<4>								SW [sic]	1	29.38	88	96	94		bcz	cis		1		
<5>								SW [sic]	1	29.38	88	97	93		bc	cis		4		
<6>								SW [sic]	2	29.38	87	96	92		bc	cis		4		
<7>								SW [sic]	2	29.38	86	95	90		bc	cis		4		
<8>								SW [sic]	1	29.39	84	93	87		bc	cis		4		
<9>								SW [sic]	1	29.41	87	90	83		bc	cis		4		
<10>								SW [sic]	1	29.42	85	87	82		bc	cis		3		
<11>								SSW [sic]	1	29.41	85	85	82		bc	cis		3		
<12>								SSW [sic]	1	29/41 [sic] 83	85	80		bc	cis		2			

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 6 Aug. 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in Chicago Harbor with 20 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Light variable airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders. Liberty party aboard by 7:00 a.m. No absentees. Fires in Boiler "B [sic] lighted at 4:00 a.m. Steam formed at 6:00 a.m. Cut in at 7:00 a.m. Light southwest breezes. Barometer slowly rising.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

8:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon.

Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples. 8:05 3 carpenters and 2 engineers ashore to work on motor boat [sic] 9:01 YANTIC underway. 9:03 under way. 9:11 heading out of harbor. 9:34 Patent Log out reading 0. 9:40 abeam Carter Harrison Crib. PLR .7 knots. Course 352° psc. Morning drill for supernumeries in battery drill, wig wag signalling and nomenclature of Springfield rifle. 10:00 PLR 3.6, RPM 65, Steam 180 lbs. 10:30 changed course off Gross Pt Light PLR 7.3, to 355 psc. 10:35 a.m. taking on water, 10:55 finished taking on water 1248 gals. 11:00 began tactical drill of ships? [sic] Yantic lading [sic] 11:00 PLR 11.3 RPM 75, S. 180 lbs. 12:00 changed course to 322 psc, PLR 19.3 12:00 PLR [blank space in MS] Average for watch. R.P.M. 78, S. 180 Light SW airs. Barometer fluctuating.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Abeam of Ft Sheridan Tower 12:19. 1:00 RPM 76, S. 180 lbs?[sic] PLR 27.3 1:29 at anchor off Great Lakes, with 20 fathoms[sic] of chain at the waters edge, in 3 1/2 fathoms of water. Yantic anchored at 1:39 p.m. Ex-caliber drill for supernumery gun crews. Light SW airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. Light south west airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka.*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. [sic]

Swimming party held from 7:00 p.m. to 7:30 p.m. Light southwest airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 p.m. [sic] to Midnight.

8:26 Capt. Cooper aboard from Yantic. 7:35 [sic] Capt Cooper left ship. Light SSW airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T), USN.

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

Great Lakes, Ill

<TO>

<,> 7 Aug 1918

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNR <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND.>		<BAROMETER.>		<TEMPERATURE.>		<CLOUDS.>	
<Hour.>		<Direction.>		<Force.>		<Height in inches.>	
<Knots.>		<Ther. At.>		<Air Dry Bulb.>		<Air Wet Bulb.>	
<Tenths.>		<Water at surface.>		<Weather by symbols.>		<Form.>	
<Parent Log.>		<Moving from.>		<Amount.>		<Sea.>	
<Tenths.>		<Engine Condr.>		<Course.>		<Tide.>	
<Average Revs.>		<Direction.>		<Force.>		<Height in inches.>	
<Tenths.>		<Ther. At.>		<Air Dry Bulb.>		<Air Wet Bulb.>	
<Tenths.>		<Water at surface.>		<Weather by symbols.>		<Form.>	
<Tenths.>		<Moving from.>		<Amount.>		<Sea.>	
<AM.>		<SWXS>		<1>		<2>	
<1>		<SWXS>		<1>		<2>	
<2>		<SWXS>		<1>		<2>	
<3>		<SWXS>		<1>		<2>	
<4>		<SWXS>		<1>		<2>	
<5>		<SWXS>		<1>		<2>	
<6>		<SWXS>		<1>		<2>	
<7>		<SWXS>		<1>		<2>	
<8>		<SWXS>		<1>		<2>	
<9>		<SWXS>		<1>		<2>	
<10>		<SWXS>		<1>		<2>	
<11>		<SWXS>		<1>		<2>	
<12>		<SW>		<1>		<2>	
<Compass.>		<Drills and Exercises.>		<S. II.>		<Morning.>	
<Error.>		<Division.>		<Variation.>		<Deviation.>	
<Latitude.>		<Received.>		<Expenditure.>		<On hand.>	
<Longitude.>		<Received.>		<Expenditure.>		<On hand.>	
<Latitude.>		<Received.>		<Expenditure.>		<On hand.>	
<Longitude.>		<Received.>		<Expenditure.>		<On hand.>	
<Latitude.>		<Received.>		<Expenditure.>		<On hand.>	
<Longitude.>		<Received.>		<Expenditure.>		<On hand.>	
<Set.>		<Received.>		<Expenditure.>		<On hand.>	
<Drift.>		<Received.>		<Expenditure.>		<On hand.>	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES.>		<Maximum.>		<Minimum.>		<Maximum.>	
<Maximum.>		<Minimum.>		<Maximum.>		<Minimum.>	
<A1>		<A2>		<A1>		<A2>	
<84>		<83>		<84>		<83>	
<76>		<75>		<76>		<75>	
<SWXS>		<WSW>		<SSW>		<SWW>	
<1>		<1>		<1>		<1>	
<2>		<2>		<2>		<2>	
<3>		<3>		<3>		<3>	
<4>		<4>		<4>		<4>	
<5>		<5>		<5>		<5>	
<6>		<6>		<6>		<6>	
<7>		<7>		<7>		<7>	
<8>		<8>		<8>		<8>	
<9>		<9>		<9>		<9>	
<10>		<10>		<10>		<10>	
<11>		<11>		<11>		<11>	
<12>		<12>		<12>		<12>	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 7 Aug/ [sic] 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Light SWXS airs, to light breeze. Barometer steady/ [sic] At anchor off Great Lakes, Ill. in 3 1/2 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of chain [sic] at the waters edge.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

At 6:30 a.m. sighted Gopher standing in at 6:27. Gopher anchored 700 yds. off starboard beam. Carried out morning orders. Light WSW airs Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Crew engaged in carrying out morning orders. Magazines inspected and conditions found normal. S.P. Samples taken. Weighed anchor and got underway for target practice at 9:16 a.m. USS YANTIC underway at 9:32 a.m. Fired on range with Yantic from 9:30 to 11:40 a.m. Stood in and anchored at 11:57 a.m. in 3 3/4 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Supernumeraries instructed in boats under sail, bore sighting and stowing of ammunition and ex-caliber practice. Light southwest by west airs. Barometer steady. USS Gopher underway and headed south at 10:50 a.m.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

12:05 Yantic anchored 420 yds. astern. 12:35 Bearing on Station Tower 301 psc. Water Tower, 330 psc. 2:30 received from Great Lakes. 1 bdl cable, 1 bdl pillows. , one box electrical [sic] supplies. Supernumeraries instructed in boats under oars and sails, wig wag signalling and dattery [sic] drill. Light SWW Airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Received from Great Lakes, 160 rounds 3-pdr. target practice Received from Great Lakes, 480 lbs. Milk and 480 lbs salmon, 225 lbs. peaches 425. prunes, 285 lbs, string beans, 630 lbs. tomatos, 225 lbs. apricots. 150 lbs baking powder, 300 lbs. peas 1000lbs [sic] flour 1000 lbs. 500 raisins. 215 lbs. lbs. [sic] rice/ [sic] 200 lbs brown sugar, Paid out 5 fathoms of chain, 25 fathoms now at the waters edge.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light north east airs, Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Ex-caliber practice held from 9:00 p.m. to 9:45 p.m. to 9:45 p.m. Light north east airs, shifting to light north breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1 <U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



&lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. usnr.      < *U. S. Navy, Commanding.* >

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>					
										<ENGINE COUNTER>	<COURSE>				<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>			
<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PAST LOG>	<TENTHS>	<ADRIAN REV'S>	<TENTHS>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>	
<AM>																		
<1>							NXE	3	29.37	77	68	65		b				
<2>							ENE	2	29.37	77	70	67		b				
<3>							NEXE	1	29.38	76	70	67		b				
<4>							NEXE	1	29.38	76	70	67		b				
<5>							S	1	29.38	76	70	67		bcz	as		1	
<6>							SXW	1	29.35	75	70	67		bcz	acu		1	
<7>							SW	1	29.35	75	75	72		bxz	acu		5	
<8>							SWXS	1	29.36	75	77	74		bcz	acu		7	
<9>							SSW	1	29.35	80	82	79		bcz	cicu		7	
<10>							SSW	1	29.35	81	82	79		bc	cicu		7	
<11>							SSW	1	29.36	81	79	76		bc	cicu		7	
<12>							SSW	2	29.35	80	79	76		bc	cicu		7	
<Compass>																		
<S. II>																		
<Error>																		
<Variation>																		
<Deviation>																		
<Received>																		
<Expended>																		
<On hand>																		
<Received>																		
<Expended>																		
<On hand>																		
<Distilled>																		
<Received>																		
<Expended>																		
<On hand>																		
<Coal>																		
<Fuel Oil>																		
<Water>																		
<PM>							S	2	29.344 [sic]	80	79	76		bc	cicu		8	
<2>							S	2	29.32	81	78	75		bc	cicu		6	
<3>							SW	2	29.29	82	85	82		bc	cicu		7	
<4>							SW	2	29.28	86	87	84		bc	cicu		7	
<5>							NE	2	29.28	85	88	85		bc	scu		8	
<6>							NW	2	29.27	80	88	85		bc	scu		8	
<7>							N	3	29.30	80	87	76		bcr	n		10	
<8>							N	3	29.33	79	66	63		bcr	n		10	
<9>							N	3	29.34	77	66	63		bcr	n		10	
<10>							N	3	29.37	76	66	63		bc	cis		6	
<11>							N	3	29.39	75	66	61		bc	cu		6	
<12>							N	3	29.41	75	66	61		bc	cu		9	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 8 Aug/[sic] 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor off Great Lakes, Ill? [sic] in 5 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Light NEXE air. Barometer steady.

J. P. Krause  
Carpenter (T), USNR

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Carried out morning orders. Light variable airs. Barometer steady.

B A Griep  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Yantic mortar[sic] boat was given 5 gals. gasoline[sic], at 9:30 a.m. Lieut. Ronan and three other officers came aboard to witness the target practice. At 9:33 Yantic underway. 9:35 a.m. got underway and stood out on range. Commenced firing at 10:39 a.m. Made daily inspection of magazines [sic] and [sic] S.P. samples? [sic] conditions normal. Light SSW airs. Barometer

F. J. Pestka  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

On firing range at 12:00 p.m. 3rd run firing starboard battery, 40 rounds, 22 hits, time 6 min, 50 seconds. 4th run firing port battery 40 rounds, 22 hits, time 7 minutes. Stood out toward berth south of target for observation and dropped anchor at 1:00 p.m. in 7 1/2 [sic] fathoms of water with 40 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Lieut. Comdr. McClurg brought aboard at 1:12 p.m. on the S[ection].P[atrol]. [hereafter not corrected] 1711. USS YANTIC underway at 2:32 p.m. coming on range for target practice at 2:45 p.m. Repairsent [sic] out in station launch after [sic] each run. Lieut. Comdr. McClurg with Lieut Goodwin and Ensign Clow left the ship on S.P. 1711. at 3:46 1st and 2nd divisions engaged in scrubbing hammocks. Light south breeze shifting to

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNR-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. USS YANTIC firing on range. Essex observing. USS Yantic discontinued firing at 5:15 p.m. Weighed anchor and stood in toward shore at 5:41 p.m. USS Yantic anchored off Great Lakes, at 5:43 P.m.[sic] Dropped anchor off Great Lakes, at 5:59 p.m. in 4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Light southwest breeze Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNR-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light NXE breezes. Barometer steady. Passing showers.

B A Griep  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 p.m. to 12:00 p.m.

Gentle north breezes. Barometer steady.

F. J. Pestka  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

<Approved:> L. R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

G L Holsinger  
Lieutenant (jg), USNR-1 <U. S. N.

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Great Lakes,

<TO>

<,>

9 Aug. 1918 <,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNR <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>								
<HOUR>	<SEAS>	<WINDS>	<WAVE LOG>	<TENDERS>	<TENDERS>	<AVRAGE REVS>	<TENDERS>	<BARK CANOE>	<COUSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																					
<1>										NXE	2	29.43	74	66	63		co	cu		10	
<2>										N	2	29.43	74	66	63		co	cu		10	
<3>										N	2	29.43	74	65	62		co	cu		10	
<4>										NXW	2	29.43	73	65	62		co	cu		10	
<5>										NXE	1	29.44	76	64	61		ocz	as		10	
<6>										NXE	1	29.44	76	65	52		ocz	as		10	
<7>										NXE	1	29.33	76	63	60		ocz	as		10	
<8>										NXE	1	29.33	76	62	59		ocz	as		10	
<9>										NXE	1	29.44	76	64	61		ocf	as		10	
<10>										NWXE	11	29.48	71	64	61		ocf	as		10	
<11>										NEXN	1	29.48	71	64	61		cofm	as		10	
<12>										NEXN	1	29.48	71	64	61		ocfm	as		10	
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>										
										<S. II>	<Morning> <Afternoon>										
										<Error>	<Division>										
										<Variation>	<1>										
										<Deviation>	<2>										
										<Received>	<3>										
										<Expended>	4.7	<4>									
										<On hand>	78.5	<5>									
										<Received>		<6>									
										<Expended>		<7>									
										<On hand>		<8>									
										<Distilled>		<9>									
										<Received>											
										<Expended>											
										<On hand>											
<PM>																					
<1>										NXEE	1	29.47	70	71	67		cf	as		10	
<2>										NXE	1	29.47	71	74	71		cf	as		10	
<3>										NEXE	1	29.45	71	72	69		bcf	as		10	
<4>										NEXE	1	29.43	72	68	65		bcf	as		9	
<5>										NEXE	1	29.40	72	70	62		bcz	cicu		7	
<6>										NEXE	1	29.40	72	68	65		bcz	scu		8	
<7>										ENE	1	29/39 [sic]	72	67	65		bcz	scu		8	
<8>										E	1	29.38	71	67	64		bcz	scu		8	
<9>										E	1	29/37 [sic]	70	66	63		bc	cis		3	
<10>										E	1	29.38	70	67	64		bc	cis		1	
<11>										SE	1	29.38	70	67	64		bc	cis		1	
<12>										SE	1	29.38	70	67	64		bcz	cis		9	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX 9 Aug 1918. <Date> <,191>

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. (Cont)

The following men were transferred [sic] to the Quartermaster School:

Williams, B.T.	Brooks, J.L.	Frye, E.K.	Shomaker, O.E.
Aronheim, R.E.	Burnett, H.	Grady, L.J.	Smith, W.
Anderson, H.P.	Clark, H.G.	Grimsley, H.A.	Thomas, J.R.
Breithaup, C.	Clayton, W.C.	Hedlund, E.E.	Waller, L.W.
Burke, J.O.	Curran, W.J.	Johnson, H.E.	White, H.B.
Baker, R.F.	Deutsch, J.L.	Lorvig, O.J.	Zorn, B.C.
Baxter, A.J.	Denimma, J.J.	Martin, E.J.	Engle, C.J.
Birt, H.R.	Faust, J.E.	Reeser, P.C.	Foster, E.
Bodkin, H.T.	French, R.C.	Reinhart, N? [sic]	
Bowen, E.	French, R.L.	Schmitt, G.L.	

P. Reeves Sea USN left ship on 12 days leave of absenc [sic] commencing at 7:00 p.m. 8/9/18 and expiring 7:00 p.m. 8/21/18. Light variable airs. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Light E to SE airs. Barometer steady.

B A Griep  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USNR

<Approved:> L. R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> G L Holsinger  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[*this page contains no information in MS*]

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 9 Aug, 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor off Great Lakes, Ill. in 4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Administration Bldg. Tower bearing 305° psc. Waukegan light 0 psc. Steam in both boilers. Light north east by north breezes. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Reveillee at 5:00 a.m. Turn to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders. Light drizzling rain at 6:55. Light NXE airs. Barometer steady.

J P Krause  
Carpenter, (T), USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Tested life buoys and magazine flood cocks and found same in good working order. Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples and found same in good condition. Capt. Cooper aboard at 8:45 a.m. Capt Cooper left ship at 9:50 a.m. Capt. Moffett aboard to inspect ship. Left ship at 11:00 a.m. 11:15 Gopher anchored. Light variable airs. Barometer steady.

B A Griep  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USNE [sic]

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

At 12:30 Yantic underway. Received from J.F. Kennedy Ice Co. 8500 lbs ice. At 2:30 p.m. Gopher got underway. At 3:02 got underway. At 3:31 anchored south of target for spotting purpose. At 3:37 Yantic on range and continued firing. Light NEXE airs. Barometer steady.

F. J. Pestka  
Chief Quartermaster? [sic] USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

USS YANTIC finished firing at 5:40 p.m. and sttd [sic] in toward old anchorage. Weighed anchor and got underway, standing in toward shore at 548 [sic] p.m. Light north east by east airs. Barometer falling.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

USS YANTIC anchored at 6:05 p.m. Dropped anchor at Great Lakes, at 6:10 p.m. in 4 fathoms of water with [sic] 20 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. All supernumeraries from the from the [sic] Coxswains, Gunner's Mates and Quartermaster schools shoved off with baggage at 6:45 p.m. except these following named men who were transfered [sic] to ships company: Lawrence, R.E. Long, M.E.; Matthews, A.E.; McFaul, T.; Mack, H.L.; Schulte, E.R.; Seay, F.W.; Technow, O.; Tuncil, A.A.; Wolf, B.L.; Anderson, M.P.; Sicking E.; Davis, R.C.; Schyan, C.H.; The following men were transfered [sic] tot [sic] the Coxswains school in charge of P.C. Christensen, H.J.:

Keating H.J.	Potter, G.A.	Theroux, W.	Ziegler, G.E
Lemker, R.C.	Purple, F.A.	Trester, G.R.	StOnze [sic], F.J.
Luepka, U.H.	Randt, E.L.	Taylor, H.M.	Bestle, H.R.
Loebe, E.F.	Rosmer, W.J.	Wernert, E.A.	Wood, W.B.
Moinet, R.C.	Smith, R.S.	Wagner, V.C.	Smullin, W.D.
Mullings, G.J.	Schornstedt, L.C.	Weatherly, C.B.	
Noble, M.A.	Skutt, R.	Yoas, R.G.	
Overpeck, H.K.	Tullis, C.R.	Yoas, H.A.	
O'Donnell, J.B.	Taylor, J.J.	Yost, H.W	

The following men were transfered [sic] to the Gunner's Mates School:

Albert, E.	Clarke R.E.	Gittings, J.E.	Lindhart, H.J.
Allison, W.C.	Cunico, C.F.	Golden, I.F.	Litten, C.D.
Aman, A.E.	Dammers, W.H.	Glick, J.W.	Maddox, E.A.
Beach, L.D.	Davis, B.T.	Graham, G.H.	Maile, M.W.
Benjamin, I.	Durkin, P.H.	Grizzle, R.C.	Mason, R.L.
Bullock, M.F.	Edwards, D.	Hartenstine, E.E.	Michelson, M.
Brown, E.L.	Elwerts, O.J.	Henderson, P.I.	Preston, L.W.
Cabana, F.I.	Erickson, A.	Igle, T.	Stover, W.L.
Cahn, J.	Forrester, W.M.	Keating, J.	Cooley, O.
Calloway, R.	Frochetnigh, A.J.	Labeau, J.A.	Davis, W.D.
Shinouth, W.H.	Gibbs, L.R.	Ladouceur, B.D.	Mead, T.L.

<Approved:> L. R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> G L Holsinger  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N., Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Date> 10 Aug/ [sic] 1918. <,191>

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p. .[sic]

4:12 p.m. liberty shoved off. Light SW airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m..

T. G. Brennan, reported on board from 5 days leave of absence. C. H. Hagaman, Sea, USN left ship on 3 days leave of absence expiring noon Aug. 13th, 1918. Light SWXW airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Light SSW airs. Barometer steady. No Remarks.

*B A Griep.*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer?[sic]

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant (JG), USNRF-1<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



[*this page contains no information in MS*]

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

&lt;UNITED STATES SHIP&gt;

ESSEX 10 aug. [sic] 1918

&lt;REMARKS.&gt;

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Steam on boiler A. and B. for auxilliary [sic] purpose. Light south east airs. Barometer steady.

F. J. Pestka  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 [sic] a.m.

Reveille at 6:30 a.m. Crew turned to at 7:00 a.m. carrying out morning orders. Light west southwest airs. Barometer steady.  
Barometer steady.C. E. Crone Jr  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Received from the Gunners' Mates school the following men: Strite, K.D.

Sullivan, J.A.	Bowdle, C.C.	Hoefer, O.H.	Marshall, G.A.
Swindler, N.V.	Buckley, J.A.	Holt, N.B.	MacMahon, E.V.
Uecker, R. W.	Beaber, L.R.	Ellis, D.	Crookds, C.E.
Timmer, E.J.	Bolender, E.	Jackson, C.H.	Reynolds, C.L.
Van Every, F.H.	Buckland, R.P.	Kennedy, W.A.	Moeller, H.
Varner, D.B.	Byron, P.L.	Klermund, C.J.	Olive, J.V.
Winchell, R.A.	Corbett, L.C.	Knickerbocker, M.R.	Olive, N.W.
Wuerth, H.J.	Cummings, C.L.	Korte, L. W.	Percival, F.A.
Bendure, W.L.	Delacy, C.E.	Lee, Elmer,	Potter, W.L.
Bird, C.M.	Haston, N.C.	Lockwood, H.K.	Quinn, D.F.
Regelin, A.J.	Royalty, A.L.	Skeate F.	Sowash, P.K.

Took on the following men from the Coxswain's School: O. Thompson in charge.

Anderson, A.R.	Ernst, G.M.	Hyde, S.N.	Miller, G.B.
Ashly, E.C.	Fitzpatrick, R.J.	Hughes, E.F.	McDonald, J.M.
Blazier, C.R.	Flannigan, W.R.	Lamprecht, H.F.	Newcomb, D.A.
Bott, R.E.	Freeman, H.	Huber, M.F.	O'Connell, R.J.
Bradley, I.O.	Galinski, T.	Kutal, C.G.	Alexander, E.C.
Charleton, J.E.	Galenza, T.A.	Krell, J.H.	Ashby, T.R.
Carnahan, F.G.	Goodman, F.R.	Krugh, R.	Beeson, F.A.
Crouch, C.L.	Graco, G.	Larson, C.P.	Strassberg, F.
Cook, E.	Glaus, W.P.	Lofus, J.V.	Morgan, R.
Carney, C.D.	Gossard, D.	Limpert, G.C.	Morgan, L.
Datt, H.W.	Grazer, A.	McNamara, E.J.	Moore, J.B.
		Malone, T.N.	

Received the following en from the Quartermaster's School [sic] R.A. Pease in charge

Ramsey, H.G.	Reynolds, C.	Ecker, P.M.	McGlade, M.R.
Raymond, L.E.	Burnham, C.R.	Frost, B.	Meyers, G.S.
Reynolds, L.D.	Atwell, H.	Ferguson, F.C.	McLean, A.J.
Rudolph, H.A.	Albright, W.H.	George, C.H.	Nance, T.B.
Schroeder, J.F.	Ash, J.L.	Gillette, F.C.	Roordan, J.J.
Sheets, G.A.	Burchitt, J.P.	Gause, A.Q.	Rice, G.W.
Stull, F.C.	Corlew, N.C.	Hamilton, F.L.	Smalley, J.H.
Tyre, W.L.	Carleton, R.B.	Kavanagh, F.P.	Chilelli, N.
Wells, F.R.	Cornell, S.	Lillis, S.E.	Stoeckel, A.F.
Benson, L.H.	Dietrich, S.R.	Lannan, M.M.	

At 9:30 returned to Great Lakes, 160 empty 3-Pdr. cartridge cases, and 10 3-Pdr. ammunition chests, and 4 boxes of empty rifle cartridge cases. Capt. Rutter aboard at 11:00 a.m. Mr Merrill aboard. Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples. 11:03 Yantic underway. 11:00 got underway. Draft aft, 15', forward 13'2" 11:31 course 148° psc. PL out reading 0. Light SSW airs. Barometer fluctuating.

J.P. Krause  
Carpenter, (T), USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Steaming course 148 psc. RPM 90, S. 190 lbs. Gross Pt. Light abeam 1:05 p.m. Changed course to 175 psc. Took on fresh water 2:00 RPM 90. S. 190 lbs. PLR 23.3 knots. Abeam Carter Harrison Crib at 2:15 PLR 25.6 knots. Fire drill 2:09, secure at 2:24 p.m. At anchor 2:45 in 3 3/4 fathoms of water with 22 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Park, P.J. SF2c, USN left ship on 3 days leave of absence, expiring noon, Aug 13th, 1918. F.J. Pestka, CQM, USN left ship on three days leave of absence expiring noon, Aug. 13th, 1918. Light variable airs. Barometer steady.

B.A. Griep  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN/ [sic]

<Approved:> L. R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> G.L. Holsinger  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

&lt;U. S. N., Navigator.&gt;

&lt;(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)&gt;



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex 11 Aug. 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 22 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Calm. Barometer steady.

*J P. Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Reveille at 5:00 a.m. Turn to at 5:30. Carrying out morning orders. 8:00 liberty party returned. No absentees. Light west airs. Barometer steady.

*J P. Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Light shower at 9:00 a.m. 9:30 church party shoved off with 50 men. I.F. Brown, GM1c, USN left ship on 14 days leave of absence. expiring at 8:00 a.m. Aug. 25th, 1918. 11:30 Capt. Cooper aboard. 12:00 Capt Cooper left ship. Light NXW airs. Barometer fluctuating.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

Merdiain [sic] to 4:00 p.m.

All church party aboard by 12:45 p.m. Liberty parties shoved off at 1:00 and 1:30 p.m. Light variable airs. Barometer steady. S.P. 221 [lbs] stood in harbor at 3:28 and moored to dock.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Swimming call at 4:30 p.m. retreat at 5:00 p.m. All visitors ashore at 5:00 p.m. NXE to light NNE airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate. USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Light north to east by south airs. Barometer steady. No remarks.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN.

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1  
<*U. S. N., Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago Ill.

<TO>

<,> 12 Aug. 1918

<,>191>

Lieut. Comdr. L. R. Rutter, USNR <,> U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>		<Morning>	
<Error>		<Division>	
<Variation>		<1>	
<Deviation>		<2>	
<Received>		<3>	
<Expended>		<4>	
<On hand>		<5>	
<Received>		<6>	
<Expended>		<7>	
<On hand>		<8>	
<Distilled>		<9>	
<Received>		<10>	
<Expended>		<11>	
<On hand>		<12>	

<PM>										
<1>	SW	1	29.50	79	94	91	bcz	cis	1	
<2>	SWXW	2	29.48	80	84	81	bcz	cis	1	
<3>	SSW	2	29.46	84	98	95	bcz	cis	2	
<4>	SSW	3	29.46	89	99	96	bcz	alcu	3	
<5>	SWXS	2	29.45	90	98	95	bcz	acu	2	
<6>	SWXS	2	29.45	91	96	93	bcz	cis	1	
<7>	SWXS	2	29.46	90	94	89	bcz	cis	2	
<8>	SWXS	2	29.47	89	92	89	bcz	cis	2	
<9>	SWXS	1	29.47	88	90	87	bcz	as	2	
<10>	SWXS	1	29.47	88	90	87	bcz	cs	2	
<11>	SWXS	1	29.47	87	89	86	bcz	cs	2	
<12>	SWXS	1	29.49	87	89	86	bcz	cs	2	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 12 Aug. 1918  
<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00a.m. [sic]

Anchored in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/2 fathoms of water with 22 fathoms of starboard anchor chain at the waters edge. No. 1 boiler steaming No. 2 boiler lit at 2 a.m. R.L.Rutter BKR[Baker] [hereafter not corrected] 1c USNRF reported at 3:20 a.m. -3hours and 20 minutes overleave [sic]. Light variable airs. Barometer slowly falling.

C. E. Crone Jr  
Ensign, USNRF-4

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steam formed in #2 boiler at 4:30 a.m. #2 boiler cut in at 6:30 a.m. Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders, preparing ship for coaling. U.S.S. YANTIC got underway and moored to coal dock at 7:30 a.m. A.D. Carver, BM2c, USN reported aboard from 7 days leave of absence at 7:00 a.m. Liberty party returned aboard by 8 a.m. No absentees. USS Isla De Luzon stood in harbor and anchored 520 yards distant at 7:30 a.m. Foremast bearing 163° psc. Light variable airs. Barometer slowly rising.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:a.m. [sic] to 12:00 noon.

U.S.S. GOPHER under way standing out of harbor at 8:00 a.m. USS YANTIC left coal dock and returned to former anchorage at 8:12 a.m. Weighed anchor [sic] at 8:55 headed for coal dock and moored alongside at 9:12 Took on 105 tons of coal from the Pittsburg Coal Co., Shoved off from coal dock and dropped anchor in former berth at 11:12 a.m. Water 3 1/2 fathoms xx [sic] 20 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Draft before coaling forward 13'7", aft, 15' 7" after coaling forward 14' 2", aft, 16' W.J. Durfee Cox, USN, reported aboard at 11:25 V.D. REED, Sea, USN reported aboard from 7 days leave of absence [sic]. Magazines inspected and conditions found normal. S.P. samples taken, Light south airs to south west airs. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received on board the following stores: 392 lbs watermelons. 3 tubs butter, 1038 lbs. beef. 204 lbs. pork butts, 150 lbs. cabbage. 100 lbs. peaches. 3000 lbs. potatos? [sic] 150 lbs. ham, 100 lbs. beef liver, 6 cases eggs. 8000 lbs. ice. 525 loaves bread. SW to Light SSW airs. Barometer steady. 175 lbs. white fish.

B A Griep  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Fish received from Booth Fish Co., were condemned [sic] bu [sic] Medical Officer and thrown over-board. 6:00 Capt Rutter aboard. Light SSW breezes. Barometer fluctuating.

J P Krause  
Carpenter (T), USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Liberty party returned aboard. One absentee. Light SWXS airs. Barometer steady.

B A Griep  
Chief Boatswain's [sic] Mate, USN

<Approved:> L. R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> G L Holsinger  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1  
<U. S. N., Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<TO>

Great Lakes, Ill.

<,>

13 Aug. 1918

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNR <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>				
										<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SIGN>
<AM>	<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PAIRED LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE RINGS>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINE COUNTS>	<COURSE>												
<1>										SSW	1	29.52	86	85	82		bcz	cs		2	
<2>										SWXS	2	29.52	85	84	81		bcz	cs		2	
<3>										SWXS	1	29.51	85	83	80		bc	cs		1	
<4>										SW	1	29.51	84	83	80		bc	cs		1	
<5>										SW	1	29.52	85	83	80		bc	cs		1	
<6>										SW	2	29.52	85	80	77		bc	cis		5	
<7>										SW	2	29.53	84	80	77		bc	cis		5	
<8>										SW	2	29.53	83	82	77		bc	cis		5	
<9>										SW	3	29.52	84	83	80		bc	cis		5	
<10>						57	7	354375	351	SW	3	29.52	85	84	81		bc	cis		5	
<11>	6	8	7	7	78	4	359075	331	SW	3	29.52	85	80	77		bcz	ciscu		5		
<12>	8	3	16	0	79	1	363820	322	SW	3	29.51	84	81	78		bcz	ciscu		5		
										<Compass>											
										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>											
										<S. II>											
										<Morning>											
										<Division>											
										<Afternoon>											
										<Error>											
										<Variation>											
										<Deviation>											
										<Received>											
										<Expended>											
										6.6											
										<On hand>											
										147.0											
										<Received>											
										<Expended>											
										<On hand>											
										<Distilled>											
										<Received>											
										<Expended>											
										<On hand>											
<PM>																					
<1>	8	1	24	1	77	8	368490	322	SWXW	2	29.49	86	85	82		bcz	cis		4		
<2>									SSW	1	29.48	89	94	91		bcz	als		4		
<3>									SWXS	1	29.47	90	95	92		bcz	als		4		
<4>									SWXS	1	29.46	91	94	91		bcz	als		5		
<5>									SWXS	1	29.45	91	94	91		bc	cicu		4		
<6>									SWXS	2	29.42	91	92	89		bc	cis		4		
<7>									SWXS	2	29.41	90	89	86		bc	cis		4		
<8>									SWXS	2	29.44	88	86	83		bc	scu		3		
<9>									NWXN	4	29.53	86	85	82		cpl	cu		9		
<10>									NXW	3	29.57	84	79	77		cpl	nim		8		
<11>									N	2	29.55	83	70	68		cor	nim		8		
<12>									ENE	1	29.55	82	69	77		cor	nim		8		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX  
<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Light Southwest breezes. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T) USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Reveille at 5:00a.m. [sic] Turn to at 5:30 carrying out the morning orders. 7:00 a.m. Flow, H.H. returned from liberty 7 hours overtime. Light Southwest Breezes. Barometer unsteady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T) USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Made daily inspection of Magazine and S.P. samples, condition normal. P.J. Park and C.H. Hagaman returned from a three days leave at 9:30. Underway at 9:30 a.m. Yantic underway at 9:31 a.m. Patent log out at 10:20 a.m. Carter Harristion Crib abeam at 10:01. 10:53 changed course to 331° psc. 11:24 changed course to 322 psc. 12:00 noon RPM 79 S 175 lbs., PLR 16. Light southwest breezes. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief BOAtswain's [sic] Mate, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Maintaining position 400 yds. astern of USS YANTIC, steering approximate course of 322 psc. at average speed of 78 rpm. Took bow and bea [sic] bearing on Ft. Sheridan Tower, 4.5 miles distant when abeam at 12:46 p.m. PLR 22 knots. 1:00 P/M.[sic] PLR 24 k. RPM 77.8, S.P. 175 lbs. Took in PL at 1:10 reading 25.3 knots. Changed course to 270 psc. at 1:15 p.m. standing in toward Great Lakes, Ill. Dropped anchor off Great Lakes, in 20 ft. of water at 1:32 p.m. with 20 fathoms of chain at thewaters [sic] edge. Draft forwars [sic] 14' aft 16' USS YANTIC anchored at 1:32 p.m. From 2:00 p.m. to 3:30 p.m. supernumery crew instructed in ship's organization. sail nomenclature and gun nomenclature. G.J. Bates Sea, USN left at 1:37 p.m. on 12 days leave of absence commencing 2:10 p.m. andand [sic] expiring 2:00 p.m. Aug. 25. 1918. F.O. Richey, C.M.1c USNRF-2 left with baggage and transfer papers to report to the USS BLUE REIDGE [sic]. P.J. Park, SF2x[sic] USN left with baggage and transfer papers for Receiving ship Philadelphia. Nick Freiberg, MM2c, USNR - 4, left with baggage and transfer papers for Camp Grant Park, Chicago, Ill. F.J. Pestka, CQM USN reported aboard from three days leave of absence. C.H. Dobbs, MA1c, USNRF-4 reported aboard from leave of absence. Light SWXW to SWXS airs. Barometer slowly falling.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Received stores from Great Lakes, 140 lbs. deep sea lead line 3 boxes bright work polish. 37 lbs. 9 thread ratline, 30 lbs. 12 thread ratline. Light SWXS airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause.*  
Carpenter (T), USN

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light SWXS breeze. Barometer steady. No remarks.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Moderate NW winds, to light northeast airs. Squally weather. Barometer falling.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant COMMANDER, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1  
<U. S. N., Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX  
<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored off Great Lakes in 20 ft. of water with 20 fathoms of starboard anchor chain at water edge. Both boilers steaming. Weight anchor and got underway steering 45° psc at 2:05 a.m. USS Yantic underway at 2:08 a.m. Patent log put out at 2:15 reading 0. Changed course to 5° psc at 2:36 a.m. P.L.R. 2.8. Waukegan Gas Buoy abeam at 2:59 a.m. PLR 5.6 3:00 a.m. PLR 5.7, A.V. 70.7, S.P. 175. 4:00 a.m [sic]. PLR 13.5, A.R. 78, S.P. 175. For watch ave. R.P.M. 74.4, Ave. S.P. 175. Miles made good 16.2. Light northwest by north breezes. Barometer steady.

C. E. Crone Jr  
Ensign USNR-4

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steering [sic] course of 5°. 4:26 Kenosha breakwater Light abeam PLR 17.7 5:00 a.m. PLR 21.2, A.R. 78, S.P. 170. 5:30 Turn to carrying out morning orders, Racine Reef light. PLR 25.4. 5:47 a.m. Changed course to 330° PLR 27.5. Wind point Light 1 point forward of abeam, ata[sic] 6:08. a.m. North Shoal light abeam, PLR 30.6 6:00 RPM 78, SP 180 lbs. 7:00 PLR 37, RPM 78, S 170 7:18 changed course to 323° psc. PLR 39.3 7:45 changed course to 290 psc. 8:00 PLR 44.8 RPM 78 SP 175 lbs. Average for watch RPM 75, SP 178 lbs, Took in PL at 8:00 a.m. reading 44.8 knots. Light NNW breezes. Barometer fluctuating

J P Krause  
Carpenter (T), USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Made daily inspection of magazines, and S.P. samples, conditions normal. 8:29 a.m. came to anchor in Milwaukee harbor in 4 3/4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Supernumeraries instructed in boats under oras [sic], signals and gun drill. Light NNW to NNE breezes. Barometer steady.

B A Griep  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received from John Hoffman & Son, 27 gals of vinegar, from Imperial Fish Co., 175 lbs fish. Received from Wisconsin Coal Co., 3 bags blacksmith coal for Engineering Dept [sic], also 3 bags fire clay. Light NNE airs. Barometer steady

F. J. Pestka  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Lieut. (jg), G. Wickoff, USNR- reported aboard at 4:30 p.m. for duty/[sic] USS YANTIC under way at 4:50 p.m. Weighed anchor at 4:56 p.m. and stood out of north entrance steering various courses. PL put out at 5:01 reading 0. Changed course to 29° psc 5:12 p.m. PLR 1. Standard speed 78 mRP [sic] USS YANTIC following 400 yds. astern. Took beam and quarter on North Pt. light 1.1 mile distant when abeam at 5:16 p.m. PLR 1.5 6:00 p.m. PLR 9.2, RPM 73.3, SP 155 lbs. light northwest airs. Barometer falling.

C. E. Crone Jr.  
Ensign, USNR-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Underway in Lake Michigan on course 29 psc. 7:00 PLR 15, RPM 77, SP 150 lbs. 7:00 p.m. Port Washington Pierhead light abeam, 8:00 p.m. PLR 22.9, RPM 78, SP 175 lbs. Average for watch [sic], RPM 76.3, SP 162, Light NE airs. Barometer fluctuating.

J P Krause  
Carpenter (T), USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

On course 29 psc. 9:00 PLR 31, RP? [sic] 78, SP 165. 9:45 Sheboygan abeam 10:00 PLR 39 RPM 78, SP 175 lbs. 11:00 PLR 47.5, RPM 78. 12:00 PLR 55.7 RPM 78. Miles made good, 39.6 Took on fresh water.

B A Griep  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

<Approved:> L. R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> G L Holsinger  
Lieutenant (jg), USNR-1

<U. S. N., Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 15 Aug. 1918

<REMARKS.>

commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Steaming in formation with Yantid [sic] 400 yds. astern on course 29° psc. Standards speed of 78 RPM 3:00 a.m. Big Sable Point light on starboard beam distance 19.6 miles. Average steam 175 lbs. Light NW airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steering course 29 psc. at standard speed of 78 R.P.M. USS YANTIC following 400 yds. astern. 5:00 a.m. PLR 97.1 knot. RPM 78, SP 180 lbs. 6:00 a.m. PLR 105.3, RPM 78, SP 180 lbs. 7:00 a.m. PLR 113.5, RPM 78, SP 180 lbs. Took bow and beam bearing[sic] on Pt. Betsie light, 4.3 miles distant when abeam at 7:34, PLR 118.2 knots. 8:00 a.m. PLR 121.8, RPM 78 SP 180 lbs. For watch RPM 78, SP 180 lbs. Miles made good 39.7. Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders. Light variable airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Steaming course 29 psc. 9:00 a.m. PLR 129.9, RPM 78, SP 180 9:50 S. Mantiou light abeam. Patent Log in reading 136. 7 knots. Anchored in So. Manitou harbor in 8 fathoms of waer with 40 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. 10:L11 [sic] Yantic anchored. Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal. Held Ex-caliber, practice, boat and signal drills. 11:41 Capt Cooper aboard. Light SXW airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Sub-caliber practice, boat drills and small arms target practice for supernumeraries. Ship's company carried on ship's work. Barometer steady. Light southwest airs.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Light airs from the southwest. Barometer steady. No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Base ball party shoved off at 6:00 p.m. Smoker held at 7:15 upon arrival of Officers from USS YANTIC and Coast GUard [sic] Station. Light southwest by south airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Coast Guard Boat shoved off at 8:40 p.m. 9:05 Capt Cooper left ship. Base ball party returned aboard. Barometer steady. Light north airs.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T), USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1  
<U. S. N., Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 16 Aug 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor at S. Manitou Island in 8 fathoms of water with 40 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Light variable airs to light breeze.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Carried outmorning [sic] orders. Light east breeze. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Magazines inspected an [sic] conditions found normal. S.P. samples taken. Supernumery quartermaster instructed in boats under sail? [sic] Coxswain's in ex-caliber practice, and gunners mates in ship and boat nomenclature. Lieut. (jg) S Wyckoff left ship at 9:50 a.m. Light variable airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Supernumeries instructed in boats under sail, small arms target practice, and ship nomenclature and ex-caliber [sic] practice / [sic] Light NE airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T), USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Received from T. Thompson 3644 lbs. ice. Firing party returned aboard at 5:15 p.m. Light NE airs. Barometer steady [sic].

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Received from H. Beck 200 lbs. potatoes [sic]. Light NNE airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Night firing practice held from 8:45 p.m. to 9:30 p.m. Light northeast by east northeast airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1  
<U. S. N., Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 17 Aug. 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor at S. Manitou Island in 8 fathoms of water with 40 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Light east airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T), USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Carried out mourning [sic] orders. South east to southwest airs. Barometer rising.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

9:30 a.m. held quarters for CaptaiN's [sic] inspection. USS YANTIC underway Supernumeries instructed in the following drills: ex-caliber practice. flag-hoists/ [sic] and boats under oars and sial [sic]. Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal. Light southeast to northeast airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Liberty party of 160 men shoved off at 1:15 p.m. . Light north westerly airs shifting o[sic] light northeast by east breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Light northeast breezes. Barometer steady. No remarks.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light northeast breezes. Barometer steady. No remarks.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Light east breezes. Barometer steady. No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
.Lieutenant [sic] (jg), USNRF-1  
<U. S. N., Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 18 Aug 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 [sic] a.m.

At anchor in So. Manitou Harbor in 8 fathoms of water with 40 fathoms of water at the waters edge. Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes. Boiler "A" lit off at 3:00 a.m. Light southeast airs shifting to east by south breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Reveille 5:00 a.m. Turne [sic] to 5:30 a.m. Carrying out morning orders. 5:35 formed steam in No. 1 boiler. 5:45 a.m. cut in No. 1 Boiler. Light east by north breezes. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T), USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, condition normal. Underway at 10:28 a.m. Draft 15:9, aft, 13' forward. Course 208° psc. Took on water 11:20 a.m. tl [sic] 11:45 a.m. 11:00 RPM 80 S. 175 lbs. PLR 4 12:00 RPM 85, S. 175, 12.5 knots.

*B A Griep*  
Chief BOATswain's[sic] Mate, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Steaming as before on course 208 psc standard speed 85 RPM, at 12:45 C.C. to 220° psc. PLR 19.2 k. At 12:57 Point Betsie abeam, distance 1 mi. C.C. to 207° psc, PLR 20.8, Av. steam 180 lbs, R.P.M. 85, Light NXE airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Steaming on course 207 psc at standard speed of 85 RPM. 5:00 p.m. PLR 57.3 k., RPM 85 S 180 lbs. Took bow and beam bearing on Big Sable Point 7.56 miles distant when abeam at 5:04 p.m. PLR 58 knots. 6:00 p.m. PLR 66.4. k., RPM 85, S 185 lbs. For watch, Average RPM 85, S.P. 183 lbs. Miles made good 21.7. Light north by east breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Steaming course 207 psc, 7:00 p.m. PLR 75.5 k., RPM 86 S. 180 lbs. 8:00 PLR 84.5 k., RPM 85, S. 180 lbs. For watch, R.P.M. 85 S. 180 lbs. Light SXE abreezes [sic]. Barometer fluctuating.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

9:00 p.m. S. 180 lbs., RPM 85, PLR 93.3, 10:00 S. 180 lbs., RPM 85 PLR 2.2k. 11:00 p.m. S. 180 lbs. RPM 87, S. 180 lbs. 12:00 S. 180 R.P.M. 85 PLR 20.9 knots. For watch, R.P.M. 85.5, S. 180 lbs. Steady Se xE to SXS breezes.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N., Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX  
<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Steering on course 207° psc and going standard speed 86 RPM. Making passage from So. Manitou to Great Lakes.  
1:05 a.m. Sighted Wind point Light Bearing 285° psc. 1:25 North point light abeam. 3:05 Wind point Light abeam distance 6 miles.  
PLR 148.7. 3:15 Chage [sic] course to 176° psc. PLR 49.7. and made course for Chicago. Light SE Airs. Barometer Steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steering on course 176° psc at standard speed of 85 RPM. 5:00 a.m. PLR164.5. AR 84, S 155#. Took bow and beam bearing on Waukegan Harbor Lt. 9.1 miles distance when abeam at 5:44 a.m. PLR 170.5 6:00 PLR 173, AR84.4, S. 140. 7:00 PLR 181.4, AR 85, S.P. 155.x [sic] Took 26 1/2°, 45°, and 90° bearing on Gross point Light, 4.5 miles xxxxxxx [sic] distance when abeam at 7:53 a.m. [sic] PLR 188.5. 8:00 PLR 89.5, AR 85, SP 180. Miles made good 39.6. Crew turned to at 5:30 carrying out morning orders. Moderate SE airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Steering course 176° psc. 8:26 Change course to 174. 8:39 a.m/ [sic] Lake View Crib abeam. 8:44 Wilson Ave Crib abeam. 9:03 Carter H. Harrison Crib abeam. 9:00 PLR 97.5, AR 85, S 160°. 9:04 Patent Log taken in reading 97.5. 9:30 Anchored in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms [sic] of chain at water edge. 9:45 Captain Rutter ashore. 11:23 Captain Rutter aboard. 11:29 Underway to Pittsburgh coal dock. Light EXN airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T) USN.

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

1:00 Commenced coaling. Draft ford [forward] [*hereafter not corrected*] 13'4" aft 15'4". 2:30 Finished coaling, took on 110 tons of coal. Draft ford 14'2" aft 15'11". 2:34 Left coal dock. 2:41 Anchored in previous anchorage with 20 fathoms of chain at water edge. Received of Berchalter Health food Co. 368# bread. Received from Houston & Co. 260# potatoes, Concummers [sic] Ice Co. 1000# Ice. NNE to NE airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

4:00 F.W. Link returned from 14 days leave. S.M. Peters Sea. USN reported this day for duty form [sic] the Great Lakes Naval Training Station. Light NE airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Liberty party shoved off at 6:00. 6:30 Swimming party. Light NNE airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

T.F. Zimmerman S2c reported aboard for duty from the Great Lakes N.T.S. NNE to ESE airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain Mate, USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N., Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<TO>

<> 20 Aug. 1918

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNR-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>					
										<ENRIG COLUMN>		<COURSE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>			
<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PAINT LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE RISK>	<TENTHS>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>		
<AM>																		
<1>							SSE	2	29.56	74	72	69	bc	ci		1		
<2>							SE	2	29.57	74	72	69	bc	ci		1		
<3>							SE	2	29.56	75	70	67	bc	ci		1		
<4>							SE	2	29.56	74	72	69	bc	ci		1		
<5>							SSE	2	29.57	76	72	69	bc	cis		5		
<6>							SSE	2	29.57	76	72	69	oz	cis		8		
<7>							SS# [sic]	2	29.58	74	72	69	oz	cis		8		
<8>							SSE	2	29.60	75	72	69	oz	cis		9		
<9>							SE	2	29.59	73	73	70	bcz	cis		9		
<10>							SE	2	29.59	75	74	71	bcz	cis		9		
<11>							SE	2	29.58	77	78	75	bcz	cis		9		
<12>							SE	2	29.56	76	74	71	bcz	cis		9		
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>							
										<S. II>	<Morning>		<Afternoon>					
										<Error>	<Division>							
										<Variation>	<1>							
										<Deviation>	<2>							
										<Received>	98.2	<3>						
										<Expended>	3.5	<4>						
										<On hand>	460.2	<5>						
										<Received>		<6>						
										<Expended>		<7>						
										<On hand>		<8>						
										<Distilled>		<9>						
										<Received>								
										<Expended>								
										<On hand>								
										<Water>								
<PM>																		
<1>							ESE	2	29.56	75	74	71	bcz	as		9		
<2>							SE	1	29.53	76	75	72	bcz	as		8		
<3>							SE	1	29.51	77	77	74	bcz	as		7		
<4>							SE	1	29.49	78	76	73	bcz	as		7		
<5>							SX	1	29.49	80	76	73	bcz	as		7		
<6>							SXE	1	29.48	81	77	74	bcz	as		7		
<7>							S	1	29L59 [sic]	80	77	74	bcz	cicu		7		
<8>							S	1	29.50	81	79	76	cz	cicu		6		
<9>							S	1	29.52	81	78	75	bcz	cicu		6		
<10>							S	1	29.50	81	76	73	bcz	cicu		6		
<11>							SSW	1	29.50	79	76	73	bcx	cicu		6		
<12>							SSW	1	29.49	79	76	73	bcz	cicu		6		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 20 Aug. 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/2 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Boiler "A" steaming for auxiliary [sic] purposes. Light southeast to south southeast breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Liberty party returned. No absentees. Painting ship [sic]. Gopher underway at 757 a.m. Light SSE breezes. Barometer rising.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate. USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Crew engaged in painting ship. Received aboard commissary stores. and 45 gallons of gasoline from the Standard Oil Co.. [sic] The following men left on leave of absence. J.E. Ishl, 10 days; F.P. Wencher, OM2c, USN, 7 days; H.W. Heron, BM2c, USN 7 days; S Thordarson, Cox. USN. 12 days. E.R. Brillhart, Cox. USN, 12 days; S. Peters, Sea/ [sic] USN, 12 days. 40 men sent to the USS COMMODORE for identification tage. Magazines inspected and conditions found normal. S.P. Samples taken. Light southeast and southeast by south breezes. Barometer slowly falling.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Supernumeraries instructed in seamanship, 1st and instruction boats underoars. [sic] Light SE airs. Barometer falling.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Light south by east airs. Barometer steady. No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light SXE airs. Barometer fluctuating. No remarks.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T)? [sic] USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

9:00 Capt. Rutter aboard. 12:00 mid. liberty party returned. No absentees. Light SSW breezes. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N., Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<TO>

S. Manitou Island

<,>

21 Aug. 1918

<,191>

Lieut. Comdr. L. R. Rutter, USNR-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>	
<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PAINT LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE RAIN>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINES>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>
<AM>																	
<1>									SW	1	29.49	76	75	72		bcz	cis
<2>									SW	1	29.49	76	75	72		bcz	cis
<3>									SW	1	29.49	75	74	71		bcz	cis
<4>									SW	1	29.49	75	74	71		bcz	cis
<5>									SWXW	1	29.48	77	74	71		bcz	cicu
<6>									SW	1	29/49 [sic]	77	74	71		bcz	cicu
<7>	7	-	5	-	75		601634	351	WSW	1	29.50	74	73	70		bcz	cis
<8>	7	6	12	6	75		605134	322	W	1	29.49	74	73	70		bcz	cis
<9>	8	1	20	7	79		609898	322	W	1	29.48	75	74	71		bcz	cis
<10>	5	6	26	3	80		601429	322	W	1	29.48	80	81	78		bcz	cis
<11>									W	1	29.48	81	85	82		bcz	cis
<12>									W	1	29.48	81	85	82		bcz	cis

										<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
										<S. II>		<Morning>	
										<Error>		<Division>	
										<Variation>		<1>	
										<Deviation>		<2>	
										<Coal>		<3>	
										<Received>		<4>	
										<Expended>		10.1	
										<On hand>		150.1	
										<Received>		<6>	
										<Expended>		<7>	
										<On hand>		<8>	
										<Distilled>		<9>	
										<Received>		<10>	
										<Expended>		<11>	
										<On hand>		<12>	

<PM>										<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<1>									W	1	29.47	87	94	91		bcz	cu	5
<2>									WSW	1	29.45	88	100	97		bcz	cu	5
<3>				3	4	75	616872	20/5 [sic]	ENE	1	29.44	88	86	83		bcz	cicu	6
<4>	8	1	11	5	75		621372	20.5	SE	1	29.41	81	83	80		bcz	cicu	8
<5>	7	7	19	2	75		625272	20/5 [sic]	SSE	1	29.40	82	84	81		bcz	cicu	6
<6>	8	-	27	2	75		530372	20.5	SSE	1	29.41	82	81	78		bcz	scu	6
<7>	7	9	35	1	75		634872	20.5	CALM	-	29.40	81	81	78		bcz	as	6
<8>	8	1	43	2	75		639372	20.5	CALM	-	29.42	80	76	73		bcz	scu	4
<9>	8	3	51	5	75		643872	20/5 [sic]	CALN [sic]	-	29/43 [sic]	78	76	73		bcz	scu	5
<10>	7	9	59	4	75		648372	20.5	CALM	-	29.43	75	76	69		bcz	scu	5
<11>	7	8	67	2	75		652872	20.5	CALM	-	29.43	75	72	69		bcx	scu	2
<12>	7	9	75	1	75		657372	20.5	CALM	-	29.43	74	72	69		bcz	scu	1

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 21 Aug. 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/2 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Light southwest airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Reveille 5:00. turn to 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders. 5:55 Yantic underway. Essex underway at 5:58. Draft aft, 15' 11", forward 14'2". At 6:23 a.m. put out patent log reading 0. 6:31 carter Harrison Crib abeam. Course 351. PLR 7. 7:00 PLR 10.8/ [sic] Changed course to 322° psc. 8:00 PLR 12.6, RPM 75, S. 180 lbs. Light W airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN.

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

9:00 PLR 20.7 RPM 79, S. 180 lbs. Took in PL reading 26 knots. at 9:51 Anchored off Great Lakes, at 9:55 a.m. with 25 fathoms of water at the a [sic] waters edge. Draft forward, 14'2" aft 15'. Crew engaged in ship's work Light west airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received from GREAT [sic] Lakes, in Ordnance Dept., 10000 rounds ammunition for 30-cal Krag rifle, Model 1898, 200 rounds 38-cal. Colt, 4 cranks for 3-pdr. guns. Received lumber in C&R Dept. J.G. Buckley was this date transfered to the Gunner's Mates School. At 2:15 Yntic [sic] underway. At 2:24 got underway and set course for South Manitou Island. At 2:39 Waukegan light abeam. Steady on course 20.5 psc. PLR 1.1. Yantic took position 400 yds. astern. Light W to ENE airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN.

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Steaming[sic] on course 20° 30' psc, at standard speed of 75 RPM. USS YANTIC following 400 yds. astern. 5:00 p.m. PLR 19.2 RPM 75/ [sic] SP 180 lbs. 6:00 p.m. PLR 27.2, RPM 75, S. 180 lbs. Miles made good for watch 18.8 Light south southeast airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Steaming on course 20° 30' psc. 7:00 PLR 35.1, RPM 75, S. 180 lbs. 8:00 pLR[sic] 47.2, RPM 75 s 180 obs.[sic] Average for watch RPM 75, S 180 lbs. Calm. Barometer fluctuating.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T), USN.

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

9:00 p.m. PLR 51.5, RPM 75 S 180 lbs. 10:00 [sic] PLR 59.4 RPM 75 S 180 [lbs] 11:00 PLR 67.2, RPM 75, S. 180 lbs. 12:00 PLR 75.1 RPM 75, S. 180lbs. [sic] Average for watch. RPM 75, S 175. Miles made good 38.2 m

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN.

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commande5 [sic], USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N., Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Great Lakes, Ill.

<TO> S. Manitou Island, Mich.

<> 22 Aug

<,191>8

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNR-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>															<BAROMETER>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<ENGINE CLIMB>															<COURSE>			<HEIGHT IN FEET>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TASTE>	<PAINT LOG>	<TASTE>	<AVERAGE REV>	<TASTE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<THIR AT>	<AIR DR BUL>	<AIR WT BUL>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>							
<AM>																							
<1>	8	1	83	2	75	661872	20/30 [sic] NXE	1	29.40	73	71	68	bcz	cis		5							
<2>	7	9	91	1	75	666372	20.30 EXN	1	29.39	71	71	68	bcz	as		9							
<3>	8	-	98	1	75	670872	20.30 SEXE	1	29.36	69	70	67	acz	scu		9							
<4>	7	9	107	-	75	675372	20.30 S	1	29.35	68	70	67	acz	as		9							
<5>	8	9	115	-	75	679872	20.30 SE	1	29.35	68	70	67	acz	as		9							
<6>	8	-	123	-	75	584372	20.30 SXE	1	29.36	70	68	65	cof	as		8							
<7>	8	-	131	-	75	688872	20/30 [sic] SXE	1	29.36	70	69	66	cof	as		8							
<8>	7	9	138	9	75	693372	2.030 [sic] SXE	1	29.34	69	70	67	cof	as		8							
<9>	7	9	146	8	75	697872	SE	1	29.34	71	70	67	bz	as		6							
<10>	7	9	154	7	75	702372	21 ENE	1	29.42	74	69	66	bz	as		8							
<11>	8	-	162	7	73	706797	21 ENE	1	29.43	73	66	63	bz	as		8							
<12>	7	3	170	-	73	711010	21 SE	1	29.34	74	71	69	bc	as		8							

<Compass> <DRILLS AND EXERCISES>														
<S. II> <Morning> <Afternoon>														
<Error> <Division>														
<Variation> <1>														
<Deviation> <2>														
<Received> <3>														
<Expended> 29.2 <4>														
<On hand> 120.9 <5>														
<Received> <6>														
<Expended> <7>														
<On hand> <8>														
<Distilled> <9>														
<Received>														
<Expended>														
<On hand>														

<PM>															
<1>	2	1	172	64	7	713406	S	2	29.28	75	72	70	of	as	10
<2>							S	1	29.26	78	76	74	bcf	as	6
<3>							SW	1	29.26	79	76	74	bcf	as	7
<4>							SWXS	1	29.28	78	74	72	bcf	as	5
<5>							SSW	2	29.24	78	73	70	bcz	as	4
<6>							SWXS	3	29.21	8	75	71	bcz	as	3
<7>							SWXS	3	29.17	76	74	71	bcz	as	4
<8>							SWXS	3	29.17	74	72	69	bcz	scu	5
<9>							SWXS	3	29.18	73	71	68	bc	scu	8
<10>							SWXS	3	29.18	72	72	69	bc	scu	5
<11>							SW	3	29.19	71	71	68	bc	scu	5
<12>							SW	3	29.18	71	71	68	bc	scu	4

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 22 Aug. 1918  
<REMARKS.>

Commencex [sic] and until 4:00 a.m.

Steaming in formation with Yantic on course 20.30° psc. standard speed 75 RPM. Making passage from Great Lakes, to SO. Manitou Island, Mich. Light N.E. to south airs. Barometer falling.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN.

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steaming course and speed as before with Yantic following 400 yds. astern. 5:00 P.[L]R. 115, RPM 75 S 180 lbs. Took bow and beam bearing on Big Sable pt. 4.56 miles distant when abeam. at 5:07 a.m. PLR 115, 6:00 a.m/ [sic] PLR 123, RPM 75, S 180. Started taking deep sea sounding at 6:15 at 15' intervals. 7:00 a.m. PLR 131, RPM 75, S 180 8:00 a.m. PLR 138.0 RPM 75, S 180 lbs. Miles made good 38.8. Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. carry-ing out morning orders. Took on 1408 gal. of fresh water between 5:30 and 6:00 a.m. Light south by east airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Made daily inspectin [sic] of magazines, and S.P. samples, 8:30 took deep sea sounding, 50 fathoms, sand bottom 9:00 PLR 146.8, RPM 75 S 180 9:18 Frankfort light abeam PLR 149.2 9:19 changed course to 345 psc. PLR 150 9:38 tok sounding 7 fathoms. 9:46 changed course to 21° [sic] psc. PLR 153 9:50 took deep sea sounding, 34 fathoms, rock bottom. 10:00 PLR 154.7 RPM 75, S 180 10:05 heavy fog. 10:40 passing showers. 11:00 PLR 162.7 took deep seam sounding 13 fathoms 12:00 PLR 170, Light southeast airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, USN.

Meridian. to 4:00 p.m.

Steaminf [sic] course 21° psc. 12:17 changed course to 320 psc. fog in-creasing 72.3 Anchored at S Manitou 12:25 with 45 fathoms of chain at the waters edge, in 7 3/4 fathoms of water. Draft 15' 10" aft, 13' 10" for ward [sic]. Yantic anchored at 12:46 p.m. Shifted berth at 1:00 40 fathoms chain at the waters edge. in 8 1/2 fathoms of water. Boats under oars. South to south west airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN.

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Light southwest airs increasing to light breezes. Barometer steady/ [sic] No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief QUARtermaster [sic], USN.

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Liberty party shoved off at 6:30 p.m. an [sic] returned aboard at 8:00 p.m/ [sic] Gentle southwest by south breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

9:00 p.m. South Manitou light bearing 177° psc. Light to gentle southwest breezes. Barometer fluctuating.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter, (T), USN.

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N., Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 23 Aug. 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor at S. Manitou Island with 40 fathoms[sic] of chain at the waters edge, in 7 3/4 fathoms of water. Light SW to WSW breeze. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief BOAtswain's [sic] Mate, USN.

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Carried out morning orders. Furnished 15 gal. gasoline [sic] to Motor boat Light west to west by north airs. Barometer rising.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN.

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Crew engaged in carrying out morning orders. Magazines inspected and conditions found normal. S.P. Samples taken. Tested life buoys and magazine flood cocks, found same in good working order. Supernumeraries drilled in ex-caliber practice, use of lead and sounding machine, boats under oars and sail...Light west southwest airs. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Supernumeraries instructed as in morning watch. Light west by south airs. Barometer fluctuating.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN.

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

4:40 Beach target practice returned. Light west by south airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN.

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

At 6:00 p.m. sent base ball and recreation party ashore. returned no absentees. light west-south west airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Supernumerary Coxswain's drilled in ex-caliber practice on lighted target between 8:30 and 9:00 p.m. Light variable airs. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 cec

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
CommandingnOfficer. [sic]

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N., Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> 24 Aug. 1918.S. Manitou Is. <TO>

<>

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNR-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>									
										<ENGR. COUNCIL>	<COURSE>											
<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PAINT LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVRAGE RISK>	<TENTHS>																
<AM>											<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<1>											CALM	-	29.37	70	65	62		bc	ci		1	
<2>											CALM	-	29.37	69	69	61		bc	ci		1	
<3>											CALM	-	29.38	68	64	61		bc	ci		1	
<4>											CALM	-	29.37	67	64	60		bc	ci		1	
<5>											CALM	-	29.37	67	63	60		bc	acu		4	
<6>											CALM	-	29.36	67	63	60		bc	acu		3	
<7>											CALM	-	29.36	67	63	60		bcz	acu		2	
<8>											SWXS	1	29.36	90	68	66		bcz	as		2	
<9>											SSW	1	29.37	69	70	67		bcz	cis		3	
<10>											W	1	29.39	72	76	73		bc	cis		2	
<11>											WSW	1	29.39	74	73	70		bc	cu		2	
<12>											WSW	1	29.40	76	73	70		bc	cu		2	
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>											
										<S. II>	<Morning>					<Afternoon>						
										<Error>	<Division>											
										<Variation>	<1>											
										<Deviation>	<2>											
										<Received>	<3>											
										<Expended>	5.4	<4>										
										<On hand>	109.8	<5>										
										<Received>	<6>											
										<Expended>	<7>											
										<On hand>	<8>											
										<Distilled>	<9>											
										<Received>												
										<Expended>												
										<On hand>												
<PM>																						
<1>											SSW	1	29.38	76	76	73		bc	cu		1	
<2>											SSW	1	29.37	72	54	62		bc	cu		1	
<3>											SSW	1	29.36	75	64	61		bc	cu		1	
<4>											SWXS	1	29.38	78	72	69		bc	cu		1	
<5>											SW	1	29.39	80	73	70		bc	cu		1	
<6>											SW	1	29.36	78	72	69		bc	cu		1	
<7>	3	2	3	2	78	720820	212		SW	1	29.35	73	67	64		bc	cu		1			
<8>	7	8	11	-	78	725500	212		SW	1	29.35	71	67	64		bc	cu		1			
<9>	8	1	19	1	78	730180	212		SW	1	29.35	71	67	64		bcz	cis		1			
<10>	8	1	27	1	78	734860	200		SSW	2	29.35	71	67	64		bcz	cis		1			
<11>	8	1	35	2	78	739540	200		SSW	2	29.35	71	65	62		bcz	cis		1			
<12>	8	1	43	3	78	744420	200		SSW	2	29.35	71	65	62		bcz	cis		1			

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 24 August, 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored at So. Manitou Island, in 7 fathoms of water with 40 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Calm. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*

Carpenter (T), USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Carried out morning orders. Light southwest airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*

Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN.

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal. At 9:30 quarters for Captain's inspection.

10:00 Yantic under way to take on fresh water. 11:29 Yantic anchored. Supernumeraries instructed in ex-caliber practice, and boats under oars and sail. Light west southwest airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*

Chief Quartermaster. USN.

Meridian. to 4:00 p.m.

12:57 Yantic underway. 1:00 ESSEX underway. Ex-caliber practice from 1:13 to 2:33 p.m. Anchored in 7 fathoms of water with 40 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. 3:00 swimming party ashore. Light south west by south airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*

Carpenter (T), USN.

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

5:15 swimming party re turned [sic]. No absentees. 5:33 Capt. Rutter aboard. Light south west airs. Barometer fluctuating.

*J P Krause*

Carpenter (T), USN.

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

6:23 Yantic under way 6:27 Essex underway. Steered various courses to 6:35. changed course to 180 psc. S. Manitou light abeam PLR .6 Changed course to 212° psc. 6:44 S. Manitou light bearing on quarter. PLR 1.2, distance .72 miles. 6:55 took on water. 7:00 p.m. S 180 lbs. R.P.M. 78, PLR 3.2 knots. 7:30 p.m. finished taking on water. 8:00 RPM 78, S 180 lbs., PLR 11. Miles made good 13.2 Light southwest airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*

Chief boatswain's Mate, USN.

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Steaming as before in formation with Yantic on course 210 psc. st [sic] standard speed of 78 RPM. Moon rose at 8:35 p.m. Point Betsy abeam at 9:12. distance 2.2 miles. Changed course at 9:14 to 200 psc. Average RPM 78. Steam 180 lbs. Light South southwest airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*

Chief Quartermaster, USN.

<Approved:>

*L. R. Rutter*

Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

*G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N., Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 25 Aug. 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Steaming at Standard speed of 78 RPM on course 200° psc. USS YANTIC following 400 yds. astern. Abeam Manistee light at 12:34 a.m. 6.5 miles distant. PLR 47.9 1:00 a.m. PLR 51.5, RPM 78, S. 180 lbs. 2:00 a.m. P [sic] PLR 59.6, RPM 78, S. 180 lbs. Abeam Big Sable light at 2:16 a.m. 1.5 miles distant. PLR 61/8.[sic] Change course to 186° psc. when Big Sable light [sic] bore east at 2:20 a.m. PLR 62.3 knots. 3:00 a.m. PLR 67.8, RPM 78, S. 180 lbs. Abeam Ludington N. Breakwater light at 3:02 a.m. 3.5 miles distant. PLR 68.8 knots. 4:00 a.m. PLR 75.9, RPM 78, S. 180 lbs. For watch RPM 78 S. 177.5 Miles made good 39.1. Light south southwest airs. Sea calm. B [sic] Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steaming course 186 psc. 4:52 Little [sic] Sable light bearing 26 1/2 psc. PLR 82.9, 5:00 PLR 84.1 RPM 78, S. 180 lbs. 5:08 Little Sable light bore 45° psc. PLR 85.1, 5.22 [sic] a.m. Little Sable light abeam [sic]. PLR 87.1 At 5:24 changed course to 160° psc. PLR 87.4 6:00 PLR 92.3, RPM 78, S. 180 [lbs] 7:00 PLR 100.6, RPM 78, S 180 lbs. 7:36 a.m. White River Pierhead light bore 45° psc. 7:40 White River Pierhead light abeam. Changed course to 180° psc. PLR 105.9. For watch RPM 78, S 180 lbs. Light south by east airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN.

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Made daily inspection of magazines, and S.P. samples; conditins [sic] normal. Steaming course 170 pac.[sic] 8:20 changed course to 160 psc. 8:38 changed course to 150 psc. Patent log in at 8:53 reading 15.8 9:20 anchored in Muskegon Lake in 5 ftahoms [sic] of water 30 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Draft forward 14', aft. 15'10" Yantic anhcored [sic] 9:21. Church party of 139 men left ship at 10:45 [sic] a.m. Church party returne [sic] at 12:00 noon.

*B A Griep*  
Chief BOATswain's [sic] Mate, USN.

Meridian. to 4:00 p.m.

Received from Muskegon Baking Co. 207 lbs. bread. Sent liberty pa[sic] party ashore at 12:45 p.m. Light southwest airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN.

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Light southwest breezes. Barometer falling. No remarks.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN.

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light southwest breezes. Barometer fluctuating. No remarks.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN.

8:00 p.m. to Midnight [sic].

Liberty party returned. Nor [sic] absentees. Light southwest to west wouthwest [sic] airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN.

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N., Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

Muskegon, Mich.

<TO>

Great Lakes, Ill.

<>

26 Aug. 1918

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNR-2

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>							
<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PAINT LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE RAIN>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINE COUNTER>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																				
<1>									WSW	1	29.27	76	75	72		bc	ci		1	
<2>									WSW	1	29.26	76	74	71		bc	ci		2	
<3>									WSW	3	29.24	76	74	71		bc	ci		2	
<4>									W	2	29.24	76	74	71		bc	ci		2	
<5>									N	1	29.26	74	74	71		bc	ci		2	
<6>									NXE	1	29.26	74	72	69		bc	scu		2	
<7>									NXE	1	29.29	72	72	69		bc	scu		3	
<8>									NEXE	1	29.26	72	68	69		bc	scu		3	
<9>									NEXN	2	29.32	72	72	69		bc	scu		5	
<10>									NNE	2	29.34	73	74	71		bc	cis		5	
<11>									NNE	1	29.37	74	76	73		bc	cis		6	
<12>									NNE	1	29.37	76	78	75		bc	cis		6	
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>									
										<S. II>	<Morning>					<Afternoon>				
										<Error>	<Division>									
										<Variation>	<1>									
										<Deviation>	<2>									
										<Received>	<3>									
										<Expended>	<4>									
										<On hand>	81.4	<5>								
										<Received>	<6>									
										<Expended>	<7>									
										<On hand>	<8>									
										<Distilled>	<9>									
										<Received>										
										<Expended>										
										<On hand>										
<PM>																				
<1>									NXE	1	29.37	81	79	76		bc	cis		8	
<2>									NXE	1	29.37	83	83	77		bc	cis		7	
<3>									NXE	1	29.37	82	82	76		bc	cis		6	
<4>									NNW	2	29.37	82	82	76		bc	cis		4	
<5>									NW	2	29.38	81	81	78		bc	cis		4	
<6>									NNW	2	29.39	81	81	75		bc	cis		4	
<7>									NW	2	29.39	78	78	75		bcz	cis		4	
<8>	8	4	2	73	6	793490	233		NXW	3	29.41	73	73	70		bcz	cis		4	
<9>	8	5	12	7	79	1	793238	233	NNE	2	29.42	72	72	65		bcz	cis		1	
<10>	8	2	20	9	78		802818	233	NNE	2	29.42	72	72	65		bcz	cis		1	
<11>	8	34	29	2	78		807518	233	NE	2	29.44	74	74	65		bz				
<12>		4	37	6	78		812278	233	NE	2	29.44	72	72	65		b				

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 26 Aug. 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored at Muskegon Mich. Steam in Mo [sic]. 1 boiler for auxiliary purposes. Light South southwest airs, and light west breezes. Barometer falling.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief quartermaster, USN.

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew engaged in carrying out morning orders. Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal. Received 1000 lbs. bread from Muskegon Baking Co.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN.

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Transferred [sic] the following [sic] stores to [sic] the USS YANTIC: 3 pair shoes; 10 suits dungrees [sic]. 150 under shirts; 20 white jumpers; 29 pair white trousers. Received the following stores: 157 lbs ham; 674 lbs. beef; 180 doz. eggs; 194 lbs. pork loins; 150 lbs. sausage; 55 lbs. bacon; 103 lbs. minced ham; 25 lbs. dry beef; 213 lbs. butter; 300 lbs. corn beef. 6 bbls. spuds; 200 lbs. cabbage; 100 lbs. onions; 100 lbs. apples.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN.

Meridian. to 4:00 p.m.

Received from Standard Oil Co., 25 Gal. oil. Received 8000lbs [sic]. ice. Light north west breezes. Barometer steady.

[no signature in MS]  
Chief Quartermaster, USN.

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Light north west to north [sic] north west airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN.

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Weighed anchor and got under [sic] way [sic] at 6:54 p.m. steering various courses out of harbor at full speed preceded by the USS Yantic. Captain conning. Draft forward 13', aft 15' 10". Patent log put out at 7:28 reading 0. Out of harbor at 7:33 p.m. keeping position 400 yds. astern of USS YANTIC. course [sic] 233° psc. 8:00 p.m. PLR 4.2 k., RPM 73.6, S.P. 169 Light northwest breezes, shifting to gentle north by west breezes. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNR-4 cec

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Steaming course 233° psc. 9:00 PLR 12.7, RPM 79.7, S 150 lbs. 10:00 PLR 20.9, RPM 78, S 150 lbs. 11:00 PLR 29.2, RPM 78, S 175 lbs. 12:00 PLR 37.6, RPM 78, S 175, For watch, RPM 78.2 S 162 [lbs], Light northeast breezes. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN.

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR-2  
Commanding Officer. [sic]

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg)/[sic] USNR-1

<U. S. N., Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

ESSEX

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNR-2      < *U. S. Navy, Commanding.* >

										<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>																							
										<ENGINE NUMBER>		<COURSE>				<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>																							
										<DIRECTION>		<FORCE>		<HEIGHT IN INCHES>		<THER. AT>		<AIR DRY BULB>		<AIR WET BULB>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<FORM>		<MOVING FROM>		<AMOUNT>		<SEA>									
<AM>																																							
<1>										8	4	46	-	78		816958	233	NNE	2	29.44	72	69	66		bc	cis								2					
<2>										8	4	54	4	78		821638	233	EXN	2	29.43	72	70	68		bc	cis							3						
<3>										8	7	63	1	81	2	826528	233	E	2	29.42	72	70	68		bc	cis							3						
<4>										8	2	72	3	84	2	831580	233	ESE	2	29.42	73	69	67		bc	cis							3						
<5>										7	3	79	6	78		836360	var.	ESE	2	29.42	73	71	68		bc	cis							3						
<6>																		ESE	2	29.42	73	70	67		bc	cis							3						
<7>																		ESE	3	29.46	73	72	70		bc	cis							3						
<8>																		ESE	3	29.46	72	73	70		bc	cis							4						
<9>																		SEXE	3	29.45	74	74	71		bc	cis							2						
<10>																		SEX# [sic]	2	29.44	74	73	70		bc	cis							2						
<11>																		SEXE	2	29.42	76	73	70		bc	cis							2						
<12>																		SEXE	1	29.42	76	73	70		bc	cis							2						
										<Compass>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>																			
										<S. II>										<Morning>										<Afternoon>									
<Latitude>										<Error>										<Division>																			
<Longitude>										<Variation>										<1>																			
<Latitude>										<Deviation>										<2>																			
<Longitude>										<Received>										<3>																			
<Latitude>										<Expended>										20.5										<4>									
<Longitude>										<On hand>										60.1										<5>									
<Set>										<Received>										<6>																			
<Drift>										<Expended>										<7>																			
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>										<On hand>										<8>																			
<Maximum>										A1 82 A2 79										<9>																			
<Minimum>										81 78																													
										<Coal>																													
										<Fuel Oil>																													
										<Water>																													
<PM>																																							
<1>										SEXE										2 29.43 78 74 71										bcz cis 3									
<2>										EXS										1 29.41 78 74 71										bcz cis 3									
<3>										EXS										1 29.40 78 78 71										bcz cis 3									
<4>										EXS										1 29.38 78 74 71										bcz cis 3									
<5>										EXS										1 29.37 75 73 71										bcz cis 7									
<6>										EXS										1 29.37 76 74 72										bcz cis 7									
<7>										SEXE										1 29.36 76 74 72										bcz s 8									
<8>										SSE										1 29.38 78 74 72										bcz s 8									
<9>										SSE										1 29.38 77 74 71										bcz s 8									
<10>										SSE										1 29.37 76 74 70										bcz s 5									
<11>										SXE										2 29.37 75 73 70										bcz s 5									
<12>										SXE										2 29.37 76 73 70										bcz s 4									

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 27 Aug. 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commence [sic] and until 4:00 a.m.

Steaming course 233° psc. from Muskegon, Mich. to Great Lakes, 1:00 PLR 46, RPM 78, S 160 lbs. 2:00 pLR [sic] 54.4, RPM 78, S 180 lbs. 3:00 PLR 63.1, RPM 81, S 180 lbs. 4:00 PLR 72.3 RPM 84.2 S/ [sic] 170 lbs. Average f [sic] for watch, RPM 80 S 170 lbs. Light north northeast breezes to east southeast breezes. Miles made good 41.64.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN.

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steaming as before in formation astern of Yantic on course 233 psc. speed of 78 rpm. At 4:55 Waukegan light abeam. Hauled in Patent log reading 79.6 knots. Anchored at Great Lakes, Ill. in 4 3/4 fathoms of water with 35 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Waukegan light bearing 353 Station tower 272° Gentle east south east breezes. Barometer rising.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief quartermaster, USN.

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Mafazines [sic] inspeced [sic] and conditions found normal. Supernumerary coxswains and gunner's mates instructed in marlinspike seamanship and deck seamanship, quartermaster ins [sic] ruled of the road. Gentle and light east south east breezes, shifting to southeast by east. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

Meridian. to 4:00 p.m.

1:25 Wahle [sic] boat lowered and shoved off with Capt. Rutter and mail orderly. afternoon drills; coxswains 1st period, blocks and tackles and reeving of falls, 2nd period duties of coxswains. Quartermasters wig-wag Gunner's mates manufacture of ammunition and smokeless powder. Light east breezes. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN.

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

The following returned from leaveo [sic] of absence: Wencker, F.P. QM2c, USN I.F. Brown, GM1c, USN. H.W. Herron, BM2c, USN; GJ Bates, Cox., USN. Light east by south airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN.

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Light east by south to south southeast airs. Barometer steady. No remarks.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN.

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Light south southeast airs, changing to light south by east breezes. Barometer steady. No remarks.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N., Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

ESSEX

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNR-2 < *U. S. Navy, Commanding.* >

1. THE LOG											
2. THE LOG											
3. THE LOG											
4. THE LOG											
5. THE LOG											
6. THE LOG											
7. THE LOG											
8. THE LOG											
9. THE LOG											
10. THE LOG											
11. THE LOG											
12. THE LOG											
13. THE LOG											
14. THE LOG											
15. THE LOG											
16. THE LOG											
17. THE LOG											
18. THE LOG											
19. THE LOG											
20. THE LOG											
21. THE LOG											
22. THE LOG											
23. THE LOG											
24. THE LOG											
25. THE LOG											
26. THE LOG											
27. THE LOG											
28. THE LOG											
29. THE LOG											
30. THE LOG											
31. THE LOG											
32. THE LOG											
33. THE LOG											
34. THE LOG											
35. THE LOG											
36. THE LOG											
37. THE LOG											
38. THE LOG											
39. THE LOG											
40. THE LOG											
41. THE LOG											
42. THE LOG											
43. THE LOG											
44. THE LOG											
45. THE LOG											
46. THE LOG											
47. THE LOG											
48. THE LOG											
49. THE LOG											
50. THE LOG											
51. THE LOG											
52. THE LOG											
53. THE LOG											
54. THE LOG											
55. THE LOG											
56. THE LOG											
57. THE LOG											
58. THE LOG											
59. THE LOG											
60. THE LOG											
61. THE LOG											
62. THE LOG											
63. THE LOG											
64. THE LOG											
65. THE LOG											
66. THE LOG											
67. THE LOG											
68. THE LOG											
69. THE LOG											
70. THE LOG											
71. THE LOG											
72. THE LOG											
73. THE LOG											
74. THE LOG											
75. THE LOG											
76. THE LOG											
77. THE LOG											
78. THE LOG											
79. THE LOG											
80. THE LOG											
81. THE LOG											
82. THE LOG											
83. THE LOG											
84. THE LOG											
85. THE LOG											
86. THE LOG											
87. THE LOG											
88. THE LOG											
89. THE LOG											
90. THE LOG											
91. THE LOG											
92. THE LOG											
93. THE LOG											
94. THE LOG											
95. THE LOG											
96. THE LOG											
97. THE LOG											
98. THE LOG											
99. THE LOG											
100. THE LOG											

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 28 Aug. 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor off Great Lakes, Ill. in 4 fathoms of water with 35 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. [sic] Light south by east breezes. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN.

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. Samples, conditions normal. Light south by east to southwest airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN.

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Received from Great Lakes, 10 3-pdr. ammunition chests and 160 3-pdr. cartridges target ammunition. 10:10 a.m. Lieut. Comdr Grimes, Lieut. Comdr. McClurg, Lieut. 9jg) Carpenter, Lieut. Rosan, Lieut. Grinnell came aboard. 10:20 got underway for range, Yantic anchored south of target for observation. 11.32 [sic] on range for first run at 45 RPM. 11:34 commenced firing starboard battery, 40 shots, 31 hits. Light southeast breezes. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN.

Meridian. to 4:00 p.m.

Commenced firing on end run at 1:06 p.m. ceased firing at 12:14 Port battery, 40 shots, 28 hits. time 5 min. 32 sec. Stood out toward and anchored near target at 12:25 p.m. in 7 1/2 fathoms of water with 40 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Received abosrrd [sic] at 12:30 ward room supplies from Station. Weighed anchor and stood in toward at 1:36 p.m. Commenced firing on 3rd run at 1:34 p.m. ceased firing 2:00:10 p.m. Starboard battery, 40 shots, 27 hits, time 5 min. 55 sec. Commenced firing on 4th run at 2:35 p.m. ceased fring [sic] 2:39:14 p.m. Port battery 40 shots, 32 hits. time 4 min. 14 sec. . [sic] Stood out and anchored at 3:10 p.m approximately 600 yds south of target in 7 1/2 fathoms of water with 35 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. USS YANTIC [sic] commenced firing on range s [sic] at 3:20 p.m. Plotted fall of YANTIC'S SHOTS. Light southeast breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

USS YANTIC finished firing at 5:09 p.m. and sttod [sic] in toward shore and anchored at 5:42 p.m. Weighed anchor and stood in toward Great lakes, [sic] at 5:42 p.m. Dropped anchor at 5:56 p.m. in 3 3/4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. administration building tower bearing 285 ° psc. Station water tank light 340 psc. Light southwest breezes shifting to southeast. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Anchored off Great Lakes, Ill. Received from GSK dept. Great Lakes stores. Received C&R stores. Light SE to WSW breezes. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN.

8:00 p.m. to 12:00 midnight.

At 9:55 Gopher stood in and anchored at discretion. Gentle WNW airs. Barometer rising.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN.

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N., Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Great Lakes, Ill.

<TO> Chicago, Ill

<> 29 Aug 1918

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNRF-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND.>	<BAROMETER.>	<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>					
<HOUR.>	<KNOTS.>	<TENDIS.>	<PAINT LOG.>	<TENDIS.>	<AVERAGE RAIN.>	<TENDIS.>	<ENGINE COUNTER.>	<COURSE.>	<DIRECTION.>	<FORCE.>	<HEIGHT IN FEET.>	<THER. AT.>	<AIR DRY BULB.>	<AIR WET BULB.>	<WATER AT SURFACE.>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS.>	<FORM.>	<MOVING FROM.>	<AMOUNT.>	<SEA.>
<AM.>																				
<1>									NNW	2	29.40	70	67	64		bcz	cis		3	
<2>									NWXW		29.43	70	66	63		bz	cis		3	
<3>									NW		29.46	70	63	61		bz	cis		2	
<4>									WSW	1	29.47	68	62	61		bz	cis		1	
<5>									W	1	29.49	68	62	59		bcz	cis		1	
<6>									W	1	29.48	68	62	59		bcz	cis		1	
<7>									W	1	29.50	68	62	59		bcz	cis		1	
<8>									W	1	29.50	68	62	59		bcz	cis		1	
<9>									W	1	29.50	69	62	59		bc	cis		1	
<10>									SXE	1	29.50	68	62	59		bc	cis		1	
<11>									SXE	1	29.51	76	76	59		bc	cis		1	
<12>	5	6			78	3	850780		SXE	2	29.50	72	75	72		bc	cis		1	
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>									
										<S. II>	<Morning.>					<Afternoon.>				
										<Latitude>	<Division.>									
										<Longitude>	<1>									
										<Latitude>	<2>									
										<Longitude>	<3>									
										<Latitude>	<4>									
										<Longitude>	<5>									
										<Set>	<6>									
										<Drift>	<7>									
										<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES.>	<8>									
										<Maximum>	A1	81	A2	79						
										<Minimum>		80		78						
										<Coal.>	<9>									
										<Fuel Oil.>										
										<Water.>										
<PM.>																				
<1>	8	4	14		78		855460	148	SEXS	2	29.50	71	70	67		bc	cis		1	
<2>	8	2	22	5	78		860140	175	SEXS	2	29.51	70	70	67		bc	cis		1	
<3>	4	-	16	5	78	6	864558		E	2	29.51	77	76	73		bc	cis		1	
<4>									EXS	1	29.48	78	71	68		bc	cis		1	1
<5>									EXS	1	29.45	81	71	68		bc	cis		1	
<6>									EXS	1	29.47	80	71	68		bc	cis		1	
<7>									E	1	29.46	80	71	68		bcz	cis		1	
<8>									E	1	29.46	80	70	67		bcz	cis		3	
<9>									ESE	1	29.48	80	72	69		bcz	cis		3	
<10>									E	1	29.46	80	72	69		bcz	cis		3	
<11>									SE	1	29.44	78	72	69		bc	cis			
<12>									SEXS	1	29.42	76	72	69		bc	cis			

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;ADDITIONAL SHEET.&gt;

&lt;U. S. S.&gt;

ESSEX

&lt;Date&gt; 29 Aug. 1918 &lt;,191&gt;

8:00 a.m. to Meridian (cont.)

## Quartermasters:

Ramsey, H.G.  
 Raymond, L.E.  
 Reynolds, L.D.  
 Rudolph, H.A.  
 Schroeder, J.F.  
 Sheets, G.A.  
 Stull, F.C.  
 Tyre, W.K.  
 Wells, R.F.  
 Benson, L.H.  
 Reynolds, C.  
 Pease, R.A.  
 Burnham, C.R.  
 Atwell, H.  
 Albright, W.H.  
 Ash, J.L.  
 Burchett, J.P.  
 Corlew, N.V.  
 Carleton, R.B.  
 Stoickel, A.F.

Cornell, S.  
 Dietrich, S.R.  
 Ecker, P.M.  
 Frost, B.  
 Ferguson, F.C.  
 George, C.H.  
 Gillette, F.C.  
 Gause, A.Q.  
 Hamilton, F.L.  
 Kavanaugh, F.P.  
 Lillis, S.E.  
 Lannan, M.M.  
 McGlade, M.R.  
 Meyers, G.S.  
 McLean, A.J.  
 Nance, T.B.  
 Riordan, J.J.  
 Rice, G.S.  
 Smalley, J.H.  
 Chilelli, N.

## Gunner's Mates.

Sullivan, J.A.  
 Swindler, N.V.  
 Uecker, R.A.  
 Timmer, E.J.  
 Van Every, F.H.  
 Varner, D.B.  
 Winchell, R.A.  
 Wuerth, H.J.  
 Bendure, W.L.  
 Bird, C.M.  
 Bowdle, O.C.  
 Beaber, L.R.  
 Bolender, E.  
 Buckland, R.P.  
 Byron, P.L.  
 Corbett, L.C.  
 Cummings, C.L.  
 De Lacy, C.E.  
 Ellis, D.  
 Haston, N.C.  
 Sowash, P.K.  
 Strite, K.D.

Hoefler, O.H.  
 Holt, A.S.  
 Jackson, C.H.  
 Kennedy, W.A.  
 Klermund, C.J.  
 Knickerbocker, M.R.  
 Korte, L.  
 Lee, EE.  
 Lockwood, H.K.  
 Marshall, G.A.  
 MacMahon, E.V.  
 Crooks, C.E.  
 Reynold, C.L.  
 Moeller, H.  
 Olive, J.V.  
 Olive, N.W.  
 Percival, F.  
 Potter, W.E.  
 Quinn, D.F.  
 Regelin, A.J.  
 Royalty, A.L.  
 Skeate, F.E.

Underway at 11:01 in formation with the YANTIC AND GOPHER. 11:38 took [sic] 26° psc bearing on Ft. Sheridan Tower PLR 2.5  
 12:00 R.P.M. 78, S. 175,

*B A Griep*

Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN.

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Steaming as before in formation with YANTIC AND GOPHER. on course 148 psc. 2:43 [sic] p.m. started entering Chicago Harbor, Capt. conning, Steering various courses and speeds. 3:04 p.m. anchored in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of chain at the [sic] waters edge. Draft aft, 15' forward 13' 3:06 Yantic anchored at discretion. Light SXE breezes. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*

Chief Quartermaster, USN.

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Received aboard stores for the commissary. Liberty party shoved off at 5:00 p.m. Light South to east airs. Barometer steady.

*B A Griep*

Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN.

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Light east southeast to south east airs. Barometer steaed [sic]. No remarks.

*B A Griep*

Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN.

&lt;Approved:&gt;

*L. R. Rutter*

Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
 Commanding Officer.

&lt;Examined:&gt;

*G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

&lt;U. S. N. Navigator.&gt;

&lt;(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)&gt;



[*this page contains no information in MS*]

<Page>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

&lt;UNITED STATES SHIP&gt;

ESSEX 29 Aug 1918.

&lt;REMARKS.&gt;

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor off Great Lakes; Administration Bldg. tower 297° psc. Both boilers steaming. Light north northwest breezes. and north west airs. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

5:00 reveille. carried out morning orders. Light west winds. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*  
Carpetner, (T), USN.

8:00 a.m. to Midnight.

Made daily inspections of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normalReceived [sic] on board 2 3-pdr. ammunition chests and 32 3-pdr. cartridges saluting. Sent to Great [sic] Lakes, 10 3-pdr. ammunition chest, 160 empty 3-pdr. cartridge cases, and 3 boxes empty 30 -cal. rifle cartridges. 10:30 a.m. J.M. Bower, Lieut. USNRF-1 detached from thisvessel. [sic] Receive on board for a three weeks period of training the following men: Coxswains:

Hodges,	Roberts, W.C.	Whitlatch, W.E.	Kohn, W.W.
Miller, F.B.	Schwartz, H.P.	Yutze, C.E.	Lange, W.E.
Meabon, R.W.	Scott, P.E.	Brunnell,	Lampkin, P.H.
Morton, C.K.	Sheern, R.H.	Ackerson, E.J.	Lucius, J.E.
Monnich, R.C.	Story, P.	Allen, R.E.	Nehlsen, H.W.
Newkirk, C.H.	Scheel, F.M.	Brink, B.	Osborn, W.C.
Oldham, S.W.	Sieja, E.J.	Braun, O.E.	Orchardm [sic] C.L.
Quist, R.W.	Sargent, C.F.	Conway, E.L.	Shelton, W.B.
Rowley, W.W.	West, E.E.	Cameron, L.M.	Swanson, E.O.
Roy A.L.	Walls, L.L.	Diamond, E.J.	Tolan, J.J.
Regner, R.J.	Wolf, J.J.	Dean, F.	Persgard, O.

Gunner's mates;	Antibus, E.	Chojnowski, S.F.	Feldt, S.E.
Spitz, W.A.	Augustus, R.S.	Cobbs, E.	Finney, J.E.
Morlan, G.E.	Bessely, A.B.	De Hass, L. m. [sic]	Fish, K.C.
Kainer, R.C.	Bolman, L.W.	Dopke, T.L.	Fletcher, M.A.
Inda, A.	Braun, F.H.	Dorrance, W.M.	Gates, L.B.
Johnson, F.L.	Brown, H.A.	Duncan, J.L.	Gebhart, R.I.
Hirschman, R.F.	Broyles, W.C.	Eback, E.	Gordy, H.C.
Hill, W.C.	Burgerr, S.	Edwards, H.H.	Geleide, C.A.
Hayes, R.M.	Burges, R.E.	Ekstrom, W.E.	Gildea, H.E.
Guckenberger, S.V.	Burns, M.E.	Ellington, I.C.	
Gruesser, H.W.	Cafferry, R.W.	Everhart, E.	
Anderson, F.W.	Carson, C.L.		

Quartermasters?[sic]	Bandel, E.C.	Mullani, H.A.	Serviss, T.K.
Peterson E.C.	Brownell, J.C.	Pestai, L.A.	Brisendiee, C.E.
Sakody, S.	Fentress, J.W.	Berlinski, B.J.	Hall, B.J.
Wilson, A.E.	Halliburton, L.	Franzen, V.E.	Thatcher, A.S.
Young, F.E.	Hastings, E.C.	Nkudon, [sic] C.L.	Maynard, A.C.
Bergdahl, G.S.	Hecklinski, J.	Shulhafer, I.J.	Snell, R.J.
Konig, E.	Moore, N.A.	Wilson, J.C.	Berger, C.J.
Schmidtke, F.W.	Trefry, L.F.	Winkler, L.C.	Brunner, R.A.
Shannon, A.W.	Wichman, L.J.	Culver, R.A.	Brott, E.L.
Stark, E.L.		Kendall, O.S.	Carrick, H.
Vos, J.			

Transferred [sic] the following men to Great Lakes:

Anderson, A.R.	Flanagan, W.R.	Krell, J.H.	Alexander, E.C.
Ashley, E.C.	Freeman, H.	Krugh, R.	Ashby, T.R.
Bott, R.E.	Galinski, T.	Larson, C.P.	Strassberg, F.
Bradley, I.O.	Galenza, T.A.	Loftus, J.V.	Morgan, R.
Charlton, J.E.	Goodman, F.R.	Limpert, G.C.	Moore, J.B.
Carnahan, F.G.	Graco, G.	McNamara, E.J.	Kearney,
Crouch, C.L.	Gossard, D.	Malone, T.W.	Beeson.
Cook, E.	Hyde, S.N.	Miller, GB	Thompson, O.
Carney, C.D.	Hughes, E.F.	McDonald, J.M.	
Datt, H.W.	Lamprecht, H.F.	Newcomb, D.A.	
Ernst, G.M.	Huber, M.F.	O'Connell, R.J.	
Fitzpatrick, R.J.	Kutal, C.G.		

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

&lt;U. S. N., Navigator.&gt;

&lt;(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)&gt;



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of chain at water edge. 1:20 Lighting [sic] with passing showers. **xxxx** Light S.E. breezes. Barometer fluctuating.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T) USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Reveille at 5:30. 6:00 Turn to carrying [sic] out morning orders. 6:07 Gopher underway. Passing showers of rain. 7:00 Liberty party returns with 2 absentees, Moen, J.E and Wagner, G.Z. Light S airs. Barometer Fluctuating.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T) USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian [sic]

Made daily inspection of Magazine S.P. samples condition was normal. Tested Life buoys and magazine flood cocks- all in good working order. **xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx** Moen, J.E. and Wagner, G.Z. reported 1:35 minutes over leave. Received on board, 1 box [sic] fish from Booth fisheries Co. J.F. Meinzer left ship on 6 days leave. 10:13 underway for coal dock. 10:30 [sic] arrived at dock and started coaling, draft ford 13'2 aft 15'6. J.E. Tahl returned from 10 days leave of absense. J.Franks returned from leave. Took on 140 tons of coal from [sic] Pittsburg Coal Co. Carlock, D.M. left on 10 days leave. W.J. Clements left on 7 days leave. F.J. WILLEY And [sic] H.J. Corn left on 10 days leave. Light S airs. Barometer steady. Draft ford 14'3 [sic] aft 15'0.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain Mate USN

Meridian. to 4:00 p.m.

12:27 Got underway from coal dock and resumed our previous birth. O.C. Bales and J. Bales left on 9 days leave. Received from Cohen & co.[sic] 415 lbs watermelon, 180 lbs pears. from S Houston & co.[sic] 300 lbs potatoes. from Standard Oil Co. 50 gals gasoline. Crew engaged in field day. Light SXW TO WXN airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. [sic]

Sent Liberty party ashore at 5:00. Light WXN to SE airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

Intermittent showers. Gentle NW breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (JG) USNRF-1

<U. S. N., Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 31 Aug. 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor in Chicago Harbor i [sic] 31/4 [sic] fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of chain at water edge. South Gap light bearing 156 psc. Outer Pierhead light 244 psc. Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary [sic] purposes.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF\_4

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Crew turned to at 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples. Conditions normal. Quarters and inspection of ship and crew.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate USN

Meridian. to 4:00 p.m.

M. C. Lightner, Y3c, USNRF transfered [sic] to Great Lakes, Ill. this date/ [sic] Received on board and passed inspectio [sic] th [sic] following stores: 500 lbs bread. 100 lbs hamburger, 100 lbs. luncheon meat, 1255 lbs beef, 127 lbs butter, 201 lbs chicken, 120 doz? [sic] eggs. 8000 ice. Liberty party left ship at 1:00 p.m. C. I. Orchard s2c transfered [sic] to US Naval Training Station, Great Lakes, Ill. G.C. Scott, Sea, USN and H.G. Taylor, Bug[ler] [hereafter not corrected]. USN, left ship on 14 day leave of absence expiring Sept. 13, 1918.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN.

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Wheeler, E. Wrd-ck, USNRF-4 reported aboard for duty from Naval Hospital, Great Lakes, Ill.

*B A Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN

8:00 p.m. to 12:00 midnight.

Light west to west southwest airs. Barometer steady. No remarks.

*J P Krause*  
Carpenter (T), USN.

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N., Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<in department seal DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY>  
<in department seal BUREAU OF NAVIGATION>  
<N. Eq. 20>

Oct 15 1918  
[stamped in ink]

# <LOG BOOK>

<OF THE>

<U. S. S.>

ESSEX

<Rate,>

<COMMANDED BY>

L.R.Rutter, [sic] Lieutenant Commander <, U. S. Navy,> R.

<Attached to>

{

Great Lakes

<Division,>

<Squadron,>

<Fleet,>

<Commencing>

1 September

<,191> 8 <,>

<at>

Chicago, Illinois.

<,>

<and ending>

30 September

<,191> 8 <,>

<at>

Chicago, Illinois.

<1915.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>





## <LIST OF OFFICERS>

<Attached to and on board of the U. S. S.> ESSEX

<, commanded>

<by> L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. <, U. S. N.> R <, during the period covered by this Log Book, with date of>  
 <reporting for duty, detachment, transfer, or death, from> 1 Sept. <, 191> 8 <, to> 30 Sept. <,191> 8

<NAME.>	<RANK.>	<DATE OF REPORT- ING FOR DUTY.>	<DETACHMENT OR TRANSFER.> <DATE.>      <PARTICULARS.>
Lynn R. Rutter	Lieut. Comdr.	3-17-18	
G.L. Holsinger,	Lieut.	5-22-18	
Charles E. Crone	Ensign	4-1-18	
Geo. W Wood	Lieut. Med. Corp	3-22-18	
Edgar R.Sanders [sic]	Ensign	3-20-18	
Robert E. Wright	Ensign Pay Corp	4-14-18	
Jos. P Krause	Carpenter (T)	10-15-17	
E. K. Pilcher	Ensign	8-30-18	
L.A. Hanley	Ensign	9-4-18	
J.E. Flanders	Ensign	9-4-18	
H.R. Phillips	Ensign	9-1-18	9-14-18
R.M. MacDonald	Ensign (T)	9-21-18	

<Examined and found to be correct.>

*G.L. Holsinger*  
 Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<Navigator>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[*this page contained no information in MS*]

## <LIST OF OFFICERS>

<by>	<Attached to and on board of the U. S. S.>	<, commanded>
	<, U. S. N.>	<during the period covered by this Log Book, with date of>
<reporting for duty, detachment, transfer, or death, from>	<, 191>	<, to> <,191>
<NAME.>	<RANK.>	<DATE OF REPORT- ING FOR DUTY.>
		<DETACHMENT OR TRANSFER.> <DATE.> <PARTICULARS.>

<Examined and found to be correct.>

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



ALLOWED COMPLEMENT of Petty Officers, Seamen, Ordinary Seamen, Apprentice Seamen, and Marines on board of the

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<at end of period by this log book, >

September

<,191> 8

<Number allowed.>	<Ratings.>	<Number on board.>	<Number allowed.>	<Ratings.>	<Number on board.>
	<SEAMAN BRANCH.>			<SPECIAL BRANCH-Continued.	
	<Chief Master-at-Arms>			<Pay Department>	
	<Master-at-Arms, first class>			<Engineer Department>	
	<Master-at-Arms, second class>			<Ship's Store>	
	<Master-at-Arms, third class>			<Commanding Officer>	
1	<Chief Boatswain's Mate>	1		<Equipment Department>	
3	<Boatswain's Mates, first class>	3	2	<Pay Department>	2
2	<Boatswain's Mates, second class>	4		<Ship's Store>	
6	<Coxswains>	[erased ] 6		<Engineer Department>	
1	<Chief Gunner's Mate>	1		<Navigator>	
	<Gunner's Mates, first class>	2		<Executive Officer>	
	<Gunner's Mates, second class>				
2	<Gunner's Mates, third class>	0	1	<Hospital Steward>	
	<Chief Turret Captains>		2	<Hospital Apprentices, first class>	
	<Turret Captains, first class>			<Hospital Apprentices> 2nd class	
1	<Chief Quartermaster (Navigating)>			<Buglers>	1
1	<Chief Quartermaster (Signals)>	1		<Bandmaster>	
2	<Quartermaster, first class>	2		<First Musician>	
2	<Quartermaster, second class>			<Musician, first class>	
2	<Quartermaster, third class>	1		<Musician, second class>	
50	<Seamen>	19		<Total>	9
75	<Ordinary Seamen>	37	1	<COMMISSARY BRANCH.>	
	<Apprentice Seamen>			<Chief Commissary Steward>	1
	<Total>	76	1	<Commissary Steward>	
	<ARTIFICER BRANCH.>			<Ship's Cooks, first class>	2
1	<Chief Electrician>	1	1	<Ship's Cooks, second class>	1
1	<Electrician, first class>	1		<Ship's Cooks, third class>	
1	<Electrician, second class>	2	1	<Ship's Cooks, fourth class>	3
2	<Electrician, third class>	1		<Bakers, first class>	1
1	<Chief Electrician (Radio)>	1		<Bakers, second class>	
1	<Electrician, first class (Radio)>			<Total>	8
1	<Electrician, second class (Radio)>	2	1	<MESSMEN BRANCH.>	
1	<Electrician, third class (Radio)>	1		<Cabin Steward>	1
1	<Chief Carpenter's Mate>	1	1	<Cabin Cook>	1
1	<Carpenter's Mates first class>			<Mess Attendant>	1
	<Carpenter's Mates second class>	2	1	<Wardroom Steward>	
1	<Carpenter's Mates third class>	1	4	<Wardroom Cook>	1
1	<Shipwrights>	1		<Mess Attendants>	4
1	<Shipfitters, first class>	3	1	<Mess Attendants (Laundry)>	1
	<Shipfitters, second class>			<Steerage Steward>	
	<Blacksmiths>			<Steerage Cook>	
1	<Plumbers and Fitters>			<Mess Attendants>	
1	<Sailmaker's Mates>			<Warrant Officers' Steward>	
	<Printers>			<Warrant Officers' Cook>	
	<Painters, first class>			<Mess Attendants>	
	<Painters, second class>	1		<Total>	9
	<Painters, third class>	1		<ADDITIONAL FOR FLAGSHIP.>	
	<Total>	19		<Chief Quartermaster>	
3	<ARTIFICER BRANCH-ENGINE-ROOM FORCE.>			<Quartermaster, first class>	
3	<Chief Machinist's Mates>	2		<Quartermaster, second class>	
3	<Machinist's Mates, first class>	3		<Quartermaster, third class>	
3	<Machinist's Mates, second class>	2		<Boatswain's Mate, 2d cl., Coxswain to Com. in Chief>	
1	<Chief Water Tenders>			<Coxswains to Commander in Chief>	
2	<Water Tenders>	3		<Coxswain, Chief of Staff>	
1	<Boiler Maker>	1		<Seamen>	
	<Blacksmiths>	2		<Ordinary Seamen>	
1	<Coppersmiths>	1		<Musicians, first class>	
3	<Oilers>	3		<Musicians, second class>	
6	<Firemen, first class>	5		<Printer>	
6	<Firemen, second class>	8		<Chief Yeoman>	
6	<Coal Passers>	5		<Yeoman, first class>	
	<Total>	35		<Yeoman, second class>	
				<Yeoman, third class>	
	<SPECIAL BRANCH.>			<Steward to Commander in Chief>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<Cabin Steward>	
4	<Chief Yeoman>	2		<Cabin Steward to Chief of Staff>	
	<Equipment Department>			<Cook to Commander in Chief>	
	<Pay Department>			<Mess Attendant>	
	<Engineer Department>			<Mess Attendant, Staff>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Total>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<MARINE GUARD.>	
5	<Yeoman, first class.>	2		<Sergeant Majors>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Quartermaster Sergeants>	
	<Pay Department>			<Gunnery Sergeants>	
	<Engineer Department>			<First Sergeants>	
	<Ship's Store>			<Sergeants>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<Corporals>	
2	<Yeoman, sec-ond class.>	2		<Drummers and Trumpeters>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Privates>	
	<Navigator>				

<Examined and found to be correct.>

G.L. Holsinger  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

## <ARMAMENT>

<Of the U. S. S.> ESSEX

### <MAIN BATTERY.>

<GUNS.>					<SHIP AND FIELD MOUNTS.>			
<NO.>	<CAL.>	<LENGTH IN CALIBER	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>	<MARK OF BREECH MECHANISM.>	<REMARKS.>	<NO.>	<TYPE>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>
4	3-Pdr.	50	X	X		6		IX
2	3-Pdr.	50	X	X Mod 1				

### <SECONDARY BATTERY.>

<GUNS.>			<REMARKS.>	<SHIP AND FIELD MOUNTS.>			<REMARKS.>
<NO.>	<CAL.>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>		<NO.>	<TYPE>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>	

### <SMALL ARMS.>

<NO.>	<KIND.>	<CAL.>	<TYPE.>	<MODEL.>	<REMARKS.>
40	Spr.	30	1903		
40	Krag	30	1898		
4	Colt	38	Pistol		

### <TORPEDOES AND MINES.>

<TORPEDO TUBES.>		<TORPEDOES.>			<AIR COMPRESSORS.>	<AIR ACCUMULATORS.>	<AIR SEPARATORS.>	<LIVE MINES.>	<DUMMY MINES.>	<COUNTER MINES.>
<Kind>			<Kind>					<Mark>		
<Length>			<Mark>					<Number allowed>		
<Diameter>			<Capacity>							
<Mark>			<Pressure>							
<Number allowed>			<Number>							

<Examined and found to be correct.>

*G L Holsinger*

<Navigator.>

Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<TABLES OF DEVIATION OF THE STANDARD COMPASS NO.      ON BOARD THE>  
<U. S. S.>    ESSEX

<Date>  
<Place of Observation>  
<Latitude>  
<Longitude>  
<Observed Variation>  
<SHIP'S HEAD BY  
COMPASS.>

	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>
--	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

<0°>  
<15°>  
<30°>  
<45°>  
<60°>  
<75°>  
<90°>  
<105°>  
<120°>  
<135°>  
<150°>  
<165°>  
<180°>  
<195°>  
<210°>  
<225°>  
<240°>  
<255°>  
<270°>  
<285°>  
<300°>  
<315°>  
<330°>  
<345°>

<DESCRIPTION OF INSTRUMENTS USED FOR METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS, THEIR LOCATION, ETC..>

<INSTRUMENT.>	<MAKER.>	<NUMBER.>	<LOCATION.>	<DATE OF LAST COMPARISON.>	<COMPARED WITH->	<ERROR.>
<MERCURIAL BAROMETER.>	H.J. Green & Brooklyn N.Y.	1574	Cabin			Unknown
<ANEROID BAROMETER.>	G. Falconer & Co., Hong Kong, China.	None	Chart House	None	none [sic]	Unknown
<THERMOMETER (Dry Bulb).>	NONE					
<THERMOMETER (Wet Bulb).> <(Psychrometer.)>	NONE					

<Examined and found to be correct.>

*GL Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

*GL Holsinger*

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

&lt;TO&gt;

 $\langle \rangle$ 

1 Sept, 1918 <,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNRF-2

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

[illegible]

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

1 Sept. 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Light south west by west airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause* Carpenter, (T), USNR

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Reveille at 5:30 turn to 6:00 a.m. carrying out morning orders. Liberty party returned 8:00 a.m. No absentees. Light south west airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause* Carpenter (T), USNR

8:00 a/ [sic] m. to Meridian

Church and liberty parties shoved off at 10:00 a.m. Light to gentle southwest breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*

Ensign, USNRF-4

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Church party returned aboard at 12:45 p.m. Visitors received aboard. E.R. Brillhart Cox, USN and S. Thordarson, Cox, USN reported aboard from furlougg [sic] expiring 9/1/18. Light south west airs shifting to south west by south.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*

Ensign, USNRF-4

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

All visitors sent ashore at 5:00 p.m. S.E. F 1st S2c USNRF left ship at 6:00 on leave of absence expiring 8:00 a.m. Sept. 4 1918.

*C. E. Crone Jr*

Ensign, USNRF-4

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 a.m. [sic]

Light southwest by south and south west airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr.*

Ensign, USNRF-4

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Light south south west airs. Barometer steady. No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*

Chief, Quartermaster, USN.

<Approved:>

*L. R. Rutter*

Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

*G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>      ESSEX      [blank in MS]      <Page>      [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored at Chicago in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of chain at the water's edge. Light SSW airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Carried out morning orders. U.S.S. GOPHER stood in at 7:30 [sic] a.m. GOPHER anchored about 600 yds. south of this vessel, at 7:47 a.m. Liberty party returned at 8:00 a.m. No absentees. Light SSW to south airs. Barometer steady.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster, USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Made daily inspections of magazines and S.O. Samples Supernumeraries instructed in gun nomenclature, flag hoists, and boats under oars. 11:00 B. Rademacher left ship on leave of absence expiring 8:00 a.m. 9 Sept. 1918 Light southwest airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*      Carpenter, (T), USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

1:00 p.m. Capt. Rutter ashore. Liberty party shoved off at 1:00 p.m. 2:00 fired ten round salut [sic] from 3-pdr. guns, at ten second intervals. Light southwest airs. Barometer steady.

*J P Krause*      Carpenter (T), USN

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

4:25 p.m. Capt. Rutter aboard. Liberty party shoved off at 5:30 p.m. W.G. Preston, SF1c, USNRF-4 and A. Belobraidich, Bsmth1c USNRF-4 left ship on leave of absence expiring 12:00 noon 9 Sept. 1918. Light southwest to south winds.

*J P Krause*      Carpenter, (T), USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

9:00 p.m. fired 5 round salute from 3-pdr. guns in accordance with orders from the Commanding Officer. 12:00 liberty party returned.

*BA Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN.

<Approved:>      *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>      *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 3 Sept. 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored at Chicago Harbot [sic] in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*BA Griep*

Chief Boatswains [sic] Mate, USN.

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Carried out morning orders. Liberty party returned ay [sic] 8:00 a.m. with no absentees.

*BA Griep*

Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN.

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. Samples, conditions normal. 8:52 a.m. Yantic got under way and stood out of harbor. 9:00 a.m. held quarters for muster and was followed by drills. 9:06 a.m. Gopher got under way and moored alongside M. Pier. 11:02 Yantic stood in and anchored in previous berth. 11:30 Gopher resumed previous anchorage.

*F. J. Pestka*

Chief Quartermaster, USN.

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received from Berkhalter [sic] Bakery Co. 500 lbs. bread, from Mayer 152 lbs smoked ham, 205 lbs. pork loins, from North Shore Fruit and Produce Co. 300 lbs. onions. 3:00 firedgun [sic] salute of 5 rounds at 10 second intervals for war exposition.

*F. J. Pestka*

Chief Quartermaster, USN.

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Sent liberty party ash9re [sic] at 5:00 p.m.

*F. J. Pestka*

Chief Quartermaster, USN.

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

9:00 p.m. 10 gun salute fired to War Exposition at 30 second intervals. 1st 5 rounds alternating with Gopher. [sic] last fired alone.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp.

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

4 Sept. 1918.

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At Chicago in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of chain at waters edge. Boiler "B" steaming for auxiliary purposes [sic].

*E.K. Pilcher*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Barometer dripping [sic]. Wind drifted to NE and increased in velocity. started to rain last of watch. 5:30 a.m. crew turned to morning orders being carried out. 6:10 a.m. C.E. Yutze S2c, Bruised and cut had sent to sick bay, and Medical Officer called at once.

*E.K. Pilcher*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Ensign, J.E. Flanders, Ensign L.A. Hanley, and Ensign, H.R. Phillips reported aboard for duty from Great Lakes. Steady rain. Lit off No. 2 boiler.

*BA Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Matee [sic], USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

J.C. Yarnell, Sea, USN left ship on 10 day leave of absence. expiring at noon 14 Sept. 1918. Steady rain.

*BA Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN.

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Lieut. (jg) G.L. Holsinger left ship on 3 days leave of absence. Received on board 100 lbs. Beef tongue. from Arnold Bros. Liberty party left ship at 5:00 p.m.

*BA Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate, USN.

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

*J P Krause* Carpenter (T), USN.

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP>                      ESSEX                      [blank in MS]                      <Page>                      [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchor in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water [sic], with 20 fathoms of chain at water edge. Boiler A steaming for auxiliary purposes

*J P Krause*      Carpenter (T) USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Reveille at 5:00 a.m. 5:30 Turn to carrying out morning orders. 8:00 a.m. Liberty party returned aboard with no absentees.

*J P Krause*      Carpenter (T) USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Made daily inspections of magazine and S.P. samples, condition normal. Received ~~from~~ 175 lbs/ [sic] Sal. Trout from Chas. W. Triggs Co. J.F.Meinzer [sic] Returned after 6 days furlough.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 EKP

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Crew engaged in painting gun deck, cleaning out forehold and overhauling oars.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 EKP

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Morning work continued.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 EKP

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*

Chief Quartermaster, USN

<Approved:>      *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:>      *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

6 September, 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4 a.m.

Anchored at Chicago Harbor in 3 1/2 fathoms of water with starboard anchor 20 fathoms at water's edge. Steam on #1 boiler for Auxiliary purposes.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster USN

4 a.m. to 8a.m. [sic]

At 5:55 Yantic got under way. At 7:20 Yantic moored to Coal Dock and began coaling. Carried out morning orders. Liberty party returned---no absentees.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster USN

8 a.m. to Meridian.

Essex underway at 8:34 to take on fresh water. Water on at 10:24, Essex at anchor at previous anchorage at 11:22 with 20 fathoms on starboard anchor chain at water's edge. Made daily inspection of Magazines and S.P. samples. Conditions normal.

*BA Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate USN

Meridian to 4 p.m.

W.J. Clements, Coxswain USNRF2, returned on board after a 7 days leave of absence, on time. 16 pounds of saluting 3 pdrs. sent to U.S.S. GOPHER. Tested life buoys and magazine flood cocks and found same in good working order. Received of Berhalter Health Food Co., 500 bread do of Consumer's Ice Co. 10,000 lbs. Ice. Yunkans and Preston given extension [sic] of leave until noon 10 Sept. Fired 3 rounds of saluting 3 pdrs. in accordance with order of Commanding Officer.

*BA Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate USN

4 p.m. to 8 p.m.

Liberty party left ship at 5:00.

*BA Griep*  
Chief Boatswain's Mate USN

8 p.m. to 12 p.m.

9:00 fired 2 rounds of blank ammunition according to Commanding Officer's orders, for the War Exposition, at 3P [sic] second intervals alternating with the Yantic and Gopher.

*J P Krause* Carpenter (T) USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant. USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<TO>

<,>

8 Sept. 1918 <,>191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNRF-2

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>																	
<ENGINES CONTINUED>		<COURSE>		<DIRECTION>		<FORCE>		<HEIGHT IN INCHES>		<THER. AT>		<AIR DRY BULB>		<AIR WET BULB>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<FORM>		<MOVING FROM>		<AMOUNT>		<SEA>					
<AM>																															
<1>				WXS		2		29.44		72		64		62				bcz		acu						3					
<2>				WSW		2		29.43		72		63		61				bcz		acu						3					
<3>				WSW		2		29.43		72		63		60				bc		acu						2					
<4>				WSW		2		29.43		72		63		60				bc		cis						4					
<5>				WXS		2		29.42		70		62		60				bc		nim						8					
<6>				W		2		29.45		70		62		60				bcz		acu						8					
<7>				WSW		2		29.44		70		62		60				bcz		acu						8					
<8>				WSW		2		29.43		68		62		60				bcz		scu						7					
<9>				SW		1		29.43		68		63		60				bcz		scu						5					
<10>				SW		1		29.43		66		68		66				bcz		cicu						5					
<11>				WSW		1		29.43		68		75		72				bcz		cicu						6					
<12>				SW		1		29.43		68		77		75				bcz		cicu						9					
								<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>																					
								<S. II>		<Morning>														<Afternoon>							
								<Error>		<Division>																					
								<Variation>		<1>																					
								<Deviation>		<2>																					
								<Received>		<3>																					
								<Expended>		3.1																					
								<On hand>		133.7																					
								<Received>		<6>																					
								<Expended>		<7>																					
								<On hand>		<8>																					
								<Distilled>		<9>																					
								<Received>																							
								<Expended>																							
								<On hand>																							
								<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>																							
								<Maximum>		A1		75		A2		74															
								<Minimum>				74				73															
								<Coal>																							
								<Fuel Oil>																							
								<Water>																							
<PM>																															
<1>				SWXW		1		29.41		71		74		71				bcz		cicu						7					
<2>				NW		1		29.41		71		76		73				bcz		cum						9					
<3>				ENE		1		29.40		70		69		66				bcz		cum						9					
<4>				EXNE		1		29.40		70		69		66				bcz		cu						9					
<5>				EXNE		1		29.40		70		69		66				bcz		cu						9					
<6>				ENE		1		29.40		70		69		66				bcz		cu						8					
<7>				SSE		1		29.40		72		68		65				co		acu				10							
<8>				SSE		1		29.38		72		68		65				co		acu						9					
<9>				SWS		1		29.43		72		68		65				co		a u						9					
<10>				WXS		1		29.44		72		68		65				co		acu						9					
<11>				SXW		1		29.43		72		68		65				co		acu						9					
<12>				NXE		1		29.43		72		68		65				co		acu						9					

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 7 Sept. 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored at CHicago [sic] Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Boiler "A" steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J P Krause* Carpenter, (T), USN.

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Reveille a [sic] 5:00 a.m. Turn to at 5:30 a.m. Carrying out morning orders. Liberty party returned 8:00 a.m. One [sic] absentees, R.O. Anderson, BM1c

*J P Krause* Carpenter (T), USN.

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Lieut. (jg), G.L. Holsinger, Reported aboard at 8:00 a.m. 8:20 USS Gopher underway. Morred [sic] to M. Pier, at 8:32 a.m. 9:30 quarters for Captain's inspection of ship and crew. Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal. 10:25 a.m. R.O. Anderson reported aboard, 2 hrs. 25 min. absent over leave. Held morning drills.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

12:30 p.m. J.J. Shannon and B Rademacher reported aboard form leave of absence. Sent one ammunition chest and 16 rounds 3-pdr. saluting charges to USS YANTIC. Received for co missary [sic] dept. 55 1/2 lbs. cheeses, 180 lbs butter, 2880 lbs. potatoes, 300 lbs. onions, 110 lbs. grapes, 1235 lbs. beef, 100 lbs. luncheon meat, 150 lbs. pork sausage, 212 lbs. pork loins, 101 lbs. tongue, 500 lbs. bread, 400 lbs. sweet potatos [sic], 199 lbs. bananas, 180 doz. eggs, 175 lbs. fish, 100 lbs. chipped beef, 127 lbs. beef liver, 100 lbs. frankfurters, 208 lbs. chicken. Received for G.S.K. Dept. 8 boxes salt water soap. 3:45 p.m. fired 3 2 [sic] gun salutes for Exposition.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 hrp [sic]

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Received motor from USS COMMODORE and sent in exchange one 12-oar cutter. Wheeler, S.L. Oiler, USNRF reported aboard for duty from the USS COMMODORE.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

All boats excepting motor oat [sic] secured for sea. W.A. Henderson, and R Safar left ship for temporary detail on the USS COMMODORE. Boiler B. lit off at 6:40 p.m. Formed steam at 7:57 p.m. 8:00 held general muster.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

9:00 p.m. fired 2 round salute of 30 second intervals alternating with the USS YANTIC. 9:35 p.m. Boiler "B" cut in. 10:55 p.m. Power boat in cradle and ship secured for sea. Got underway at 11:05 p.m. 11:30 p.m. north breakwater light abeam. course 23° psc. Put out Patent log at 11:35 reading 0. 11:43 p.m. changed course at 13° psc. Harrison Carter Crib light abeam. PLR .9

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp.

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE  
FROM>

Chicago Illinois

<TO>

Detroit, Mich.

<,>

8 Sept 1918

<,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNRF-2

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>													
<Hour>	<Knots>	<Tenths>	<Patent Log>	<Tenths>	<Average Revs>	<Tenths>	<Engine Counters>	<Course>	<Direction>	<Force>	<Height in Inches>	<Ther. A.1>	<Air Dry Bulb>	<Air Wet Bulb>	<Water at Surface>	<Weather by Symbols>	<Form>	<Moving From>	<Amount>	<Sea>								
<AM>																												
<1>	7	8	11	1	73	8	877480	13.3	NXE	1	29.42	69	65	62	co	as			7									
<2>	7	1	18	2	67	3	881930	13.3	NXE		29.42	68	65	62	co	as			6									
<3>	7	8	26		73	4	886336	13.3	NEXE		29.42	67	65	62	bcz	as			2									
<4>	7	8	33	8	73	5	890702	13.3	NEXE		29.42	66	65	62	bcz	as			2									
<5>	7	6	41	4	73	3	895152	13.3	NEXE		29.42	66	64	62	bcz	as			3									
<6>	8	4	49	8	79	7	899935	13.3	ENE		29.44	68	64	62	bcz	as			3									
<7>	8	6	58	4	80	7	904775	13.3	ENE		29.52	72	64	62	bcz	cis			5									
<8>	8	6	67		81	7	909880	13.3	ENE		29.52	72	65	63	bcz	cis			5									
<9>	8	8	75	8	80		914480	13.3	ENE		29.52	72	70	67	bcz	cis			5									
<10>	8	6	84	4	80		919280	13.3	ENE		29.52	72	70	67	bcz	cis			5									
<11>	8	3	92	7	80		924080	13.3	E		29.52	72	72	69	bcz	cis			5									
<12>	8	5	101	2	80		928880	13.3	SE		29.52	73	71	68	bcz	cis			4									
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>																	
										<S. II>	<Morning>					<Afternoon>												
{	<Latitude>							<Error>	<Division>																			
	<Longitude>							<Variation>	<1>	9:24 Fire drill																		
{	<Latitude> 43° 36' 30" N							<Deviation>	<2>	9:30 Collision																		
	<Longitude> 86° 51' W							<Received>	<3>	drill																		
{	<Latitude>							<Expended>	25.2	<4>	9:37 Abandon																	
	<Longitude>							<On hand>	108.5	<5>	ship																	
{	<Set>							<Received>		<6>	9:47 Collision																	
	<Drift>							<Expended>		<7>	drill																	
<Current>	{							<On hand>		<8>																		
										<Distilled>		<9>																
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>										<Received>	3136																	
<Maximum> A-1 76 A-2 74										<Expended>	288																	
<Minimum> 75 73										<On hand>	3136																	
										<Coal>																		
										<Fuel Oil>																		
										<Water>																		
<PM>																												
<1>	8	5	9	7	77	9	933554	13.3	SE	2	29.62	73	71	68	bc	acu			3									
<2>	9		18	7	82		938482	13.3	S	2	29.62	74	73	70	bc	acu			2									
<3>	8	5	27	2	77	8	943154	5	SSW	2	29.61	75	70	67	bc	acu			1									
<4>	9		36	2	77	5	947408	5	SW	2	29.60	76	69	66	bc	as			1									
<5>	9	2	45	4	83	3	952805	10	SW	2	29.60	76	70	70	bc	cis			1									
<6>	9	3	54	7	86	2	957980	10	SSW	2	29.60	76	73	65	bc	cis			1									
<7>	9	9	64	6	83	2	962918	10	SSW	1	29.60	75	68	63	bcz	cis			1									
<8>	8		72	9	83	5	968028	10	ESE	2	29.60	74	68	63	bcz	cis			1									
<9>	8	1	81		80	2	972490	33	E	1	29.60	73	66	63	bcz	cis			1									
<10>	8	9	89	9	80	5	977320	33	SEXE	2	29.60	73	64	61	bcz	cis			1									
<11>	8	7	98	6	81		982180	varies	E	2	29.60	73	63	60	bcz	cis			1									
<12>	8	8	7	4	80	4	987005	do	E	1	29.60	83	63	60	bcz	cis			1									

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 8 Sept. 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Steaming on course 13°30' psc at standard speed making passage from Chicago to Detroit. 12:30 Gross Pt. light abeam, distance 8.5 miles PLR 7.7. Average Rev. for watch 71.6, Average steam 143.7, Miles made good 40/6 [sic]. Light SE breeze. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*

Ensign USNRF-4 hrp [sic]

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steaming on course 13°30' at standard speed of 78.4 R.P.M. 6:30 a.m. Aneroid barometer was broken, new barometer reading .13 inches higher. Average steam for watch 164. Distance made good 47.8.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Steaming on course 13°30' psc average speed 8.55 knots. Average revolution 80, average steam pressure 162# Distance made 41.04 [sic]. Sighted Little Sable light at 11:50

*L. A. Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Steaming on course 13°30' psc. 1:25 Little Sable Light abeam, 8.3 miles. PLR 113.3. 2:25 Sighted Big Sable Light. 3:00 Change course to 5° PLR 127.2 3:42 Big. Sable bore 45° PLR 135. 2.46 miles off. Average rev. 79. average SP 148. Miles made good 42

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Steaming on course 5° psc. 4:05 p.m. Big Sable pt. light abeam Distance 2.2 miles. PLR 136.9 Changed course to 10° psc. Miles made good 22.2 RPM 84.75. Steam 170 lbs. Light SW breezes. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*

Ensign, USNRF-4 hrp [sic]

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Steaming on course 10° psc at standard speed 83 rpm. miles made good 21.84. Average RPM 83.35, steam 175 lbs.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

Course 10° psc. changed course at 8:18 p.m. to 25° psc. Changed course at 8:41 a.m. to 30° psc. Bow and beam bearing on Point Betsie light 2.88 miles distant when abeam. Bow and beam bearing on sleepint [sic] bear, distance 1.08 miles when abeam. Changed course to 45° psc at 10:15 p.m. Changed course to 47° psc. at 10:55 p.m. Changed course to 50° psc at 11:00 p.m. Changed course to 38° psc at 11:13 p.m. CHAnged [sic] course to 37° psc at 11:40 p.m. Average RPM 80.5, steam 175 obs. Miles made good 41.40.

*L. A. Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

9 Sept. 1918.

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Steaming course 37° psc. Grand Traverse Light sighted at 12:10 p.m. Beaver Island light [sic] abeam at 1:26 a.m. Distance 7.8 miles. PLR 220.2 k. Beaver Island light abeam 3:06 a.m. 10.6 miles distance when abeam. PLR 235.9 k. Charlevoix light 2 pt abaft beam 3.15 a.m. Isla Aux Calet sighted 1 pt. off starboard bow at 3:17 a.m. Average for watch S.P. 180 lbs. RPM 85 Miles made good 44.04. White Shoal light sighted 2 pts. off port bow 3:52 a.m.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steaming on course [sic] 37° psc. varying [sic] courses. 4:40 abeam Aux Calet 5:15 Grays light reef abeam 5:30 abeam Black gas B No.5 PLR 59.4 6:00 abeam Black gas b. No. 1. 6:52 abeam St. Helena light PLR 270. 7:28 abeam O [sic] Old Macinac [sic] pt. Light PLR 275. 7:28. changed course to 120° [sic] psc. Same sighted Cheboygan light 7:40 a.m., RPM 85 steam 177.5 Miles made good 47.16 Crew turned to 5:30 a.m. carrying out morning orders.

*C. E. Crone Jr*

Ensign, USNRF-4 hrp [sic]

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Steaming on course 125 psc. 9:02 changed course to 95 psc. PLR 289.6 9:27 For Reef light ship abeam PLR 289.3 9:30 sighted USS Hawk. USS Hawk passed abeam at 10:15 a.m. 9:47 a.m. changed course to 123° psc. PLR 296.3 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. Samples conditions normal. Crew engaged in carrying out morning orders. 11:50 sighted Forty Mile pt. light RPM 85. steqm [sic] 171 lbs. Miles made good 43.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef.

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Steaming on course 123° psc. PLR 316.3. Beam and quarter bearing on 40 mile pt. light, abeam at 11:56 a.m. distance 4.56 miles PLR 315.4 k. Bow and beam bearing on Presque Isle light abeam at 2:14 a.m. distance 3.42 changed course at 2:14 a.m. to 158 psc. PLR 236.5. Bow and beam bearing on M [sic] Middle Island . abeam at 3:40 p.m. 3:40 light drizzling rain. Miles made good 42.0

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Passed Thunder Bay light abeam 4:39 p.m. 3.6 miles distance. PLR 358.6 Changed course to 175° psc. when Thunder Bay light bore 270° psc. at 4:47 p.m. PLR 359.6 k. Wind changed to W. Av. steam 177.6 RPM 85. Miles made good 21.6

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

On course 175° psc. PLR 370.8 RPM 85. steam 178.5 Miles made good 22.44. Fresh N.W. winds. Rain. Barometer rising.

*C. E Crone Jr*

Ensign, USNRF-4 hrp [sic]

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

On course 175° psc. Pt. Aux Barque light sighted at 8:45 p.m. Port Austin reef buoy sighted at 10:00 p.m. 10:32 p.m. changed course to 170 psc. PLR 413.5 k. 10:38 changed course to 165° psc. PLR 414.2 k. 10:41 p.m. 26 1/4 bearing taken on Pt Aux Barque light plr 414.7 11:00 p.m. 45 bearing taken on same light PLR 417.6 distance when abeam 3.48 miles. 11:42 changed course to 160° psc. PLR 424.2 Average speed for watch 11.2 mi [sic] miles per hour. RPM 85. steam 180 lbs. Miles made good 44.8.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

<Approved:>

*L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

*G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago Illinois, <TO> Detroit Michigan <,> 10 Sept 1918 <,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut?Comdr. [sic] USNRF-2      < U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<AM>	<WIND>																<BAROMETER>				<TEMPERATURE>				<CLOUDS>			
	<KNOTS>	<TEXT1>	<TEXT2>	<TEXT3>	<TEXT4>	<TEXT5>	<BECK CUSIDB>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<TEMP. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>								
<1>	9		35	8	85		114495	170	NNW	3	29.80	74	54	51	ocz	Nim [sic]			9									
<2>	9		44	8	85		119595	180	NNW	3	29.86	74	54	51	ocz	scu			9									
<3>	9		53	8	82		124515	180	NNW	3	29.90	74	53	50	ocz	scu			9									
<4>	9	1	62	8	82		129435	180	NE	3	29.90	74	53	50	bcz	scu			8									
<5>	9		71	8	82		134355	186	NE	3	29.92	74	52	49	bc	scu			8									
<6>	8	8	80	6	82		139275		N	3	29.92	74	53	50	bc	scu			7									
<7>					82		14415		N	3	29.95	72	53	50	bc	scu			7									
<8>					82		149115		NE	3	29.96	72	55	52	bc	scu			7									
<9>					82	4	154060		NXE	3	29.98	66	56	53	bc	scu			5									
<10>					77	1	158690		NNE	3	30.00	68	60	57	bc	scu			5									
<11>					82	5	163640		NWXN	3	30.00	70	60	57	bc	as			4									
<12>					75	6	168778		NNE	2	30.00	70			bc	as			4									

										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>					
										<Compass>		<Morning>		<Afternoon>	
										<S. II>					
										<Error>		<Division>			
										<Variation>		<1>			
										<Deviation>		<2>			
										<Received>		142.8		<3>	
										<Expended>		37.9		<4>	
										<On hand>		174.4		<5>	
										<Received>				<6>	
										<Expended>				<7>	
										<On hand>				<8>	
										<Distilled>				<9>	
										<Received>		<del>384</del>			
										<Expended>		384			
										<On hand>		2588			

<PM>									
<1>	NE	1	30.00 [sec]	70	59	55	bcz	cis	2
<2>	NE	1	30.00	73	62	59	bcz	cis	3
<3>	NE	4	30.00	72	57	54	bcz	cis	3
<4>	NE	3	30.00	75	58	55	bcz	cis	3
<5>	NE	2	30.00	74	67	64	bcz	cis	3
<6>	NE	2	30.00	74	68	65	bcz	cis	5
<7>	NE	1	30.00	73	56	53	bcz	cis	3
<8>	NNE	1	29.95	74	54	51	bcz	cis	3
<9>	NE	1	29.95	74	53	50	bcz	cis	4
<10>	NE	1	29.93	74	52	49	bcz	cis	4
<11>	NE	1	29.92	74	52	49	bcz	cis	4
<12>	NE	1	29.90	74	52	49	bcz	cis	4

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

10 Sept 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Steaming on course 160°, PLR, 426.8. Bow and beam bearing on Harbor of Refuge, distance 1.2 miles. Steaming various courses from 160° to 180°. Bow and Beam bearing on Port Sanilac, distance 4.68 miles. AR 83 1/2 for watch. A[verage] S[team] P[ressure] [hereafter not corrected] 162.5 for watch. Distance made good 43.32 miles.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steaming on course 156° [sic] PLR 462.9. Course changed to 186° PLR 469.9 at 4:30 a.m. 4:32 Sighted Chas. Price Wreck, 3 Pt. Starboard Bow. 4:35 Sighted Huron [sic] Lt. Vessel 1 Pt. St. bow. 4:37 Sighted Fort Gratiot [sic] Lt. 2 pt. St. Bow. 5:17 Chas. Price. ~~5:18~~ light abeam 2.5 miles distance. 6:01 Huron Vessel abeam. PL taken in reading 481. 6:14 Fort Gratiot abeam. Entered St. Clair River. ARP 82 for [sic] watch. ASP 180 for watch.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Steaming various courses down St. Clair River. 9:25 Entered Lake ST. Clair. 11:00 Entered Detroit River. 12:05 Anchored off coal dock ARP 79.4 ASP 166. Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P.samples [sic] - condition normal.

*C. E. Crone Jr*

Ensign, USNRF-4 hrp [sic]

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

1:03 Anchor up and underway [sic] for coal dock. 1:21 Tied up alongside coal dock. 2:10 Finished coaling. Draft before 13'2" forward, 15'6" aft. Draft after coaling forward 14'5" aft. 16'2". Total amount of coal taken on board 160 tons, from the Pittsburg Coal Co. 2:10 Cast off and underway from coal dock. 3:00 Anchored in Detroit River in 4 3/4 fathoms of water. with 35 fathoms of chain at water edge. Crew engaged in general field day.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

General field day continued. 4:05 [sic]. F.W. Yunkans reported on board after 10 days leave. W.G. Preston [sic] returned after 9 days leave. H.H. Edwards [sic] Gunner Mates School, sent to U.S.S. Marine Hospital for [sic] diagnoses [sic] mumps.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Crew engaged in field work.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

Light N.E. airs. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone J.*

Ensign, USNRF-4 hrp [sic]

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg), USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Detroit, Michigan.

<TO> €

<,>

11 Sept 1918 <,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNRF-2

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>	

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

11 Sept 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in Detroit River in 3 3/4 fathoms of water and 35 fathoms of chain at water edge. Both boilers steaming for auxiliary purposes. Barometer Flunctuating [sic].

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

All hands paint ship.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Supplies received from Wagner Baking Co. 1000 lbs Bread, General Ice Co. 2000 lbs of Ice, Reynolds Co. 100 lbs potatoes. Barometer falling. Drizzling rain during watch interfering with painting ship.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Painted gun deck. Rain during watch. Light S. breezes. Barometer falling.

*C. E. Crone Jr*

Ensign, USNRF-4 hrp [sic]

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Liberty shoved off at 7:00 p.m. Shower during watch. Light SW breezes.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Liberty party returned at 12:00 midnight. No absentees. Passing showers of rain. Barometer falling.

*J P Krause* Carpenter (T) USN

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Detroit, Mich.

<TO>

<,>

12 Sept. 1918 <,>191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNRF-2

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>			<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>					
<ENGINES>			<COURSE>		<HOURS IN INCHES>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>					
<BOILER>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINE LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REV. >	<TENTHS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>			
<AM>	<1>											
				SSE	2	29.31	75	64	62	ccl	as	10
				SW	2	29.30	75	64	62	oc	as	10
				SW	2	29.30	75	64	62	ocr	nim	10
				SW	2	29.27	73	64	62	ocr	nim	10
				SSW	2	29.25	72	63	61	ocr	nim	10
				SSW	2	29.25	74	63	61	ocr	nim	10
				SSW	2	29.25	73	62	60	ocr	nim	10
				SSW	2	29.25	73	62	60	ocr	nim	10
				SSW	2	29.29	75	60	57	ocr	nim	10
				N	1	29.29	75	62	59	ocr	nim	9
				NW	1	29.29	74	62	59	bcz	acu	9
				NW	1	29.29	74	62	59	bcz	acu	9
<Compass>												
<S. II>												
<Error>												
<Variation>												
<Deviation>												
<Received>												
<Expended>												
<On hand>												
<Received>												
<Expended>												
<On hand>												
<Distilled>												
<Received>												
<Expended>												
<On hand>												
<Drills and Exercises>												
<Morning>												
<Afternoon>												
<Latitude>												
<Longitude>												
<Latitude>												
<Longitude>												
<Latitude>												
<Longitude>												
<Set>												
<Drift>												
<Magazine Temperatures>												
<Maximum>												
<Minimum>												
<Coal>												
<Expended>												
<On hand>												
<Expended>												
<On hand>												
<Fuel Oil>												
<Expended>												
<On hand>												
<Water>												
<Expended>												
<On hand>												
<AM>												
				NW	1	29.25	74	64	61	bcz	acu	9
				NW		29.25	76	64	61	bcz	acu	9
				E		29.23	74	62	59	bcz	nim	10
				E		29.24	74	56	54	bcz	nim	10
				E	1	29.24	74	56	54	ocr	nim	10
				E	1	29.27	74	56	53	ocr	nim	10
				E	1	29.27	74	56	53	ocr	nim	10
				E	1	29.30	73	57	53	ocr	nim	10
				W	1	29.30	71	57	54	ocr	nim	10
				W	1	29.30	71	57	54	ocr	nim	10
				WSW	1	29.30	74	57	54	ocr	nim	10
				WSW	1	29.30	74	57	54	ocr	nim	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

12 Sept. 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in Detroit River in 4 3/4 fathoms of water with 35 fathoms of chain at water edge. Both boilers steaming for auxillary [sic] purposes. Showers during watch. SW airs. Barometer steady [sic].

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Liberty party returned and checked in with no absentees. Showers during watch. SW airs. Barometer steady.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Paint ship. H.H. Frese S2c shipped [sic] to the Marine Hospital at Detroit Mich. Diagnosis [sic] Mumps.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

I [sic] roll of screening from Gugg hardware brought aboard. 3:05 heavy rain. Crew painting.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

C.Church [sic] Y2c left on 10 days furlough to return noon Sept. 22nd. Liberty party shoved off. Rain. Barometer steady.

*C. E. Crone Jr*

Ensign, USNRF-4 hrp [sic]

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Liberty party shoved off at 7:00 boat. Rain at intervals. Barometer rising.

*C. E. Crone Jr*

Ensign, USNRF-4 hrp [sic]

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Liberty party returned.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

13 Sept 1918 <,191>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> U.S.S. ESSEX 13 September, 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences to 4 a.m.

At anchor in Detroit River at Detroit in 4 3/4 fathoms of water, 35 fathoms on Starboard anchor chain at water's edge. Both boilers steaming.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

4 a.m. to 8 a.m.

Crew turned to at 6 o'clock, carried out morning orders. Barometer steady. At 7:15 Admiral Benson USN and wife, accompanied by Commander Carter USN, Chief of Staff, and Lieutenant Commander de Otte, U.S. Coast Guard, arrived aboard. At 7:48 Lieutenant Commander Mc Clurg, USNRF-1, came aboard. 8 a.m. liberty party returned ; one absentee, J.W. Shoemaker, MM2c, USNRF-4.

*C. E. Crone Jr*

Ensign USNRF-4 hrp [sic]

8 a.m. to Meridian.

8 a.m. made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples. At 9:05 Admiral Benson and wife accompanied by his staff and Captain Rutter left on inspection tour. At 9:18 Shoemaker, J.W., MM2c, USNRF-4 reported on board from liberty. One hour and eighteen minutes over leave. At 9:18 Anderson, M.P., S2c USN, was transferred to the Marine Hospital at Detroit. Diagnosis,--- mumps. At 10:50 five boxes of frozen chicken from Swift and Co. were received, inspected by Medical Officer, found unsatisfactory and returned.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

Meridian to 4 p.m.

Received from Swift and Co., beef and butter

13 sacks of potatoes.

4 p.m. to 6 p.m.

No remarks.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign USNRF-4 ekp

6 p.m. to 8 p.m.

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8 p.m. to 12 mid.

Admiral Benson and wife, Commander Carter, Chief of Staff, came aboard at 9:35 p.m.

Barge alongside deck awaiting mail.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE  
FROM>

Detroit, Michigan.

&lt;TO&gt;

Lime Island Mich.

 $\langle \rangle$ 

14 Sept 1918      <,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNRF-2

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

	<WIND.>						<BAROMETER.>		<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>						
	<HOUR.>	<KNOW.>	<TENSE.>	<PAST TENSE LOG.>	<TENSE.>	<AVERAGE ROW.>	<BASE GAINING.>	<COUSE.>				<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS.>						
	<AM.>							<DIRECTION.>	<FORCE.>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES.>	<THERM. AIR.>	<AIR DRY BULB.>	<AIR WET BULB.>	<WATER AT SURFACE.>	<FORM.>	<MOVING FROM.>	<AMOUNT.>	<SEA.>
<1>								WSW	1	29.48	74	59	56	ccz	cis		8	
<2>								SW	1	29.50	75	59	56	ccz	cis		8	
<3>								SW	1	29.50	75	59	56	ccz	cis		8	
<4>								W	1	29.49	74	56	53	ccz	cis		9	
<5>								W	1	29.50	74	55	53	bcz	cis		7	
<6>					83	5	174603	Various E	1	29.50	74	55	52	bcf	cis		6	
<7>					82	4	179550	do E	1	29.50	74	58	55	bcf	cis		6	
<8>					79		184220	do E	1	29.50	74	60	57	bcf	cis		6	
<9>					70		188224	do SW	1	29.50	73	66	63	bcf	cis		4	
<10>					72	1	192550	do SW	1	29.50	72	66	63	bcz	cis		4	
<11>					73		196920	do W	1	29.50	72	63	60	bcz	cis		7	
<12>					76		201470	do NW	1	29.50	73	65	62	bcz	cis		7	
								<Compass>				<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>						
								<S. II>				<Morning.>				<Afternoon.>		
{	<Latitude>							<Error>				<Division.>						
{	<Longitude>							<Variation>				<1>						
{	<Latitude>							<Deviation>				<2>						
{	<Longitude>							<Received>				<3>						
{	<Latitude>							<Expended>		12		<4>						
{	<Longitude>							<On hand>		149.5		<5>						
	<Set>							<Received>				<6>						
<Current>	{							<Expended>				<7>						
	<Drift>							<On hand>				<8>						
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>								<Distilled>				<9>						
	<Maximum>	A-1	74	A-2	72			<Received>										
	<Minimum>		73		71			<Expended>		362								
								<On hand>		1238								
<PM>																		
<1>					75	3		352 NNE	1	29.47	74	68	65	bcz	ci		3	
<2>			2	5	80	6	210830	352 NNE	1	29.45	74	70	67	bcz	cicu		5	
<3>	9	2	11	7	89	3	216192	352 NNE	1	29.43	75	71	68	bcz	cis		3	
<4>	9	6	21	3	93	6	221812	352 NE	1	29.42	74	72	69	bcz	cis		3	
<5>	8	9	30	2	86	5	227004	352 SE	1	29.42	76	69	67	or	nim		10	
<6>	9	3	39	5	94	1	232365	352 SXW	1	29.43	78	69	67	ocz	scu		10	
<7>	9	3	48	8	87	2	236000	352 WXN	1	29.43	76	63	61	ocz	as		10	
<8>	9																	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>      [blank in MS]                      [blank in MS]                      <Page>      [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences to 4 a.m.

At anchor at Detroit in Detroit River in 4 3/4 fathoms. Starboard chain, 35 fathoms at water's edge. Both [sic] boilers for auxiliary purposes.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign USNRF-4    ekp

4 a.m. to 8 a.m.

Made preparation to get underway. At 5:15 S[ection]. P[atrol (boat)]. [hereafter not corrected] 623 reported alongside as a running boat. 5:16 anchor away [sic]. 5:17 underway. 5:47 Belle Isle light abeam. Carried out morning orders. Average number of revolutions for watch 81:3. Average steam pressure 162:5 pounds. Coal used 75 buckets.

*J. E. Flanders*    Ensign USNRF-4    jef

8 a.m. to Meridian.

Steaming various courses. Commander Carter and Lieutenant Commander Me Clurg [sic] shoved off on S.P. 623 at 8:07. Returned aboard at 9:40 a.m. [sic]. Message at 10:35 a.m. "Meet U.S.S. MAGNA at Port Huron." Average steam pressure 130 pounds. Average revolutions [sic] 72:8.

*L. A Hanley*    Ensign USNRF-4    lah

Meridian to 4 p.m.

Fort Gratiot light abeam. PL 2. Entered Lake Huron. Huron light vessel abeam 2:58 p.m. P.L. 2 3/8. [sic] Course N 1/4 W Course changed to 352° at 2 p.m. Miles made good 22.8 S.P. for watch 171.2 R.P.M. for watch 84.7 10:33 met U.S.S. NIAGARA S.P. 246 at Port Huron. P.J. 22.8.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign USNRF-4    ekp

4 p.m. to 6 p.m.

Steaming on course 352°, psc. 4:14 took 45° bearing on Port Sanlac light. PLR 23.4. 4:41 took beam bearing on Port Sanlac light. PLR 25:6. Port Sanlac light 2.64 miles abeam. ASP 173 pounds. RPM 90.3 Distance made good 21.94 miles.

*J. E. Flanders*    Ensign USNRF-4    jef

6 p.m. to 8 p.m.

Steaming on course 352°, psc. Beam bearing on Harbor of Refuge Light at 7:10 a.m., distance 3.6 miles. PLR 50.1. Changes to 342° psc. RPM average 89 1/2. Average steam per minute 176. Miles made good 22.44.

*L. A Hanley*    Ensign USNRF-4    lah

8 p.m. to 12 Midnight.

Steering course 342°. Sighted Port Austin Reef light 8.25 p.m. on port bow. Point Aux Barques abeam 8.04 miles. PLR 62.5. 8:27 p.m. changed course to 3.40 psc. ASP 172.5. RPM average 94.1. Miles made good 46.44.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign USNRF-4    ekp

<Approved:>    *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNR  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:>    *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Detroit Mich. <TO> Chicago Ill. <,> 15 Sept 1918 <,>191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNRF-2 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND.>	<BAROMETER.>	<TEMPERATURE.>			<CLOUDS.>										
<Hour.>	<Knots.>	<Tenths.>	<Partial Log.>	<Tenths.>	<Average Revs.>	<Tenths.>	<ENGINE COUNTER.>	<Course.>	<Direction.>	<Force.>	<Height In Inches.>	<Ther. Air.>	<Air Dry Bulb.>	<Air Wet Bulb.>	<Water At Surface.>	<Weather By Symbols.>	<Form.>	<Moving From.>	<Amount.>	<Sea.>					
<AM.>																									
<1>	9	6	6	5	89	9	270923	340	NXE	2	29.36	77	60	57		bc	as		6						
<2>	9	3	15	8	91	3	276410	340	NXE	2	29.34	78	60	57		bco	as		8						
<3>	9	8	25	6	96	1	282176	334	NXE	2	29.30	78	60	57		bc	nim		8						
<4>	10		35	6	97		288030	334	NXE	2	29.30	76	61	58		bc	nim		9						
<5>	9	5	45	1	90	5	293437	327	NXE	1	29.27	76	60	57		ocz	nim		10						
<6>	9	4	54	5	89	1	298778	327	SW	1	29.30	76	58	56		ocz	nim		10						
<7>	9	6	64	1	91	2	304284	327	WSW	1	29.22	76	58	55		ocz	nim		10						
<8>	9	7	73	8	91	1	309722	327	WSW	1	29.20	76	56	53		ocz	acu		10						
<9>	9		82	8	91	5	315212	310	WXS	1	29.20	76	56	53		ocz	acu		8						
<10>					91	5	320702	var.	SW	2	29.15	75	58	55		bc	acu		8						
<11>					80	8	323128		SW	1	29.15	75	58	55		bcz	scu		7						
<12>									WXS	1	29.22	75	64	61		bc	acu		7						
										<Compass.>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>														
										<S. II.>	<Morning.>					<Afternoon.>									
										<Error.>	<Division.>														
										<Variation.>	<1>														
										<Deviation.>	<2>														
										<Received.>	<3>														
										<Expended.>	36														
										<On hand.>	114.1														
										<Received.>	<6>														
										<Expended.>	<7>														
										<On hand.>	<8>														
										<Distilled.>	<9>														
										<Received.>	2026														
										<Expended.>															
										<On hand.>	3264														
<PM.>																									
<1>										2	29.15	75	62	59		bcz	acu		7						
<2>										2	29.14	76	62	59		bcz	acu		7						
<3>									NWXW	4	29.15	75	64	61		bc	acu		8						
<4>									NWXW	4	29.20	76	60	57		bc	ou		5						
<5>									NWXW	4	29.21	76	60	57		bc	ou		5						
<6>									NW	4	29.25	74	56	53		bc	acu		2						
<7>									NW	2	29.27	75	53	50		bc	acu		3						
<8>									NW	2	29.30	76	55	52		bc	acu		3						
<9>					59	9	327190		NW	2	29.30	76	56	53		bc	acu		3						
<10>	3		3		75	5	331720	260	NW	3	29.32	76	52	49		bc	acu		3						
<11>	8		11		80		336520	265	WXN	3	29.35	76	51	48		bc	acu		3						
<12>	8	2	19	2	80		341210	267	WXN	3	29.25	73	52	49		bc	acu		3						

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

15 Sept 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Steaming on course 340°psc at standard speed. 12:55 Passed USS Hawk on Starboard bow. 2:36 took 45° bearing on Thunder bay Lt. PLR 121.6. 2:51 Took beam bearing on Thunder Bay Lt. PLR 124, Thunder Bay Lt. 2.9 miles Changed course to 334° psc. 3:35 Took 45°bearing on Middle Island Lt. PLR 131.3. 3:44 Took beam bearing on Middle Island Lt. Distance 3.96 Miles. PLR 134.6. Ave. S.P. 177.5 Ave. RPM 93.5. Distance made good 45.72.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steaming on course 334° psc. 4:19 Water taken aboard. Bow & Beam bearing on Presque isle Lt. Distance 7.2 miles. 5:07 Changed course to 327°. Ave. RPM 90.4. Ave. S.P. 180. Distance made good 45.84 miles.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Steering course 342°. 8:32 Sighted land dead ahead. 8:51 Detour Lt. 1 pt. Star. bow. Steering various courses. 9:24 Detour Lt. abeam. PL taken in reading 86.1. 9:35 Admiral Benson talked to enlisted personnel on the halfdeck. 10:32 [sic] Anchored off Lime Island in 3 3/4 fathoms of water and 25 fathoms of chain at water edge. 10:45 S.P. 1011 along side. Admiral and Mrs. Benson, Com. Carter. Lieut. Comdr. McClurg left ship going aboard S.P. 1011. S.P. 202 followed. 10:50 [sic] Making preparations for coaling. 11:20 All boats on starboard side in the water. Magazine inspected and samples taken, condition normal.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Anchored off Lime Island. 12:41 Anchored up and underway for coal dock. 12:56 Tied up alongside coal dock, coal from 1:00 to 1:30. 60 tons of coal purchased from Pittsburg Coal Co. 1:32 Cast off and underway with 25 fathoms of chain at water edge. General field day for rest of watch.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

No remarks

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Admiral and Mrs. Benson, Com. Carter, and Lieut. Comdr. McClurg returned aboard at 7:40. The following names men were transferred to the Marne [sic] Hospital, Sault Ste. Marie for Mumps. H.C. Gordy. S2c. Gunner Mate School. P. Story S2c. Cox. School.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

8:00 p.m. to 12 Midnight.

8:06 anchored up and underway. 9:38 Patent log was put out reading zero. 9:42 Course 240°psc. PLR .6. 9:56 Changed course to 260° psc. PLR 2.2. 10:50 Changed course to 265°psc. PLR 10.1 11:04 Took beam bearing on Martin Reef Lt. vessel. PLR 11.6 11:15 Took quarter bearing on Martin Lt. vessel distance 1.8 miles. 11:43 Change course to 270°psc. PLR 16.9. Ave. RPM 80. Ave S.P. 180. Miles made good 22.32.

*J. E. Flanders.* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant (jg) USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

U.S.S. ESSEX

16 September 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences to 4 a.m.

Steering on course 270° psc, 90° bearing on Bau Blanc at 12:33 a.m., 23.7; 135° bearing on Bau Blanc at 12:46 a.m., 25.3, -- distance 1.92 miles. Changed course to 274° at 12:36 a.m., to 257° at 1:30 a.m. Abeam old Pt. Mackinac [sic] at 2:10 a.m. PLR 37. Changed course to 275° at 2:23 a.m., at 3:45 a.m. to 277°. Passed the two Shoal Lights and White Shoal. Average [sic] R 80. Average SP 180 pounds. Distance made good 39.72 miles.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

4 a.m. to 8 a.m.

Steering course 277° psc 4:33 a.m. Greys Reef Light Vessel abeam. PL 57. Changed course to 222° psc 4:41 a.m. Isle Aux Galets bore 45° off Port bow. 5:06 a.m. Isle Aux Galets bore 90° on Port beam. PL 61.6 (difference 4.4 miles) 6:50 a.m. Beaver island light abeam. Average R 79. SP 167.5.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign USNRF-4 ekp

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

At 8:15 took 26 1/2° forward of beam on South Fox island light. PL 87.8. At 9:15 took 26 1/2° bearing abaft beam, on South Fox Island light. PL 96.9. So. Fox island light found to be 10.8 miles abeam. At 9:25 sighted N. Manitou light. At 10:10 a.m. took 26 1/2° bearing on N. Manitou light. PL 104.6. At 10:20 took 45° bearing. PL 107.5. N. Manitou 3.5 miles distant when abeam. At 10:40 changed course to 240° psc. At 11:06 changed course to 270° psc when Manitou light ship was abeam, took in patent log reading 112.7. At 11:49 at anchor in So. Manitou harbor with starboard anchor out with 35 fathoms of chain at water's edge and in 10 fathoms of water. Average R 79. Average SO [sic] 165 pounds. 71 buckets of coal used. Distance made good 31.44 miles.

*J. E. Flanders* ENSIGN USNRF-4 jef

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Steering various courses. Made trip from Manitou to Frankfort. Sighted Point Betsie.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah.

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

4 p.m. laying idle off Frankfort light. 4:10 p.m. under way CC 270° psc. 4:15 p.m. Frankfort light dur [sic] East 2 miles. Changed CC to 206° psc. PLR O. 4:29 Frankfort light bore 26 1/2° on the port quarter 1.2 miles. Took on 576 gal. of fresh water at 5 p.m. 5:06 p.m. Arcadia tower on port beam, 5 miles distant. Average R 77.2. SP 155. Miles made good 17.8.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign USNRF-4 ekp

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Steaming on course 206° psc. At 6:15 took 45° bearing on Manistee light. Patent log 21.8. At 6:48 took 90° bearing on Manistee light. PLR 21.8. Manistee light 6 miles abeam. Average [sic] R 82. SP 180 pounds. Distance made good 21.10 miles.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

Steering on course 206°. Changed course to 207° at 8:20. Bow and beam on Big Sable Pt. Distance 3.5 miles. Changed course when abeam Little Sable, 10:50 p.m. Distance 13.2 miles. To 208°. RPM 82. SP 180 pounds. Miles made good 42.76.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

<Approved:>

*L. R. Rutter*

Lieutenant Commander USNR  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

*G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 17 Sept 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Steaming course 208° psc, en route for Great Lakes. Ave. RPM 82. Ave. SP 177.5. Miles made good 41.4.

*E.K. Pilcher*

ENSIGN [sic], USNRF-4 ekp

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Steaming on course 208°psc. 6:29 Changed course to 215°psc. PLR 122.6. Ave. RPM 82. Ave. SP 171. Distance made good 40.68 Miles.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Steering on course 215°psc. 9:00 Changed course to 230°psc. Patent log taken in reading 146.9. 10:12 [sic] Anchored off Great Lakes in 4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at water edge. 10:15 Capt. Moffet aboard. 10:20 [sic] Mrs. Benson, Capt. Moffet, and Lieut. Comdr. McClurg ashore in Capt. Moffet motor boat. 10:30 Admiral Benson and Chief of Staff Carter ashore in Gig. 10:40 Capt. Bower aboard. 10:48 Capt. Cooper aboard. Sent J.E. Finney S2c Gunner Mates School sent ashore to the Hospital Diag. Mumps. Draft of ship 13'9" aft. 16'. Sent to shore, 1 Coil Lea d [sic] line deep sea., 40 glass globes, 20- 120 water carbon lamps.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

1:10 Capt. Rutter, Capt. Bower, and Capt. Cooper left ship in Running boat. #2 cutter in the water for supplies.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

4:30 G.W. Wood, Lieut. Medical Corps, USNRF left on leave till friday [sic]

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No Remarks

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

8:35 Ensign Sarvene and Ensign Fender left in motor boat for shore. 10:30 Motor boat and cutter hoisted and secured for the night. 2nd division turned in. The following supplies received from Supply Dept. Great Lakes. 1000 lbs. beans, 1000 lbs flour, 473 1/2 lbs pickles, 1000 lbs sugar, 288 lbs corn beef, 450 lbs apricots, 300 lbs corn, 480 lbs milk, 200 lbs lard, 450 lbs peaches, 44 lbs tea, 420 lbs tomatoes, 1000 lbs coffee

*EK. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

Great Lakes.  
Chicago, Illinois.

<TO>

Chicago Ill.

<,>

18 Sept. 1918 <,191>

L. R. Rutter, LIEUT. Comdr. USNRF-2

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>										<TEMPERATURE>										<CLOUDS>									
<Direction>										<Force>										<Height in inches>										<Ther. At>									
<Air Dry Bulb>										<Air Wet Bulb>										<Water at surface>										<Weather by symbols>									
<Form>										<Moving from>										<Amount>										<Sea>									
<Hour>										<AM>										<1>										<2>									
<3>										<4>										<5>										<6>									
<7>										<8>										<9>										<10>									
<11>										<12>										<13>										<14>									
<15>										<16>										<17>										<18>									
<19>										<20>										<21>										<22>									
<23>										<24>										<25>										<26>									
<27>										<28>										<29>										<30>									
<31>										<32>										<33>										<34>									
<35>										<36>										<37>										<38>									
<39>										<40>										<41>										<42>									
<43>										<44>										<45>										<46>									
<47>										<48>										<49>										<50>									
<51>										<52>										<53>										<54>									
<55>										<56>										<57>										<58>									
<59>										<60>										<61>										<62>									
<63>										<64>										<65>										<66>									
<67>										<68>										<69>										<70>									
<71>										<72>										<73>										<74>									
<75>										<76>										<77>										<78>									
<79>										<80>										<81>										<82>									
<83>										<84>										<85>										<86>									
<87>										<88>										<89>										<90>									
<91>										<92>										<93>										<94>									
<95>										<96>										<97>										<98>									
<99>										<100>										<101>										<102>									
<103>										<104>										<105>										<106>									
<107>										<108>										<109>																			

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 18 Sept 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.M. [sic]

At anchored [sic] off Great Lakes in 4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at water edge. Barometer steady. Light SW winds.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Men turn to scrub hammocks and sea bags.

*L. A. Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Inspected magazine and S.P. samples, condition normal.

*E.K. Pilcher*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Prepared to get underway. 4:17 Anchor up and underway for Chicago Ill. the USS Yantic and USS Gopher fell in astern of ship at std. distance in order named. Course 128 psc. Std. speed 80 R.P.M. Ave RPM 80. Ave. SP 180. Miles made good 15.7

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Steering course 128°psc. 6:00 Took on 870 gals fresh water. 6:09 Grase Point Lt. abeam, distance 3.6 miles. PLR15.2 [sic] 6:24 Changed course to 175 psc/ [sic] PLR 16.5 7:03 Lakereen Crib abeam. 7:17 Changed course to 18°psc. PLR 24. 7:25 entering Chicago Basin. Patent log taken in reading 25. 8:00 Dropped anchor in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water and 25 fathoms of chain at water edge. AVE. RPM 80. Ave. SP 180 Miles made good 14.3.

*E.K. Pilcher*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

8:03 USS Gopher anchored. 8:06 USS Yantic anchored. 8:10 the following named men shoved off on furlough expiring at 6:00 p.m. an [sic] date noted. Vassar, C.B. GM1c UNSRF, 12 days. Watkins, F.A. S2c USN, 12 days. Newman, A.S. S2c USN, 14 days. Mitchell, G.R. Sea USN 14 days. Riggs, V.T. S2c USN 14 days. Martin, M/ [sic] Cox. USNRF 12 days. Hogan, J.C. Sea. USN 12 days. Flow, H.H. Sea USN 12 days. Wensley, J.C. Sea USNRF. 12 days. Martin, P.H. Sea. USN 12 days. Darling, M.C. PhM3c USNRF 12 days. Dodge, F. SC4c USN 12 days. Lamoureaux, H.J. BM2c USN 12 days. Morenz, W.H. Sea USN 12 days. Boyle, M.J. Sea USN 12 days. Callico, P. F2c USN 14 days. Riffer, W.M. MM1c USNRF 12 days. Mcdannel, G.F/ [sic] MM1c USNRF 12 days. Harrington, B.M. WT USNRF 12 days. Van Dycke, M.F. E2c USNRF 11days [sic]. Ruckle, R.C. F2c USN. 11 days.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander USNRF-2  
Commanding Office [sic]

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> ChicagoIllinois. [sic] <TO>

<,>

19 Sept 1918 <,>191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNR

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>			<BAROMETER>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<ENGINES>			<COURSE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>			<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>		
<Boat>	<Knots>	<Tenths>	<Direction>	<Force>	<Height in inches>	<Dry Bulb>	<Wet Bulb>	<Water at surface>	<Form>	<Moving From>	<Amount>
<AM>											
<1>			SW	1	29.35	72	50	47	bcz	cis	5
<2>			SW	1	29.33	70	50	47	bcz	cis	5
<3>			WXN	1	29.31	69	50	47	bcz	cis	5
<4>			WXN	1	29.30	69	50	47	bcz	cis	7
<5>			SW	1	29.32	70	50	47	bcz	cis	7
<6>			SW	1	29.33	70	50	47	bcf	cis	9
<7>			SW	1	29.35	70	50	48	bcf	cis	9
<8>			SWXS	1	29.36	70	50	47	bcf	cis	9
<9>			SWXS	1	29.36	70	50	48	bcf	cis	8
<10>			SWXS	1	29.38	70	55	52	bcz	cis	8
<11>			NWSW	1	29.40	72	54	51	bcz	cis	9
<12>			WNW	1	29.40	72	54	51	bcz	acu	8
<Compass>											
<S. II>											
<Error>											
<Variation>											
<Deviation>											
<Received>											
<Expended>											
<On hand>											
<Received>											
<Expended>											
<On hand>											
<Distilled>											
<Received>											
<Expended>											
<On hand>											
<Latitude>											
<Longitude>											
<Latitude>											
<Longitude>											
<Set>											
<Drift>											
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>											
<Maximum>											
<Minimum>											
<Coal>											
<Fuel Oil>											
<Water>											
<AM>											
<1>			SWXW	1	29.40	72	61	58	bcz	acu	8
<2>			SW	1	29.40	72	58	55	bcz	acu	8
<3>			NW	2	29.40	70	57	54	bcz	acu	7
<4>			NW	2	29.40	68	56	53	bc	cu	3
<5>			WNW	2	29.40	70	56	53	bc	cu	3
<6>			WNW	2	29.42	70	54	51	bc	cu	4
<7>			WNW	2	29.42	70	54	48	bc	cu	4
<8>			NNW	2	29.50	72	51	48	bc	cu	5
<9>			NNW	2	29.50	72	51	48	bc	cu	5
<10>			NNW	2	29.51	72	51	49	bc	cu	5
<11>			NNW	2	29.51	72	50	49	bc	cu	6
<12>			NNW	2	29.51	72	50	49	bc	cu	6

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

19 Sept 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in Chicago harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water and 25 fathoms of chain at water edge.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Morning orders carried out.

*E.K. Pilcher*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

The following men reported aboard from Commodore having reported there at the expiration of their furlough. Bales, C.O. W.T. USN? [sic] Bales, J. F1c USN. Corn, H.J. Pntr3c [Painter, *hereafter not corrected*], USN. Blecker, W.F. QM 1c USN. Willey, F.J. Sea USN. Carlock, D.M. S2c, USN. Yarnell, J.C. Sea, USN Belobraidich, A. Bsmth 1c, USNRF. Taylor, H.G. Bug[ler] [*hereafter not corrected*]. USN. The following supplies received aboard and inspected by Medical Officer. 1035# beef from Armour and Co., 1060# potatoes [sic], 125# Cabbage, 200# onions from North Shore Fruit and produce Co. 45# pears from Cohen & Co. 1050# bread from Berghalter health food Co. 180 dozen eggs from C.H.Weiver [sic] & Co. 150# Hamberger [sic] and 150# frankfurter from Arnold Bros. 150# fish from C.W. Trigg & Co.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Sent motor boat to Commodore. 4:00 24 castings, 2 tubes ~~and 2~~ for boilers. 3 cases eggs received.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

5:20 Keeler, H.H. L[andsman] Y[eoman] [*hereafter not corrected*] USNRF, and Fitzgerald, J.E. LY USNRF received on board.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No Remarks.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

8:00 p.m. to Midnight

No Remarks.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1.

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago Illinois.

<TO>

<,>

20 Sept 1918 <,191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNRF-2

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND.>			<BAROMETER.>		<TEMPERATURE.>		<CLOUDS.>					
<ENGINE COURSE>			<COURSE>		<WIND IN INCHES>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>					
<BORE>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<THIR AT>	<AIR DRY BUL.>	<AIR WET BUL.>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>			NNW	1	29.51	72	45	42	bz	s	2	
<1>			NNW	1	29.52	70	45	42	bz	s	2	
<2>			WXN	1	29.52	70	43	40	bz	s	2	
<3>			WXN	1	29.52	70	42	39	bz	s	2	
<4>			NW	2	29.53	68	44	41	bz	scu	3	
<5>			WNW	1	29.56	67	43	40	bcz	scu	2	
<6>			WNW	1	29.58	67	45	42	coz	scu	10	
<7>			WNW	1	29.60	68	46	44	coz	scu	10	
<8>			WNW	1	29.64	68	46	44	coz	scu	10	
<9>			NW	1	29.68	68	44	42	coz	scu	10	
<10>			NW	1	29.69	68	45	42	coz	scu	10	
<11>			NW	1	29.70	68	48	45	coz	scu	10	
<12>												
<Latitude>			<Longitude>			<Compass>			<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>			
<Set>			<Drift>			<S. II>			<Morning>			
<Error>			<Variation>			<Division>			<Afternoon>			
<Received>			<Expended>			<1>			Cox. Rigging			
<On hand>			<Received>			<2>			cutter sails.			
<Expended>			<Received>			<3>			G.M. Boat drill			
<On hand>			<Expended>			<4>			under sails/ [sic]			
<Received>			<Expended>			<5>			Q.M. Wig-wag.			
<On hand>			<Received>			<6>						
<Expended>			<Received>			<7>						
<On hand>			<Expended>			<8>						
<Received>			<Expended>			<9>						
<On hand>			<Received>			<10>						
<Expended>			<Received>			<11>						
<On hand>			<Expended>			<12>						
<Maximum>			<Minimum>			<Maximum>			<Minimum>			
A-1 70			A-2 69			A-1 70			A-2 69			
68			68			68			68			
<Maximum>			<Minimum>			<Maximum>			<Minimum>			
A-1 70			A-2 69			A-1 70			A-2 69			
68			68			68			68			
<Maximum>			<Minimum>			<Maximum>			<Minimum>			
A-1 70			A-2 69			A-1 70			A-2 69			
68			68			68			68			
<Maximum>			<Minimum>			<Maximum>			<Minimum>			
A-1 70			A-2 69			A-1 70			A-2 69			
68			68			68			68			
<Maximum>			<Minimum>			<Maximum>			<Minimum>			
A-1 70			A-2 69			A-1 70			A-2 69			
68			68			68			68			
<Maximum>			<Minimum>			<Maximum>			<Minimum>			
A-1 70			A-2 69			A-1 70			A-2 69			
68			68			68			68			
<Maximum>			<Minimum>			<Maximum>			<Minimum>			
A-1 70			A-2 69			A-1 70			A-2 69			
68			68			68			68			
<Maximum>			<Minimum>			<Maximum>			<Minimum>			
A-1 70			A-2 69			A-1 70			A-2 69			
68			68			68			68			
<Maximum>			<Minimum>			<Maximum>			<Minimum>			
A-1 70			A-2 69			A-1 70			A-2 69			
68			68			68			68			
<Maximum>			<Minimum>			<Maximum>			<Minimum>			
A-1 70			A-2 69			A-1 70			A-2 69			
68			68			68			68			
<Maximum>			<Minimum>			<Maximum>			<Minimum>			
A-1 70			A-2 69			A-1 70			A-2 69			
68			68			68			68			
<Maximum>			<Minimum>			<Maximum>			<Minimum>			
A-1 70			A-2 69			A-1 70			A-2 69			
68			68			68			68			
<Maximum>			<Minimum>			<Maximum>			<Minimum>			
A-1 70			A-2 69			A-1 70			A-2 69			
68			68			68			68			
<Maximum>			<Minimum>			<Maximum>			<Minimum>			
A-1 70			A-2 69			A-1 70			A-2 69			
68			68			68			68			
<Maximum>			<Minimum>			<Maximum>			<Minimum>			
A-1 70			A-2 69			A-1 70			A-2 69			
68			68			68			68			
<Maximum>			<Minimum>			<Maximum>			<Minimum>			
A-1 70			A-2 69			A-1 70			A-2 69			
68			68			68			68			
<Maximum>			<Minimum>			<Maximum>			<Minimum>			
A-1 70			A-2 69			A-1 70			A-2 69			
68			68			68			68			
<Maximum>			<Minimum>			<Maximum>			<Minimum>			
A-1 70			A-2 69			A-1 70			A-2 69			
68			68			68			68			
<Maximum>			<Minimum>			<Maximum>			<Minimum>			
A-1 70			A-2 69			A-1 70			A-2 69			
68			68			68			68			
<Maximum>			<Minimum>			<Maximum>						

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

20 Sept 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water and 25 fathoms of chain at water edge. Steam in #1 boiler for auxiliary [sic] purpose.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4      ekp

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Morning orders carried out.

*J. E. Flanders*      Ensign, USNRF-4      jef

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

8:06 Gopher underway. Barometer rising.

*L. A Hanley*      Ensign, USNRF-4      lah

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Capt. Cooper of USS ~~Gopher~~ Yantic aboardbat [sic] 2:30 left 2:55.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4      ekp

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m/ [sic]

Received the following supplies aboard 80003 [sic] of Ice from Consumers Ice Co. and 125# of sausage from Armour & Co.

*J. E. Flanders*      Ensign, USNRF-4      jef

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Shoved off 25 men to Circus.

*L. A Hanley*      Ensign, USNRF-4      lah

8:00 p.m. to Midnight/ [sic]

Liberty party from Circus returned.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4      ekp

<Approved:>      *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>      *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1.

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago Illinois. <TO>

<,>

21 Sept 1918 <,>191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNRF-2

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>				<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<ENGINES>				<COURSE>		<WATER>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<ENGINE COUNTR>				<DIRECTION>		<FORCE>		<HEIGHT IN INCHES>		
<TIDE AT>				<AIR DRY BULB>		<AIR WET BULB>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		
<FORM>				<MOVING FROM>		<AMOUNT>		<SEA>		
<AM>				<LATITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>		
<1>				<S. II>		<Morning>		<Afternoon>		
<2>				<Error>		<Division>		<1>		
<3>				<Variation>		<Deviation>		<2>		
<4>				<Received>		<3>		<4>		
<5>				<Expended>		<On hand>		<5>		
<6>				<Received>		<6>		<7>		
<7>				<Expended>		<On hand>		<8>		
<8>				<Distilled>		<9>		<10>		
<9>				<Received>		<11>		<12>		
<10>				<Expended>		<12>		<13>		
<11>				<On hand>		<14>		<15>		
<12>				<On hand>		<16>		<17>		
<13>				<On hand>		<18>		<19>		
<14>				<On hand>		<20>		<21>		
<15>				<On hand>		<22>		<23>		
<16>				<On hand>		<24>		<25>		
<17>				<On hand>		<26>		<27>		
<18>				<On hand>		<28>		<29>		
<19>				<On hand>		<30>		<31>		
<20>				<On hand>		<32>		<33>		
<21>				<On hand>		<34>		<35>		
<22>				<On hand>		<36>		<37>		
<23>				<On hand>		<38>		<39>		
<24>				<On hand>		<40>		<41>		
<25>				<On hand>		<42>		<43>		
<26>				<On hand>		<44>		<45>		
<27>				<On hand>		<46>		<47>		
<28>				<On hand>		<48>		<49>		
<29>				<On hand>		<50>		<51>		
<30>				<On hand>		<52>		<53>		
<31>				<On hand>		<54>		<55>		
<32>				<On hand>		<56>		<57>		
<33>				<On hand>		<58>		<59>		
<34>				<On hand>		<60>		<61>		
<35>				<On hand>		<62>		<63>		
<36>				<On hand>		<64>		<65>		
<37>				<On hand>		<66>		<67>		
<38>				<On hand>		<68>		<69>		
<39>				<On hand>		<70>		<71>		
<40>				<On hand>		<72>		<73>		
<41>				<On hand>		<74>		<75>		
<42>				<On hand>		<76>		<77>		
<43>				<On hand>		<78>		<79>		
<44>				<On hand>		<80>		<81>		
<45>				<On hand>		<82>		<83>		
<46>				<On hand>		<84>		<85>		
<47>				<On hand>		<86>		<87>		
<48>				<On hand>		<88>		<89>		
<49>				<On hand>		<90>		<91>		
<50>				<On hand>		<92>		<93>		
<51>				<On hand>		<94>		<95>		
<52>				<On hand>		<96>		<97>		
<53>				<On hand>		<98>		<99>		
<54>				<On hand>		<100>		<101>		
<55>				<On hand>		<102>		<103>		
<56>				<On hand>		<104>		<105>		
<57>				<On hand>		<106>		<107>		
<58>				<On hand>		<108>		<109>		
<59>				<On hand>		<110>		<111>		
<60>				<On hand>		<112>		<113>		
<61>				<On hand>		<114>		<115>		
<62>				<On hand>		<116>		<117>		
<63>				<On hand>		<118>		<119>		
<64>				<On hand>		<120>		<121>		
<65>				<On hand>		<122>		<123>		
<66>				<On hand>		<124>		<125>		
<67>				<On hand>		<126>		<127>		
<68>				<On hand>		<128>		<129>		
<69>				<On hand>		<130>		<131>		
<70>				<On hand>		<132>		<133>		
<71>				<On hand>		<134>		<135>		
<72>				<On hand>		<136>		<137>		
<73>				<On hand>		<138>		<139>		
<74>				<On hand>		<140>		<141>		
<75>				<On hand>		<142>		<143>		
<76>				<On hand>		<144>		<145>		
<77>				<On hand>		<146>		<147>		
<78>				<On hand>		<148>		<149>		
<79>				<On hand>		<150>		<151>		
<80>										



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

21 Sept 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at water edge. Barometer rising.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Carried out morning orders. Liberty returned at 8:00.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

R.B. Shepard S 2c USNRF. reported aboard for duty. Bag inspection.

*E.K. Pilcher*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

The following supplies were received aboard and inspected by Medical Officer. 175# fresh chickens from Cohen & Co. and 480# apples butter from Reid, Murdock and Co. 1:55 R.W. MacDonald Ensign (T) USN reported aboard [sic] for duty. Liberty party shoved off.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

No Remarks

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No Remarks

*E.K. Pilcher*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

11:05 Fog sets in.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1.

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

22 Sept 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a/M [sic].

Anchored in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at water edge.

*L. A. Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No Remarks.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

Meridian  
8:00 a.m. to ~~Midnight~~

10:00 Church party shoved off.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

2:30 Shoved off 34 men to raise service flag.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Visitors aboard leaving.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

~~6:00~~ p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No Remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

34 men returned from raising serve flags at 8:30.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1.

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX [blank in MS] <Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of ~~wat~~ chain at water edge. Barometer steady.

*EK Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Carried out morning orders. ~~With~~ Liberty party returned with no absentees.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Received from Berhalter Health Food Co. 1000# bread. From Arnold Bros. 100# Hamburger, 100# frankfurters, 132# beef loin. from Armour & Co. 967# beef 150# pork, 100# lunchen [sic] meat. 9:40 B.A. Johnson CWT. USN transfered [sic] to the USS City of So. Haven. 10:10 Prepared to get underway. 10:12 Anchor up and underway to coal dock. 10:27 At coal dock. 13'6" draft ford [sic] 15'9" aft. [sic] 10:30 USSGopher [sic] sighted exchange calls. 11:20 Finished coaling ship. Draft ford [sic] 14', 16' aft. 11:48 Anchored in old anchorage.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

75 gals gasoline received from the Red Crown Co. Chicago. Field day. USS Gopher underway to coal at 1:40. The following supplied received and inspected by the Medical officer. 100# beef tongue & 205# pork loins from Oscar Mayer & co. 90 doz. Eggs from C.H. Meaver. 400# jam from B.A. Ralton Co. 4 tubs butter, 200# potatoes, 150# cabbage, 150# grapes, 150# apples.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

No Remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No Remarks.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah.

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

10:10 H.H. EDwards [sic] S2c USNRF reported on board from the USS Wolverine Detroit Michigan.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1.

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago Illinois.

<TO>

<,>

24 Sept 1918 <,>191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNRF-2

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>			<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<ENGINE COURSE>			<COURSE>		<WIND IN INCHES>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<BOAT>			<DIRECTION>		<FORCE>		<FORM>		
<KNOTS>			<THREAT AT>		<AIR DAY BUR>		<MOVING FROM>		
<TENTHS>			<WATER AT SURFACE>		<AIR WET BUR>		<AMOUNT>		
<TENTHS LOG>			<SEA>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<AMOUNT>		
<TENTHS>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<AVG. REVS>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<TENTHS>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<AM>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<1>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<2>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<3>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<4>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<5>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<6>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<7>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<8>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<9>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<10>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<11>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<12>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<Division>			<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>		
<Latitude>			<S. II>		<Morning>		<Afternoon>		
<Longitude>			<Error>		<Division>		<Division>		
<Latitude>			<Variation>		<1>		<1>		
<Longitude>			<Deviation>		<2>		<2>		
<Latitude>			<Received>		<3>		<3>		
<Longitude>			<Expended>		<4>		<4>		
<Latitude>			<On hand>		<5>		<5>		
<Longitude>			<Received>		<6>		<6>		
<Latitude>			<Expended>		<7>		<7>		
<Longitude>			<On hand>		<8>		<8>		
<Latitude>			<Distilled>		<9>		<9>		
<Longitude>			<Received>		<10>		<10>		
<Latitude>			<Expended>		<11>		<11>		
<Longitude>			<On hand>		<12>		<12>		
<Latitude>			<NNE>		<1>		<1>		
<Longitude>			<NE>		<2>		<2>		
<Latitude>			<NNW>		<3>		<3>		
<Longitude>			<NNW>		<4>		<4>		
<Latitude>			<NE>		<5>		<5>		
<Longitude>			<NE>		<6>		<6>		
<Latitude>			<NE>		<7>		<7>		
<Longitude>			<NE>		<8>		<8>		
<Latitude>			<N>		<9>		<9>		
<Longitude>			<N>		<10>		<10>		
<Latitude>			<N>		<11>		<11>		
<Longitude>			<NE>		<12>		<12>		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
24 Sept 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of ~~wate~~ chains at water edge. Both boilers in use for auxiliary purposes.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Carried out morning orders.

*L. A. Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

10:20 USS Yantic underway to ex-caliber practice. 10:22 USS Gopher underway to ex-caliber practice. 10:30 Underway for ex-caliber practice. Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P. samples, condition normal. 11:20 On range.

*E.K. Pilcher*  
Ensign, USNRF -4 ekp

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

12:34 Anchored out of Chicago Harbor in 3 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of chain at water edge. 1:51 Underway for range. 2:15 Began ex-caliber target practice. 3:54 Finished firing and underway for Chicago Harbor.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Anchored in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of chain at water edge.

*L. A. Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Jennings J.H. Cab-ck, USNRF received an undesirable discharge and left ship at 7:30.

*E.K. Pilcher*  
Ensign, USNRF -4 ekp.

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No Remarks.

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign, (T) USN rmn.

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago Illinois.

<TO>

<,>

25 Sept. 1918 <,>191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNRF-2

<,> U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>									
<BORE>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PENTH LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<TEMP. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>		
<AM>									NE	1	29.33	76	64	61		bcz						
<1>									NNE	1	29.32	75	62	59		bcz						
<2>									NE	1	29.30	75	62	59		bcz						
<3>									NE	1	29.30	71	63	61		bcz						
<4>									NE	1	29.30	72	62	60		bcz	as		8			
<5>									NE	1	29.30	74	62	62		bcz	acu		9			
<6>									NE	1	29.32	76	64	62		bcz	scu		8			
<7>									NE	1	29.32	75	62	59		bcz	cis		5			
<8>									NNW	1	29.34	69	63	61n. [sic]		bcz	cis.		6			
<9>									NXE	1	29.36	68	62	59		bcz	cis		7			
<10>									N	1	29.32	66	62	59		bcz	scu		7			
<11>									NNW	1	29.32	64	62	59		bcz	cicu		7			
<12>																						
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>											
										<S. II>	<Morning>					<Afternoon>						
										<Error>	<Division>											
										<Variation>	<1>	Cox. Boat drill					Cox. Boat drill					
										<Deviation>	<2>	G.M. Small arms					QMM. Flag hoist					
										<Received>	<3>	Q.M. Semaphore.					G.M. Study.					
										<Expended>	5:8	<4>	& Bliner									
										<On hand>	150.8	<5>										
										<Received>		<6>										
										<Expended>		<7>										
										<On hand>		<8>										
										<Distilled>		<9>										
										<Received>												
										<Expended>	416											
										<On hand>	2336											
<PM>									NNE	1	29.32	67	62	59		bcz	as		9			
<1>									NNE	1	29.31	66	63	60		bcz	as		8			
<2>									NE	1	29.30	66	61	58		bcz	as		8			
<3>									NEXN	1	29.30	66	61	58		bcz	as		8			
<4>									NEXN	1	29.30	66	61	58		bcz	as		8			
<5>									NEXN	1	29.30	66	61	58		bcz	as		8			
<6>									NEXN	1	29.30	66	61	58		bcz	as		8			
<7>									NEXN	1	29.30	66	60	57		bc	cis		8			
<8>									NNE	1	29.31	64	58	55		bc	cs		2			
<9>									NNE	1	29.31	63	58	55		bc	cs		2			
<10>									NNE	1	29.31	62	59	56		bc	cs		2			
<11>									NNE	1	29.31	63	59	56		bc	cs		2			
<12>									NNE	1	29.31	63	58	55		bc	cs		2			

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
25 Sept 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a/M/ [sic]

At anchor in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of chain at water edge. Barometer dropping slowly.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Carried out morning orders.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF -4 lah

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

S.P. Samples and magazine inspected, condition normal. 4 tons of Ice received from Consumers Ice Co.

*E.K. Pilcher*  
Ensign, USNRF -4 ekp

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No Remarks.

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign, USNRF (T)

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Liberty party shoved off.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No Remarks.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No Remarks.

*E.K. Pilcher*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp.

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
26 Sept 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of <sup>Starboard</sup> chain at [sic] water edge. Both boilers <sup>in use</sup> steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign, USNRF (T)

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No Remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

8:43 Yantic underway. 10:25 Yantic anchored.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Aired bedding.

*E.K. Pilcher*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Piped down aired bedding.

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 (T)

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No Remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

~~No~~ Liberty party returned at 11:30. No absentees.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Illinois.

<TO>

<,>

27 Sept.1918 <,>191>

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNRF-2

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>			<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
<ENGINES>			<COURSE>		<FUEL>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<ENGINE COINBR>			<DIRECTION>		<FORCE>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		
<BOOTS>			<BUOY IN INCHES>		<TIME AT>		<FORM>		
<KNOTS>			<AIR DRY BULB>		<AIR WET BULB>		<MOVING FROM>		
<TENTHS>			<AMOUNT>		<SEA>		<AMOUNT>		
<TENTHS LOG>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<WIND>		
<TENTHS>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<WIND>		
<AVGAGE REVS>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<WIND>		
<TENTHS>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<WIND>		
<AM>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<WIND>		
<1>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<WIND>		
<2>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<WIND>		
<3>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<WIND>		
<4>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<WIND>		
<5>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<WIND>		
<6>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<WIND>		
<7>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<WIND>		
<8>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<WIND>		
<9>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<WIND>		
<10>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<WIND>		
<11>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<WIND>		
<12>			<WIND>		<TEMPERATURE>		<WIND>		
<Latitude>			<Longitude>		<Error>		<Division>		
<Longitude>			<Variation>		<Deviation>		<Received>		
<Latitude>			<Received>		<Expended>		<On hand>		
<Longitude>			<Received>		<Expended>		<On hand>		
<Latitude>			<Received>		<Expended>		<On hand>		
<Longitude>			<Received>		<Expended>		<On hand>		
<Set>			<Received>		<Expended>		<On hand>		
<Drift>			<Received>		<Expended>		<On hand>		
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>			<Maximum>		<Minimum>		<Maximum>		
<A-1>			<A-2>		<A-3>		<A-4>		
<72>			<68>		<67>		<66>		
<69>			<68>		<67>		<66>		
<Tested Life buoys and Magazine flood cocks, found to be in good working order. Made fortnightly test of S.P. samples--condition good.>			<Tested Life buoys and Magazine flood cocks, found to be in good working order. Made fortnightly test of S.P. samples--condition good.>		<Tested Life buoys and Magazine flood cocks, found to be in good working order. Made fortnightly test of S.P. samples--condition good.>		<Tested Life buoys and Magazine flood cocks, found to be in good working order. Made fortnightly test of S.P. samples--condition good.>		
<PA>			<PA>		<PA>		<PA>		
<1>			<1>		<1>		<1>		
<2>			<2>		<2>		<2>		
<3>			<3>		<3>		<3>		
<4>			<4>		<4>		<4>		
<5>			<5>		<5>		<5>		
<6>			<6>		<6>		<6>		
<7>			<7>		<7>		<7>		
<8>			<8>		<8>		<8>		
<9>			<9>		<9>		<9>		
<10>			<10>		<10>		<10>		
<11>			<11>		<11>		<11>		
<12>			<12>		<12>		<12>		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
27 Sept 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at water edge. Both boilers steaming for auxiliary purposes. Barometer steady.

*E.K. Pilcher*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Carried out morning orders.

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign, USN (T)

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P samples, condition normal [sic].

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

12:20 Sent firing squad to Commodore. 12:20 Gopher anchored. 3:48 Capt Rutter went ashore.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Liberty party ~~ashore~~ shoved off. Smith C.L. PhM3c USN detached to Phil. Penn. The following supplies received aboard from Naval Station, Great Lakes. 2 box ~~Misc~~ stationary. 1 box ink. 2 box Sodium. 2 sheets brass. [sic] from Navy Yard New York, 1 box. medical supplies.

*E.K. Pilcher*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

6:00 p.m/ [sic] to 8:00 p.m.

No Remarks.

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign, USN (T)

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Liberty party returned with no absentees. Barometer falling.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant? [sic] USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
28 Sept 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchored [sic] in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at water edge. Both boiler [sic] steaming for auxiliary purposes. Barometer falling.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Morning orders carried out. 7:30 a firing squad and pall bearers with bugler shoved off with Brown, I.F. GM1c in charge.

*EK Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

~~9:30~~ Inspected magazine and S.P. samples, condition normal. 11:52 Knudson, S2c transferred to U.S.Naval [sic] Hospital, Chicago Illinois. Diag. Mumps.

*R. M. Macdonald*

Ensign, USN (T)

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Received the following supplies from Cohen & co. 200# Chickens, 138# pears, 76# Celery, and 50# pepper. 350# bread from Berhalter Bakery. Eggan, E.I. CMM USNRF transferred to Great Lakes Naval Training Station. 3:52 Firing squad returned.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Shoved off visitors at 5:00. 55 Men sent to Box party. 5:59 Capt. Rutter ashore.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah.

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No Remarks.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No Remarks.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah.

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander, USNRF-2  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
29 Sept 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchored [sic] in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of ~~wa~~ chain at water edge. Both boilers steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No Remarks.

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign, USN (T)

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

8:40 H.H. Frese and M.P. Anderson reported aboard from Marine hospital, Detroit Mich. Safar R. and Ruggles C.V. overleave [sic] 1 hour and 50 minutes. C.F. Sargent S2c left ship for hospital with diag. Mumps. 10:30 [sic] Church party shoved off.

*E.K. Pilcher*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

52 men ashore to participate in Liberty Loan campaign. 1:17 Church party returned. 1:30 Ruckle, R.C. (F2c) returned from 11 days leave. 3:40 Van Dyke M.E. (E2c) returned from 11 days leave.

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 (T)

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

No Remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No Remarks.

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign, USN (T)

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

11:55 Liberty Loan detail returned.

*E.K. Pilcher*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

<Approved:> *L. R. Rutter*  
Lieutenant Commander USNR  
Commanding Officer [sic].

<Examined:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

Chicago Illinois.

&lt;TO&gt;

 $\langle \cdot \rangle$ 

30 Sept. 1918

&lt;,191&gt;

L. R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNR

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>						
										<BASE COURSE>	<COURSE>				<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>						
										<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>	
<AM>	<1>	<2>	<3>	<4>	<5>	<6>	<7>	<8>	<9>	<10>	<11>	<12>									
													NE	1	29.28	69	58	55	bc	cis	8
													NE	1	29.29	62	55	52	bc	cis	8
													NE	1	29.29	61	55	52	bc	cis	8
													NE	1	29.29	61	55	52	bc	as	8
													ENEN	1	29.31	60	54	51	bc	as	8
													NE	1	29.33	60	55	52	bc	as	7
													ENE	1	29.37	60	54	51	bc	as	10
													ENE	1	29.38	60	55	53	bc	scu	6
													ENE	1	29.39	60	55	53	bc	scu	5
													ENE	1	29.40	58	55	53	bc	scu	5
													ENE	2	29.42	58	53	50	bc	scu	6
													ENE	1	29.43	58	53	50	bc	scu	6
										<Compass>											
										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>											
										<S. II>											
										<Error>											
										<Variation>											
										<Deviation>											
										<Received>											
										<Expended>											
										<On hand>											
										<Received>											
										<Expended>											
										<On hand>											
										<Distilled>											
										<Received>											
										<Expended>											
										<On hand>											
										<Coal>											
										<Fuel Oil>											
										<Water>											
										<Latitude>											
										<Longitude>											
										<Latitude>											
										<Longitude>											
										<Set>											
										<Drift>											
										<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>											
										<Maximum>											
										<Minimum>											
										<PM>											
										<1>											
										<2>											
										<3>											
										<4>											
										<5>											
										<6>											
										<7>											
										<8>											
										<9>											
										<10>											
										<11>											
										<12>											

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
30 Sept 1918.

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain at water edge. <sup>Starboard</sup> ~~Both~~ boilers <sup>ebb. 1, & 2 in use for</sup> steaming for auxiliary purposes.

R. M. Macdonald

Ensign, USN (T)

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Liberty party returned with no absentees.

J. E. Flanders Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

9:03 Yanic [sic] underway. 9:05.16 [sic] men sent ashore for pall-bearers 9:35 Another firing squad shoved off. 9:40 Capt. Rutter aboard. 9:45 Morton C.K. S2c Transferred to the Marine hospital Chicago. Diag. Mumps. 9:55 Stores aboard. 197# pork loins, 100# beef tongue from O.F. Mayer. 100# frankfurters, 100# hamburger, 123# beef liver form [sic] Arnold Bros. 10:00 Prepared to get underway. 10:13 Underway. 10:59 Taking on water. 12:00 Anchored in Chicago Harbor with 20 fathoms of chain at

L. A Hanley Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

The following supplies received and inspected by Medical Officer. 1016# bread. ~~200~~ from S. Houston & Co.; 200 lbs. of sweet potatoes, 150 lbs of tomatoes, 150 lbs of peaches, 189 lbs. of butter, 4 cases of eggs; 1016 lbs. of bread from Schulz and Co.; 150 lbs. cabbage, 200 lbs. onions, 250 lbs apples, 5000 lbs. potatoes from the North Shore Fruit Co. Morgan L. Sea2c transferred to Marine Hospital, Chicago, Illinois. Darling M.C. returned from leave at 1 P.M. Dodge F. SC4c returned on leave. Hogan J.C. sea returned from leave 1:30 P.M. Plumbing fixtures from Chicago Engineering supplies Co.. [sic]

E.K. Pilcher

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Received from Morris and Co. 100 lbs. Salt Pork. At 4:10 Morenz W.H. Sea USN and Riffer W.H. MM-1 USNRF returned from 12 days leave.

R. M. Macdonald

Ensign, USN (T) ~~Mae~~

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

The following men reported in from furloughs at 6:p.m. . None over leave. Martin M. Cox. USNRF, Martin P.H. Sea USN, Lamoureaux, H.S. BM2c USN, Flow H.H. Sea USN, Boyle M.H. Sea USN, Watkins F.A. Sea2c USN, Mc Dannel G.P. MM1c USNRF.. [sic] At 7:50 Harrington B.M. WT, USNRF reported on board from Great lakes after having reported there at the expiration of his furlough.

J. E. Flanders Ensign USNRF jef

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks

L. A Hanley Ensign USNRF lah

<Approved:> L. R. Rutter  
Lieutenant Commander USNR  
Commanding Officer [sic].

<Examined:> G L Holsinger  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

[illegible]

		<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
		<S. II>		<Morning>	
		<Error>		<Division.>	
		<Variation>		<1>	
		<Deviation>		<2>	
		<Received>		<3>	
		<Expended>		<4>	
		<On hand>		<5>	
		<Received>		<6>	
		<Expended>		<7>	
		<On hand>		<8>	
		<Distilled>		<9>	
		<Received>			
		<Expended>			
		<On hand>			

$\langle PM \rangle$   
 $\langle 1 \rangle$   
 $\langle 2 \rangle$   
 $\langle 3 \rangle$   
 $\langle 4 \rangle$   
 $\langle 5 \rangle$   
 $\langle 6 \rangle$   
 $\langle 7 \rangle$   
 $\langle 8 \rangle$   
 $\langle 9 \rangle$   
 $\langle 10 \rangle$   
 $\langle 11 \rangle$   
 $\langle 12 \rangle$

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

# <LOG BOOK>

<OF THE>

<U. S. S.>

ESSEX

<Rate,>

<COMMANDED BY>

G.L. Holsinger. Lieutenant USNRF-1

<, U. S. Navy,>

<Attached to>

{

<Division,>

<Squadron,>

<Fleet,>

<Commencing>

1 October

<,191> 8 <,>

<at>

Chicago, Illinois.

<,>

<and ending>

31 October

<,191> 8 <,>

<at>

Chicago, Illinois.

<1915.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



<LIST OF OFFICERS>

<Attached to and on board of the U. S. S.> ESSEX <, commanded>  
RF-1

<by> G.L. Holsinger <, U. S. N., during the period covered by this Log Book, with date of>

<reporting for duty, detachment, transfer, or death, from> 1 October <, 191> 8 <, to> 31 October <, 191> 8

<NAME.>	<RANK.>	<DATE OF REPORT- ING FOR DUTY.>	<DETACHMENT OR TRANSFER.> <DATE.>	<PARTICULARS.>
G.L. Holsinger,	Lieut. USNRF-1	5/22/18		
R.M. Macdonald	Ensign (T) USN	9/21/18		
C.E. Crone	Ensign USNRF-4			
Seeley, J.P.	Ensign USNRF-4	10/6/18		
Flanders, J.E.	Ensign USNRF-4	9/4/18		
Hanley, L.A.	Ensign USNRF-4	9/4/18		
Ashworth, S.E.	Ensign USNRF-4	10/4/18		
Geo. W Wood	Lieut. Med. Corps USNRF-2	3/15/18		
Wright, R.E.	Ensign Pay Corps USNRF-4	4-13-18		
Krause, J.	Carpenter (T) USN	10/15/17		
Pilcher, E.K.	Ensign USNRF-4	8/31/18	10/20/18	U.S.S. WILMETTE

<Examined and found to be correct.>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Navigator>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[*this page contained no information in MS*]

## <LIST OF OFFICERS>

<by>	<Attached to and on board of the U. S. S.>	<, commanded>
	<, U. S. N.>	<during the period covered by this Log Book, with date of>
<reporting for duty, detachment, transfer, or death, from>	<, 191>	<, to> <,191>
<NAME.>	<RANK.>	<DATE OF REPORT- ING FOR DUTY.>
		<DETACHMENT OR TRANSFER.> <DATE.> <PARTICULARS.>

<Examined and found to be correct.>

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>





ALLOWED COMPLEMENT of Petty Officers, Seamen, Ordinary Seamen, Apprentice Seamen, and Marines on board of the

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<at end of period by this log book, >

31 October

<,191> 8

<Number allowed.>	<Ratings.>	<Number on board.>	<Number allowed.>	<Ratings.>	<Number on board.>
	<SEAMAN BRANCH.>			<SPECIAL BRANCH-Continued.	
	<Chief Master-at-Arms>			<Pay Department>	
	< Master-at-Arms, first class>			<Engineer Department>	
	< Master-at-Arms, second class>			<Ship's Store>	
	< Master-at-Arms, third class>			<Commanding Officer>	
1	<Chief Boatswain's Mate>	1		<Equipment Department>	
3	<Boatswain's Mates, first class>	0	2	<Pay Department>	3
2	<Boatswain's Mates, second class>	1		<Ship's Store>	
6	<Coxswains>	2		<Engineer Department>	
1	<Chief Gunner's Mate>	1		<Navigator>	
	< Gunner's Mates, first class>			<Executive Officer>	
	< Gunner's Mates, second class>				
2	< Gunner's Mates, third class>	1	1	<Hospital Steward>	
	<Chief Turret Captains>			<Hospital Apprentices, first class>	0
	<Turret Captains, first class>		2	<Hospital Apprentices> 2nd class	
1	<Chief Quartermaster (Navigating)>	0		<Buglers>	1
1	<Chief Quartermaster (Signals)>	1		<Bandmaster>	
2	< Quartermaster, first class>	0	LY	<First Musician>	
2	< Quartermaster, second class>	0	PhM2c	<Musician, first class>	1
2	< Quartermaster, third class>	3		<Musician, second class>	1
50	<Seamen>	18		<Total>	8
75	<Ordinary Seamen>	0	1	<COMMISSARY BRANCH.>	
	<Apprentice Seamen>			<Chief Commissary Steward>	1
	<Total>	28	1	<Commissary Steward>	
	<ARTIFICER BRANCH.>			<Ship's Cooks, first class>	3
1	<Chief Electrician>	2	1	<Ship's Cooks, second class>	1
1	<Electrician, first class>	1		<Ship's Cooks, third class>	1
1	<Electrician, second class>	1	1	<Ship's Cooks, fourth class>	3
2	<Electrician, third class>	2		<Bakers, first class>	1
1	<Chief Electrician (Radio)>	0		<Bakers, second class>	1
1	<Electrician, first class (Radio)>	0		<Total>	11
1	<Electrician, second class (Radio)>	0	1	<MESSMEN BRANCH.>	
1	<Electrician, third class (Radio)>	0	1	<Cabin Steward>	0
1	<Chief Carpenter's Mate>	1	1	<Cabin Cook>	1
1	<Carpenter's Mates first class>	2	1	<Mess Attendant>	1
	<Carpenter's Mates second class>	1	1	<Wardroom Steward>	0
1	<Carpenter's Mates third class>	2	4	<Wardroom Cook>	2
1	<Shipwrights>	0	1	<Mess Attendants>	3
1	<Shipfitters, first class>	2		<Mess Attendants (Laundry)>	1
	<Shipfitters, second class>			<Steerage Steward>	
	<Blacksmiths>	1		<Steerage Cook>	
1_ [sic]	<Plumbers and Fitters>	0		<Mess Attendants>	
1	<Sailmaker's Mates>	0		<Warrant Officers' Steward>	
	<Printers>			<Warrant Officers' Cook>	
	<Painters, first class>	1		<Mess Attendants>	
	<Painters, second class>	1		<Total>	8
1 [andman] [Electrician] [general] [hereafter not corrected]	<Painters, third class>	2		<ADDITIONAL FOR FLAGSHIP.>	
	<Total>	19		<Chief Quartermaster>	
	<ARTIFICER BRANCH-ENGINE-ROOM FORCE>			< Quartermaster, first class>	
3	<Chief Machinist's Mates>	3		< Quartermaster, second class>	
3	<Machinist's Mates, first class>	2		< Quartermaster, third class>	
3	<Machinist's Mates, second class>	1		<Boatswain's Mate, 2d cl., Coxswain to Com. in Chief>	
1	<Chief Water Tenders>	1		<Coxswains to Commander in Chief>	
2	<Water Tenders>	2		<Coxswain, Chief of Staff>	
1	<Boiler Maker>	1		<Seamen>	
	<Blacksmiths>	1		<Ordinary Seamen>	
1	<Coppersmiths>	1		<Musicians, first class>	
3	<Oilers>	4		<Musicians, second class>	
6	<Firemen, first class>	2		<Printer>	
6	<Firemen, second class>	2		<Chief Yeoman>	
6 F3c	<Coal Passers>	1		<Yeoman, first class>	
	<Total>	21		<Yeoman, second class>	
	<SPECIAL BRANCH.>			<Yeoman, third class>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<Steward to Commander in Chief>	
	<Equipment Department>			<Cabin Steward>	
4	<Chief Yeoman>	2		<Cabin Steward to Chief of Staff>	
	<Pay Department>			<Cook to Commander in Chief>	
	<Engineer Department>			<Mess Attendant>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Mess Attendant, Staff>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<Total>	
	<Equipment Department>			<MARINE GUARD.>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Sergeant Majors>	
5	<Yeoman, first class.>	0		<Quartermaster Sergeants>	
	<Pay Department>			<Gunnery Sergeants>	
	<Engineer Department>			<First Sergeants>	
	<Ship's Store>			< Sergeants>	
2	<Yeoman, sec-ond class.>	0		<Corporals>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<Drummers and Trumpeters>	
	<Ordnance Officer>			<Privates>	
	<Executive Officer>				
	<Navigator>				

<Examined and found to be correct.>

R. M. Macdonald  
Ensign (T) USN

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

<ARMAMENT>

<Of the U. S. S.>

ESSEX

<MAIN BATTERY.>

<GUNS.>					<REMARKS.>	<SHIP AND FIELD MOUNTS.>			<REMARKS.>
<NO.>	<CAL.>	<LENGTH IN CALIBER	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>		<MARK OF BREECH MECHANISM.>	<NO.>	<TYPE>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>	
1	3 pdr.	50	X	1	X				
2	do	do	X	1	X				
3	do	do	X		X				
4	do	do	X		X				
5	do	do	X		X				
6	do	do	X		X				

## &lt;SECONDARY BATTERY.&gt;

<GUNS.>		<REMARKS.>		<SHIP AND FIELD MOUNTS.>		<REMARKS.>	
<NO.>	<CAL.>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>		<NO.>	<TYPE.>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>	

<SMALL ARMS.>

<NO.>	<KIND.>	<CAL.>	<TYPE.>	<MODEL.>	<REMARKS.>
-------	---------	--------	---------	----------	------------

<TORPEDOES AND MINES.>

	<TORPEDO TUBES>	<TORPEDOES>	<AIR COMPRESSORS>	<AIR ACCUMULATORS>	<AIR SEPARATORS>		<LIVE MINES>	<DUMMY MINES>	<COUNTER MINES>
<Kind>		<Kind>				<Mark>			
<Length>		<Mark>				<Number allowed>			
<Diameter>		<Capacity>							
<Mark>		<Pressure>							
<Number allowed>		<Number>							

<Examined and found to be correct.>

R. M. Macdonald

<Navigator.>

Ensign (T) USN

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[this page contained no information in MS]

<TABLES OF DEVIATION OF THE STANDARD COMPASS NO.      ON BOARD THE>  
<U. S. S.>

<Date>  
<Place of Observation>  
<Latitude>  
<Longitude>  
<Observed Variation>  
<SHIP'S HEAD BY  
COMPASS.>

<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

<0°>  
<15°>  
<30°>  
<45°>  
<60°>  
<75°>  
<90°>  
<105°>  
<120°>  
<135°>  
<150°>  
<165°>  
<180°>  
<195°>  
<210°>  
<225°>  
<240°>  
<255°>  
<270°>  
<285°>  
<300°>  
<315°>  
<330°>  
<345°>

<DESCRIPTION OF INSTRUMENTS USED FOR METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS, THEIR LOCATION, ETC..>

<INSTRUMENT>	<MAKER>	<NUMBER>	<LOCATION>	<DATE OF LAST COMPARISON>	<COMPARED WITH->	<ERROR.>
--------------	---------	----------	------------	------------------------------	------------------	----------

<MERCURIAL BAROMETER>

<ANEROID BAROMETER>

<THERMOMETER (Dry Bulb)>

<THERMOMETER (Wet Bulb)>  
<(Psychrometer.)>

<Examined and found to be correct.>

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
1 October 1918

<REMARKS.>

<Approved:>

Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:>

*RM Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>	Chicago Illinois,	<TO>	Great Lakes, Ill	<,>	1 Oct 1918	<,191>
-----------------------	-------------------	------	------------------	-----	------------	--------

and from Great Lakes to Chicago Ill.

L. R/ [sic] Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNR < *U. S. Navy, Commanding.* >

							<WIND>	<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>							
								<ENGINE NUMBER>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<THUR. AL>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>
<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PASTENT LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENTHS>														
<AM> <1>										SSW	1	29.52	60	50	47		b			
<2>										SSW	1	29.52	60	48	45		b			
<3>										SSW	1	29.52	60	49	46		b			
<4>										SSW	1	29.52	60	49	46		b			
<5>										SWXS	1	29.52	57	56	53		b			
<6>										SWXS	1	29.52	57	56	53		bcf	as	2	
<7>										SWXS	1	29.58	57	58	55		bcf	as	5	
<8>										SXW	2	29.58	57	58	55		bcf	as	10	
<9>										S	2	29.58	56	52	49		bcf	as	10	
<10>										S	2	29.58	56	54	51		bcz	as	10	
<11>										S	2	29.56	56	54	51		bcz	as	10	
<12>	2	3	2	3	74	7	542420	348		SSE	3	29.54	56	54	51		bcz	as	10	

				<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>	
				<S. II>		<Morning>
{	<Latitude>			<Error>		<Division.>
	<Longitude>			<Variation>		<1> Cox. Ex-caliber
				<Deviation>		<2> practice
{	<Latitude>			<Received>		<3> Q.M. Semaphore
	<Longitude>			<Expended>	4.5	<4> and flag hoists
{	<Latitude>			<On hand>	115.4	<5> G.M. Boats under
	<Longitude>			<Received>		<6> oars and sails.
<Current>	<Set>			<Expended>		<7>
	<Drift>			<On hand>		<8>
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>				<Distilled>		<9>
<Maximum>	A-1	70	A-2	67		
<Minimum>		69		66		
				<Water>		
				<Received>	704	
				<Expended>	718	
				<On hand>	3264	

PMJ																				
<1>	8	8	11	1	82	8	547058	322	SSE	2	29.51	59	55	535 [sic]	ocz	as	10			
<2>	8	9	20		83		552028	322	S	2	29.47	60	55	53	ocz	as	9			
<3>	6	5	26	5	82	8	556373	290	SE	2	29.43	60	55	52	ocz	as	9			
<4>									SXW	2	29.43	60	54	51	ocz	as	10			
<5>									SXW	2	29.42	58	50	47	ocz	n	10			
<6>									SXW	2	29.40	58	50	47	ocz	n	10			
<7>	4	9		4	9	80	9	559290	148	SSE	2	29.36	57	52	49	ocz	n	10		
<8>	8	6		13	5	85		564390	148	SSE	2	29.36	57	54	51	ocz	n	10		
<9>	8	7		22	2	85		569490	175	SSE	2	29.35	59	55	52	ocz	n	10		
<10>	4	2		26	4	79	3	574248		SSW	1	29.35	59	55	52	ocz	n	10		
<11>										SWXW	1	29.34	59	54	51	oc	n	10		
<12>										SSW	1	29.34	59	55	52	oc	n	10		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<ADDITIONAL SHEET.>

<U. S. S.>

ESSEX

<Date> 1 Oct. 1918. <,191>

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. ( continued )

Anderson, F.W., S2c USNRF, Thatcher A.W. S2c, USNRF and Gildea H.E. S2c, USNRF were transferred to the U.S. Naval Hospital, Great Lakes, Illinois. 5:16 p.m. USS YANTIC underway.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

6:01 Made preparations to get underway. 6:25 Got underway on course 90 psc. 6:29 Changed course to 148° psc. Gross Pt. light sighted at 7:18. Average steam 177 lbs. Av. Rev. 84.5. Miles made good: 16.

*R. M. Macdonald*

Ensign, (T) USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Steaming on course 145° psc at standard speed of 80 RPM. 8:00 p.m. Took 45° bearing on Gross Pt. light, PLR 13.2  
8:17 Took beam bearing on Gross Pt. light PLR 15.8 distance miles when abeam. 8:38 Changed course to 175° psc PLR 18:8 knots. Took on 704 gal. fresh water between 8:30 and 9:00 p.m. 9:33 Took in patent log when abeam Carter Harrison Crib reading 26.4.  
9:33 Changed course to 180° psc. Captain conning, with various courses [sic] into Chicago Harbor. 10:04 p.m. at anchor in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water, with starboard anchor out with 20 fathoms of chain at water edge. 10:10 Carver, A.D. BM1c USN, left on 7 days leave of absence expiring at 8:00 a.m. Oct. 9, 1918. Barometer falling slowly. S.W. wind. Occasional showers.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

<Approved:>

*G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:>

*C. E. Crone Jr.*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

[*this page contained no information in MS*]

<Page> [*blank in MS*]

<Approved:>

<Examined:>

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex

1 October, 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of chain at water edge. Both boilers in use for auxiliary purposes. Barometer steady.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Carried out morning orders.

*R. M. Macdonald*

Ensign, (T) USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

At 9:00 a.m. received one 31/4" [sic] Brockton steam regulator from Chicago Engineer Supply Co. Harrington, B.M. WT, USNRF-2 transferred to USS COMMODORE. At 9:45 Vassar, C.B. GM1c, USNRF-4 reported on board from leave of absence. At 10:20 started preparations to get underway. At 11:00 Received on board [sic] 100 lbs. bacon from Morris & Co. At 11:25 anchor weighted and underway with Captain conning ship. At 11:56 took course 348° psc. At 11:57 Carter Harrison Crib abeam. PLF 1.8 k. Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. Samples, conditions normal.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

At 12:37 abeam Rogers Park Buoy at 12:43 changed course to 322 psc At 12:52 bow and beam hearing on gross pt. [sic] distance 2.64 miLes [sic]. At 2:33 changed course to 290°psc [sic] At 2:54 let go starboard anchor with 20 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. 7:54 anchored at Great Lakes, At 3:50 steam launch alongside towing cutter.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

The following named men were transfered [sic] to the Gunner's Mates School:

Antibus, E.	Caffery, R.W.	Edwards, H.H.	Guckenberger, S.V.
Augustus, R.S.	Carson, C.L.	Ekstrom, W.E.	Hayes, R.M.
Bessely, A.B.	Caton, L.L.	Everhart, E.	Hill, W.C.
Bolman, L.W.	Cavanaugh, T.P.	Feldt, S.E.	Hirschman, R.F.
Braun, F.H.	Chojnowski, S.F.	Fish, K.C.	Johnson, F.L.
Brown, W.A.	Cobbs, E.	Fletcher, M.A.	Inda, A.
Broyles, W.C.	DeHass, L.M.	Gates, L.B.	Kainer, R.C.
Burger, R.E.	Dopke, T L.	Gebhart, R.I.	Morlan, G.E.
Burger, S.	Dorrance, W.M.	Geleide, C.A.	Hunt, L.E.
Burns, M.R.	Duncan, J.L.	Gruesser, H.W.	Ellington, I.C.
	Eback, E		

The following named men were transfered [sic] to the Quartermaster, [sic] school:

Peterson, E.C.	Vos, J.	Trefry, L.F.	Kendall, O.S.
Sakody, S.	Changer, K.E.	Wichman, L.J.	Serviss, T.K.
Wilson, A.E.	Bandel, E.C.	Pestai, L.A.	Brisendine, C.E.
Young, F.E.	Brownell, J.C.	Berlinski, B.J.	Hall, B.J.
Bergdahl, G.S.	Fentress, J.W.	Franzen, V.E.	Maynard, A.C.
Konig, E.	Halliburton, L.	Shulhafer, I.J.	Snell, C.J.
Schimdtk, F.W.	Hastings, E.C.	Wilson, L.C.	Brun ner [sic], R.A.
Shannon, A.W.	Hecklinski, B.J.	Culver, R.A.	Brott, E.L.
Stark, E.L.	Moore, N.A.		Carrick, H.

The folloing [sic] named men were transfered [sic] to the Coxswain's School:

Miller, F.B.	Roy, A.L.	Walls, L.L.	Conway, E.L.	Persgard, O
Meabon, R.W.	Roberts, W.C.	Wolf, J.J.	Cameron, L.M.	Lampkin, P.H.
Monnich, R.C.	Schwartz, H.P.	Whitlach, W.E.	Diamond, E.J.	Lucius, J.E.
Newkirk, C.H.	Scott, P.E.	Yutze, C.E.	Dean, F.	Nehlsn, H.W
Oldham, S.W.	Scheern, R.H.	Ackerson, E.J.	Frainer, L.J.	Osborn, W.C.
Quist, R.W.	Scheel, F.M.	Allen, R.E.	Fausone, J.L.	Shelton, W.B.
Rowley, W.W.	Seija, E.J.	Brink, B.	Kohn, W.W.	Swanson, E.O.
Roy, A.L.	West, E.E.	Braun, O.E.	Lange, W.E.	Tolan, J.J.
Regner, R.J.				Brunnell,
				<i>E.K. Pilcher</i>

<Approved:>

*G.L. Holsinger*

<Examined:>

*C. E. Crone Jr.*

Lieutenant Commander USNRF-1  
Commanding Officer.

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
2 Oct 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

No Remarks.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Morning orders carried out.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

1:03 [sic] Bedell, S.O. PhM3c. left the ship on 16 days leave. Inspected S.P.samples [sic] and Magazine, condition normal.  
9:00 Mustered at quarters. 10:45 Use of #2 boiler discontinued.

*R. M. Macdonald*

Ensign, (T) USN

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Davis, B.L. granted an extension of 48 hours on furlough. 3:20 Rigg V.T. S2c USN and Callico P. F2c USN reported in from furlough expiring at 6 p.m. of this date. Painted all boats.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

4:20 Gopher standing in. 4:30 Gopher anchored. 4:45 MITchell [sic] G.R. returned from leave to expire at 6 p.m. 10/2/18.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No Remarks.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No Remarks

*R. M. Macdonald*

Ensign, USN (T)

<Approved:>

*G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:>

*C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago Illinois.

<TO>

<,> 3 Oct 1918

<,191>

G. L. Holsinger, Lieutenant USNRF-1

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>				<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>																								
<ENGINE COUNT>				<COURSE>		<DIRECTION>		<FORCE>		<HEIGHT IN INCHES>		<THER. AT>		<AIR DRY BULB>		<AIR WET BULB>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<FORM>		<MOVING FROM>		<AMOUNT>		<SEA>					
<AM>																																	
<1>				WXN				2		29.40		62		56		53				bz													
<2>				WNW				2		29.42		61		55		52				bz													
<3>				WNW				2		29.44		61		54		51				bz													
<4>				NW				2		29.45		61		55		50		bcz		ci						3							
<5>				NW				1		29.46		61		52		49		bz															
<6>				NW				1		29.51		61		52		49		bz															
<7>				NW				1		29.53		58		50		47		bcz		s						4							
<8>				NXW				1		29.56		55		54		51		bcz		s						2							
<9>				NXW				1		29.57		55		55		52		bcz		acu						1							
<10>				N				1		29.60		55		56		53		bcz		acu						2							
<11>				N				2		29.60		57		56		53		bcz		cis						2							
<12>				NXE				1		29.59		57		57		54		bcz		csi						3							
				<Compass>				<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>																									
				<S. II>				<Morning>																		<Afternoon>							
				<Error>				<Division>																									
				<Variation>				<1>																		Ex-caliber				Ex-caliber practice			
				<Deviation>				<2>																		practice							
				<Received>				<3>																									
				<Expended>				<4>																									
				<On hand>				<5>																									
				<Received>				<6>																									
				<Expended>				<7>																									
				<On hand>				<8>																									
				<Distilled>				<9>																									
				<Received>																													
				<Expended>				352																									
				<On hand>				2592																									
<AM>																																	
<1>				ENE				1		29.60		59		56		53		bc		cis						2							
<2>				NEXN				1		29.58		57		56		53		bc		cis						1							
<3>				ENE				1		29.58		57		57		54		bc		cis						2							
<4>				NE				1		29.55		58		56		53		bc		cis						2							
<5>				NE				1		29.55		58		56		53		bc		cis						2							
<6>				NE				1		29.57		58		56		53		bc		cis						3							
<7>				SSE				1		29.57		58		56		53		bc		cis						3							
<8>				SSE				1		29.57		58		56		53		bc		cis						3							
<9>				SSE				1		29.57		58		56		53		bc		cis						3							
<10>				SSE				1		29.57		58		56		53		bc		cis						3							
<11>				SSE				1		29.56		58		56		53		bc		cis						3							
<12>				SSE				1		29.54		60		56		53		bc		cis						3							

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
3 Oct 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.M [sic].

At Anchor in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of starboard chain at water edge. Barometer rising.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

4:20 Let off #2 boiler. 6:00 #2 boiler formed steam. 7:15 #2 boiler cut in, carried out morning orders.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Crew scrubbing hammocks. S.P. samples and Magazine inspected, condition normal. 10:00 Guns one ond [sic] five open fire with ex-caliber. Gun secured 11:00. 11:38 Funeral party ao [sic] firing squad, 6 ball [sic] bearers, and bugler, Brown CGM USN shoved off.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Routine.

*R. M. Macdonald*

Ensign, USNRF-4 (T)

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

O'Bryan, O.B. WT transferred to the USS City of South Haven. Liberty party shoved off.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No Remarks.

*R. M. Macdonald*

Ensign, USN (T)

8:00 pp [sic] m. to Midnight.

11:00 Motor boat disabled, 11:19 Temporarily [sic] repaired C.W. Rolff, CY USNRF-4, A.O.L. because of sickness.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

<Approved:> *G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
4 Oct. 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences [sic] and until 4:00 a.m.

(Starboard anchor and with) <sup>Starboard</sup>  
^

Anchored in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of cable at water edge. Both boilers in use for auxiliary purposes.

*RM Macdonald*  
Ensign, USN (T)

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

All hand scrubbing bags and hammocks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

9:16 Underway. 9:25 Standing out south gap for Ex-caliber practice. Tested liafe [sic] buoys and Magazine flood cocks; Found O.K.

*L. A. Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah.

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

1:00 began firing, sub-caliber. 1:50 cease firing, secured batteries. 2:42 at anchor in Chicago harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water, with 30 fathoms of chain at water edge. Ensign Ashworth reported aboard for duty . [sic] at 4:00. Barometer falling.

*E.K. Pilcher*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

No Remarks.

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign, (T) USN

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Barometer fallingsteadily [sic].

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign, (T) USN

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Liberty party returned.

*L A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah.

<Approved:> *G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

5 Oct 1918 <,191>

R

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

	<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>																
<HOUR>	<KNOW>	<TENSE>	<PATENT LOG>	<TENSE>	<AVGAD REV>	<TENSE>	<ENRIL CENRE>	<COUSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THIR AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>	<1>								SSF [sic]	5	20.09	72	72	69		bcz	as		8	
<2>									SSE	5	20.0& [sic]	72	71	68		bcz	as		8	
<3>									SWXS	6	29.04	74	72	69		bczbcz	as		8	
<4>									SWXS	6	29.02	74	72	69		bcz	as		5	
<5>									SW	5	29.02	74	74	71		bcz	as		7	
<6>									SW	4	29.01	74	74	71		cz	as		8	
<7>									SW	3	29.98	75	73	70		cz	scu		10	
<8>									SW	3	28.99	75	73	70		co	scu		10	
<9>									SW	3	29.01	75	72	70		cor	nim		10	
<10>									SW	2	29.00	72	72	70		coz	nim		9	
<11>									SW	2	28.98	72	72	70		coz	nim		6	
<12>									SW	2	28.98	72	73	82		bcz	nim		7	
									<Compass>							<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>				
									<S. II>							<Morning>				<Afternoon>
									{<Latitude>							<Error>				<Division>
									{<Longitude>							<Variation>				<1>
									{<Latitude>							<Deviation>				<2>
									{<Longitude>							<Received>				<3>
									{<Latitude>							<Expend>				7.7<4>
									{<Longitude>							<On hand>				83.0<5>
									<Set>							<Received>				<6>
									{<Drift>							<Expend>				<7>
									<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>							<On hand>				<8>
									<Maximum>	A-1	70	A-2	67			<Distilled>				<9>
									<Minimum>		68		66			<Received>				
									<Water>							<Expend>				
																<On hand>				
<PM>	<1>								SW	2	28.97	73	78	75		bcz	scu		6	
<2>									SW	2	28.94 [sic]	74	80	77		bcz	scu		6	
<3>									WXS	2	28.92	74	82	79		bcz	scu		6	
<4>									WXS	2	28.92	75	82	77		bcz	scu		6	
<5>									WXS	1	28.91	75	80	77		bcz	scu		6	
<6>									WXS	1	28.91	75	80	77						

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex

<Page> [blank in MS]  
5 Oct 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 a.m.

At Anchor in Chicago Ill. in 3 1/4 fathoms of water. Starboard anchor out with 30 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Both boilers in use for auxiliary purposes. Barometer falling.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4    ekp

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Motor boat took on 20 gal. gasoline [sic]. Carried out morning orders.

*R. M. Macdonald*

Ensign, (T) USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. Samples, conditions normal. Received the following supplies aboard; 55 gal of vinegar from B.A. Railton and CO. 125 lbs chicken from Cohen Co. Received supplies from G.S. K. Dept. GREAT Lakes, Ill.

*J. E. Flanders*    Ensign, USNRF-4    jef

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

12:55 p.m. J.C. Beimer, Cox, USN and E.R. Brillhart, BM2c, USN transfered [sic] to Great Lakes, Naval Training Station. 1:30 p.m. 4000 lbs ice from Consumer's Ice CO. came aboard. 3:00 p.m. pay-day for enlisted men. 3:20 p.m. Crew sprayed for influenza. 4:00 p.m. shoved off li berty [sic] party.

*L. A Hanley*    Ensign, USNRF-4    lah

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*L. A Hanley*    Ensign, USNRF-4    lah

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders*    Ensign, USNRF-4    jef.

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Liberty party returned with no absentees. Barometer steady.

*J. E. Flanders*    Ensign, USNRF-4    jef.

<Approved:>    *G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>    *C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
6 Oct. 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences an [sic] until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain at water edge. Both boilers in use for [sic] auxiliary purposes.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Foster, E.E. QM3c, RF-2 detached to the Municipal Pier left at 7:55

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Made daily inspection of Magazine and S.P.samples [sic], condition normal. 9:00 Mustered at quarters. 9:50 Shoved off Church ~~par~~ party. 10:57 Ensign J.P. Seeley reported aboard for duty in accordance with Bunav. letter of Sept 23, 1918. No. 32-o H 4367-1, and orders of Commandant, Great Lakes Training Station, Great Lakes, Ill.

Ensign, (T) USN

*RM Macdonald*

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Liberty party shoved off. Barometer steady.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Shoved off all visitors at 5:00.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No Remarks.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

Liberty party returned. Huffine G.K. Sea. A.O.L.

*R. M. Macdonald*

cEnsign [sic], (T) USN

<Approved:>

*G.L. Holsinger*

Lieutenant USNRF-1  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

*C. E. Crone Jr*

Ensign, USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

Chicago Illinois.

<TO>

<,>

7 Oct. 1918

<,191>

G.L. Holsinger, Lieutenant USNRF-1

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>	
<ENGINE COINRD>		<COURSE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<BORE>		<DIRECTION>		<AIR DAY BULB>		<FORM>	
<KNOTS>		<FORCE>		<AIR WET BULB>		<MOVING FROM>	
<TENTHS>		<HEIGHT IN INCHES>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<AMOUNT>	
<TENTHS LOG>		<TIME AT>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>		<TIME AT>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<AVERAGE REV.>		<TIME AT>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>		<TIME AT>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<AM>		<TIME AT>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<1>		<TIME AT>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<2>		<TIME AT>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<3>		<TIME AT>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<4>		<TIME AT>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<5>		<TIME AT>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<6>		<TIME AT>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<7>		<TIME AT>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<8>		<TIME AT>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<9>		<TIME AT>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<10>		<TIME AT>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<11>		<TIME AT>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<12>		<TIME AT>		<SEA>		<SEA>	
<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Received>		<Expended>	
<Longitude>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<Latitude>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<Longitude>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<Latitude>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<Longitude>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<Set>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<Drift>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<Maximum>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<Minimum>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<Coal>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<Oil>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<Water>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<E>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<1>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<2>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<3>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<4>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<5>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<6>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<7>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<8>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<9>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<10>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<11>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	
<12>		<Received>		<Expended>		<Received>	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
7 Oct. 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchored [sic] in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water, with starboard anchor out with 30 fathoms of chain at water edge. Both boilers steaming for auxiliary purposes. 1:10 Huffine G.K. Sea USNRf-2 [sic] reported in from liberty 1 hour and 40 minutes A.O.L.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRf-4 jef

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Carried out morning orders.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRf-4 lah.

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

8:44 Gopher underway to coal dock. 9:00 Gopher moored at Coal Dock. 9:15 Yantic underway from Coal dock. 9:30 Yanite [sic] at anchor. Condition of magazine and S.P. samples normal. 10; 46 [sic] Underway to coal dock. 11:08 Moored to coal dock, draft 15'7" aft 13'2' [sic] forward. Took on 90 tons of coal from Pittsburg Coal Co. Chicago.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRf-4 ekp

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

12:05 Completed coaling ship, 90 tons taken aboard. 12:10 Got underway from coal dock. 12:20 Anchored as before in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of starboard cable at the water edge. 2:10 Gopher underway. 2:40 Gopher anchored at previous anchorage. REceived [sic] the following supplies aboard: Armour & Co., 1 Cattle 710#, 1 Sheep 53#. Guggenheim Bros. 1 box. livers. Schultze [sic] Baking Co., 150 loaves bread. M. Cohen 50# green peppers., 1 bbl sweet potatoes. S. Houston & Son [sic]. 3 bunches bananas. Morris & Co. 2 boxes sausages. Arnold Bros. 75 # pork loins.

*R. M. Macdonald*

Ensign, (T) USN

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Received the following supplies aboard. 2 bbls. apples from North Shore Produce, inspected and accepted by Medical department. Received two bbls. (95) gal. of gasoline aboard from Standard Oil Co. 180# eggs from Weaver & Co.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRf-4 jef

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Following supplies received, 100# Ham from Roberts& [sic] Oaks Co. Chicago.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRf-4 lah

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No Remarks.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRf-4 ekp.

<Approved:> *G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRf-1  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRf-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Illinois? [sic] <TO> Great Lakes, Ill. <,> 8 Oct. 1918 <,>191>

G.L. Holsinger, Lieutenant USNRF-1

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>					
<BORE>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<TENTH LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REV.>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINE CONSUM>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FOUR>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>	<1>	<2>	<3>	<4>	<5>	<6>	<7>	<8>	<9>	<10>	<11>	<12>								
									SXE	3	29.50	60	52	49	bc	cis			3	
									SXE	3	29.50	60	52	49	bc	cis			3	
									SXE	2	29.50	60	51	48	bc	cis			3	
									SXE	2	29.50	59	49	46	bc	cis			3	
									SXE	2	29.50	59	49	46	bc	cis			3	
									SXE	2	29.50	59	49	46	bc	cis			3	
	3	2	3	2	75	8	598754	348	SXE	2	29.50	59	49	46	bc	cis			3	
	9	6	12	8	82		603174	330	SXE	2	29.50	59	51	48	bcf	cis			3	
	9	7	21	5	82	6	608130	330	SXE	2	29.48	59	53	50	bcz	cis			5	
	6	1	27	6	66	9	612150		SXE	2	29.45	59	58	55	bcz	scu			7	
									E	2	29.45	60	58	55	bcz	scu			8	
									SXE	2	29.44	62	66	53	bcz	cicu			8	
										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>										
										<Compass>										
										<S. II>										
										<Error>										
										<Variation>										
										<Deviation>										
										<Received>										
										<Expended>										
										<On hand>										
										<Received>										
										<Expended>										
										<On hand>										
										<Distilled>										
										<Received>										
										<Expended>										
										<On hand>										
										<Fuel Oil>										
										<Water>										
										<PA>										
<1>									SSW	2	29.43	63	66	63	bcz	cicu			8	
<2>									SSW	1	29.40	62	64	61	bcz	acu			8	
<3>									SSW	1	29.38	62	66	63	bcz	cis			8	
<4>									S	1	29.37	62	66	63	coz	scu			10	
<5>									SXE	1	29.37	64	60	58	coz	scu			9	
<6>									SXE	1	29.38	65	58	55	coz	scu			10	
<7>									SSW	1	29.38	65	59	56	cro	scu			10	
<8>									Calm	0	29.39	65	61	59	ocr	n			10	
<9>									NNE	1	29.38	66	60	57	ocr	n			10	
<10>									W	1	29.40	66	59	56	oc	acu			10	
<11>									W	1	29.38	66	59	56	oc	acu			10	
<12>									W	1	29.38	66	60	57	bc	acu			6	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
8 Oct. 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchors [sic] in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with [sic] 20 fathoms of starboard cable at water edge. Both boilers in use for auxiliary purposes.

*R. M. Macdonald*

Ensign, (T) USN

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

6:03 Anchor up and underway. 6:30 Put over patent log reading 0. 6:41 Carter Harrison crib. abeam PLR 1.6. Steering course for Great Lakes N.T.S. in column with USS Gopher and Yantic, with Gopher assuming and setting courses. 7:18. Steered out of column and began to take on fresh water, c.c. 348°psc. 7:34 Changed course to 322°psc PLR 9.2 Ave. R.P.M. 78.9. Ave. S.P. 160#. 52 buckets of coal used, miles made good from Carter Harrison Crib 13.44.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Steering various courses to Great Lakes Naval Station. Patent Log taken in at 9:42 a.m. reading 27.6. 9:53 Gopher anchored. 9:55 Yantic anchored 10:08 [sic] Anchored at Great Lakes with 26 fathoms of starboard chain at water edge [sic].

*L. A. Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Barometer falling, Y.H. Lee SC4c USN transferred to the Naval Hospital Great Lakes for appendicitis [sic].

*EK Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Received from Ordnance [sic] dept. Great Lakes Training Station, 360 lbs, 3 pdr. target ammunition.

*R. M. Macdonald*

Ensign, (T) USN

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Commenced raining at 7:53

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef.

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No Remarks.

*L. A. Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah.

<Approved:> *G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *C. E. Crone Jr*  
Ensign, USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Great Lakes, Illinois

<TO>

<,>

9 Oct. 1918 <,>191>

G.L. Holsinger, Lieutenant. USNRF-1

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>								
<ROUTE>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<TENTHS LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REVS.>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINE CURRENT>	<COURSE>		<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AIR>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>										WXN	1	29.39	62	58	55		bcz	cis			4	
<1>										CALM	0	29.39	62	57	54		bcz	cis			6	
<2>										WXN	1	29.39	62	57	54		bcz	ci			2	
<3>										WXN	1	29.38	61	55	52		bcz	ci			3	
<4>										WSW	1	29.38	60	54	51		bcz	ci			4	
<5>										WSW	1	29.39	59	52	49		bcz	as			2	
<6>										WSW	1	29.40	59	48	45		bcz	as			2	
<7>										WNW	1	29.41	59	55	52		bcz	as			3	
<8>										WNW	1	29.41	59	55	52		bcz	as			3	
<9>										WNW	1	29.51	59	58	55		bcz	as			3	
<10>										WNW	1	29.56	59	62	59		bcz	as			3	
<11>										WNW	1	29.56	59	62	59		bcz	as			3	
<12>										E	1	29.60	60	68	65		bcz	as			3	
										<Compass>												
										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>												
										<S. II>												
										<Error>												
										<Variation>												
										<Deviation>												
										<Received>												
										<Expend>												
										<On hand>												
										<Received>												
										<Expend>												
										<On hand>												
										<Distilled>												
										<Received>												
										<Expend>												
										<On hand>												
										352												
										w2592 [sic]												
<PM>										ESE	1	29.65	70	68	65		bcz	cis			3	
<1>										SSW	1	29.65	70	68	65		bcz	cis			33	
<2>										SW	1	29.65	70	68	65		bcz	cis			4	
<3>										SW	1	29.65	70	68	65		bcz	cis			4	
<4>										SW	1	29.65	70	67	64		bcz	cis			5	
<5>										SW	1	29.60	70	72	69		bcz	cis			5	
<6>										SW	1	29.60	74	66	63		bcz	cis			5	
<7>										SW	1	29.60	74	64	61		bcz	cis			5	
<8>										SW	1	29.60	72	62	59		bcz	cis			5	
<9>										SWXW	1	29.60	75	60	57		bcz	cis			7	
<10>										SWXW	1	29.60	74	60	57		bcz	cis			8	
<11>										SWXW	1	29.60	75	60	57		bcz	cis			6	
<12>										SWXW	1	29.60	75	60	57		bcz	cis			6	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>                      ESSEX                      <Page>      [blank in MS]  
9 Oct. 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor off Great Lakes with Gopher and Yantic in 3 1/4 fathoms of water, 25 fathoms of starboard anchor chain at water edge. Barometer steady.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4    ekp

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Carried out morning orders

*R. M. Macdonald*

Ensign, (T) USN

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Made daily inspection of magazine and samples, condition normal. 9:25 L.R. Rutter, Lieut. Comdr. USNR detached and G.L. Holsinger, Lieut. USNRF-1 Executive Officer took ~~XXXXXX~~ command with C.E. Crone, Ensign, USNRF-4, As Executive Officer. 9:47 Anchor [sic] up and underway for Range. Steering variou [sic] courses. The firing was as follows- Gun # 1 fired 20 rounds in 4 min. 16 sec. with 11 hits. Gun # 3 fired 20 rounds in 1 min. 53 sec. with 16 hits. Gun # 5 fired 20 rounds in 1 Min. 10 sec. with 20 hits. Gun #2 fired 20 rounds in 2 min. 18 sec. with 17 hits. Gun #4 first 20 rounds in 2 min. 9 Sec. with 18 hits. Gun # 6 fired 20 rounds in 1 min. 51 sec. with 19 hits.

*J. E. Flanders*    Ensign, USNRF-4    jef

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Target practice from 1:28 p.m. to 3:10 p.m. 60 shots with 13 hits. 2:25 Yantic underway. 2:35 Anchored in 1/4 less 8 fathoms of chain and starboard anchor at water edge. 2:50 Yantic startdd [sic] target pracitce [sic].

*L. A Hanley*    Ensign, USNRF-4    lah

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Crew repairing target. Platted for Yantic. Yantic finished long range practice. 4:48 Underway. 5:14 At anchor of [sic] Great Lakes. 5:37 in 3 1/4 fathoms of water starboard anchor out with 20 fathoms at water edge.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4    ekp

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

6:20 Davenport, J. M.A.3c was sentenced at CaptainMast [sic] to three days confinement in the brig, on bread and water, for insolence and neglect of duty.

*J. E. Flanders*    Ensign, USNRF-4    jef

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No Remarks.

*L. A Hanley*    Ensign, USNRF-4    lah

<Approved:>

*G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<Examined:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign, (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
10 Oct. 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor off Great Lakes with Gopher and Yantic, in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with starboard anchor out with 20 fathoms at chain at water's edge. Both boilers in use for auxiliary purposes. Barometer steady.

*S. E. Ashworth* Ensign USNRF-4 sea

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

7:00 Carver A.D., BM1c returned from leave of absence, expiring 9 October 1918. Reported on time at Station.

*J. P. Seeley* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

B.T. Griep, CBM, transferred to Naval Hospital, Great Lakes. 9:19 underway. 9:41 at anchor in 7 3/4 fathoms of water starboard anchor out with 35 fathoms of chain at water's edge. Crew scrubbed bags and hammocks and repaired targets. 9:58 Gopher starting on short and long range Battle Practice. The following ammunition was sent to Great Lakes for test: 1 3-; dr [sic]. cartridge SPD 1338; 1 3-pdr cartridge SPD 1204.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign USNRF-4 ekp

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Newman A.J. S2c USN returned from leave expiring at 6 p.m. October 7, having reported to District Commandant on time. 12:10 Gopher finished long range firing. The following supplies were received aboard: 1000 lbs. sugar, 960 lbs. condensed milk. 2:38 Gopher commenced long range firing at submarine target. 2:46 Gopher finished long range firing at submarine target. 4:45 Yantic commenced long range firing at submarine target. 3:55 Yantic finished long range firing at submarine target. Barometer falling.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

4:07 underway to go on Range. 4:08 Yantic anchored; 4:45 commenced firing. 5:10 finished firing. 60 rounds, 13 hits. 4:52 Yantic underway. 4:54 Gopher underway. 5:10 Yantic anchored. 5:20 anchored. Received 18 boxes Salt Water Soap, 1 box paint brushes, 6 rulers and small stores aboard. 6:00 [sic] shifted position. Barometer falling.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Barometer steady.

*S. E. Ashworth* Ensign USNRF-4 seh

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

No Remarks.

*J. P. Seeley* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:>

*G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

Chicago, Ill.

<TO>

< >

11 Oct. 1918 < ,191>

G.L. Holsinger, Lieut. USNRF-1

< , U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<DATE>	<TIME>	<LATITUDE>	<LONGITUDE>	<SPEED>	<DIRECTION>	<WIND>	<WAVE>	<SEA>	<ATMOSPHERE>	<ENGINES>	<FUEL CONSUMPTION>	<WATER>	<FOOD>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<MOON>	<STARS>	<REMARKS>
<1>																	
<2>																	
<3>																	
<4>																	
<5>																	
<6>																	
<7>																	
<8>																	
<9>																	
<10>																	
<11>																	
<12>	5	8	5	8	83					633855							
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>						
										<S. II>	<Morning>			<Afternoon>			
										<Error>	<Division>			<1>			
										<Variation>	<2>			<3>			
										<Deviation>	<4>			<5>			
										<Received>	<6>			<7>			
										<Expended>	9.8			<8>			
										<On hand>	111.6			<9>			
										<Received>	<10>			<11>			
										<Expended>	<12>			<13>			
										<On hand>	<14>			<15>			
										<Distilled>	<16>			<17>			
										<Received>	<18>			<19>			
										<Expended>	<20>			<21>			
										<On hand>	<22>			<23>			
<14>																	
<15>	8	5	14	3	84	1	638910	148	SW	2	29.41	69	65	62	bcz	as	9
<16>	8	9	23	2	84	4	643976	177	SW	2	29.39	73	66	62	bcz	as	6
<17>									SW	2	29.37	73	68	65	bcz	as	3
<18>									SW	2	29.35	73	69	66	bcz	as	4
<19>									SW	2	29.35	73	70	67	bcz	as	4
<20>									SW	2	29.35	76	70	67	bcz	as	3
<21>									SW	23 [sic]	29.30	76	70	67	bcz	as	3
<22>									SW	3	29.31	76	70	67	bcz	as	4
<23>									SW	3	29.30	76	70	67	bc	cis	2
<24>									SW	3	29.30	78	69	67	b		
<25>									SW	3	29.29	78	69	66	b		
<26>									SW	3	29.29	78	69	66	b		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
11 Oct 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor off Great Lakes, in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with starboard anchor out with 30 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Steam up in both boiler [sic] for auxiliary purposes. Barometer steady.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Returned to Great Lakes, N.T.S. 360 empty 3-pdr. cartridge [sic] cases and 23 3-pdr. ammuniti9n [sic] chests.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef.

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

11:08 Yantic underway. 11:16 Essex underway. 11:28 course 148 psc. PLR 1.1 RPM 83 SP 150 11s. Miles made good 7.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah.

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Underway from Great Lakes, to Chicago, steering course of 148 psc PLR 5 12:00 reading RPM 83 SP 150 lbs. 1:00 p.m. reading S.P. 170 lbs. RPM 84 PLR 14.3 1:30 p.m. changed course to 177 psc. PLR 18.9 2:00 p.m. reading SP. 175 lbs. RPM 84.4 PLR 23.2 2:05 p.m. [sic] Wilson Ave. Crib abeam. 2:27 Carter Harrison Crib abeam. Log taken in reading 27.1 2:57 anchored in Chicago harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with starboard anchor out with 20 fathoms of chainat [sic] the waters edge. 3:26 Morgan, L. S2c USNRF returned to duty from Marine Hospital, Chicago Ill Crone CE. Ensign, USNRF-4 detached.

*S. E. Ashworth* Ensign, USNRF-4 sea

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Received from Supply Offidr [sic], Great Lakes, Ill a quantity [sic] of small stores.

*J. P. Seeley* Ensign/ [sic] USNRF-4 pjs  
[sic]

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

8:00 p.m. to Midnight.

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef.

<Approved:>

*G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensi gn, [sic] (T) USN.

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
12 Oct 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in Chicago harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with starboard anchor out with 30 fathoms of chain at the waters edge.  
Both boilers steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah.

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*S. E. Ashworth* Ensign, USNRF-4 sea

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

10:00 a.m. F.W. Seay, Sea, USN left on leave of absence to expire 26th October. 10:45 recieved [sic] the following supplies  
aboard for commissary: 98 lbs. bananas 5 lbs yeast. 126 lbs chicken;

*J. P. Seeley* Ensign, USNRF-4 jps.

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*E.K. Pilcher*

Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef.

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

No remarks.

*S. E. Ashworth*

Ensign, USNRF-4 sea

<Approved:>

*G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX <Page> [blank in MS]  
13 Oct 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Anchored in Chicago Harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with starboare [sic] anchor out with 30 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Both boilers steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J. P. Seeley* Ensign, USNRF-4 jps

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Morning orders being carried out. Liberty party returned with exception of Dodge, F. SC3c, USN.

*E.K. Pilcher*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 ekp

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. Samples, condition normal. The following men left on furlough. King, E.N. Pntr 1c USN expiring noon Oct 25: Anderson R.O. BM1c USN; Hudson, J.R. Sea USN Bush, C.C. QM3c, USN. and Shreve, H.E. CM1c, USN expiring noon Oct 27 At 11:40 Dodge, F. SC3c, USN returned from liberty 3 hrs, and 40 minutes A.O.L.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef.

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*L. Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*S. E. Ashworth*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 sea

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley* Ensign, USNRF-4 jps

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

No remarks.

*E.K. Pilcher*  
Ensign [sic], USNRF-4 ekp

<Approved:> *G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T), USN.

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

Chicago III

<TO>

<,>

14 Oct 1918 <\_,191>

G.L. Holsinger, Lieut. USNRF-1

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>			<BAROMETER>			<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<ENGINES COURSE>			<COURSE>			<WIND BY SYMBOLS>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<PORT>	<STARBOARD>	<ENGINE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<TEMP. AIR>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>
<AM>											
<1>			NW	2	29.60	72	53	50	bcz	cis	8
<2>			NWXW	2	29.62	72	51	48	bcz	cis	8
<3>			NWXW	2	29.62	72	49	46	bcz	cis	8
<4>			NWXW	2	29.64	62	49	46	bcz	cis	8
<5>			NWXW	1	29.62	72	47	44	bcz	cis	7
<6>			NW	1	29.63	71	46	43	bcz	cis	7
<7>			NW	1	29.55	71	47	44	bef	scu	6
<8>			NWXN	1	29.65	71	47	44	bef	scu	6
<9>			NWXN	1	29.69	71	52	50	bef	scu	7
<10>			NNW	1	29.73	72	56	53	bef	cis	7
<11>			NNW	1	29.75	73	58	55	bef	cis	6
<12>			NNW	1	29.75	73	58	55	bef	cis	6
<Compass>											
<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>											
<S. II>											
<Error>											
<Variation>											
<Deviation>											
<Received>											
<Expended>											
<On hand>											
<Received>											
<Expended>											
<On hand>											
<Distilled>											
<Received>											
<Expended>											
<On hand>											
<Latitude>											
<Longitude>											
<Latitude>											
<Longitude>											
<Set>											
<Drift>											
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>											
<Maximum>											
<Minimum>											
<AM>											
<1>			NXE	1	29.75	71	56	53	bc	cis	4
<2>			NE	1	29.73	70	56	53	bc	cis	5
<3>			NE	1	29.72	70	56	53	bc	cis	3
<4>			NE	1	29.72	71	56	53	bc	cis	3
<5>			NE	1	29.72	71	56	53	c	cis	4
<6>			SE	1	29.72	71	55	52	c	cis	4
<7>			SE	1	29.72	71	55	53	bc	cis	4
<8>			SEX	1	29.72	71	54	51	bc	cis	4
<9>			SEXE	2	29.72	71	56	53	bc	cis	2
<10>			SEXE	2	29.70	71	55	52	bc	cis	3
<11>			S	2	29.70	71	55	52	bc	cis	4
<12>			S	1	29.70	71	54	51	bcz	as	5

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

Essex

14 Oct 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor in Chicago Harbor i [sic] 31/4 [sic] fathoms of water with starboard anchor our [sic] and with 20 fathoms of chain at the water's edge. Boiler 1 is use for auxiliary/ [sic] purposes.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef.

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Carried out morning orders. Liberty party returned with no absentees.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF -4 lah

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, condition normal. 10:50 received the following supplies aboard: 150 lbs bread; 1 box beef liver; 50 lbs. 665 beef; 58 lbs. mutton.

*S. E. Ashworth*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 sea

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

1:20 recieved [sic] the following supplies aboard; 50 lbs. Navy pork sausages; 300 lbs. bread; 6 pcs bacon 54 lbs. 3 cases eggs; 4000 lbs. ice, 4 crates grapes.

*E.K. Pilcher*  
Ensi gn [sic], USNRF-4 ekp

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ens gn [sic], USNRF-4 jef

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

No remarks.

*S. E. Ashworth*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 sea

<Approved:>

*G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign, (T) USN.

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

15 Oct 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

At anchor in Chicago harbor in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with starboard anchor out and with 20 fathoms of chain at the waters edge. Boiler #1 is use for auxiliary purposes.

*J. P. Seeley.* Ensign, USNRF-4 jps

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Liberty party returned with one absentee, Jackson, J. Wr-ck USNRF-4

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef.

8:00 a.m. to meridian

8:25 T.G. Brennan S2c returned from leave of absence expiring noon Oct 15, 1918 Jackson J. Wr-ck returned 50 minutes A.O.L. 9:50 a.m. underway for coal dock. 10:02 secured to coal dock. Draft 13' 3" forward. 15' 8" aft. 11:20 finished coaling 70 tons of coal taken a [sic] aboard. Draft 13' 9" forward, Aft 16'. 11:25 underway for water. 12:00 noon took on water.

*L.A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah.

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

1:00 p.m. anchored at Chicago in 3 1/4 fathoms of water with starvoard [sic] ancho [sic] out with 20 fathoms of cahin [sic] at the waters edge. 1:35 p.m. picked up anchor [sic] and shifted berth on account of drifting 300 ft Anchored in mid channel with 20 fathoms of cahin [sic] at the waters edge. 2:45 p.m. got underway and at 3L;0 [sic] ship made fast to dock in Terminal slip.

*S. E. Ashworth*

Ensign, USNRF-4 sea

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley.* Ensign, USNRF-4 jps

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

En [sic]

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

No remarks.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign, USNRF-4 lah.

<Approved:>

*G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Lnsign [sic], ~~U.S.N.~~ (T)

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

16 Oct 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Moored to dock in Terminal slip at Chicago, Ill. Boiler #1 in use for auxiliary purposes.

*S. E. Ashworth*

Ensign, USNRF-4 sea

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Liberty party returned with no absentees.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign, USNRF-4 jps

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, condition normal.

*J. E. Flanders*

Ensign, USNRF-4 jef.

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

Sent the following ammunition to the U.S.S. YANTIC:

1 box containing 2 jars, 2 bottles, S.F.D. 1335 SPD 1204 3-pdr samples. 226 3-pdr. ammunition chests: 5 3-pdr. ammunition chests saluting: 1810 3-pdr. cartridges S.P.D. 1135. 1784 3-pdr. cartridges, S.P.D. 1204 1000 cartridges 30 cal. Blank Mod. 1909. 1000 Cartridges 30 cal. dummy 1906. 3000 cartridges 30 cal. Blank 1898. 2000 cartridges 45 cal. ball revolver 1911. 1760 cartridges 30 cal. rifle ball 1898. 6000 cartridges 30 cal. rifle ball 1906. 2000 cartridges 38 cal. revolver ball. 55 3-pdr. cartridges saluting complete. 20 3-pdr/ [sic] cartridges cases empty.

*L.A Hanley*

Ensign, USNRF-4 lah.

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*S. E. Ashworth*

Ensign, USNRF-4 sea

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

6:05 p.m. Schyan, C.H. Q.M. 3c left on leave of absence to expire Oct 30, 1918.

*J. P. Seeley*

Ensign, USNRF-4 jps

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders*

Ensign, USNRF-4 jef.

<Approved:>

*G.L. Holsinger*

Lieutenant, USNRF-1  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

*R. M. Macdonald*

Ensign (T), USN.

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

17 Oct 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commences and until 4:00 a.m.

Moored to dock in Terminal slip of Chicago, Ill. Boiler No 1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

J. E. Flanders Ensign [sic], USNRF-4 jef.

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

S. E. Ashworth

Ensign, USNRF-4 sea

8:00 a.m. to Meridian.

The following men were transferred [sic] to the U.S.S. BLUE RIDGE:

Herron, H.W.	BM2c	USN
Scott, Grover C.	GM3c	USN
Yungkans, F.W.	Cox	USN
Darling, Miles, C.	PhM3c	usn
Yarnell, Jay C.	QM3c	USN
Tschasche, Paul G.	CMtr3c [sic]	USN
Minnette, John A.	Flc	USN
Fogle, Wm E.	Flc	USN
Bess, Wm	Flc	USN
Matte, Julius A.	F2c	USN
Clements, W.J.	Cox	USNRF-2
Anderson, M.P.	Sea	USNRF-2
Sicking, Edmund	Sea	USNRF-2
Lawrence, R.E.	Sea	USNRF-2
Franks, James	Y3c	USNRF-2
Wolf, B.L.	F2c	USNRF-2
Davis, R.C.	F2c	USNRF-2
Shoemaker, J.W.	MM2c	USNRF-2
Technow, O	F2c	USNRF-2
Davis, B.L.	E2c-r	USNRF-4
Safar, R.	SF1c	USNRF-4
Lindner, Jos	WT	USNRF-4
Gaudry, Jos	WT	USNRF-4

The following names men left ship on leave of absence expiring Oct 31 1918: Thomas, J.R. Bsmth1c, USN; Ma son [sic], Y.M. Oiler, USN, F. Borecky, Bmkr, USN; De Ford, R.L. F3c, USN; Received 50 lbs fish aboard, from L.W. Trigg. Received the follwong [sic] supplies; for the Engineer Department: 313.5 ft. gal piping; 2 2 1/2 gal. bushing. 1 2 1/2" gal. T.

J. A Hanley Ensign, USNRF-4 lah.

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

No remarks.

J. E. Flanders Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

No remarks.

J. P. Seeley. Ensign, USNRF-4 jps

6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

L. Morgan S2c, USNRF left ship on 5 days leave of absence.

J. P. Seeley. Ensign, USNRF-4 jps

8:00 p.m. to midnight.

Page, S.E. LY, USNRF reported aboard for duty in Supply Department.

J. P. Seeley. Ensign, USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:>

G.L. Holsinger  
Lieutenant, USNRF-1  
Commanding Officer.

<Examined:>

R. M. Macdonald  
Ensign, (T). USN.

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

Chicago, Illinois.

&lt;TO&gt;

 $\langle \rangle$ 

18 October <,191> 8

RF1

G. L. Holsinger, Lieut.

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

&lt;WIND.&gt;

&lt;BAROMETER.&gt;

&lt;TEMPERATURE.&gt;

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

<DATE>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<POTENTIAL LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE RUNS>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINE CUMUL>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HUMID IN KNOTS>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																				
<1>			Docked in Chicago						NNE	5	29.58	69	54	51		OCZ	AS		10	
<2>			"						NE	5	29.60	70	55	52		OCZ	AS		10	
<3>			"						NE	4	29.67	72	55	52		OCZ	AS		10	
<4>			"						NE	4	29.73	72	55	52		OCZ	AS		10	
<5>			"						NE	3	29.73	72	55	52		OCZ	AS		10	
<6>			"						NE	3	29.73	74	55	52		OCZ	StCu		8	
<7>			"						NExE	3	29.73	74	52	49		BC	StCu		6	
<8>			"						NE	3	29.75	74	52	49		BC	StCu		6	
<9>			"						E	3	29.75	70	54	51		BC	StCu		5	
<10>			"						E	3	29.76	70	54	51		BC	StCu		7	
<11>			"						E	3	29.77	71	56	53		BC	ACu		2	
<12>			"						E	3	29.78	74	57	54		BC	AS		5	

<Compass>

<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>

&lt;S. II&gt;

<Morning.>

<Afternoon.>

$\langle \text{Latitude} \rangle$	{	$\langle \text{Longitude} \rangle$	
$\langle \text{Longitude} \rangle$	{	$\langle \text{Latitude} \rangle$	
$\langle \text{Latitude} \rangle$	{	$\langle \text{Longitude} \rangle$	
$\langle \text{Current} \rangle$	{	$\langle \text{Set} \rangle$	
		$\langle \text{Drift} \rangle$	

&lt;MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:&gt;

<Maximum>

&lt;Minimum&gt;

&lt;Coal.&gt;

&lt;Fuel Oil,&gt;

&lt;Water.&gt;

<Error>  
<Variation>  
<Deviation>  
<Received>  
<Expended>  
<On hand>  
<Received>  
<Expended>  
<On hand>  
<Distilled>  
<Received>  
<Expended>  
<On hand>

<Division.>  
<1>  
<2>  
<3>  
<4>  
<5>  
<6>  
<7>  
<8>  
<9>

PMI										
<1>	Docked in Chicago	E	3	29.75	74	60	57	BC	Ci	6
<2>	"	E	3	29.73	72	62	59	BC	Ci	7
<3>	"	E	2	29.73	73	70	67	BC	Ci	6
<4>	"	E	2	29.73	74	68	65	BC	CiS	7
<5>	"	E	2	29.73	74	66	63	BC	CiS	7
<6>	"	E	2	29.73	75	68	65	BC	CiS	7
<7>	"	E	2	29.74	76	58	65	BC	CiS	4
<8>	"	E	2	29.75	76	58	55	BC	CiS	5
<9>	"	E	2	29.76	75	56	53	BC	Ci	4
<10>	"	E	3	29.77	74	55	52	BC	Ci	5
<11>	"	E	4	29.77	74	54	51	BC	Ci	3
<12>	"	E	4	29.79	78	52	49	BC	Ci	3

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>                      ESSEX                      18 October 1918                      <Page>                      [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4.00 a.m.

Tied up in Terminal Dock of Chicago, Illinois, in 3 fathoms of water. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Barometer rising rapidly. High north to north easterly winds.

*J. E. Flanders*      Ensign USNRF-4      jef

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

Carried out morning orders.

*L. A Hanley*      Ensign USNRF-4      lah

8.00 a.m. to meridian.

A. D. Carver, BM1c, USN, overleave [sic], due 7:30a.m. [sic] returned 11.55 a.m.

*S. E. Ashworth*  
Ensign USNRF-4      sea

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

100 funeral party for B. A. Greip [sic], CBM, USN, shoved off  
Ruckle, R. C. Flc, USN, transferred to U.S. Naval Hospital. Great Lakes, with all papers.

*J. P. Seeley.*      Ensign USNRF-4      jps

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*L. A Hanley*      Ensign USNRF-4      lah

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*S. E. Ashworth*  
Ensign USNRF-4      sea

<Approved:>      *G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1  
Commanding

<Examined:>      *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T)

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Illinois. <TO>

<,>

19 October <191> 8

RF1

G. L. Holsinger Lieutenant

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>				
<ENGINE COINB>		<COURSE>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>				
<BOIL>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<TENTHS LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REV. >	<TENTHS>	<TENTHS>			
<AM>	<1>	<2>	<3>	<4>	<5>	<6>	<7>			
	Docked in Chicago	E	4	29.80	75	51	48	BC	Ci	5
	"	E	4	29.83	75	50	47	BC	CiCu	7
	"	E	4	29.77	72	51	48	BC	CiCu	5
	"	E	4	29.75	77	51	48	BC	CiCu	5
	"	EXS	4	29.75	80	50	47	BC	CiS	7
	"	EXS	4	29.75	82	50	47	BC	CiS	7
	"	EXS	4	29.75	82	50	47	BC	CiS	7
	"	EXS	3	29.71	74	52	49	BC	CiS	6
	"	SEX 22 [sic]		29.64	68	54	51	BC	CiS	7
	"	S	2	29.63	70	56	BC	BC	CiS	8
	"	S	1	29.61	70	56	BC	BC	AS	10
	"	S	1	29.58	68	58	BC	BC	AS	10

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>	<Error>	<Morning>	<Afternoon>
<Latitude>	<Variation>	<Division>	<1>
<Longitude>	<Deviation>	<2>	<3>
<Latitude>	<Received>	<3>	<4>
<Longitude>	<Expend>	2.5 tons	<5>
<Latitude>	<On hand>	147.7 tons	<6>
<Longitude>	<Received>	<7>	<8>
<Set>	<Expend>	<9>	<9>
<Drift>	<On hand>	<Distilled>	<Received>
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>	<Maximum>	<Expend>	230 gals
<Minimum>	<Water>	<On hand>	2170 gals

<AM>	Docked in Chicago	SE	1	29.55	67	60	57	OCZ	AS	10
<1>	"	E	1	29.50	69	60	57	OCZ	AS	10
<2>	"	ESE	1	29.48	70	60	57	OCZ	AS	10
<3>	"	E	1	29.45	69	62	59	BCZ	ACU	8
<4>	"	E	1	29.45	68	60	57	OCZ	AS	10
<5>	"	E	1	29.44	68	60	57	OCZ	AS	4
<6>	"	E	1	29.44	68	60	57	OCZ	CiS	5
<7>	"	E	1	29.41	58	62	59	OCZ	CiS	6
<8>	"	E	1	29.40	70	62	59	OCZ	AS	10
<9>	"	SW	1	29.41	70	62	59	OCZ	N	10
<10>	"	W	2	29.40	72	60	57	OCR	N	10
<11>	"	W	2	29.40	72	59	56	OCR	N	10
<12>	"									

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

19 October 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4.00 a.m.

Tied up to Terminal Dock of Chicago, Illinois, in three fathoms of water. Boiler No. 1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J. P. Seeley* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8.00 a.m. to meridian.

Carried out morning orders.

Received 100 lbs. chicken from Cohen & Co.

315 lbs butter from Chicago Cold Storage.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

Received from Maurice Cohen & Co., 20 lbs. head lettuce. 210 lbs onions.

H. D. Rodgers, Cab-Std, USNRF-2 left on Furlough to expire at noon 2 November 1918.

C. J. Walker, Cox, U.S.N. sustained slight abrasion [sic] on the head caused by bumping head on door.

2.45 got underway and shifted berth further, tied up to Terminal Dock in 2-3/4 fathoms of water.

*S. E. Ashworth*  
Ensign USNRF-4 sea

4.00 p.m. to 6.00 p.m.

4000 lbs. ice from Consumers Co., taken aboard.

*J. P. Seeley* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

6.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks.

*L A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

<Approved:> *G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1  
Commanding.

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T)

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

&lt;TO&gt;

 $\langle \rangle$ 

20 October &lt;,191&gt; 8

RF-1

G. L. Holsinger, Lieutenant

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

	<TIME>	<DATE>	<PORT OF ORIGIN>	<ENGINE NUMBER>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>														
<1>			DOCKED IN CHICAGO			W	1	29.38	72	58	55	OCR	N	10
<2>			"			W	1	29.35	72	58	55	OCR	AS	10
<3>			"			W	1	29.36	70	57	54	OC	CiSe	4
<4>			"			W	1	29.37	70	57	54	OC	Ci	4
<5>			"			W	1	29.37	70	57	54	BCZ	CiS	5
<6>			"			W	1	29.37	70	56	53	BCZ	CiS	5
<7>			"			W	1	29.39	70	56	53	BCZ	CiS	5
<8>			"			W	1	29.41	70	54	51	OCZ	AS	10
<9>			"			W	1	29.45	73	55	52	ICZ	AS	10
<10>			"			W	1	29.48	72	56	53	BCZ	CiS	7
<11>			"			W	1	29.45	74	62	59	BCZ	CiS	6
<12>			"			W	1	29.45	74	60	59	BCZ	CiS	6

		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>		
		<Compass>		
		<S. II>		
		<Error>		
		<Variation>		
		<Deviation>		
		<Received>		
		<Expended>		
		<On hand>		
		<Received>		
		<Expended>		
		<On hand>		
		<Distilled>		
		<Received>		
		<Expended>		
		<On hand>		
{ { {	<Latitude> <Longitude> <Latitude> <Longitude> <Latitude> <Longitude>	{ { {	<Latitude> <Longitude> <Latitude> <Longitude> <Latitude> <Longitude>	<Division> <1> <2> <3> <4> <5> <6> <7> <8> <9>
	<Set> <Drift>		<Coal>	4.8 tons 148.09 tons
	<Current> <MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:> <Maximum> <Minimum>		<Fuel Oil> <Water>	<Morning> <Afternoon>

PMI										
<1>	Docked in Chicago	W	1	29.44	76	69	66	BCZ	CiS	6
<2>	"	W	1	29.42	76	76	75	BCZ	CiS	6
<3>	"	W	1	29.42	76	80	76	BCZ	CiS	6
<4>	"	W	1	29.43	76	74	71	BCZ	CiS	6
<5>	"	W	1	29.45	76	74	70	BC	AS	7
<6>	"	W	1	29.48	76	66	63	BC	Ci	7
<7>	"	W	1	29.49	76	64	61	BC	Ci	2
<8>	"	W	1	29.51	74	60	57	BC	CiS	2
<9>	"	W	1	29.52	70	69	56	BC	CiS	2
<10>	"	W	1	29.55	71	59	56	BC	CiS	2
<11>	"	W	1	29.57	73	59	56	BC	CiS	2
<12>	"	W	1	29.61	76	59	55	BC	CiS	2

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

20 October 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4.00 a.m.

Tied up to Terminal Dock of Chicago, Illinois in 2-3/4 fathoms of water. Boiler no. 1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*S. E. Ashworth*

Ensign USNRF-4 sea

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

Taylor, H. G. Bug, USN and McDannell, MM1c, USNRF-2, absent over leave.

*J. P. Seeley.* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8.00 a.m. to meridian.

Taylor, H. G. Bug, USN, returned from liberty absent over leave thirty-three minutes.

McDannel, G. F. MM1c, USNRF-2 returned from liberty absent over leave eighteen minutes.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

Visitors aboard.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

4.00 p.m. to 6.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*S. E. Ashworth*

Ensign USNRF-4 sea

6.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley.* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8.00 p.m. to 12.00 midnight.

No remarks

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

<Approved:>

*G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1  
Commanding

<Examined:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T)

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

21 October 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing [sic] and until 4:00 a.m.

Tied up to Pugh Terminal Dock in Chicago, Illinois, in 2 3/4 fathoms of water. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

No remarks.

*S. E. Ashworth*

Ensign USNRF-4 sea

8:00 a.m. to Meridian

Received the following supplies aboard: from S. Houston and Son, 3 bunches bananas 18639; Schulze Baking Company, 300# bread, 61861; Guggenheim Bros., 1 box Beef Livers; Arnold Bros., 75# Pork loin, 30# frankfurters; Armour and Company, 1 cattle 690#, 2 sheep, 130#, 1 box cheese 34 3/4; C.H. Weaver, 1 Barrel apples, 150# ; Maurice Cohen 25# peppers, 8274. 11:15 the following men were transferred to the Municipal Pier; McLaughlin, J.W., CY, USN; Blacker, W.F., CQM, USN; Peters, S.M., Sea, USN; Martin, M., Cox, USNRF-2.

*J P. Seeley.* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

At 1:50 Rear Admiral Osterhaus, USN, visited the ship officialy [sic]. Left the ship at 1:55. At 1:58 the U.S.S. GOPHER broke Rear Admiral's flag. At 2:05 U.S.S. GOPHER hauled down Admiral's flag. Crew engaged in infantry drill.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

No remarks.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

8:00 p.m. to 12:00 mid.

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley.* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:> *G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (t)

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

22 October 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4 am

Tied up to Pugh Terminal dock of Chicago, Illinois, in 2 3/4 fathoms of water. Boiler no. 1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Carried out morning orders. Liberty party returned with no absentees.

*L A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

8:00 am to Meridian

8:48 received from Great Lakes Naval Training Station 2 bbl. lime, 2 boxes supplies. 9:00 mustered at quarters. Crew engaged in infantry drill.

*S. E. Ashworth*  
Ensign USNRF-4 sea

Meridian to 4:00 pm

12:20 C. W. Rolff, CY, USNRF, was transferred to Great Lakes Training Station.

*J P. Seeley.* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 pm to 6:00 pm

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

6:00 pm to 8:00 pm

Morgan, L., Sea2c, returned from furlough, expiring at 7:30 22 October.

*L A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

8:00 pm to 12:00 pm

No remarks.

*S. E. Ashworth*  
Ensign USNRF-4 sea

<Approved:> *G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

<,191> 8

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

													<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>									
													<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT >	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>	
<BORE>	<SKOOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PENTHS LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE RUNS>	<TENTHS>	<ENDS COURSE>	<COURSE>					<AM>	<1>	<2>	<3>	<4>	<5>	<6>	<7>	<8>	<9>	<10>	<11>	<12>
									E	1	29.52	74	58	55	bc	cis									8
									E	1	29.52	72	58	55	bc	cis									8
									E	1	29.51	70	58	55	oc	cis									10
									E	1	29.51	70	58	55	oc	cis									10
									Calm	0	29.54	72	58	55	bcz	cu									9
									SxE	1	29.55	74	58	56	bcz	cu									9
									E	1	29.57	74	58	56	bcz	cis									9
									E	11	29.57	71	54	51	bcz	cis									9
									E	1	29.57	71	54	51	bcz	cis									9
									E	1	29.57	70	56	53	bcz	cis									9
									E	1	29.57	69	56	53	bcz	cis									9
									E	1	29.57	71	59	56	bcz	cis									9
													<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>											
													<S. II>	<Morning>						<Afternoon>					
													<Error>	<Division>											
													<Variation>	<1>											
													<Deviation>	<2>											
													<Received>	<3>											
													<Expended>	3.9 tons						<4>					
													<On hand>	135.1 tons						<5>					
													<Received>	<6>											
													<Expended>	<7>											
													<On hand>	<8>											
													<Distilled>	<9>											
													<Received>												
													<Expended>	28 gal.											
													<On hand>	1562 gal.											
<PM>	<1>								E	1	29.65	70	60	57	ocz	cis									9[sic]
<2>									E	1	29.53	72	61	59	ocz	cis									9[sic]
<3>									E	1	29.53	73	60	57	ocz	cis									10[sic]
<4>									E	2	29.53	73	60	57	ocr	n									10[sic]
<5>									E	2	29.53	73	60	57	ocr	n									10[sic]
<6>									E	2	29.53	72	60	57	ocr	n									10[sic]
<7>									E	2	29.52	73	62	59	ocr	n									10[sic]
<8>									E	2	29.51	74	62	59	ocr	n									10[sic]
<9>									E	2	29.50	75	60	58	ocr	n									10[sic]
<10>									E	2	29.48	72	60	58	ocr	n									10[sic]
<11>									E	2	29.46	71	60	58	ocr	n									10[sic]
<12>									SE	2	29.43	70	60	58	ocr	n									10[sic]

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

23 October 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4.00 a.m.

Tied up to Pugh Terminal dock of Chicago, Illinois in 2-3/4 fathoms of water. #1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J P. Seeley.* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

Liberty party returned with no absentees.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8.00 a.m. to meridian.

Carried out morning orders.

*L A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

Loaned to U.S.S. SANDOVAL, during their target practice, one crank, one operating lever, and screw; two firing pins, for three pounder breack [sic] mechanism.

*S. E. Ashworth*  
Ensign USNRF-4 sea

4.00 p.m. to 6.00 p.m.

J. F. Meinzer, QM3c, USN, transferred to Municipal Pier.

*J P. Seeley.* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

6.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

Bedell, S. O. PhM3c, USN, returned at 6.15 from furlough expiring at midnight tonight.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8.00 p.m. to midnight.

Received the following supplies from Great Lakes Training Station:

1500 lbs granulated sugar  
300 lbs table salt  
450 lbs rolled oats  
500 lbs rice  
2000 lbs flour  
500 lbs corn meal  
500 lbs navy beans

*L A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

<Approved:> *G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1  
Commanding

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T)

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Illinois.

<TO>

<,>

24 October <,>191> 8

RF-1

G. L. Holsinger, Lieut.

<,> U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>						
<ENGINE COURSE>		<COURSE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<FORM>						
<BOUL>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<TENTHS LOG>	<TENTHS>	<TENTHS>	<TENTHS>	<TENTHS>					
<AM>												
<1>			Docked Chicago	S	1	29.43	71	60	60	OCM	N	10
<2>			"	S	1	29.43	74	60	60	OCM	N	10
<3>			"	SE	1	29.41	74	59	59	OCM	N	10
<4>			"	SE	1	29.40	74	60	60	OCM	N	10
<5>			"	SE	1	29.38	72	60	60	OCM	N	10
<6>			"	SE	1	29.39	74	60	60	OCM	N	10
<7>			"	SE	1	29.38	72	62	62	OCZ	N	10
<8>			"	SE	1	29.38	70	60	58	BCE	N	10
<9>			"	SE	1	29.37	70	60	58	BCE	N	10
<10>			"	SE	1	29.35	71	62	60	BCE	N	10
<11>			"	SE	1	29.32	70	62	60	BCE	N	10
<12>			"	SE	1	29.28	68	62	60	BCE	N	10
"												
<Compass>												
<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>												
<S. II>												
<Error>												
<Variation>												
<Deviation>												
<Received>												
<Expend>												
<On hand>												
<Received>												
<Expend>												
<On hand>												
<Distilled>												
<Received>												
<Expend>												
<On hand>												
<Latitude>												
<Longitude>												
<Latitude>												
<Longitude>												
<Set>												
<Drift>												
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>												
<Maximum>												
<Minimum>												
<Coal>												
<Expended>												
<On hand>												
<Expended>												
<On hand>												
<Fuel Oil>												
<Expended>												
<On hand>												
<Water>												
<Expended>												
<On hand>												
<PM>												
<1>			Docked Chicago	SE	1	29.28	70	62	59	OCV	N	10
<2>			"	SE	1	29.28	7	62	59	OCV	N	10
<3>			"	SE	1	29.27	72	62	59	OCV	N	10
<4>			"	SE	1	29.24	72	62	59	OCV	N	10
<5>			"	SE	1	29.21	69	62	59	OCV	N	10
<6>			"	SE	1	29.20	69	60	56	OCV	N	10
<7>			"	SE	1	29.20	66	58	55	OCV	N	10
<8>			"	SE	1	29.20	66	66	63	OCV	N	10
<9>			"	SXE	1	29.23	68	65	62	OCV	N	10
<10>			"	SXW	1	29.25	68	65	62	OCV	N	10
<11>			"	SW	1	29.27	70	64	61	OCZ	AS	10
<12>			"	WSW	1	29.30	72	62	59	OCZ	AS	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

24 October 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4.00 a.m.

Tied up to Pugh Terminal dock of Chicago, Illinois, in 2 3/4 fathoms of water. #1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.  
Received the following supplies from Great Lakes Training Station:

Apricots	10 cases
Baking powder	2 cases
Cocoanut	24#
Corn tinned	10 cases
Corned beef	3 cases
Lemon extract	4 cases
Lard	10 cases
Tinned peaches	15 cases
Black peas	10 cases
Tomatoes	16 cases
String beans	295#
Macaroni	100#
Evaporated milk	240#
Tinned peas	300#
Tinned prunes	245#
Tea	79#

*S. E. Ashworth*

Ensign USNRF-4 sea

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley.* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 am to Meridian

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

Meridian to 4:00 pm

Sent 23 men to the COMMODORE. Received 31# Fish from Booth Fisheries.

*L A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

4:00 pm to 8:00 [sic] pm

No remarks.

*S. E. Ashworth*

Ensign USNRF-4 sea

6:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*J P Seeley.* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 pm to 12:00 Mid.

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

<Approved:> *G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

25 October 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

Tied up to Pugh Terminal dock of Chicago, Illinois in 2 3/4 fathoms of water. #1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*L A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*S. E. Ashworth*

Ensign USNRF-4 sea

8:00 am to Meridian

9:20 Shreve, H. E. CM2c, USN returned from leave expiring noon Oct. 27, 1916. Exley, R.B., Y1c, USNRF-2, returned from leave expiring 12:00 noon 25 October 1918. 11:15 King, E.N. pntr1c, USN, returned from leave expiring 12:00 noon 25 October 1918.

*J P. Seeley.* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4:00 pm

Received the following amount of lumber from J.E. Burns Lumber Co.:

500 ft. Match stuff, 6" wide, yellow pin #1

50 pieces 2x4, 16' long, yellow pine

10 pieces 2x6, 16' long, yellow pine

250 ft. White pine dressed, 1", #2 grade

150 ft. Rough pine 1 1/4"

5 rolls roofing paper, 2 ply.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

4:00 pm to 6:00 pm

Shoved off liberty party at 5:30.

*L A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

6:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*S. E. Ashworth*

Ensign USNRF-4 sea

8:00 pm to Midnight

No remarks.

*J P. Seeley.* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:>

*G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<,191> 8

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

	<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>													
<AM>	<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TEXT1>	<TEXT2>	<TEXT3>	<TEXT4>	<TEXT5>	<ENGINE CUNIBR>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<TEMP. AIR>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<1>										E	2	29.60	75	58	55		oc	as		10	
<2>										E	2	29.61	75	58	55		oc	as		10	
<3>										E	2	29.61	75	58	55		oc	as		10	
<4>										E	2	29.60	74	58	55		oc	as		10	
<5>										E	2	29.61	74	56	53		oc	as		10	
<6>										E	2	29.61	75	55	52		oc	as		10	
<7>										E	2	29.62	74	55	52		ocZ	n		10	
<8>										E	2	29.62	74	55	52		ocZ	n		10	
<9>										E	2	29.62	73	55	52		ocZ	as		10	
<10>										E	2	29.68	72	55	52		ocZ	as		10	
<11>										E	2	29.57	68	56	53		ocZ	as		10	
<12>										E	2	29.56	68	56	53		ocZ	as		10	

			<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
			<S. II>		<Morning>	<Afternoon>
{	<Latitude>		<Error>		<Division>	
	<Longitude>		<Variation>		<1>	
{	<Latitude>		<Deviation>		<2>	
	<Longitude>		<Received>		<3>	
{	<Latitude>		<Expended>	4	<4>	
	<Longitude>		<On hand>	123.2	<5>	
	<Set>		<Received>		<6>	
<Current> {	<Drift>		<Expended>		<7>	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>			<On hand>		<8>	
<Maximum>			<Distilled>		<9>	
<Minimum>			<Received>			
			<Expended>			
			<On hand>			

PMI										
<1>	Docked at Chicago.	E	2	29.51	68	57	54	ocz	as	10
<2>		E	2	29.50	67	57	54	ocz	as	10
<3>		E	2	29.50	67	58	55	ocz	as	10
<4>		ESE	1	29.48	67	58	55	ocz	as	10
<5>		E	1	29.49	67	58	55	ocz	as	10
<6>		E	1	29.49	68	58	55	ocz	as	10
<7>		E	1	29.49	68	58	55	ocz	as	10
<8>		E	1	29.49	68	58	55	ocz	as	10
<9>		E	1	29.49	68	58	55	ocz	as	10
<10>		E	1	29.48	70	58	55	ocz	as	10
<11>		E	1	29.48	72	57	55	ocz	as	10
<12>		E	1	29.46	72	57	54	ocz	as	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

26 October 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

Tied up to Pugh Terminal Dock of Chicago, Illinois, in 2 3/4 fathoms of water. #1 boiler steaming from [sic] auxiliary purposes.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Carried out morning order. Liberty party returned with no absentees.

*L A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

8:00 am to Meridian

9:00 am received from Schulze Baking Co. 100# bread. 10:35 Captain's inspection. 11:00 am received from Cohen and Co. 78# chicken.

*S. E. Ashworth*  
Ensign USNRF-4 sea

Meridian to 4:00 pm

Shoved off liberty party at 2:00 pm. Received 30# lettuce from Maurice Cohen.

*L A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

4:00 pm to 6:00 pm

Received from Consumer's Ice Co. of Chicago Illinois, 8000# of ice.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

6:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*L A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

8:00 pm to Midnight

No remarks.

*S. E. Ashworth*  
Ensign USNRF-4 sea

<Approved:>

*G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

27 October 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

Tied up to Pugh Terminal Dock of Chicago, Illinois, in 2 3/4 fathoms of water. #1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.  
Moved ship's clock back an hour at 2:00 am.

*L A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Liberty party returned with no absentees. Barometer falling.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8:00am [sic] to Meridian

10:00 Anderson, R.O., BM1c, USN, returned [sic] from leave, expiring at noon 27 October 1918. 10:35 Bush, C.C., QM3c, USN, returned from leave expiring at 12:00 noon 27 October 1918.

*JP Seeley.* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4:00 pm

Barometer falling.

*S. E. Ashworth*  
Ensign USNRF-4 sea

4:00 pm to 6:00 pm

Barometer falling steadily.

*JP Seeley.* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

6:00 pm to 8:00 pm

Barometer steady.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8:00 pm to Midnight.

No remarks.

*JP Seeley.* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:> *G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> [blank in MS]

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Illinois <TO> 28 October <,>

<,191> 8

G.L. Holsinger, Lieutenant, USNRF-1

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

		<WIND.>		<BAROMETER.>		<TEMPERATURE.>		<CLOUDS.>		
		<ENGINE COURSE>		<COURSE>		<WATER SURFACE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS.>		
<HOUR.>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<TENTHS LOG>	<TENTHS>	<TENTHS>	<TENTHS>	<TENTHS>	<TENTHS>	<TENTHS>	
<AM>	<1>	<2>	<3>	<4>	<5>	<6>	<7>	<8>	<9>	
Docked in Chicago		SW	5	28.86	67	49	46	ovc	as	10
		SW	6	28.86	67	49	46	ovc	as	10
		SW	6	28.92	79	47	44	ovc	as	10
		SW	5	28.95	79	46	43	ovd	as	10
		SW	5	28.94	77	46	43	oc	as	10
		S	5	28.94	76	46	43	oc	as	10
		SW	5	28.95	75	48	45	oc	as	10
		SW	5	28.99	77	47	43	oc	as	10
		SW	5	29.01	79	48	45	oc	as	10
		SW	5	29.03	78	49	46	oc	as	10
		SW	5	29.07	82	52	50	oc	as	10
		SW	3	29.07	82	52	54	oc	as	10
		<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>		<Morning>		<Afternoon.>		
		<S. II>		<Error>		<Division>		<1>		
		<Latitude>		<Variation>		<Deviation>		<2>		
		<Longitude>		<Received>		<Expended>		<3>		
		<Latitude>		<Deviation>		<Received>		<4>		
		<Longitude>		<Received>		<Expended>		<5>		
		<Latitude>		<Received>		<Expended>		<6>		
		<Longitude>		<Received>		<Expended>		<7>		
		<Latitude>		<Received>		<Expended>		<8>		
		<Longitude>		<Received>		<Expended>		<9>		
		<Set>		<Received>		<Expended>		<On hand>		
		<Drift>		<Received>		<Expended>		<On hand>		
<Current>		<Set>		<Received>		<Expended>		<On hand>		
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>		<Fuel Oil>		<Received>		<Expended>		<On hand>		
<Maximum>		<Water>		<Received>		<Expended>		<On hand>		
<Minimum>		<Coal>		<Received>		<Expended>		<On hand>		
<AM>		<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		
Docked in Chicago, Ill.		W	3	29.02	73	58	55	bcz	as	6
		SxW	1	29.01	71	65	62	bcz	as	4
		SxW	2	29.01	70	63	60	bcz	ci	2
		WSW	2	29.04	69	60	57	bcz	as	2
		WSW	1	29.05	70	60	57	bcz	as	4
		WSW	1	29.07	70	60	57	bc	as	3
		WSW	1	29.06	70	60	57	bc	as	3
		SSW	1	29.08	70	59	56	bc	as	2
		SW	1	29.13	72	56	53	bc	as	2
		SW	2	29.14	74	55	52	bc	as	2
		SW	2	29.13	76	54	51	bc	as	3
		WxS	2	29.13	72	53	50	bc	as	3

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

October 28, 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

Tied up to Pugh Terminal Dock of Chicago, Illinois, in 2 3/4 fathoms of water. #1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*S. E. Ashworth*

Ensign USNRF-4 sea

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Liberty party returned with no absentees.

*JP Seeley.* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 am to Meridian.

Received from Roberts and Oaks, Port [sic] Packers, 78# sugar cured ham. Received from Armous [sic] and Co. 1 sheep, weight 60#. Received from Schultze [sic] Baking Co. 100# bread; From Maurice Cohen 25# celery; from S. Houston and Son 201# bananas; from Arnold Bros. 75# Pork loins, and 30# bologna; from Morris and Co. 75# Navy Pork Sausage; from C.H. Weaver and Co. 4 cases of eggs.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

Meridian to 4:00 pm

Received from Maurice Cohen 50# Egg Plan. Hudson, J.R., sea, returned from furlough expiring at noon 28 October. Flow, H.H., Cox, transferred to Municipal Pier. Anderson, R.O., BM1c, transferred to Commodore. Seay, F.W., Sea, transferred to hospital at Great Lakes, [sic] Naval Training Station.

*L.A. Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

4:00 pm to 6:00 pm

No remarks.

*S. E. Ashworth*

Ensign USNRF-4 sea

6:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*JP Seeley.* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 pm to 12:00 midnight

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

<Approved:> *G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

Chicago, Ill.

&amp;ltTO&amp;gt

 $\langle \rangle$ 

29 October 1918

<,191>

G.L. Holsinger, Lieut. USNRF-1

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

[illegible]

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> U.S.S. ESSEX 29 October 1918 <Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

Tied up to Pugh Terminal Dock of Chicago Illinois in 2 3/4 fathoms of water. #1 boiled [sic] steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*L. A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*S. E. Ashworth*  
Ensign USNRF-4 sea

8:00 am to Meridian.

Norremarks [sic].

*J. P. Seeley.* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4:00 pm

Demrosky, Felix F., BM1c, USNRF-2, was transferred to the U.S.S. WILMETTE, South Chicago, Illinois. Shepard, R.B., QM3c, USNRF, was transferred to the Officer Material School, Great Lakes, Illinois.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

4:00 pm to 6:00 pm

No remarks.

*L A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

6:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*S. E. Ashworth*  
Ensign USNRF-4 sea

8:00 pm to midnight.

11:00 Thomas J.R., Bsmth1c, USN, returned from leave of absnece [sic] expiring 12 midnight 29 October 1918.

*JP Seeley.* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:> *G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill. <TO> 30 October <,>

<,191> 8

G.L. Holsinger    Lieut. USNRF-1

< U. S. Navy, Commanding. >

														<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>								
														<ENGINE COUNT>	<COURSE>												
<BOAT>	<KNOTS>	<TENTH>	<PERCENT LOG>	<TENTH>	<AVERAGE RUN>	<TENTH>									<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>												
							<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT >		<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>													
<AM> <1>							W	1	29.17	72			49	46	bc	s	2										
<2>							W	1	29.20	76			48	45	bc	s	2										
<3>							W	1	29.21	79			46	43	bc	s	2										
<4>							W	1	29.23	79			46	43	bc	s	2										
<5>							W	1	29.24	78			46	43	bc	cis	3										
<6>							NW	1	29.24	76			46	43	bc	cis	5										
<7>							NW	1	29.44	68			46	43	bc	cis	5										
<8>							NW	1	29.22	67			47	44	bc	cis	5										
<9>							NW	1	29.22	67			48	45	bc	cis	7										
<10>							W	1	29.22	68			47	44	bcz	cis	4										
<11>							W	1	29.20	68			51	48	bcz	ci	3										
<12>							W	1	29.20	71			53	50	bcz	cicu	3										

		<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
		<S. II>		<Morning> <Afternoon>	
{	<Latitude>	{	<Error>	{	<Division>
	<Longitude>		<Variation>		<1>
{	<Latitude>	{	<Deviation>	{	<2>
	<Longitude>		<Received>		<3>
{	<Latitude>	{	<Expended>	{	<4>
	<Longitude>		<On hand>		<5>
	<Set>		<Received>		<6>
<Current> {	<Drift>		<Expended>		<7>
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>			<On hand>		<8>
<Maximum>			<Distilled>		<9>
<Minimum>			<Received>		
			<Expended>		
			<On hand>		

<1>	Docked at Chicago.	NW	2	29.21	72	61	58	bc	acu	4
<2>		NW	2	29.21	74	60	57	bc	acu	5
<3>		NW	2	29.23	74	56	53	bc	acu	5
<4>		W	2	29.27	76	50	47	bcz	as	8
<5>		W	1	29.30	75	50	47	bcz	as	10
<6>		W	1	29.28	71	48	45	ocz	as	10
<7>		W	1	29.27	67	47	44	ocx	as	10
<8>		W	1	29.28	75	46	43	ocz	as	10
<9>		W	1	29.28	71	46	43	vz	cis	5
<10>		W	2	29.27	77	46	43	vz	cis	5
<11>		W	2	29.27	68	46	43	ocz	as	10
<12>		W	2	29.24	68	45	42	ocz	as	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>                      ESSEX                      30 October 1918                      <Page>                      [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

Tied up to Pugh Terminal Dock of Chicago, Ill., in 2 3/4 fathoms of water. #1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J. E. Flanders*    Ensign USNRF-4                      jef

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Carried out morning orders. Liberty party returned with no absentees.

*L. A. Hanley*    Ensign USNRF-4                      lah

8:00 am to 12:00 meridian.

8:05 received from Armour and Co. 360# cattle. 9:30 am received from Guggenheim Bros. 25# Livers. 10:52 U.S.S. SANDOVAL tied up to Pugh Terminal. 11:15 Captain held mast and awarded the following punishments: Hudson, J.R., Sea, USN, carelessness in handling rifle while on sentry duty, 10 hours extra duty; disobedience to orders, 2 weeks restriction. Mendelsohn, J., PhM2c, USNRF, sleeping in, two weeks restriction. 11:30 the following articles were returned from the SANDOVAL: 1 operating lever, and pup screw, 1 crank, 2 firing pins for 3 pdr. breech mechanism.

*S. E. Ashworth*  
Ensign USNRF-4                      sea

Meridian to 4:00 pm

3:40 pm Borecky, T., Bmkr, USN, returned from leave to expire midnight Oct. 30, 1918.

*J. P. Seeley*    Ensign USNRF-4                      jps

4:00 pm to 6:00 pm

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders*    Ensign USNRF-4                      jef

6:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*L. A. Hanley*    Ensign USNRF-4                      lah

8:00 pm to Midnight.

No remarks.

*S. E. Ashworth*  
Ensign USNRF-4                      sea

<Approved:>    *G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:>    *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<,191> 8

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

			<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>
<AM>						
<1>	Docked in Chicago, Ill		W	1 29.27	75	46 43 co as 10
<2>			W	1 29.29	77	44 41 co as 9
<3>			W	1 29.30	79	44 41 co as 10
<4>			W	1 29.30	80	44 41 co as 10
<5>			W	1 29.33	78	44 41 ocZ as 10
<6>			W	1 29.34	78	44 41 ocZ as 10
<7>			W	1 29.31	70	44 41 ocZ as 10
<8>			W	1 29.32	68	43 40 ocZ as 10
<9>			W	1 29.30	68	44 41 ocZ as 10
<10>			W	1 29.30	67	44 41 ocZ acu 9
<11>			W	1 29.31	68	44 41 bcZ acu 8
<12>			W	1 29.31	68	46 43 bcZ acu 8

			<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>		
			<Compass>		
			<S. II>		<Morning>
			<Error>		<Afternoon.>
			<Variation>		<Division.>
			<Deviation>		<1>
			<Received>		<2>
			<Expended>		<3>
			<On hand>	3.2 tons	<4>
			<Received>	110 tons	<5>
			<Expended>		<6>
			<On hand>		<7>
			<Distilled>		<8>
			<Received>		<9>
			<Expended>		
			<On hand>		

<1>	Docked in Chicago	W	2	29.31	67	45	42	ocz	as	10
<2>		W	1	29.32	67	43	41	ocz	n	10
<3>		W	1	29.32	65	43	41	ocz	as	10
<4>		W	1	29.33	64	41	38	ocz	as	9
<5>		W	1	29.33	63	40	37	ocr	n	9
<6>		W	1	29.34	65	40	37	ocr	n	10
<7>		W	1	29.37	64	38	35	ocr	n	10
<8>		W	1	29.38	64	38	35	ocr	n	10
<9>		W	2	29.45	76	37	34	ocz	as	10
<10>		W	2	29.48	76	38	35	ocz	as	10
<11>		W	2	29.50	75	37	34	ocz	as	10
<12>		W	2	29.48	75	37	34	ocz	as	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>                      U.S.S. ESSEX                      31 October 1918                      <Page>                      [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

Tied up to Pugh Terminal Dock of Chicago, Illinois, in 2 3/4 fathoms of water. #1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes. 12:42 am the Provost Guard telephoned that Grazer, A., was being held because of not having pass on liberty.

*J. P. Seeley*    Ensign USNRF-4    jps

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders*    Ensign USNRF-4    jef

8:00 am to Meridian

Continued work of painting ship. At 9.15 received from Great Lakes Training station 7 bundles of brooms and a box of packing. At 9:25 received from Schulze Baking Co. 100# bread. At 9:40 Grazer, A., Sea, USNRF, brought aboard in state of intoxication. Placed in brig awaiting mast.

*L A Hanley*    Ensign USNRF-4    lah

Meridian to 4:00 pm

No remarks.

*S. E. Ashworth*  
Ensign USNRF-4    sea

4:00 pm to 6:00 pm

No remarks.

*JP. Seeley.*    Ensign USNRF-4    jps

6:00 pm to 8:00 pm

At 6:15 Mason, Y.M., oiler, USN, reported in from furlough expiring at midnight Oct. 31.

*J. E. Flanders*    Ensign USNRF-4    jef

8:00 pm to Midnight

Held general muster at 9:30 p., 12:00 DeFord, R.L., F3c, USN, returned from leave of absence, expiring at midnight Oct. 31.

*L. A Hanley*    Ensign USNRF-4    lah

<Approved:>    *G.L. Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:>    *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T ) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

&lt;CLOUDS.&gt;

[illegible]

		<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
		<S. II>		<Morning>	
		<Error>		<Division.>	
		<Variation>		<1>	
		<Deviation>		<2>	
		<Received>		<3>	
		<Expended>		<4>	
		<On hand>		<5>	
		<Received>		<6>	
		<Expended>		<7>	
		<On hand>		<8>	
		<Distilled>		<9>	
		<Received>			
		<Expended>			
		<On hand>			

$\langle PM \rangle$   
 $\langle 1 \rangle$   
 $\langle 2 \rangle$   
 $\langle 3 \rangle$   
 $\langle 4 \rangle$   
 $\langle 5 \rangle$   
 $\langle 6 \rangle$   
 $\langle 7 \rangle$   
 $\langle 8 \rangle$   
 $\langle 9 \rangle$   
 $\langle 10 \rangle$   
 $\langle 11 \rangle$   
 $\langle 12 \rangle$

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

*<in department seal* DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY>  
*<in department seal* BUREAU OF NAVIGATION>  
<N. Eq. 20>

DEC 19 1918  
*<stamped in ink>*

# <LOG BOOK>

<OF THE>

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<Rate,>

<COMMANDED BY>

G L Holsinger, Lieutenant USNRF-1 <, U. S. Navy,>

<Attached to> {  
<Division,>  
<Squadron,>  
<Fleet,>

<Commencing> 1 November <,>191> 8 <,>

<at> Chicago, Illinois <,>

<and ending> 30 November <,>191> 8 <,>

<at> Chicago, Illinois.

<1917.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>





## <LIST OF OFFICERS>

<Attached to and on board of the U. S. S.> ESSEX <, commanded>  
 <by>G L Holsinger Lieut. <, U. S. N.> RF-1 <,during the period covered by this Log Book, with date of>  
 <reporting for duty, detachment, transfer, or death, from> 1 November <, 191> 8 <, to> 30 November <,191> 8

<NAME.>	<RANK.>	<DATE OF REPORT- ING FOR DUTY.>	<DETACHMENT OR TRANSFER.> <DATE.>	<PARTICULARS.>
G. L. Holsinger	Lieut. USNRF-1	5/22/18	11/27/18	U.S.S. PUEBLO
R.M. Macdonald	Ensign (T) USN	9/21/18		
C. E. Crone	Ensign USNRF-4	3/25/18	11/4/18	U.S.S. SANDOVAL
S. E. Ashworth	Ensign USNRF-4	10/4/18	11/7/18	U.S.S. COMMODORE
J.P. Seeley	Ensign USNRF-4	10/6/18		
J.E. Flanders	Ensign USNRF-4	9/4/18		
Hanley, L.A.	Ensign USNRF-4	9/4/18	11/2/18	U.S.S. COMMODORE
Wood, G W	Lieut. Med. Corps USNRF-2	3/15/18		
Wright, R.E.	Ensign Pay Corps USNRF-4	4/13/18		
Krause, J.	Carpenter (T) USN	10/15/18		

<Examined and found to be correct.>

*R.M. Macdonald*  
 Ensign (T) USN

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[this page contains no information in MS]

## <LIST OF OFFICERS>

<NAME.>	<RANK.>	<DATE OF REPORT- ING FOR DUTY.>	<DETACHMENT OR TRANSFER.> <DATE.>	<PARTICULARS.>
<p>&lt;Attached to and on board of the U. S. S. &gt; &lt;, commanded&gt; &lt;by&gt; &lt;, U. S. N. during the period covered by this Log Book, with date of&gt; &lt;reporting for duty, detachment, transfer, or death, from&gt; &lt;, 191&gt; &lt;, to&gt; &lt;,191&gt;</p>				

<Examined and found to be correct.>

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

ALLOWED COMPLEMENT of Petty Officers, Seamen, Ordinary Seamen, Apprentice Seamen, and Marines on board of the

<U. S. S.> ESSEX      <at end of period by this log book, >      30 November      <,191> 8

<Number allowed>	<Ratings>	<Number on board>	<Number allowed>	<Ratings>	<Number on board>
	<SEAMAN BRANCH>			<SPECIAL BRANCH-Continued>	
	<Chief Master-at-Arms>			<Yeoman, second class-ctd. >	
	< Master-at-Arms, first class>			<Pay Department>	
	< Master-at-Arms, second class>			<Engineer Department>	
	< Master-at-Arms, third class>			<Ship's Store>	
1	<Chief Boatswain's Mate>	2		<Commanding Officer>	
3	<Boatswain's Mates, first class>	0		<Equipment Department>	
2	<Boatswain's Mates, second class>	1	2	<Pay Department>	3
6	<Coxswains>	3		<Ship's Store>	
1	<Chief Gunner's Mate>	1		<Engineer Department>	
	< Gunner's Mates, first class>			<Navigator>	
	< Gunner's Mates, second class>			<Executive Officer>	
2	< Gunner's Mates, third class>	1		<Hospital Steward>	
	<Chief Turret Captains>			<Hospital Apprentices, first class>	
	<Turret Captains, first class>			<Hospital Apprentices>	
1	<Chief Quartermaster (Navigating)>	0	2	<Buglers>	1
1	<Chief Quartermaster (Signals)>	1		<Bandmaster>	
1	<Quartermaster, first class>	0		<First Musician>	
2	<Quartermaster, second class>	0		<Musician, first class>	
2	<Quartermaster, third class>	2	PhM2c LY	<Musician, second class>	1
50	<Seamen>	16		<Total>	8
75	<Ordinary Seamen>	1	1	<COMMISSARY BRANCH>	
	<Apprentice Seamen>			<Chief Commissary Steward>	1
	<Total>	28	1	<Commissary Steward>	
	<ARTIFICER BRANCH>		1	<Ship's Cooks, first class>	3
1	<Chief Electrician>	2	1	<Ship's Cooks, second class>	1
1	<Electrician, first class>	1	2	<Ship's Cooks, third class>	1
1	<Electrician, second class>	1	1	<Ship's Cooks, fourth class>	3
2	<Electrician, third class>	2		<Bakers, first class>	1
1	<Chief Electrician (Radio)>	0		<Bakers, second class>	1
1	<Electrician, first class (Radio)>	0		<Total>	11
1	<Electrician, second class (Radio)>	0	1	<MESSMEN BRANCH>	
1	<Electrician, third class (Radio)>	0	1	<Cabin Steward>	0
1	<Chief Carpenter's Mate>	1	1	<Cabin Cook>	1
1	< Carpenter's Mate first class>	2	1	<Mess Attendant>	0
1	< Carpenter's Mate second class>	1	1	<Wardroom Steward>	0
1	< Carpenter's Mate third class>	2	4	<Wardroom Cook>	2
1	<Shipwrights>	1	1	<Mess Attendants>	3
1	<Shipfitters, first class>	2		<Mess Attendants (Laundry)>	0
	<Shipfitters, second class>			<Steerage Steward>	
1	<Blacksmiths>	1		<Steerage Cook>	
1	<Plumbers and Fitters>	0		<Mess Attendants>	
1	<Sailmaker's Mates>	0		<Warrant Officers' Steward>	
	<Printers>			<Warrant Officers' Cook>	
	<Painters, first class>	1		<Mess Attendants>	
	<Painters, second class>	1		<Total>	6
LEg	<Painters, third class>	1		<ADDITIONAL FOR FLAGSHIP>	
	<Total>	19		<Chief Quartermaster>	
	<ARTIFICER BRANCH-ENGINE-ROOM FORCE>			<Quartermaster, first class>	
3	<Chief Machinist's Mates>	5		<Quartermaster, second class>	
3	<Machinist's Mates, first class>	3		<Quartermaster, third class>	
3	<Machinist's Mates, second class>	1		<Boatswain's Mate, 2d cl., Coxswain to Com. in Chief>	
1	<Chief Water Tenders>	1		<Coxswains to Commander in Chief>	
2	<Water Tenders>	2		<Coxswain, Chief of Staff>	
1	<Boiler Maker>	1		<Seamen>	
	<Blacksmiths>	1		<Ordinary Seamen>	
	<Coppersmiths>	1		<Musicians, first class>	
3	<Oilers>	4		<Musicians, second class>	
6	<Firemen, first class>	4		<Printer>	
6	<Firemen, second class>	2		<Chief Yeoman>	
6 F3c	<Coal Passers>	1		<Yeoman, first class>	
	<Total>	26		<Yeoman, second class>	
	<SPECIAL BRANCH>			<Yeoman, third class>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<Steward to Commander in Chief>	
4	<Chief Yeoman>	2		<Cabin Steward>	
	<Equipment Department>			<Cabin Steward to Chief of Staff>	
	<Pay Department>			<Cook to Commander in Chief>	
	<Engineer Department>			<Mess Attendant>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Mess Attendant, Staff>	
5	<Yeoman, first class>	0		<Total>	
	<Equipment Department>			<MARINE GUARD>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Sergeant Majors>	
	<Pay Department>			<Quartermaster Sergeants>	
	<Engineer Department>			<Gunnery Sergeants>	
	<Ship's Store>			<First Sergeants>	
2	<Commanding Officer>	0		<Sergeants>	
	<Ordnance Officer>			<Corporals>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Drummers and Trumpeters>	
	<Navigator>			<Privates>	

R. M. Macdonald  
Ensign (T) USN<Navigator.>

<Examined and found to be correct.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

## <ARMAMENT>

<Of the U. S. S.> ESSEX

### <MAIN BATTERY.>

<GUNS.>					<REMARKS.>	<SHIP AND FIELD MOUNTS.>.			<REMARKS.>
<NO>	<CAL>	<LENGTH IN CALIBER	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS>			<MARK OF BREECH MECHANISM>	<NO>	<TYPE>	
1	3 pdr	50	X	1	X				
2	do	do	X	1	X				
3	do	do	X		X				
4	do	do	X		X				
5	do	do	X		X				
6	do	do	X		X				

### <SECONDARY BATTERY.>

<GUNS.>			<REMARKS.>	<SHIP AND FIELD MOUNTS.>		<REMARKS.>
<NO.>	<CAL.>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>		<NO.>	<TYPE>	

### <SMALL ARMS.>

<NO.>	<KIND.>	<CAL.>	<TYPE.>	<MODEL.>	<REMARKS.>
-------	---------	--------	---------	----------	------------

### <TORPEDOES AND MINES.>

<TORPEDO TUBES.>		<TORPEDOES.>		<AIR COMPRESSORS.>	<AIR ACCUMULATORS.>	<AIR SEPARATORS.>	<LIVE MINES.>	<DUMMY MINES.>	<COUNTER MINES.>
<Kind>			<Kind>				<Mark>		
<Length>			<Mark>				<Number allowed>		
<Diameter>			<Capacity>						
<Mark>			<Pressure>						
<Number allowed>			<Number>						

<Examined and found to be correct.>

*R.M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[this page contains no information in MS]

<TABLES OF DEVIATION OF THE STANDARD COMPASS NO.      ON BOARD THE>  
<U. S. S.>

<Date>  
<Place of Observation>  
<Latitude>  
<Longitude>  
<Observed Variation>

<SHIP'S HEAD BY COMPASS.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>
<0°>						
<15°>						
<30°>						
<45°>						
<60°>						
<75°>						
<90°>						
<105°>						
<120°>						
<135°>						
<150°>						
<165°>						
<180°>						
<195°>						
<210°>						
<225°>						
<240°>						
<255°>						
<270°>						
<285°>						
<300°>						
<315°>						
<330°>						
<345°>						

<DESCRIPTION OF INSTRUMENTS USED FOR METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS, THEIR LOCATION, ETC..>

<INSTRUMENT.>	<MAKER.>	<NUMBER.>	<LOCATION.>	<DATE OF LAST COMPARISON.>	<COMPARED WITH.>	<ERROR.>
<MERCURIAL BAROMETER.>						
<ANEROID BAROMETER.>						
<THERMOMETER (Dry Bulb).>						
<THERMOMETER (Wet Bulb).> <(Psychrometer).>						

<Examined and found to be correct.>

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>      ESSEX      1 November 1918      <Page>      [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

Tied up to Pugh Terminal Dock in Chicago, Illinois in 2 3/4 fathoms of water. #1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*S E Ashworth*      Ensign USNRF-4      sea

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Boyle, M.J., sea, USN, AOL

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4      jps

8:00 am to Meridian.

Received from Booth Fisheries Co. 61# trout. Inspected and accepted by Medical Officer. Received from Schulze Baking Co. 130# bread. At 10:20 Boyle, M.J. sea, USN, returned aboard AOL 2 hours and 20 minutes.

*J. E. Flanders*      Ensign USNRF-4      jef

Meridian to 4:00 pm

Carried out general field day routine. At 1:00 pm held Captain's mast. Grazer, A., Sea, USNRF, received 5 days confinement in brig on bread and water. Boyle, M.J. sea, USN, received two weeks restriction. [sic]

*L A Hanley*      ENSIGN USNRF-4      lah

4:00 pm to 6:00 pm

5:30 pm Liberty party shoved off. Leshner, E.L., SC4c on leave of absence expiring at 8:00 am, Nov. 13, 1918.

[no signature in MS]  
Ensign USNRF-4      sea

6:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4      jps

8:00 pm to 12:00 MID.

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders*      Ensign USNRF-4      jef

<Approved:>      *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:>      *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<TO>

<,> 2 November

<,191> 8

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>	
<Hour>		<Force>		<Height in inches>		<Therm. Air>	
<Knots>		<Air Dry Bulb>		<Air Wet Bulb>		<Wet Bulb Surface>	
<Tenths>		<Weather by Symbols>		<Form>		<Moving From>	
<Part of Log>		<Amount>		<Ship>		<None Center>	
<Tenths>		<Course>		<Direction>		<Force>	
<Average Run>		<Hour in inches>		<Therm. Air>		<Air Dry Bulb>	
<Tenths>		<Air Wet Bulb>		<Wet Bulb Surface>		<Weather by Symbols>	
<Form>		<Moving From>		<Amount>		<Ship>	
<AM>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Compass>	
<1>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<S. II>	
<2>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Error>	
<3>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Variation>	
<4>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Deviation>	
<5>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Received>	
<6>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Expended>	
<7>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<On hand>	
<8>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Received>	
<9>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Expended>	
<10>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<On hand>	
<11>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Distilled>	
<12>		<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Received>	

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>		<Morning>	
<Error>		<Afternoon>	
<Variation>		<Division>	
<Deviation>		<1>	
<Received>		<2>	
<Expended>		<3>	
<On hand>		<4>	
<Received>		<5>	
<Expended>		<6>	
<On hand>		<7>	
<Distilled>		<8>	
<Received>		<9>	
<Expended>		<10>	
<On hand>		<11>	

<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Compass>	
<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<S. II>	
<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Error>	
<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Variation>	
<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Deviation>	
<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Received>	
<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Expended>	
<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<On hand>	
<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Received>	
<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Expended>	
<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<On hand>	
<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Distilled>	
<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Received>	
<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Expended>	
<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<On hand>	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 2 November 1918

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

Tied up to Pugh Terminal Slip in Chicago, Illinois in 2 3/4 fathoms of water. #1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*L A Hanley* Ensign USNRF-4 lah

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*S E Ashworth* Ensign USNRF-4 sea

8:00 am to Meridian

Received from Schulze Baking Co. 200# bread. 11:30 Roger, H.D., Cab-std, USNRF-2, returned from leave expiring at 12:00 noon 2 November 1918.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4:00 pm

Received from S. Houston and Son 100# chicken. Received from Standard Oil company 100 gal. gasoline. Received from Cohen and Co. 55# cabbage. L.A. Hanley, Ensign USNRF-4, detached and ordered to report to the Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. COMMODORE, Chicago, Ill.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

4:00 pm to 6:00 pm

The following men left on furloughs: Wheatley, V.D., CM3c, USN, leave expiring Nov. 16; Irving, P.W., Elcg, USNRF, leave expiring Nov. 13; Crain, H.C., F1c, USN, leave expiring Nov. 13; Mack, H.L., E3c, USNRF, leave expiring Nov. 14; Moen, J.E., CM1c, USN, leave expiring Nov. 15; Brill, J.L., Sea, USN, leave expiring Nov. 14; Tuncil, A.A., Sea, USNRF, leave expiring Nov. 14.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

6:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8:00 pm to 12:00 mid.

At 11:20 Wickersham, J.A., CMM, USN, returned from leave expiring at midnight. [sic] this date.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

<Approved:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<FO>

<,> 3 November 1918

<,191>

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>								
<Hour>	<Knots>	<TIDES>	<PAYEST LOG>	<TIDES>	<AVERAGE RUN>	<TIDES>	<TIDE GUAGE>	<COUSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>	
<AM>																					
<1>	Docked at Chicago.										WSW	1	29.59	81	51	37	49	cor	n		10
<2>											W	1	29.59	81	50	48	48	cor	n		10
<3>											SW	1	29.56	77	51	49	49	co	as		10
<4>											SW	1	29.56	77	52	49	49	ocz	as		10
<5>											SW	1	29.54	75	54	51	51	ocz	as		10
<6>											SW	1	29.49	75	53	50	50	bcz	acu		8
<7>											SW	1	29.44	75	52	49	49	bcz	acu		8
<8>											SSW	1	29.41	70	52	49	49	bcz	cicu		4
<9>											SW	1	29.35	67	52	49	49	ocd	n		10
<10>											SW	1	29.33	66	52	49	49	ocz	n		10
<11>											SW	1	29.31	67	55	52	52	cpx	as		8
<12>											SW	1	29.30	65	53	53		coz	scu		10
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>										
										<S. II>	<Morning.>					<Afternoon.>					
										<Error>	<Division.>										
										<Variation>	<1>										
										<Deviation>	<2>										
										<Received>	<3>										
										<Expended>	4.4 tons	<4>									
										<On hand>	97.6 tons	<5>									
										<Received>	<6>										
										<Expended>	<7>										
										<On hand>	<8>										
										<Distilled>	<9>										
										<Received>											
										<Expended>											
										<On hand>											
<PM>																					
<1>											W	1	29.33	80	54	51		coz	scu		10
<2>											W	1	29.36	85	53	50		coz	scu		10
<3>											W	1	29.38	89	55	52		cog	as		10
<4>											W	1	29.41	88	54	51		cog	as		10
<5>											W	1	29.42	85	53	50		cog	acu		10
<6>											W	1	29.35	82	54	51		cog	as		10
<7>											W	1	29.45	77	53	50		ocz	as		10
<8>											W	1	29.46	75	53	50		ocz	as		10
<9>											W	1	29.46	72	53	50		coz	as		10
<10>											W	1	29.48	76	52	49		coz	as		10
<11>											W	1	29.51	77	52	49		coz	as		10
<12>											W	1	29.52	68	51	48		ocz	as		10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

3 November 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

Tied up to Pugh Terminal slip in Chicago, Ill., in 2 3/4 fathoms of water. #1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8:00 am to Meridian

Received from Goodwin American Ice Cream Co. 15 bricks of ice cream.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

Meridian to 4:00 pm

1:00 pm shoved off Liberty party.

*S E Ashworth* Ensign USNRF-4 sea

4:00 pm to 6:00 pm

No remarks.

*S E Ashworth* Ensign USNRF-4 sea

6:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*S E Ashworth* Ensign USNRF-4 sea

8:00 pm to Midnight.

No remarks.

*S E Ashworth* Ensign USNRF-4 sea

<Approved:>

*G L Holsinger*

Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:>

*R. M. Macdonald*

Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<TO>

<> 4 November

<191>8

G. L. Holsinger, LIEUT. USNRF-1 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>		
<ENGINE CENTER>										<COURSE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>			<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>		
<AM>										<FORCE>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>			<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>		
<1>										<DIRECTION>		<Morning>			<Afternoon>		
<2>										<HEIGHT IN FEET>		<Division>			<Division>		
<3>										<THICK AT>		<Received>			<Received>		
<4>										<AIR DRY BULB>		<Expend>			<Expend>		
<5>										<AIR WET BULB>		<On hand>			<On hand>		
<6>										<WATER AT SURFACE>		<Received>			<Received>		
<7>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<Expend>			<Expend>		
<8>										<FORM>		<On hand>			<On hand>		
<9>										<MOVING FROM>		<Distilled>			<Distilled>		
<10>										<AMOUNT>		<Received>			<Received>		
<11>										<SEA>		<Expend>			<Expend>		
<12>										<SEA>		<On hand>			<On hand>		
<LATITUDE>										<LONGITUDE>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>			<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>		
<1>										<1>		<Received>			<Received>		
<2>										<2>		<Expend>			<Expend>		
<3>										<3>		<On hand>			<On hand>		
<4>										<4>		<Received>			<Received>		
<5>										<5>		<Expend>			<Expend>		
<6>										<6>		<On hand>			<On hand>		
<7>										<7>		<Received>			<Received>		
<8>										<8>		<Expend>			<Expend>		
<9>										<9>		<On hand>			<On hand>		
<10>										<10>		<Received>			<Received>		
<11>										<11>		<Expend>			<Expend>		
<12>										<12>		<On hand>			<On hand>		
<LATITUDE>										<LONGITUDE>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>			<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>		
<1>										<1>		<Received>			<Received>		
<2>										<2>		<Expend>			<Expend>		
<3>										<3>		<On hand>			<On hand>		
<4>										<4>		<Received>			<Received>		
<5>										<5>		<Expend>			<Expend>		
<6>										<6>		<On hand>			<On hand>		
<7>										<7>		<Received>			<Received>		
<8>										<8>		<Expend>			<Expend>		
<9>										<9>		<On hand>			<On hand>		
<10>										<10>		<Received>			<Received>		
<11>										<11>		<Expend>			<Expend>		
<12>										<12>		<On hand>			<On hand>		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 4 November 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

Tied up in Pugh Terminal slip of Chicago, Illinois, in 2 3/4 fathoms of water. #1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*S E Ashworth* Ensign USNRF-4 sea

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*S E Ashworth* Ensign USNRF-4 sea

8:00 am to Meridian.

9:00 am received from Armour & Co. 3503 cattle; 9:30 received from C.H. Weaver & Co. 2 cases of eggs; 10:00 received from Schulze Baking Co. 130# bread; 11:00 received from Roberts and Oake 75# pork loin. 50# pork sausage, 100 # sugar cured hams; 11:30 provisions received from U.S.S. SANDOVAL, 117# milk, 30 doz. eggs, 24 jars jam, 24# salmon, 48# tomatoes, 68# pumpkins, 40# red raspberries, 53# tinned apples, 42# corned beef, 33#, 15 ox [sic]. pkgs. raisins, 36#, 11 oz., [sic] cans minced vegetables; 3 3/4# tinned peas, 1 1/4# tinned corn, 11#, 2 oz. pkg cranberries, 20# sauerkraut, 7 1/2# canned spinach, 27# syrup, 15# ketchup, 15# butter, 25# lard, 1/2 gallon vinegar, 5# mixed spices. 27# [sic]

*S E Ashworth* Ensign USNRF-4 sea

Meridian to 4:00 pm

1:00 Rodgers, H.D., Cab-std, USNRF-2, transferred to USS COMMODORE. 1:00 received from Maurice Cohen and Co. 146 lbs grapefruit and 140 lbs. onions.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 pm to 6:00 pm

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

6L00 [sic] pm to 8:00 pm

7:00 pm Kosick, J.E., E3c, USNRF-2, returned from leave of absence expiring 31 October with extension until 4 November.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 pm to Midnight.

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<FO> 5 November 1918

<,>

<,191>

G. L. Holsinger, Lieutenant USNRF-1 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>							
<Hour>	<Knots>	<TIDES>	<PAYING LOG>	<TIDES>	<AVERAGE RUNS>	<TIDES>	<TIDE GAUGE>	<Course>	<Direction>	<Force>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<Ther. Air>	<Air Dry Bulb>	<Air Wet Bulb>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																				
<1>									E	1	29.70	67	50	47		b				
<2>									E	1	29.70	65	49	45		b				
<3>									E	1	29.71	65	48	45		b				
<4>									E	1	29.71	53	48	45		b				
<5>									E	1	29.71	59	47	44		b				
<6>									SE	1	29.71	57	47	44		bc	s		3	
<7>									SE	2	29.72	62	48	45		bc	s		3	
<8>									SE	2	29.75	62	48	45		bc	s		3	
<9>									SE	2	29.78	68	50	47		bcz	cis		2	
<10>									SE	2	29.76	70	52	49		bcz	cis		2	
<11>									SE	2	29.76	73	54	51		bcz	cis		2	
<12>									SE	2	29.76	75	57	54		bcz	cis		2	
										<Compass>										
										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>										
										<S. II>										
										<Error>										
										<Variation>										
										<Deviation>										
										<Received>										
										<Expend>										
										<On hand>										
										<Received>										
										<Expend>										
										<On hand>										
										<Distilled>										
										<Received>										
										<Expend>										
										<On hand>										
<PM>									ESE	1	29.73	73	63	60		bcz	cis		5	
<1>									ESE	1	29.71	72	65	62		bcz	cis		4	
<2>									SE	1	29.72	73	65	62		bcz	cis		4	
<3>									SE	1	29.70	72	59	56		bcz	cis		8	
<4>									S	1	29.70	72	58	55		bcz	cis		8	
<5>									S	1	29.70	70	54	51		b				
<6>									S	2	29.66	70	54	51		b				
<7>									SE	2	29.67	70	53	50		b				
<8>									SE	2	29.67	68	53	50		b				
<9>									SE	2	29.67	67	53	50		b				
<10>									SE	2	29.66	66	52	49		b				
<11>									SE	2	29.66	66	50	48		b	cis		8	
<12>									SE	2	29.66	66	50	48		b	cis		8	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 5 November 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

Tied up in Pugh Terminal slip of Chicago, Illinois, in 2 3/4 fathoms of water. #1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 am to Meridian

11:25 Schyan, C.H., QM3c, USNRF-2, returned from leave of absence expiring 31 October with extensions of 5 days.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4:00 pm

Received from Wilson and Co. 25# beef liver.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

4:00 pm to 6:00 pm

At 5:58 Kelly, C., MA1c, and Bush, R.L., reported on board having missed the U.S.S. WOLVERINE at Chicago. They were further ordered to report to U.S.S. COMMODORE.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

6:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8:00 pm to Midnight.

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

<Approved:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1  
Commanding

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 6 November 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

Tied up in Pugh Terminal slip of Chicago, Illinois, in 2 3/4 fathoms of water. #1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Liberty party returned with no absentees.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8:00 am to Meridian

Received from E. Kahn and Co. 1000 # potatoes. Grazer, A., Sea, USNRF, released from Brig and restored to duty. Placed on restricted list.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

Meridian to 4:00 pm

No remarks.

*S E Ashworth* Ensign USNRF-4 sea

4:00 pm to 6:00 pm

No remarks.

*S E Ashworth* Ensign USNRF-4 sea

6:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*S E Ashworth* Ensign USNRF-4 sea

[no "8:00 pm to Midnight." entry in MS]

<Approved:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 7 November 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

Tied up in Pugh Terminal slip of Chicago, Illinois, in 2 3/4 fathoms of water. #1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*S E Ashworth* Ensign USNRF-4 sea

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*S E Ashworth* Ensign USNRF-4 sea

8:00 am to Meridian

S.E. Ashworth, Ensign, USNRF-4, was this date detached from duty on this vessel and ordered to report for duty on board U.S.S. COMMODORE in obedience to orders from Commandant, 9th, 10th 11th Naval Districts. Received from Consumer's Ice Co. 3000# ice. Crew engaged in field day work.

*F. J. Pestka*

F. J. Pestka CQM

Meridian to 4:00 pm

At 2:10 received from Chapman & Smith Co. 48# Special Mince Meat; 30# Strawberry and Apple Jam; 30# Fig and Apple Jam; 30# Raspberry and Apple Jam; 30# Pineapple and Apple Jam; 30# Apple Butter. At 3:00 received from Schultze Baking Co. 50# bread.

*J. P. Seeley*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 pm to 6:00 pm

4:00 received from Supply Officer, Great Lakes, Naval Training Station 5 drums paint (5893); 5 cans Red Lead (3865); 1 box caps and gaskets (5322 short); 5 boxes white zink [sic] (5982).

*J. P. Seeley*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

6:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 pm to Midnight.

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<FO> 8 November

<,>

<,191>8

G. L. Holsinger, Lieut. USNRF-1 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>							
<Hour>	<Knots>	<TIDES>	<PATENT LOG>	<TIDES>	<AVERAGE RUNS>	<TIDES>	<TIDE GUAGE>	<COUSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AIR>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																				
<1>								Docked at Chicago.	S	1	29.40	70	56	53		ocr	n		10	
<2>									S	1	29.40	70	56	53		ocr	n		10	
<3>									SW	1	29.40	70	55	49		ocr	n		10	
<4>									SW	1	29.39	69	54	49		oc	as		10	
<5>									SW	1	29.36	69	51	54		oc	as		10	
<6>									SW	1	29.33	67	56	54		oc	as		10	
<7>									SW	1	29.33	67	56	55		ocr	n		10	
<8>									SW	1	29.32	68	57	55		ocr	n		10	
<9>									SW	1	29.33	68	57	54		ocr	n		10	
<10>									SW	1	29.32	67	57	53		ocr	n		10	
<11>									SW	1	29.32	68	56	53		ocr	n		10	
<12>									SW	1	29.34	69	56	53		ocr	n		10	
										<Compass>										
										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>										
										<S. II>										
										<Morning>										
										<Afternoon>										
										<Error>										
										<Division>										
										<Variation>										
										<Deviation>										
										<Received>										
										<Expend>										
										<On hand>										
										<Received>										
										<Expend>										
										<On hand>										
										<Distilled>										
										<Received>										
										<Expend>										
										<On hand>										
<PM>																				
<1>								Docked at Chicago	SW	1	29.35	71	57	54		ocr	n		10	
<2>									SW	1	29.33	68	54	51		ocr	n		10	
<3>									SW	1	29.32	63	54	51		ocz	n		10	
<4>									SW	1	29.31	65	53	50		ocz	n		10	
<5>									SW	1	29.31	65	53	50		ocr	n		10	
<6>									SW	1	29.32	65	53	50		ocr	n		10	
<7>									SW	1	29.33	70	52	49		ocr	n		10	
<8>									SW	1	29.33	70	52	49		ocr	n		10	
<9>									SW	1	29.33	70	49	46		ocr	n		10	
<10>									SW	1	29.32	67	49	46		ocr	n		10	
<11>									SW	1	29.31	67	49	46		ocr	n		10	
<12>									SW	1	29.31	67	49	46		ocr	n		10	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 8 November 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

Tied up in Pugh Terminal slip of Chicago, Illinois, in 2 3/4 fathoms of water. #1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 am to Meridian

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4:00 pm

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

4:00 pm to 6:00 pm

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

6:00 pm to 8:00 pm

Transferred to Great Lakes Naval Training Station 50 Krag Rifles, Model 1898, 50 belts, 50 bayonets, and 50 scabbard.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8:00 pm to Midnight

Liberty party returned with two absentees, Kosick, J. E3c, and bates [sic], LEg. [Landsman for Electrician, general]  
[hereafter not corrected]

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

<Approved:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

 $\langle T\Theta \rangle$ 

<> 9 November

 $\langle, 191 \rangle_8$ 

G. L. Holsinger, Lieut. USNRF-1      < *U. S. Navy, Commanding.* >

1.0.0									
2.0.0									
3.0.0									
4.0.0									
5.0.0									
6.0.0									
7.0.0									
8.0.0									
9.0.0									
10.0.0									
11.0.0									
12.0.0									
13.0.0									
14.0.0									
15.0.0									
16.0.0									
17.0.0									
18.0.0									
19.0.0									
20.0.0									
21.0.0									
22.0.0									
23.0.0									
24.0.0									
25.0.0									
26.0.0									
27.0.0									
28.0.0									
29.0.0									
30.0.0									
31.0.0									
32.0.0									
33.0.0									
34.0.0									
35.0.0									
36.0.0									
37.0.0									
38.0.0									
39.0.0									
40.0.0									
41.0.0									
42.0.0									
43.0.0									
44.0.0									
45.0.0									
46.0.0									
47.0.0									
48.0.0									
49.0.0									
50.0.0									
51.0.0									
52.0.0									
53.0.0									
54.0.0									
55.0.0									
56.0.0									
57.0.0									
58.0.0									
59.0.0									
60.0.0									
61.0.0									
62.0.0									
63.0.0									
64.0.0									
65.0.0									
66.0.0									
67.0.0									
68.0.0									
69.0.0									
70.0.0									
71.0.0									
72.0.0									
73.0.0									
74.0.0									
75.0.0									
76.0.0									
77.0.0									
78.0.0									
79.0.0									
80.0.0									
81.0.0									
82.0.0									
83.0.0									
84.0.0									
85.0.0									
86.0.0									
87.0.0									
88.0.0									
89.0.0									
90.0.0									
91.0.0									
92.0.0									
93.0.0									
94.0.0									
95.0.0									
96.0.0									
97.0.0									
98.0.0									
99.0.0									
100.0.0									

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 9 November 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

Tied up in Pugh Terminal slip of Chicago, Illinois, in 2 3/4 fathoms of water. #1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.  
At 1:30 am Kosick, J., E3c, and Bates, G.J., LEg, returned from liberty one hour and 30 minutes AOL.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8:00 am to Meridian

Received from S. Houston [sic] and Son, 75# chicken.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

Meridian to 4:00 pm

No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

The following named men were this date transferred to the U.S.S. COMMODORE, F. D. Holter, MM1c, USNRF-2, and  
Berscky, F., Bmker, USN.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM

<Approved:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP>      ESSEX      10 November 1918

<Page>    [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4.00 a.m.

Steaming on No. 1 boiler for auxiliary purposes.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster U.S. Navy

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

Carried out morning orders. Liberty party returned, no absentees.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster U.S. Navy

8.00 a.m. to meridian.

Held quarters at 9.30 a.m. for muster, no absentees.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster U.S. Navy

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jps

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jps

8.00 p.m. to midnight.

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign, USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:>    *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:>    *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

&lt;TO&gt;

<, >      11 November      <,191>8

RF-1

G. L. Holsinger, Lieutenant ~~<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>~~

											<WIND.>	<BAROMETER.>	<TEMPERATURE.>	<CLOUDS.>						
											<ENGINE NUMBER.>	<COURSE.>				<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS.>				
<AM>	<HOUR.>	<KNOTS.>	<TENTHS.>	<PAVES LOG.>	<TENTHS.>	<AVGAGE REVS.>	<TENTHS.>	<DIRECTION.>	<FORCE.>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES.>	<THIR. AT.>	<AIR DRY BULL.>	<AIR WET BULL.>	<WATER AT SURFACE.>	<FORM.>	<MOVING FROM.>	<MOISTURE.>	<SPEC.>		
<1>	DOCKED AT CHICAGO							SW	1	29.87	67	40	37		BCZ	AS		10		
<2>		"						SW	1	29.84	64	40	37		BCZ	AS		10		
<3>		"						SW	1	29.82	62	40	37		BCZ	AS		8		
<4>		"						SW	1	29.80	59	40	37		BCZ	AS		8		
<5>		"						SW	1	29.82	61	40	37		BCZ	AS		9		
<6>		"						SW	1	29.82	65	40	37		BCZ	AS		9		
<7>		"						SW	1	29.83	66	40	37		BCZ	AS		9		
<8>		"						SW	1	29.86	68	40	37		BCZ	AS		9		
<9>		"						SW	1	29.86	65	44	41		BCZ	AS		6		
<10>		"						SW	1	29.85	65	45	42		BCZ	AS		6		
<11>		"						SW	1	29.87	65	47	44		BCZ	AS		5		
<12>		"						SW	1	29.86	73	47	44		BCZ	AS		5		
											<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>								
											<S. II>	<Morning.>				<Afternoon.>				
											<Error>	<Division.>								
											<Variation>	<1>								
											<Deviation>	<2>								
											<Received>	<3>								
											<Expended>	4.0 tons	<4>							
											<On hand>	66.2 tons	<5>							
											<Received>	<6>								
											<Expended>	<7>								
											<On hand>	<8>								
											<Distilled>	<9>								
											<Received>									
											<Expended>									
											<On hand>									
											<fuel Oil>									
											<Water>									
											<Set>									
											<Drift>									
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>																				
<Maximum>																				
<Minimum>																				
<PM>																				
<1>	DOCKED AT CHICAGO							SxE	1	29.81	69	63	60		BCZ	CiS		4		
<2>		"						SxE	1	29.76	66	64	61		BCZ	CiS		5		
<3>		"						SxE	1	29.77	70	56	53		BCZ	CiS		5		
<4>		"						S	1	29.77	70	50	47		BCZ	CiS		5		
<5>		"						S	1	29.75	67	50	47		BCZ	CiS		7		
<6>		"						S	1	29.73	70	48	45		BCZ	CiS		7		
<7>		"						S	1	29.76	75	47	44		BCZ	CiS		7		
<8>		"						S	1	29.76	75	47	44		BCZ	CiS		10		
<9>		"						SW	1	29.76	75	47	44		BCZ	CiS		10		
<10>		"						SW	1	29.77	72	44	41		BCZ	CiS		10		
<11>		"						SW	1	29.74	69	42	39		BCZ	CiS		10		
<12>		"						SW	1	29.74	69	44	41		B	CiS		10		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 11 November 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4.00 a.m.

Tied up in the Pugh Terminal Slip of Chicago, Illinois, in 2-3/4 fathoms of water. Boiler No. 1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8.00 a.m. to meridian.

Received 20 lbs. frankfurters from Arnold Bros. Co..[sic]

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

Received 173 plates and 179 cups from Supply Department, Great Lakes, Illinois, for general mess.

*J.E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*J.E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

8.00 p.m. to midnight.

Liberty party returned, no absentees.

*J.E. Flanders* Ensign, USNRF-4 jef

<Approved:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 12 November 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4.00 a.m.

Tied up at the Pugh Terminal Dock of Chicago, Illinois in 2-3/4 fathoms of water. Boiler No. 1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J.E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

4.00 a.m. to 8.00 a.m.

No remarks.

*J.E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8.00 a.m. to meridian.

Received 100 lbs breads from the Schultz [sic] Baking Co., [sic]

*J.E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

Meridian to 4.00 p.m.

Received the following supplies in Supply Department from Maurice Cohen & Co.,  
135 lbs apples  
124 lbs grapes  
76 lbs grape fruit

From Roberts & Oake Co.,  
50 lbs pork sausage.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster U.S.Navy

4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster U.S.Navy

8.00 p.m. to midnight.

Liberty party returned, no absentees.

*F. J. Pestka*  
Chief Quartermaster U.S.Navy

<Approved:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1  
Commanding Officer

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 13 November 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

Steam on #1 Boiler for auxiliary purposes.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Carried out morning orders.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM

8:00 am to Meridian.

Received in Supply Department from Armour and Co. 345 lbs. beef; from Schultz [sic] xxxx [sic] Baking Co. 100# of bread.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM

Meridian to 4:00 p.m.

2:50 received from Consumer's Co. 8000# Ice.

3:00 received from E. Kahn and Co. 1050# Potatoes.

4:00 Irving, P.W., Elc, USN, returned from leave expiring 5:00 pm, Nov. 13, 1918.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

At 4:45 Crain, H.C., WT, USN, returned from leave expiring 5:00 pm Nov. 13, 1918.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 p.m. to 12 Midnight.

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

~~<TΘ>~~ 14 November 1918

 $\langle \rangle$ 

&lt;,191&gt;

G. L. Holsinger, Lieut. USNRF-1      < *U. S. Navy, Commanding.* >

1. THE MESSAGE									
2. THE MESSAGE									
3. THE MESSAGE									
4. THE MESSAGE									
5. THE MESSAGE									
6. THE MESSAGE									
7. THE MESSAGE									
8. THE MESSAGE									
9. THE MESSAGE									
10. THE MESSAGE									
11. THE MESSAGE									
12. THE MESSAGE									
13. THE MESSAGE									
14. THE MESSAGE									
15. THE MESSAGE									
16. THE MESSAGE									
17. THE MESSAGE									
18. THE MESSAGE									
19. THE MESSAGE									
20. THE MESSAGE									
21. THE MESSAGE									
22. THE MESSAGE									
23. THE MESSAGE									
24. THE MESSAGE									
25. THE MESSAGE									
26. THE MESSAGE									
27. THE MESSAGE									
28. THE MESSAGE									
29. THE MESSAGE									
30. THE MESSAGE									
31. THE MESSAGE									
32. THE MESSAGE									
33. THE MESSAGE									
34. THE MESSAGE									
35. THE MESSAGE									
36. THE MESSAGE									
37. THE MESSAGE									
38. THE MESSAGE									
39. THE MESSAGE									
40. THE MESSAGE									
41. THE MESSAGE									
42. THE MESSAGE									
43. THE MESSAGE									
44. THE MESSAGE									
45. THE MESSAGE									
46. THE MESSAGE									
47. THE MESSAGE									
48. THE MESSAGE									
49. THE MESSAGE									
50. THE MESSAGE									
51. THE MESSAGE									
52. THE MESSAGE									
53. THE MESSAGE									
54. THE MESSAGE									
55. THE MESSAGE									
56. THE MESSAGE									
57. THE MESSAGE									
58. THE MESSAGE									
59. THE MESSAGE									
60. THE MESSAGE									
61. THE MESSAGE									
62. THE MESSAGE									
63. THE MESSAGE									
64. THE MESSAGE									
65. THE MESSAGE									
66. THE MESSAGE									
67. THE MESSAGE									
68. THE MESSAGE									
69. THE MESSAGE									
70. THE MESSAGE									
71. THE MESSAGE									
72. THE MESSAGE									
73. THE MESSAGE									
74. THE MESSAGE									
75. THE MESSAGE									
76. THE MESSAGE									
77. THE MESSAGE									
78. THE MESSAGE									
79. THE MESSAGE									
80. THE MESSAGE									
81. THE MESSAGE									
82. THE MESSAGE									
83. THE MESSAGE									
84. THE MESSAGE									
85. THE MESSAGE									
86. THE MESSAGE									
87. THE MESSAGE									
88. THE MESSAGE									
89. THE MESSAGE									
90. THE MESSAGE									
91. THE MESSAGE									
92. THE MESSAGE									
93. THE MESSAGE									
94. THE MESSAGE									
95. THE MESSAGE									
96. THE MESSAGE									
97. THE MESSAGE									
98. THE MESSAGE									
99. THE MESSAGE									
100. THE MESSAGE									

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 14 November 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 am to Meridian

At 10:00 Bush, C.C., QM3c, Was transferred to the U.S. Naval Hospital at Great Lakes, Illinois. [sic]

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4:00 pm

No remarks

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

The following men reported on time from furloughs expiring at 5:00 pm: Mack, H.L., E3cg, USNRF, Tuncil, A.A., Sea, USN; Brill, J.L., Sea, USN. The following men left on furloughs: Stromberg, L.C., CM3c, USN, leave expiring 24 Nov. 1918, Schulte, W. H., Sea, USNRF, leave expiring 24 Nov. 1918, Guemmer, P., Sea, USNRF, leave expiring 28 Nov. 1918, Wesley, N., MM2c, USNRF, leave expiring 26 Nov. 1918, Thompson, A.A., F1c, USN, leave expiring 28 Nov. 1918, Sanders, L., WT, USN, leave expiring 24 Nov. 1918.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8:00 pm to Midnight.

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

<Approved:> *G L Holsinger*

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<FO> 15 November

<S> 1918

<191>

G. L. Holsinger, Lieut. USNRF-1 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

			<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>													
<HOUR>		<EXERCISE CANON>	<COURSE>		<FORCE>		<HEIGHT IN INCHES>		<THER. AT>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<FORM>		<MOVING FROM>		<AMOUNT>		<SEA>	
<AM>																						
<1>	Docked at Chicago.		SW	1	29.35	61	53	50					bz	cis						8		
<2>			SW	1	29.35	60	52	49					bz	cis						8		
<3>			SW	1	29.33	59	51	48					bz	cis						6		
<4>			SW	1	29.33	59	51	49					bz	cis						6		
<5>			SW	1	29.30	58	52	48					bz	"						6		
<6>			SW	1	29.31	60	52	49					bz	"						6		
<7>			SW	1	29.32	67	52	49					bz	"						8		
<8>			SW	1	29.33	68	55	49					bz	"						8		
<9>			SW	1	29.33	67	58	52					bz	"						9		
<10>			SW	1	29.35	70	59	55					bz	"						9		
<11>			SW	1	29.34	69	59	56					bz	"						9		
<12>			SW	2	29.34	69	57	54					ocz	as						10		
			<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>																	
			<S. II>		<Morning>																	
			<Error>		<Division>																	
			<Variation>		<1>																	
			<Deviation>		<2>																	
			<Received>		<3>																	
			<Expended>		<4>																	
			<On hand>		<5>																	
			<Received>		<6>																	
			<Expended>		<7>																	
			<On hand>		<8>																	
			<Distilled>		<9>																	
			<Received>																			
			<Expended>																			
			<On hand>																			
<PM>																						
<1>	Docked at Chicago,		SW		29.34	69	57	54					ocz	as						10		
<2>			SW		29.30	72	58	55					ocz	as						10		
<3>			SW		29.30	72	58	55					ocz	as						10		
<4>			S		29.30	72	58	55					"	as						10		
<5>			S		29.32	72	58	55					"	as						10		
<6>			S		29.34	74	58	55					"	as						10		
<7>			S		29.34	74	58	55					"	as						10		
<8>			S		29.34	75	58	55					"	as						10		
<9>			S		29.34	75	58	55					"	as						10		
<10>			S		29.32	75	58	55					"	as						10		
<11>			S		29.33	74	56	53					"	as						10		
<12>			S		29.33	74	56	53					"	as						10		

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 15 November 1918

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J.E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J.E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8:00 am to Meridian

Received from Schultz [sic] Baking Co. 100# bread; from North Shore Fruit and Produce Co. 25# lettuce, 85# bananas, and 100# sweet potatoes.

*J.E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

Meridian to 4:00 pm

C. J. Walker, Cox, USN, was granted 14 days leave, commencing noon, 15 November and expiring 29 November. A.S. Walters, SC2c, was this date transferred to U.S. Marine Hospital, Chicago, Ill. J.E. Moen, CM1c, USN, returned from 13 days leave.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM U.S. Navy

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

Sent liberty party ashore at 5:00 pm.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM U.S. Navy

8:00 pm to Midnight.

Liberty party returned. Hudson, J., sea, USN, absentee.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM U.S. Navy

<Approved:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<FO> 16 November

<,> 1918

<,191>

G. L. Holsinger, Lieut. USNRF-1 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>				
<DRONE COURSE>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<FORM>		<MOVING FROM>				
<HOUR>										<FORCE>		<HEIGHT IN INCHES>		<TEMP. AT>				
<KNOTS>										<AIR DRY BUB>		<AIR WET BUB>		<WATER AT SURFACE>				
<TENDR>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<FORM>		<MOVING FROM>				
<PAVING LOG>										<THEAT AT>		<AIR DRY BUB>		<AIR WET BUB>				
<TENDR>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<FORM>		<MOVING FROM>				
<AVERAGE RUMES>										<THEAT AT>		<AIR DRY BUB>		<AIR WET BUB>				
<TENDR>										<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<FORM>		<MOVING FROM>				
<DRONE COURSE>										<THEAT AT>		<AIR DRY BUB>		<AIR WET BUB>				
<COURSE>										<THEAT AT>		<AIR DRY BUB>		<AIR WET BUB>				
<DIRECTION>										<THEAT AT>		<AIR DRY BUB>		<AIR WET BUB>				
<FORCE>										<THEAT AT>		<AIR DRY BUB>		<AIR WET BUB>				
<HEIGHT IN INCHES>										<THEAT AT>		<AIR DRY BUB>		<AIR WET BUB>				
<TEMP. AT>										<THEAT AT>		<AIR DRY BUB>		<AIR WET BUB>				
<AIR DRY BUB>										<THEAT AT>		<AIR DRY BUB>		<AIR WET BUB>				
<AIR WET BUB>										<THEAT AT>		<AIR DRY BUB>		<AIR WET BUB>				
<WATER AT SURFACE>										<THEAT AT>		<AIR DRY BUB>		<AIR WET BUB>				
<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>										<THEAT AT>		<AIR DRY BUB>		<AIR WET BUB>				
<FORM>										<THEAT AT>		<AIR DRY BUB>		<AIR WET BUB>				
<MOVING FROM>										<THEAT AT>		<AIR DRY BUB>		<AIR WET BUB>				
<AMOUNT>										<THEAT AT>		<AIR DRY BUB>		<AIR WET BUB>				
<SEA>										<THEAT AT>		<AIR DRY BUB>		<AIR WET BUB>				
<AM>										<THEAT AT>		<AIR DRY BUB>		<AIR WET BUB>				
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.									S	1	29.34	77	56	53	bc	cis	7
<2>										S	1	29.33	77	56	53	ocz	as	10
<3>										SE	1	29.32	77	55	52	ocz	n	10
<4>										SE	2	29.32	77	55	52	ocr	n	10
<5>										SE	2	29.32	77	55	52	ocr	n	10
<6>										SE	2	29.28	78	56	53	ocr	n	10
<7>										SE	2	29.26	78	56	53	ocr	n	10
<8>										SE	2	29.25	76	56	53	ocr	n	10
<9>										SE	2	29.22	76	57	54	ocr	n	10
<10>										S	2	29.21	76	57	54	ocz	ns	10
<11>										S	2	29.20	76	59	56	ocz	as	10
<12>										S	2	29.20	76	59	56	ocz	as	10
<Compass>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>								
<S. II>										<Morning>			<Afternoon>					
<Error>										<Division>			<Division>					
<Variation>										<1>			<1>					
<Deviation>										<2>			<2>					
<Received>										<3>			<3>					
<Expended>										2.9 tons			<4>					
<On hand>										4.9 tons			<5>					
<Received>										<6>			<6>					
<Expended>										<7>			<7>					
<On hand>										<8>			<8>					
<Distilled>										<9>			<9>					
<Received>										<10>			<10>					
<Expended>										<11>			<11>					
<On hand>										<12>			<12>					
<Latitude>										<13>			<13>					
<Longitude>										<14>			<14>					
<Latitude>										<15>			<15>					
<Longitude>										<16>			<16>					
<Latitude>										<17>			<17>					
<Longitude>										<18>			<18>					
<Set>										<19>			<19>					
<Drift>										<20>			<20>					
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>										<21>			<21>					
<Maximum>										<22>			<22>					
<Minimum>										<23>			<23>					
<Coal>										<24>			<24>					
<Fuel Oil>										<25>			<25>					
<Water>										<26>			<26>					
<PM>										<27>			<27>					
<1>	Docked at Chicago.									S	2	29.13	73	59	56	ocz	as	10
<2>										S	2	29.13	70	58	55	ocz	as	10
<3>										S	2	29.10	69	57	54	ocr	n	10
<4>										S	1	29.08	67	55	53	ocr	n	10
<5>										SE	1	29.08	66	54	51	ocr	n	10
<6>										SE	1	29.06	61	56	53	ocr	n	10
<7>										SE	1	29.06	67	56	53	ocr	scu	10
<8>										SE	1	29.07	70	56	53	ocr	n	10
<9>										SE	1	29.05	72	56	53	ocr	n	10
<10>										SE	1	29.04	72	56	53	oc	scu	7
<11>										SE	1	29.05	72	60	57	b	as	10
<12>										SE	1	29.03	73	60	57	b	as	10

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 16 November 1918

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

Steam on #1 Boiler for auxiliary purposes. At 12:40 Hudson, J. Sea, USN, returned 40 minutes over leave.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Carried out morning orders.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

J. Jackson, Wd-ck, USNRF-2, was granted 10 days leave expiring at noon 26 November. Wheeler, E., Wd-ck, USNRF-2 was granted 11 days leave to expire 8:00 am 27 November. Ming, Chin, MA3c was granted 16 days leave to expire noon 2 December. V.D. Wheatly CM2c, USN, returned from leave expiring 5:00 pm 16 November. Received in Supply Department from S. Houston and Co. 75# Chicken.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

No remarks.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 pm to 6:00 pm

No remarks.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

6:00 pm to 8:00 pm

Received from Schulze Baking Co. 50# bread.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 pm to Midnight

No remarks.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; U.S.S. ESSEX

~~TO~~ 17 November

<, > 1918

&lt;,191&gt;

G. L. Holsinger, Lieut. USNRF-1      < *U. S. Navy, Commanding.* >

		<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>															
<AM>	<ENGINE CENTER>	<KNOTS>	<TENDERS>	<PATENT LOG>	<TENDERS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENDERS>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.								SE	1	29.01	74	60	57		b	as		9	
<2>									SE	1	29.00	75	59	56		b	as		9	
<3>									SE	1	28.99	75	58	55		b	as		9	
<4>									SE	1	28.97	75	57	54		bc	as		10	
<5>									SE	1	28.95	75	58	55		bz	as		10	
<6>									SE	1	28.94	76	59	56		bz	as		9	
<7>									SE	1	29.93	75	59	56		ocr	n		10	
<8>									SE	1	29.93	72	58	55		ocr	n		10	
<9>									SE	1	29.85	69	60	57		ocz	cis		9	
<10>									SE	1	29.84	72	59	56		oca	as		9	
<11>									SE	1	28.84	76	59	56		oca	as		7	
<12>									SE	1	29.82	77	60	57		b	as		3	

				<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>					
				<Compass.>		<Morning.>		<Afternoon.>	
				<S. II.>					
				<Error.>		<Division.>			
				<Variation.>		<1.>			
				<Deviation.>		<2.>			
				<Received.>		<3.>			
				<Expended.>		<4.>			
				<On hand.>		<5.>			
				<Received.>		<6.>			
				<Expended.>		<7.>			
				<On hand.>		<8.>			
				<Distilled.>		<9.>			
				<Received.>					
				<Expended.>					
				<On hand.>					

<LATITUDE.>	{	<Latitude.>	<Coal.>	{	2.8 tons	<Division.>
		<Longitude.>				
<LONGITUDE.>	{	<Latitude.>	<Coal.>	{	46.2 tons	<2.>
		<Longitude.>				
<LATITUDE.>	{	<Latitude.>	<Coal.>	{		<4.>
		<Longitude.>				
<Current.>	{	<Set.>	<Fuel Oil.>	{		<6.>
		<Drift.>				
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES.>			<Water.>	{		<8.>
<Maximum.>						
<Minimum.>			<Water.>	{		
						<Received.>
			<Water.>	{		<Expended.>
						<On hand.>

<PM>										
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.	SW	1	28.80	77	60	56	bcz	acu	8
<2>		SW	1	28.81	77	59	56	bcz	acu	9
<3>		SW	1	28.81	77	59	56	ocz	as	10
<4>		SW	1	28.81	77	59	56	ocz	as	10
<5>		SW	1	28.80	74	58	55	ocz	as	10
<6>		SW	1	28.80	72	54	51	ocz	as	10
<7>		SW	1	28.79	72	52	49	ocr	n	10
<8>		SW	1	28.79	72	52	49	ocr	n	10
<9>		SW	1	28.80	75	50	47	ocz	as	10
<10>		SW	1	28.75	70	49	46	ocz	as	10
<11>		SW	1	28.73	66	48	45	ocz	as	10
<12>		SW	1	28.70	60	48	45	ocr	n	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

17 November 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#1 Boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 am to Meridian.

11:30 received from Goodman American Ice Cream Co. 20 Bricks of ice cream.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4:00 pm

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8:00 pm to Midnight.

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

<Approved:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

~~<TO>~~ 18 November

<, > 1918

<,191>

G. L. Holsinger, USNRF-1, Lieut. <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

	<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>	
	<ENGINE ORDER>	<COURSE>			<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>
	<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PASTEST LOG>	<TENTHS>
	<AVERAGE RUMES>				
	<TENTHS>				
	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>
					<AIR WET BULB>
					<WATER AT SURFACE>
					<FORM>
					<MOVING FROM>
					<AMOUNT>
					<SEA>
<AM>					
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.	SW	1 28.70	57	48 45 ocr n 10
<2>		SW	1 28.69	57	48 45 ocr n 10
<3>		SW	1 28.69	57	48 45 ocr n 10
<4>		SW	1 28.68	56	49 46 ocr n 10
<5>		SW	1 29.65 [sic]	56	52 49 ocr n 10
<6>		SW	1 28.65	58	54 51 ocz as 10
<7>		SW	1 28.67	58	54 51 ocz as 10
<8>		SW	1 28.72	69	55 52 ocz as 10
<9>		SW	1 28.75	69	55 52 ocz as 10
<10>		SW	1 28.76	69	52 49 ocz as 10
<11>		SW	1 28.76	69	50 48 ocz as 10
<12>		SW	1 28.76	69	48 45 ocz as 10
		<Compass>			<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>
		<S. II>			<Morning>
		<Error>			<Afternoon>
	{<Latitude>	<Variation>			<Division>
	{<Longitude>	<Deviation>			<1>
	{<Latitude>	<Received>			<2>
	{<Longitude>	<Expended>	3.4 tons		<3>
	{<Latitude>	<On hand>	42.8 tons		<4>
	{<Longitude>	<Received>			<5>
<Current>	{<Set>	<Expended>			<6>
	<Drift>	<On hand>			<7>
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>		<Distilled>			<8>
<Maximum>		<Received>			<9>
<Minimum>		<Expended>			
		<On hand>			
<PM>					
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.	SW	2 28.78	73	45 42 ocz n 10
<2>		SW	2 28.80	75	44 41 ocz n 10
<3>		SW	2 28.82	76	43 40 ocz n 10
<4>		SW	2 28.83	75	43 40 ocz n 10
<5>		W	2 28.83	75	43 40 ocz n 10
<6>		W	2 28.82	75	42 39 ocz n 10
<7>		W	2 28.80	73	40 37 ocr n 10
<8>		W	2 28.78	70	39 36 ocr n 10
<9>		W	2 28.76	66	38 35 ocr n 10
<10>		W	2 28.76	66	37 34 ocr n 10
<11>		W	2 28.75	64	37 34 ocr n 10
<12>		W	2 28.73	61	36 33 ocr n 10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>      ESSEX      18 November 1918      <Page>      [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J. E. Flanders*    Ensign USNRF-4    jef

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders*    Ensign USNRF-4    jef

8:00 am to Meridian

Received from Schultz [sic] Baking Co. 100# bread. Shing, H., MA1c, transferred this date to District Commandant's officex [sic], Great Lakes, for further transfer: [sic] Received from Roberts and Oake 59# cured ham, 109# pork loin. Received from C. H. Weaver Co. 5 cases of eggs. Holter, F. B., MM1c, USNRF, and Borecky, F., Bmkr, USN, reported on board for duty from the U.S.S. COMMODORE.

*J. E. Flanders*    Ensign USNRF-4    jef

Meridian to 4:00 pm

F. B. Holter, MM1c, was granted 14 days leave expiring noon 2 December, 1918.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

Sent liberty party ashore at 5:00 pm.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm to Midnight

Liberty party returned, no absentees.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

<Approved:>    *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:>    *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<FO> 19 November

<S> 1918

<191>

G. L. Holsinger Lieut. USNRF-1 <U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>														
<Hour>	<Knots>	<Tenths>	<Patent Log>	<Tenths>	<Average Revs>	<Tenths>	<Engine Counter>	<Course>	<Direction>	<Force>	<Height In Inches>	<Ther. At>	<Air Dry Bulb>	<Air Wet Bulb>	<Water At Surface>	<Weather By Symbols>	<Form>	<Moving From>	<Amount>	<Sea>
<AM>																				
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.								W	3	28.70	60	36	33		ocr	n		10	
<2>									W	3	28.71	62	36	33		ocr	n		10	
<3>									W	3	28.72	62	37	34		oc	n		10	
<4>									W	3	28.72	61	38	35		oc	n		10	
<5>									W	3	28.75	71	39	36		ocr	n		10	
<6>									W	3	28.81	75	40	37		ocr	n		10	
<7>									W	3	28.83	67	42	39		ocr	n		10	
<8>									W	2	28.82	68	42	39		ocr	n		10	
<9>									W	2	28.83	63	44	41		ocr	n		10	
<10>									W	2	28.82	62	44	41		ocz	n		10	
<11>									W	2	28.85	64	44	41		ocz	n		10	
<12>									SW	2	28.87	65	44	41		ocz	n		10	

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>	<Error>	<Morning>	<Afternoon>
<Latitude>	<Variation>	<Division>	<1>
<Longitude>	<Deviation>	<2>	<2>
<Latitude>	<Received>	148 tons	<3>
<Longitude>	<Expended>	2.8	<4>
<Latitude>	<On hand>	137.2	<5>
<Longitude>	<Received>	<6>	<6>
<Set>	<Expended>	<7>	<7>
<Drift>	<On hand>	<8>	<8>
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>	<Distilled>	<9>	<9>
<Maximum>	<Received>	<10>	<10>
<Minimum>	<Expended>	<11>	<11>
<On hand>	<On hand>	<12>	<12>

<PM>										
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.	SW	2	28.90	68	44	41	ocz	n	10
<2>		SW	2	28.95	72	45	42	ocz	n	10
<3>		SW	2	28.99	74	45	42	ocz	as	10
<4>		SW	2	28.05 [sic]	76	45	42	ocz	as	10
<5>		SW	2	29.07	76	45	42	ocz	as	10
<6>		SW	1	29.10	72	45	42	ocz	as	10
<7>		W	1	29.12	75	45	42	ocz	as	10
<8>		W	1	29.15	75	45	42	ocz	as	10
<9>		W	1	29.18	75	45	42	ocz	as	10
<10>		W	1	29.18	75	45	42	ocz	as	10
<11>		W	1	29.20	75	45	42	ocz	as	10
<12>		W	1	29.22	75	45	42	ocz	as	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 19 November 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Carried out morning orders. Coal lighter came alongside at 7:55.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm [sic] to Meridian

At 8:00 started coaling. At 11:55 finished coaling. Received from Pittsburg Coal Co. 148 tons of coal. W. E. Lilly SC1c, USN, returned from 11 days leave at 12:00. Coal lighter shoved off.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

At 3:45 Dr. Wood left on leave to expire 2 December, 1918.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 pm to Midnight

No remarks.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 20 November 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 am to Meridian

No remarks.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4:00 pm

E.R. Sanders, Ensign USNRF-4, detached and ordered to U.S.S. KENTUCKY.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8:00 pm to Midnight.

Liberty party returned with no absentees.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

<Approved:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<FO> 21 November

<S> 1918

<191>

G. L. Holsinger Lieut. USNRF-1 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>							
<AM>	<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PARENT LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENTHS>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FOUR>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>	
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.								W		1	29.55	69	38	35		ocZ	as		10		
<2>									W		1	29.55	69	37	34		ocZ	as		10		
<3>									W		1	29.54	60	37	34		ocZ	as		10		
<4>									W		1	29.53	58	37	34		ocZ	as		10		
<5>									W		1	29.53	59	36	33		ocZ	as		10		
<6>									W		1	29.53	59	36	33		ocZ	as		10		
<7>									W		1	29.53	56	36	33		ocZ	as		10		
<8>									W		1	29.60	60	37	34		ocZ	as		10		
<9>									W		1	29.62	69	37	34		ocZ	as		10		
<10>									W		1	29.66	75	36	33		ocZ	as		10		
<11>									W		1	29.66	75	36	33		ocZ	as		10		
<12>									W		1	29.66	75	37	34		ocZ	as		10		
										<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>											
										<S. II>	<Morning>					<Afternoon>						
										<Error>	<Division>											
										<Variation>	<1>											
										<Deviation>	<2>											
										<Received>	<3>											
										<Expended>	3.1 tons					<4>						
										<On hand>	181.7 tons					<5>						
										<Received>	<6>											
										<Expended>	<7>											
										<On hand>	<8>											
										<Distilled>	<9>											
										<Received>												
										<Expended>												
										<On hand>												
										<Fuel Oil>												
										<Water>												
<PM>																						
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.								NW		1	29.66	72	38	35		ocZ	as		10		
<2>									NW		1	29.64	72	38	35		ocZ	as		10		
<3>									NW		1	29.63	70	37	34		ocZ	as		10		
<4>									NW		1	29.64	70	36	33		ocZ	as		10		
<5>									NW		1	29.66	70	36	33		ocZ	as		10		
<6>									NW		1	29.66	70	36	33		ocZ	as		10		
<7>									NW		1	29.68	68	36	33		ocZ	as		10		
<8>									NW		1	29.68	68	36	33		ocZ	as		10		
<9>									NW		1	29.68	66	35	32		ocZ	as		10		
<10>									NW		1	29.68	66	36	33		ocZ	as		10		
<11>									NW		1	29.68	66	36	33		ocZ	as		10		
<12>									NW		1	29.68	64	36	33		ocZ	as		10		

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 21 November 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

4:00 [sic]

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8:00 am to Meridian

Dalm, F., MM1c, USN, returned from leave commencing noon 7 November and expiring noon 21 November 1918.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

Meridian to 4:00 pm

No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY.

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

At 5:00 sent Liberty party ashore.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm to Midnight.

Liberty party returned with no absentees.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

<Approved:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<FO> 22 November

<S> 1918

<191>

G. L. Holsinger Lieut. USNRF-1 <U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>	
<Hour>	<Knots>	<Tensile>	<Patent Log>	<Tensile>	<Average Run>	<Tensile>	<Tensile>
<AM>							
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.						
<2>							
<3>							
<4>							
<5>							
<6>							
<7>							
<8>							
<9>							
<10>							
<11>							
<12>							

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>		<Morning>	<Afternoon>
<Error>		<Division>	
<Variation>		<1>	
<Deviation>		<2>	
<Received>		<3>	
<Expended>	3.5 tons	<4>	
<On hand>	178.2 tons	<5>	
<Received>		<6>	
<Expended>		<7>	
<On hand>		<8>	
<Distilled>		<9>	
<Received>			
<Expended>			
<On hand>			

<PM>									
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.								
<2>									
<3>									
<4>									
<5>									
<6>									
<7>									
<8>									
<9>									
<10>									
<11>									
<12>									

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

22 November 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Carried out morning orders.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

Received in Supply department from the Booth Fisheries Co. 52 lbs. fish. T. McFaul, Sea, USNRF-2, was this date transferred under guard to Provost Marshal at Great Lakes, Illinois.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, US NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

No remarks.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 pm to Midnight.

No remarks.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:> *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> Essex

~~TO~~ 23 November

 $\langle \rangle$ 

<,191> 8

G. L. Holsinger Lieut. USNRF-1      < *U. S. Navy, Commanding.* >

[illegible]

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>      ESSEX      23 November 1918      <Page>      [blank in MS]  
<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4    jps

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4    jps

8:00 am to Meridian.

No remarks.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4    jps

Meridian to 4:00 pm

No remarks.

*J. E. Flanders*    Ensign USNRF-4    jef

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

Received in Supply Department from Maurice Cohen and Co. 140# onions.

*J. E. Flanders*    Ensign USNRF-4    jef

8:00 pm to midnight.

Held general muster at midnight. The following men were AWOL: Bates, G.J., LEg, USN, and Hudson, J.R., Sea, USN, and Hogan, J.E., Sea, USN.

*J. E. Flanders*    Ensign USNRF-4    jef

<Approved:>    *G L Holsinger*  
Lieutenant USNRF-1

<Examined:>    *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<FO> 24 November

<,> 1918

<,191>

G. L. Holsinger Lieut. USNRF-1 <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>	
<Hour>	<Knots>	<Tensile>	<Patent Log>	<Tensile>	<Average Run>	<Tensile>	<Tensile>
<AM>							
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.			NW	2	29.65	72 26 23 b
<2>				NW	2	29.62	72 25 22 b
<3>				NW	2	29.60	72 22 19 b
<4>				NW	2	29.55	70 21 18 b
<5>				NW	2	29.55	70 21 18 b
<6>				NW	2	29.55	72 21 18 bc cis 6
<7>				NW	2	29.55	72 21 18 bc cis 6
<8>				NW	2	29.55	73 21 18 bc cis 4
<9>				NW	2	29.55	74 25 22 bc cis 3
<10>				NW	2	29.51	74 28 25 bc cis 3
<11>				NW	2	29.49	74 30 27 bc cis 3
<12>				NW	2	29.45	72 34 34 bc cis 3

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>	<Error>	<Morning>	<Afternoon>
<Latitude>	<Variation>	<Division>	
<Longitude>	<Deviation>	<1>	
<Latitude>	<Received>	<2>	
<Longitude>	<Expend>	<3>	
<Latitude>	<On hand>	<4>	
<Longitude>	<Received>	<5>	
<Set>	<Expend>	<6>	
<Drift>	<On hand>	<7>	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>	<Distilled>	<8>	
<Maximum>	<Received>	<9>	
<Minimum>	<Expend>		
	<On hand>		

<PM>									
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.			NW	2	29.43	71 36	bc	cis 5
<2>				NW	2	29.42	72 37	b	cis 7
<3>				NW	2	29.37	70 35	b	cis 7
<4>				NW	2	29.37	69 32	b	cis 10
<5>				NW	3	29.37	68 30	b	cis 10
<6>				NW	3	29.37	70 29	cz	cis 10
<7>				NW	3	29.37	67 28	cz	cis 10
<8>				NW	3	29.37	72 27	cz	cis 10
<9>				NW	3	29.40	72 26	cz	cis 110 [sic]
<10>				NW	3	29.40	70 26	cz	cis 10
<11>				NW	3	29.40	70 26	cz	cis 10
<12>				NW	4	29.38	69 25	cz	cis 10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]  
<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 24 November 1918

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

Tied up in Pugh Terminal slip of Chicago, Illinois, in 2 3/4 fathoms of water. #1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes. At 2:00 am Bates, G.J., LEg returned and was put into brig.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

4:00 am to 8:00 am

At 5:30 am Hudson, J.R., Sea, USN, and Hogan, J.C., Sea, USN, returned and were put into brig.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

8:00 am to Meridian

At Captain's mast Hogan, J.C., Sea, USN, given 3 days B&W. Hudson, J.R., Sea, USN, and Bates, G.J., LEg USN, transferred to Provost Marshal, Great Lakes, Ill., Pending summary court martial. Specification: Absenting themselves from the ship without permission while on restriction.

*J. E. Flanders* Ensign USNRF-4 jef

Meridian to 4:00 pm

J.D. Kerr, SC2c, USN, was granted 14 days leave to expire midnight Dec. 18. L.C. Stromberg, CM3c, USN, returned from 10 days leave on time.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm to Midnight.

No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

<Approved:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

~~<TO>~~ 25 November

<, > 1918

&lt;,191&gt;

R.M. Macdonald Ensign (T) <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

			<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>													
	<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENDERS>	<PATENT LOG>	<TENDERS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENDERS>	<ENGINE CENTER>	<COURSE>		<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THERM AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>																						
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.									NW	3	29.36	67	25	25		ocz	cis		10		
<2>										NW	3	29.36	65	24	24		ocz	cis		10		
<3>										NW	3	29.36	66	24	24		bcz	cis		8		
<4>										NW	3	29.37	68	24	24		bez	cis		8		
<5>										NW	3	29.38	69	23	23		bez	cis		8		
<6>										NW	3	29.38	66	24	24		bez	cis		8		
<7>										W	2	29.41	68	24	24		ocz	cis		10		
<8>										W	2	29.43	63	26	26		bcz	cis		8		
<9>										W	1	29.43	64	29	29		bcz	cis		7		
<10>										W	1	29.49	66	32	32		bcz	cis		4		
<11>										W	1	29.49	66	33	33		bcz	cis		4		
<12>										W	1	29.51	68	36	36		bcz	cis		4		

				<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>			
				<Morning>		<Afternoon>	
<LATITUDE>	{	<Latitude>	<Compass>	<S. II>	<Division>		
		<Longitude>				<Error>	
<LONGITUDE>	{	<Latitude>	<Variation>	<Deviation>	<1>		
		<Longitude>				<Received>	<2>
<LATITUDE>	{	<Latitude>	<Expended>	3.5 tons	<3>		
		<Longitude>				<On hand>	<4>
<LONGITUDE>	{	<Latitude>	<Received>	167.6 tons	<5>		
		<Longitude>				<Expended>	<6>
<Current>	{	<Set>	<On hand>	<Distilled>	<7>		
		<Drift>				<Received>	<8>
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>			<Fuel Oil>	{	<Expended>		
<Maximum>		<On hand>				<9>	
<Minimum>			<Water>	{	<Received>		
						<Expended>	
			<On hand>				

<PM>										
<1>	Docked at Chicago	W	1	29.52	70	43	43	bcz	cis	2
<2>		W	1	29.54	72	46	46	bcz	cis	4
<3>		NW	1	29.55	74	44	44	bcz	cis	4
<4>		NW	1	29.56	74	39	39	bcz	cis	4
<5>		NW	1	29.60	74	39	39	bcz	cis	4
<6>		NW	1	29.60	74	39	39	bc	cis	5
<7>		NW	1	29.64	74	40	40	bc	cis	6
<8>		NW	1	29.65	74	40	40	bc	cis	7
<9>		NW	1	29.71	74	39	39	bc	acu	8
<10>		NW	1	29.74	72	39	39	oc	as	10
<11>		NW	1	29.76	69	38	38	oc	as	10
<12>		NW	1	29.76	69	38	38	oc	as	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>      ESSEX      25 November 1918      <Page>      [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Carried out morning orders. Scrubbed hammocks. Liberty party returned with no absentees.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

Received in Supply Department from Schultz [sic] Baking Co. 50# of bread; from Armour and Co. 290# beef.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, US NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

At 1:30 Pawlak, C., CM2c, USN, left on leave of absence expiring 12:00 noon 7 December 1918; Cristoe, W.J., F2c, USN, left on leave of absence expiring 12:00 noon 5 December.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4    jps

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

7:30 Gregson, W.L., CEg, USNRF, returned from leave expiring 8:00 am 26 November 1918.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4    jps

8:00 pm to Midnight.

No remarks.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4    jps

<Approved:>    *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:>    *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<FO> 26 November

<S>

<191>8

[no name given] Ensign (T) USN <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>															
<Hour>	<AM>	<Knots>	<Tensile>	<PAINT LOG>	<Tensile>	<AVOIDANCE REVS>	<Tensile>	<ENGINE CYCLES>	<Course>	<Direction>	<Force>	<Height In Inches>	<Ther. At>	<Air Dry Bulb>	<Air Wet Bulb>	<Water At Surface>	<Weather By Symbols>	<Form>	<Moving From>	<Amount>	<Sea>
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.									NW	1	29.67	66	38	38		oc	as		10	
<2>										W	1	29.67	69	38	38		oc	as		10	
<3>										W	1	29.70	72	37	37		oc	as		10	
<4>										SW	1	29.72	76	37	37		oc	as		10	
<5>										S	1	29.78	70	38	38		oc	as		10	
<6>										S	1	29.74	68	38	38		oc	as		10	
<7>										S	1	29.74	70	38	38		oc	as		7	
<8>										S	1	29.72	72	40	40		bc	cis		5	
<9>										S	1	29.70	72	40	40		bc	cis		5	
<10>										S	1	29.72	74	40	40		bc	cis		5	
<11>										S	1	29.67	69	44	44		bc	cis		5	
<12>										S	1	29.63	69	44	44		bc	cis		5	

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>	<Error>	<Morning>	<Afternoon>
<Latitude>	<Variation>	<Division>	
<Longitude>	<Deviation>	<1>	
<Latitude>	<Received>	<2>	
<Longitude>	<Expended>	<3>	
<Latitude>	<On hand>	<4>	
<Longitude>	<Received>	<5>	
<Set>	<Expended>	<6>	
<Drift>	<On hand>	<7>	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>	<Distilled>	<8>	
<Maximum>	<Received>	<9>	
<Minimum>	<Expended>		
	<On hand>		

<PM>										
<1>	Docked at Chicago.	S	1	29.60	70	49	49	bc	cis	4
<2>		S	1	29.56	73	43	43	bc	cis	3
<3>		SW	2	29.53	67	41	41	bc	cis	3
<4>		SW	2	29.47	63	40	40	bc	cis	8
<5>		SW	2	29.50	72	39	39	bc	cis	8
<6>		SW	2	29.53	75	39	39	bc	cis	10
<7>		W	2	29.51	78	38	38	bc	cis	10
<8>		W	2	29.51	72	37	37	bc	cis	10
<9>		SW	2	29.49	70	36	36	bc	cis	10
<10>		SW	3	29.44	65	35	35	bc	cis	10
<11>		SW	3	29.44	72	34	34	bc	cis	10
<12>		SW	3	29.48	74	33	33	bc	cis	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 26 November 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks [sic].

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 am to Meridian.

Received in supply department from Standard Oil Co. 25 gallons of Polarine Oil, 50 gallons of gasoline. Received from Schulze Baking Co. 100# bread.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4:00 pm

At 12:00 John Jackson, W.C., Wd-ck, USNRF-2, returned from leave. At 12:35 Frese, H.H., Sea, USNRF-2, left on leave expiring noon December 10. Received from John A. Eck Company 50# sweet potatoes. At 2:00 Captain Holsinger ashore. At 2:20 received 20# of frankfurters from Arnold Bros. At 3:15 Saunders, L., WT, USN, returned from leave. At 3:40 received 1500 fire brick, 400# of fire clay. At 4:00 Wesley, N., MM2c, USNRF-4, returned from leave.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

At 4:13 J.E. Flanders, Ensign USNRF-4, left on 13 days leave. 4:35 W.W. Schulte, Sea, USNRF, returned from leave. B.G. Tracy, F2c, USN, left on leave expiring 5:00 pm 10 December 1918.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

<Approved:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<FO> 27 November

<S>

<191>8

R.M. Macdonald, Ensign (T) USN <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>							
<AM>		<ENGINE CUMUL>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULL>	<AIR WET BULL>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.			W	2	29.48	72	33	33		bc	cis		10	
<2>				W	2	29.46	69	32	32		bc	cis		10	
<3>				W	2	29.46	67	31	31		bc	cis		10	
<4>				W	1	29.46	66	31	31		bc	cis		10	
<5>				SW	1	29.46	69	30	30		bc	cis		9	
<6>				SW	1	29.50	75	30	30		bcz	as		10	
<7>				SW	2	29.50	72	30	30		bcz	f		10	
<8>				SW	2	29.50	70	32	32		bcz	f		10	
<9>				SW	2	29.51	72	36	36		bcz	f		10	
<10>				SW	2	29.52	73	39	39		bcz	as		10	
<11>				SW	2	29.49	74	40	40		bcz	as		10	
<12>				SW	1	29.47	76	40	40		bcz	as		10	

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>	<Error>	<Morning>	<Afternoon>
<Latitude>	<Variation>	<Division>	<1>
<Longitude>	<Deviation>	<2>	<2>
<Latitude>	<Received>	<3>	<3>
<Longitude>	<Expended>	<4>	<4>
<Latitude>	<On hand>	<5>	<5>
<Longitude>	<Received>	<6>	<6>
<Latitude>	<Expended>	<7>	<7>
<Longitude>	<On hand>	<8>	<8>
<Latitude>	<Distilled>	<9>	<9>
<Longitude>	<Received>		
<Latitude>	<Expended>		
<Longitude>	<On hand>		

<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.	SW	1	29.45	75	45	45	ocz	as	10
<2>		SW	1	29.45	74	50	50	ocz	as	10
<3>		SW	1	29.40	73	52	52	ocz	as	10
<4>		SW	1	29.38	71	52	52	ocz	as	10
<5>		SW	1	29.35	70	46	46	ocz	as	10
<6>		SW	1	29.35	70	46	46	ocz	as	10
<7>		SW	1	29.30	70	46	46	ocz	as	10
<8>		SW	1	29.27	70	43	43	ocz	as	10
<9>		SW	1	29.35	70	43	43	ocz	as	10
<10>		SW	1	29.22	70	43	43	ocz	as	10
<11>		SW	1	29.22	70	43	43	ocz	as	10
<12>		SW	1	29.20	70	43	43	ocz	as	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 27 November 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

At 7:45 E. Wheeler, Wd-ck, returned from leave. Carried out morning orders.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

At 8:55 received from C.W. Tripp Co. 2 gallons oysters. At 10:00 received from Crane & Co. 25 lengths iron pipe and 1 bag of fittings; from Schultz [sic] baking Co. 100# bread; from J. Burns Lbr. Co. [sic] 1000' 1x6, and 1000' 1x8. At 10:20 received from Maurice Cohn Co. 127# turkey, 25# celery and 1 box apples. At 11:00 J.C. Hogan, Sea, USN, released from confinement and restored to duty. Canteen stores aboard. At 11:30 R.L. Rutter, Bkr1c, USNRF, returned from leave.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

Received from Central Cold Storage Co. 189# butter. Commanding Officer G L Holsinger, Lieutenant USNRF-1, was this date detached from this vessel and ordered to report for duty on board U.S.S. PUEBLO in obedience to orders from Bureau of Navigation.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

Received from Manhattan Electrical Supply Co. electrical supplies; in supply department from B.A. Paiston So. 24 gallons Catsup, 2 gallons mixed pickle, Sent liberty party ashore at 5:00/ [sic]

*F. J. Pestka*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm to Midnight.

No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

<Approved:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<FO> 28 November

<S>

<191>8

R.M. Macdonald, Ensign (T) <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>										<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>				
<HOUR>										<WATER SURFACE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<FORM>				
<AM>										<WATER SURFACE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<FORM>				
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.									SE	1	29.15	72	46	46	oc	as	10
<2>										E	1	29.10	73	46	46	oc	as	10
<3>										E	2	29.97	73	46	46	oc	as	10
<4>										E	2	28.97	73	45	45	oc	as	10
<5>										E	2	29.75	76	45	45	ocr	n	10
<6>										E	2	29.65	76	45	45	ocr	n	10
<7>										E	2	29.55	77	45	45	ocr	n	10
<8>										SE	2	29.48	77	45	45	ocr	n	10
<9>										S	4	29.39	77	50	50	ocr	n	10
<10>										SSW	5-6	29.40	75	50	50	ocr	n	10
<11>										SW	6	29.40	76	45	45	ocr	acu	10
<12>										SW	6	29.43	76	40	40	oc	acu	10
<Compass>										<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>								
<S. II>										<Morning>				<Afternoon>				
<Error>										<Division>								
<Variation>										<1>								
<Deviation>										<2>								
<Received>										<3>								
<Expended>										3.5 tons		<4>						
<On hand>										159.7 tons		<5>						
<Received>										<6>								
<Expended>										<7>								
<On hand>										<8>								
<Distilled>										<9>								
<Received>										<10>								
<Expended>										<11>								
<On hand>										<12>								
<PM>										<13>								
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.									SW	5	28.37	74	38	38	oc	acu	10
<2>										SW	5	28.36	73	36	36	oc	acu	10
<3>										SW	5	28.40	75	36	36	ocs	n	10
<4>										W	6	28.42	73	36	36	ocr	n	10
<5>										W	5	28.46	69	36	36	ocr	n	10
<6>										W	5	28.54	68	36	36	ocr	n	10
<7>										W	5	28.65	72	37	37	ocr	n	10
<8>										W	5	28.76	73	37	37	ocu	n	10
<9>										W	5	28.81	72	38	38	ocu	n	10
<10>										W	4	28.85	71	38	38	oc	acu	10
<11>										W	4	28.90	67	37	37	oc	acu	10
<12>										W	4	28.92	64	37	37	oc	acu	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 28 November 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Carried out morning orders. Liberty party returned with no absentees.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

Thompson, A A, F1c, USN, returned from 14 days leave.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

12:00 Reed, J., Cab-ck, USNRF, left on leave expiring 12M 8 Dec. 1918; at 1:35 Schutz, G. J., Csmth2c, USNRF, left on leave to expire noon 14 December 1918.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

4:20 Guemmer, P H, Sea, USNRF, returned from leave.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 pm to Midnight.  
No remarks.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<FO> 29 November

<S>

<,191>8

R M Macdonald, Ensign (T) USN <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>														
<AM>		<Hour>	<KNOTS>	<TENSORS>	<PATENT LOG>	<TENSORS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENSORS>	<ENGINE CENTER>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FOUN>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.										W	3	28.93	60	37	37		czu	acu		10	
<2>											SW	3	28.98	66	37	37		cz	acu		10	
<3>											W	2	29.07	75	37	37		bc	as		10	
<4>											W	2	29.11	80	37	37		bc	as		10	
<5>											W	2	29.15	80	35	35		bc	as		10	
<6>											W	1	29.21	78	34	34		bc	as		10	
<7>											W	1	29.22	76	33	33		bc	as		10	
<8>											W	2	29.24	70	30	30		bc	as		8	
<9>											W	2	29.27	70	32	32		bc	as		7	
<10>											W	2	29.32	74	35	35		bc	as		5	
<11>											W	2	29.33	75	36	36		bc	as		5	
<12>											W	2	29.33	73	40	40		bc	as		5	

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>	<Error>	<Morning>	<Afternoon>
<Latitude>	<Variation>	<Division>	<1>
<Longitude>	<Deviation>	<2>	<2>
<Latitude>	<Received>	<3>	<3>
<Longitude>	<Expended>	<4>	<4>
<Latitude>	<On hand>	<5>	<5>
<Longitude>	<Received>	<6>	<6>
<Latitude>	<Expended>	<7>	<7>
<Longitude>	<On hand>	<8>	<8>
<Latitude>	<Distilled>	<9>	<9>
<Longitude>	<Received>		
<Latitude>	<Expended>		
<Longitude>	<On hand>		

<PM>										
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.	WNW	2	29.33	74	46	46	bcz	cis	4
<2>		NW	2	29.35	74	46	46	bcz	cis	4
<3>		NW	2	29.35	74	42	42	bcz	cis	3
<4>		NW	2	29.35	74	40	40	bcz	cis	3
<5>		WNW	2	29.38	70	40	40	bcz	cis	3
<6>		WNW	2	29.40	70	37	37	ocz	as	10
<7>		WNW	2	29.42	72	35	35	ocz	as	10
<8>		WNW	2	29.42	72	32	32	bcz	as	10
<9>		W	2	29.44	72	32	32	bcz	cis	3
<10>		W	2	29.44	72	31	31	bc	as	5
<11>		W	2	29.44	70	30	30	bc	as	10
<12>		W	2	29.44	70	29	29	bc	as	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 29 November 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 am to Meridian

10:00 received from Booth Fisheries 50# fish. 10:40 received from Schultz [sic] Baking Co. 100# bread. 10:45 Walker, C J, Cox, returned from leave expiring 12M this date.

*J P Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4:00 pm

At 1:45 Chatfield, H., CMM, USNRF, left ship on leave expiring 1:00 pm 10 December 1918.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

At 5:00 Wesley, N.A., MM2c, USNRF, when checking out on liberty was found to have in his possession tools belonging to S&E Department. At 5:05 Wesley, N.A., was confined to await trial.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm to Midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

<Approved:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

~~<TO>~~ 30 November

 $\langle \rangle$  $\langle, 191 \rangle_8$ 

R M Macdonald, Ensign (T) <, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

1. THE LOG-BOOK.											
		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>			
		<ENGINE NUMBER>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>
		<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>						
<AM>											
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.	W	2	29.45	70	29	29	oc	as	10	
<2>		W	2	29.45	70	29	29	oc	as	10	
<3>		W	2	29.45	73	27	27	oc	as	10	
<4>		W	2	29.45	76	26	26	oc	as	10	
<5>		W	2	29.48	74	26	26	b	as	10	
<6>		W	2	29.48	71	26	26	b	as	10	
<7>		W	2	29.45	70	26	26	b	as	10	
<8>		W	2	29.43	70	26	26	b	as	10	
<9>		W	2	29.40	68	28	28	bcz	cis	7	
<10>		W	2	29.40	70	30	30	bcz	cis	7	
<11>		W	2	29.36	72	34	34	bcz	cis	5	
<12>		W	1	29.33	72	38	48	bcz	cis	5	
2. THE LOG-BOOK.											
		<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>							
		<S. II>	<Morning.> <Afternoon.>								
		<Error>	<Division.>								
		<Variation>	<1>								
		<Deviation>	<2>								
		<Received>	<3>								
		<Expended>	3 tons	<4>							
		<On hand>	150 tons	<5>							
		<Received>	<6>								
		<Expended>	<7>								
		<On hand>	<8>								
		<Distilled>	<9>								
		<Received>									
		<Expended>									
		<On hand>									
<Latitude>											
<Longitude>											
<Latitude>											
<Longitude>											
<Set>											
<Drift>											
<Current>											
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>											
<Maximum>											
<Minimum>											
<PM>											
<1>	Docked at Chicago,	W	2	29.26	74	39	39	bc	cis	5	
<2>		W	4	29.26	74	45	45	b	cis	3	
<3>		W	4	29.26	74	43	43	b	cis	3	
<4>		W	3	29.27	75	42	42	bcz	cis	8	
<5>		W	2	29.27	75	40	40	bcz	cis	10	
<6>		W	2	29.30	74	39	39	bcz	cis	10	
<7>		W	2	29.30	70	38	38	bcz	cis	10	
<8>		W	2	29.32	69	37	37	bcz	cis	10	
<9>		W	2	29.32	68	36	36	bcz	cis	10	
<10>		W	2	29.33	67	35	35	bcz	cis	10	
<11>		W	2	29.33	66	35	35	bcz	cis	10	
<12>		W	1	29.34	66	35	35	cz	cis	10	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 30 November 1918

<REMARKS>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

C. A. Holmberg  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Carried out morning orders: cleaning ship for inspection. Liberty party returned with no absentees.

C. A. Holmberg  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

Received from Morris and Co. 76# cheese; from Schultz [sic] Baking Co. 50# bread; from S Houston And Co. 83# chicken.

C. A. Holmberg  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

The following men were this date transferred with effects to U.S.S. COMMODORE:

Gregson, W L	CEg	USNRF
Rutter, R L	Bkr1c	USNRF
Wheeler, E	Wd-ck	USNRF
Corn, H J	Pntr2c	USN
Wheatley, V D	CM3c	USN
Stromberg, L C	CM3c	USN

Matthews, A E, Sea, USNRF, was granted 13 days leave to expire noon 12 December. Hoban, T J was granted 10 days leave expiring noon 10 December.

F. J. Pestka  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

Morgan, L., Sea, USNRF, was this date granted 9 days leave to expire 7:00 pm 9 December.

F. J. Pestka  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

F. J. Pestka  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

<Approved:> R. M. Macdonald  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:> R. M. Macdonald  
Ensign (T) USN

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<in department seal DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY>  
<in department seal BUREAU OF NAVIGATION>  
<N. Eq. 20>

JAN 30 1919  
[stamped in ink]

# <LOG BOOK>

<OF THE>

<U. S. S.>

ESSEX

<Rate,>

<COMMANDED BY>

*R. M. Macdonald* Ensign (T)

<, U. S. Navy,>

<Attached to> {  
<Division,>  
<Squadron,>  
<Fleet,>

<Commencing> 1 December <,191> 8 <,>

<at> Chicago, Illinois. <,>

<and ending> 31 December <,191> 8 <,>

<at> Chicago, Illinois.

<1915.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



## <LIST OF OFFICERS>

<Attached to and on board of the U. S. S.> ESSEX

<, commanded>

<by> R M Macdonald Ensign (T) <, U. S. N., during the period covered by this Log Book, with date of>  
 <reporting for duty, detachment, transfer, or death, from> 1 December <, 191> 8 <, to> 31 December <,191> 8

<NAME.>	<RANK.>	<DATE OF REPORT- ING FOR DUTY.>	<DETACHMENT OR TRANSFER.> <DATE.>      <PARTICULARS.>
Macdonald, Robert M	Ensign (T) USN	21 Sept. 1918	
Flanders, Jerome E	Ensign USNRF-4	4 Sept. 1918	
Seeley, John P	Ensign USNRF-4	6 Oct. 1918	
Wright, Robert E	Ensign Pay Corps	14 April, 1918	
Krause, Joseph P	Carpenter (T)	15 Oct. 1917	

<Examined and found to be correct.>

*J. E. Flanders*

Ensign USNRF-4

<Navigator>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

[*this page contained no information in MS*]

## <LIST OF OFFICERS>

<by>	<Attached to and on board of the U. S. S.>	<, commanded>
	<, U. S. N.>	<during the period covered by this Log Book, with date of>
<reporting for duty, detachment, transfer, or death, from>	<, 191>	<, to> <,191>
<NAME.>	<RANK.>	<DATE OF REPORT- ING FOR DUTY.>
		<DETACHMENT OR TRANSFER.> <DATE.> <PARTICULARS.>

<Examined and found to be correct.>

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

ALLOWED COMPLEMENT of Petty Officers, Seamen, Ordinary Seamen, Apprentice Seamen, and Marines on board of the

<U. S. S.> ESSEX

<at end of period by this log book, >

31 December

<,191> 8

<Number allowed.>	<Ratings.>	<Number on board.>	<Number allowed.>	<Ratings.>	<Number on board.>
	<SEAMAN BRANCH.>			<SPECIAL BRANCH-Continued.	
	<Chief Master-at-Arms>			<Pay Department>	
	< Master-at-Arms, first class>			<Engineer Department>	
	< Master-at-Arms, second class>			<Ship's Store>	
	< Master-at-Arms, third class>			<Commanding Officer>	
1	<Chief Boatwain's Mate>	2		<Equipment Department>	2
3	<Boatswain's Mates, first class>	0	2	<Pay Department>	
2	<Boatswain's Mates, second class>	1		<Ship's Store>	
6	<Coxswains>	2		<Engineer Department>	
1	<Chief Gunner's Mate>	1		<Navigator>	
	< Gunner's Mates, first class>			<Executive Officer>	
	< Gunner's Mates, second class>			<Hospital Steward> Landsman Yee	1
2	< Gunner's Mates, third class>	1	1	<Hospital Apprentices, first class> PhM2c	1
	<Chief Turret Captains>			<Hospital Apprentices> C Storekeeper	
	<Turret Captains, first class>		2	<Buglers>	
1	<Chief Quartermaster (Navigating)>	0	1	<Bandmaster> Storekeeper 2c	1
1	<Chief Quartermaster (Signals)>	1	1	<First Musician> Storekeeper 3c	1
2	< Quartermaster, first class>	0		<Musician, first class>	1
2	< Quartermaster, second class>	0		<Musician, second class>	
2	< Quartermaster, third class>	2		<Total>	10
50	<Seamen>	6		<COMMISSARY BRANCH.>	
75	<Ordinary Seamen>	13	1	<Chief Commissary Steward>	1
	<Apprentice Seamen>			<Commissary Steward>	
	<Total>	29	1	<Ship's Cooks, first class>	3
	<ARTIFICER BRANCH.>		1	<Ship's Cooks, second class>	1
1	<Chief Electrician>	1	1	<Ship's Cooks, third class>	1
1	<Electrician, first class>	1	2	<Ship's Cooks, fourth class>	4
1	<Electrician, second class>	2	1	<Bakers, first class>	0
2	<Electrician, third class>	0		<Bakers, second class>	1
1	<Chief Electrician (Radio)>	0		<Total>	11
1	<Electrician, first class (Radio)>	0		<MESSMEN BRANCH.>	
1	<Electrician, second class (Radio)>	0	1	<Cabin Steward>	0
1	<Electrician, third class (Radio)>	0	1	<Cabin Cook>	1
1	<Chief Carpenter's Mate>	1	1	<Mess Attendant>	0
1	<Carpenter's Mates first class>	2	1	<Wardroom Steward>	
1	<Carpenter's Mates second class>	1	1	<Wardroom Cook>	1
1	<Carpenter's Mates third class>	0	4	<Mess Attendants>	0
	<Shipwrights>		1	<Mess Attendants (Laundry)>	
1	<Shipfitters, first class>	2		<Steerage Steward>	
	<Shipfitters, second class>			<Steerage Cook>	
	<Blacksmiths>	2		<Mess Attendants>	
1	<Plumbers and Fitters>	0		<Warrant Officers' Steward>	
1	<Sailmaker's Mates>	0		<Warrant Officers' Cook>	
	<Printers>			<Mess Attendants>	
	<Painters, first class>			<Total>	2
	<Painters, second class>			<ADDITIONAL FOR FLAGSHIP.>	
LEg	<Painters, third class>	1		<Chief Quartermaster>	
	<Total>	13		< Quartermaster, first class>	
	<ARTIFICER BRANCH-ENGINE-ROOM FORCE>			< Quartermaster, second class>	
3	<Chief Machinist's Mates>	5		< Quartermaster, third class>	
3	<Machinist's Mates, first class>	3		<Boatswain's Mate, 2d cl., Coxswain to Com. in Chief>	
3	<Machinist's Mates, second class>	0		< Coxswains to Commander in Chief>	
1	<Chief Water Tenders>	1		< Coxswain, Chief of Staff>	
2	<Water Tenders>	2		<Seamen>	
1	<Boiler Maker>	1		<Ordinary Seamen>	
	<Blacksmiths>			<Musicians, first class>	
1	<Coppersmiths>	1		<Musicians, second class>	
3	<Oilers>	2		<Printer>	
6	<Firemen, first class>	4		<Chief Yeoman>	
6	<Firemen, second class>	1		<Yeoman, first class>	
6	<Coal Passers>	1		<Yeoman, second class>	
	<Total>	21		<Yeoman, third class>	
	<SPECIAL BRANCH.>			<Steward to Commander in Chief>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<Cabin Steward>	
4	<Chief Yeoman> {	2		<Cabin Steward to Chief of Staff>	
	<Equipment Department>			<Cook to Commander in Chief>	
	<Pay Department>			<Mess Attendant>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Mess Attendant, Staff>	
	<Commanding Officer>			<Total>	
5	<Yeoman, first class.> {	0		<MARINE GUARD.>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Sergeant Majors>	
	<Pay Department>			<Quartermaster Sergeants>	
	<Engineer Department>			<Gunnery Sergeants>	
	<Ship's Store>			<First Sergeants>	
	<Commanding Officer>			< Sergeants>	
2	<Yeoman, sec-ond class.> {	1		<Corporals>	
	<Ordnance Officer>			<Drummers and Trumpeters>	
	<Executive Officer>			<Privates>	
	<Navigator>				

<Examined and found to be correct.>

J. E. Flanders

Ensign USNRF-4

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>

## <ARMAMENT>

<Of the U. S. S.> ESSEX

### <MAIN BATTERY.>

<GUNS.>						<SHIP AND FIELD MOUNTS.>			<REMARKS.>
<NO.>	<CAL.>	<LENGTH IN CALIBER	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>		<MARK OF BREECH MECHANISM.>	<NO.>	<TYPE>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>	
4	3 pdr.	50	X		X				
2	3 pdr.	50	X	1	X				

### <SECONDARY BATTERY.>

<GUNS.>			<REMARKS.>	<SHIP AND FIELD MOUNTS.>		<REMARKS.>
<NO.>	<CAL.>	<MARK AND MODIFICATIONS.>		<NO.>	<TYPE>	

### <SMALL ARMS.>

<NO.>	<KIND.>	<CAL.>	<TYPE.>	<MODEL.>	<REMARKS.>
40	Rifle	30	Spring field	1903	
4	Revolv- ver	38	DA	Colt	

### <TORPEDOES AND MINES.>

<TORPEDO TUBES.>		<TORPEDOES.>		<AIR COMPRESSORS.>	<AIR ACCUMULATORS.>	<AIR SEPARATORS.>	<LIVE MINES.>	<DUMMY MINES.>	<COUNTER MINES.>
<Kind>			<Kind>						
<Length>			<Mark>				<Number allowed>		
<Diameter>			<Capacity>						
<Mark>			<Pressure>						
<Number allowed>			<Number>						

<Examined and found to be correct.>

*J. E. Flanders.*

Ensign USNRF-4

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



[this page contained no information in MS]

<TABLES OF DEVIATION OF THE STANDARD COMPASS NO.      ON BOARD THE>  
<U. S. S.>

<Date>						
<Place of Observation>						
<Latitude>						
<Longitude>						
<Observed Variation>						
<SHIP'S HEAD BY COMPASS.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>	<DEVIATION.>

<0°>  
<15°>  
<30°>  
<45°>  
<60°>  
<75°>  
<90°>  
<105°>  
<120°>  
<135°>  
<150°>  
<165°>  
<180°>  
<195°>  
<210°>  
<225°>  
<240°>  
<255°>  
<270°>  
<285°>  
<300°>  
<315°>  
<330°>  
<345°>

<DESCRIPTION OF INSTRUMENTS USED FOR METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS, THEIR LOCATION, ETC..>

<INSTRUMENT>	<MAKER>	<NUMBER>	<LOCATION>	<DATE OF LAST COMPARISON>	<COMPARED WITH->	<ERROR.>
<MERCURIAL BAROMETER>						
<ANEROID BAROMETER>						
<THERMOMETER (Dry Bulb)>						
<THERMOMETER (Wet Bulb)> <(Psychrometer.)>						

<Examined and found to be correct.>

<Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>                      ESSEX                      1 December 1918                      <Page>                      [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Carried out morning orders. Liberty party returned with no absentees.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

Received in Supply Department from American Ice Cream Co. 5 gallons of ice cream.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

No remarks.

*J P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4                      jps

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4                      jps

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

*J P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4                      jps

<Approved:>                      *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:>                      *J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill. <TO> 2 December <,>

<,191> 8

R M Macdonald, Ensign (T)

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND.>												<BAROMETER.>		<TEMPERATURE.>		<CLOUDS.>																															
<ENGINES.>												<COURSE.>		<WEATHER.>		<SEA.>																															
<HOURS.>												<DIRECTION.>		<FORCE.>		<HEIGHT IN FEET.>		<TIME AT.>		<AIR DRY BULB.>		<AIR WET BULB.>		<WATER AT SURFACE.>		<FORM.>		<MOVING FROM.>		<AMOUNT.>		<SEA.>															
<KNOTS.>												<TIME AT.>		<AIR DRY BULB.>		<AIR WET BULB.>		<WATER AT SURFACE.>		<FORM.>		<MOVING FROM.>		<AMOUNT.>		<SEA.>																					
<TENTHS.>												<TIME AT.>		<AIR DRY BULB.>		<AIR WET BULB.>		<WATER AT SURFACE.>		<FORM.>		<MOVING FROM.>		<AMOUNT.>		<SEA.>																					
<PATENT LOG.>												<TIME AT.>		<AIR DRY BULB.>		<AIR WET BULB.>		<WATER AT SURFACE.>		<FORM.>		<MOVING FROM.>		<AMOUNT.>		<SEA.>																					
<TENTHS.>												<TIME AT.>		<AIR DRY BULB.>		<AIR WET BULB.>		<WATER AT SURFACE.>		<FORM.>		<MOVING FROM.>		<AMOUNT.>		<SEA.>																					
<AVIATION RUNS.>												<TIME AT.>		<AIR DRY BULB.>		<AIR WET BULB.>		<WATER AT SURFACE.>		<FORM.>		<MOVING FROM.>		<AMOUNT.>		<SEA.>																					
<TENTHS.>												<TIME AT.>		<AIR DRY BULB.>		<AIR WET BULB.>		<WATER AT SURFACE.>		<FORM.>		<MOVING FROM.>		<AMOUNT.>		<SEA.>																					
Docked at Chicago, Ill.												SW	3	29.10	70	36	36	ocr	n	10																											
												SW	3	29.10	70	34	36	ocr	n	10																											
												SW	3	29.12	72	32	36	ocr	n	10																											
												SW	2	29.12	72	31	36	ocr	n	10																											
												SW	2	29.15	74	30	26	ocr	n	10																											
												SW	2	29.20	75	26	26	oc	as	10																											
												SW	2	29.23	75	26	26	oc	as	10																											
												SW	2	29.23	74	26	26	ocz	as	10																											
												W	2	29.20	73	26	26	ocz	as	10																											
												W	2	29.22	72	30	30	ocz	as	10																											
												W	2	29.22	72	28	28	ocs	as	10																											
												W	2	29.23	72	29	29	ocs	as	10																											
Docked at Chicago.												<Compass.>												<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>																							
												<S. II.>												<Morning.>												<Afternoon.>											
												<Error.>												<Division.>																							
												<Variation.>												<1.>																							
												<Deviation.>												<2.>																							
												<Received.>												<3.>																							
												<Expend.>												<4.>																							
												<On hand.>												<5.>																							
												<Received.>												<6.>																							
												<Expend.>												<7.>																							
												<On hand.>												<8.>																							
												<Distilled.>												<9.>																							
												<Received.>												<10.>																							
												<Expend.>												<11.>																							
												<On hand.>												<12.>																							
												Docked at Chicago.												W	2	29.20	68	30	30	ocs	as	10															
W	2	29.19	68	30	30	ocs	as	10																																							
W	2	29/19 [sic] 68	31	31	oc	as	10																																								
W	2	29.20	68	31	31	oc	as	10																																							
W	2	29.31	70	32	32	oc	cis	10																																							
W	2	29.19	70	32	32	oc	scu	10																																							
W	2	29.22	71	33	33	oc	scu	10																																							
W	2	29.22	71	33	33	oc	scu	10																																							
W	2	29.22	71	33	33	oc	as	10																																							
W	2	29.21	71	32	32	oc	as	10																																							
W	2	29.20	72	32	32	bc	as	10																																							
W	2	29.19	71	32	32	bc	as	10																																							

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

2 December 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#1 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J P Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 am to Meridian

9:30 received from Armour and Co. 270# beef; 10:00 receive [sic] from Schultz [sic] Baking Co. 100# bread. 10:00 lit off #2 boiler. 10:55 Ming Chin, MA3c, USNRF-2, returned from leave expiring 12M this date. 1:00 received from C F Meyer And Co. 20# frankfurters, 25# hamburger, 79# pork loins, 50# beef tongue. 11:45 Holter, F B, MM1c, USNRF, returned from leave of absence expiring 12M this date.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4:00 pm

12:30 steam forming on #2 boiler. 12:30 received from Maurice Cohen 140# apples, 25# celery, 160# oranges, 1000# potatoes. 12:40 received from Great Lakes Training Station 6 ash cans, 1 coil 9 thread manila, 1 box stationary. 1:40 U.S.S. YANTIC stood in the harbor. 3:00 chin [sic] Ming, MA3c, transferred to U.S.S. COMMORE; N A Wesley, MM2c, transferred to Great Lakes as SCM prisoner under guard. 3:15 cut in #2 boiler. 3:45 D A Carver, CBM, temporarily transferred to U.S.S. COMMODORE, sick. 3:55 received 24# sausage from Morris Co.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

4:00 cut out #1 boiler.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm to midnight.

10:10 Dr. Wood returned from leave.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, U.S. NAVY

<Approved:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:>

*J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill

<TO> 3 December

<,>

<,191> 8

R M Macdonald Ensign (T)

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND.>						<BAROMETER.>		<TEMPERATURE.>		<CLOUDS.>		
<ENGINES CONSUMPTION>						<COURSE>		<HOURS IN INCHES>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS.>		
<AM>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<TENTHS LOG>	<TENTHS>	<TENTHS>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<THICK AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<SEA>
<1>						SW	1	29.14	71	34	34	ocs scu 10
<2>						S	1	29.11	70	35	35	ocs scu 10
<3>						SE	2	29.10	77	35	35	ocs scu 10
<4>						SE	2	29.03	75	37	37	ocu scu 10
<5>						S	1	29.99	74	37	37	ocu scu 10
<6>						S	1	29.96	72	38	38	ocw as 10
<7>						SW	1	29.95	70	38	38	ocw as 10
<8>						SW	1	29.93	68	38	38	ocw as 10
<9>						SW	2	29.92	65	39	39	oc as 8
<10>						W	2	29.93	67	41	41	bc as 5
<11>						W	2	29.92	70	41	41	bc cis 10
<12>						W	2	29.93	70	42	42	ocu acu 10
<Compass>												
<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>												
<S. II>												
<Error>												
<Variation>												
<Deviation>												
<Received>												
<Expended>												
<On hand>												
<Received>												
<Expended>												
<On hand>												
<Distilled>												
<Received>												
<Expended>												
<On hand>												
<Latitude>												
<Longitude>												
<Latitude>												
<Longitude>												
<Set>												
<Drift>												
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES.>												
<Maximum>												
<Minimum>												
<Coal>												
<Expended>												
<On hand>												
<Fuel Oil>												
<Expended>												
<On hand>												
<Water>												
<Expended>												
<On hand>												
<AM>						WNW	2	28.93	70	42	42	ocz scu 10
<1>						WNW	2	28.93	70	39	39	ocz scu 10
<2>						WNW	2	28.93	70	37	37	ocz scu 10
<3>						W	2	29.00	70	33	33	ocr n 10
<4>						W	2	29.06	68	30	30	ocr n 10
<5>						W	2	29.10	68	30	30	ocr n 10
<6>						W	2	29.15	69	30	30	ocr n 10
<7>						W	2	29.18	69	30	30	ocr acu 4
<8>						W	2	29.22	70	30	30	bc acu 4
<9>						W	2	29.25	70	30	30	b acu 4
<10>						W	1	29.28	70	29	29	b acu 4
<11>						W	1	29.30	70	28	28	b acu 4
<12>												

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

3 December 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Carried out morning orders. Liberty party returned with no absentees.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

G. Wood, Lieutenant Medical Corps, USNRF-2, was this date detached from this vessel and ordered to report to U.S.S. BLUE RIDGE in obedience to orders from Bureau of Navigation. Thomas, J., Bsmth, USNRF, was transferred to Marine Hospital, Chicago; Walters, A S, SC2c reported on board for duty from the Marine Hospital. Henderson, W A SF1c, USNRF, was this date granted 10 days leave to expire noon 12 December.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

Sent liberty ashore at 5:00

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, USN

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CGM, USN

<Approved:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:>

*J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 4 December 1918 <Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, USN

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Carried out morning orders. Crew scrubbed bags. Liberty party returned with no absentees.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, USN

8:00 am to Meridian

McGruder, MA3c, USNRF-2, was placed in solitary confinement for five days for insolence. Walters, A S, SC2c, USNRF, was this date granted 14 days leave to expire 8:00 am 18 December.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, USN

Meridian to 4:00 pm

2:35 received from Consumer's Ice Co. 1400# ice.

*J.P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*J P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 pm to midnight

No remarks.

*J P. Seeley.*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:> *J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 5 December 1918 <Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 am to Meridian

9:15 tranfered [sic] the following men to U.S.S. COMMODORE:

Willey, F J; Cox, USN.

Mitchell, G R; Sea, USN

Boyle, M J; Sea, USN.

Hogan, J E; Sea, USN

Watkins, F W; Sea, USN.

Guemmer, P A; Sea, USNRF-2

Brill, J L; Sea, USN.

Schulte, W H; Sea, USNRF-2

Tuncil, A A; Sea, USNRF-2

Grazer, A A; Sea, USNRF-2

9:40 received of Schultz [sic] Baking Co. 50# bread. 10:55 received of Booth Fisheries Co. 50# fish and 2 gallon oysters. 11:00 Cristoe, W J, F2c, USN, returned from leave expiring 12 noon 5 December 1918.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4:00 pm

12:10 C A Smith, F 1c, USNRF-2, left on leaving expiring noon 17 December 1918. Received from S Houston and Son bananas. 2:30 received from U.S.S. COMMODORE the following men:

Smith, J B

S2c

Johnson, S E

S2c

Reider, W N

"

Clineman, R W

"

Cooper G W

"

Fassbender, L J

"

Brennan, J E

"

Dolde, F J

"

Webb, C E

"

West, C B

"

Elliott, R E

"

Sparano, H J

"

Goodall, E J

"

Traube, A

"

Augustine, C C

"

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, USN

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

Crew paid semi-monthly at 4:15.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, USN

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, USN

<Approved:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:>

*J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

6 December 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Carried out morning orders. Holystoned Gun Deck. Liberty party returned on board with no absentees.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN

8:00 am to Meridian

At 9:00 received from O F Mayer 25# beef liver. 10:00 U.S.S. YANTIC moored at Pugh Terminal dock ahead of ESSEX.  
10:20 received from Schultz [sic] Baking Co. 50# bread.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, USN

Meridian to 4:00 pm

No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, USN

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

Received in C&R department from Chicago Eng. Co. 267 Ft. asbestos pipe covering. Sent liberty party ashore at 5:00.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, USN

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, USN

<Approved:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:>

*J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

ESSEX

<,191> 8

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

[illegible]

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>                      ESSEX                      7 December 1918                      <Page>                      [blank in MS]

ESSEX

7 December 1918

<Page>

[blank in MS]

## &lt;REMARKS.&gt;

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming.

F. J. Pestka

CQM, USN

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Carried out morning orders.

F. J. Pestka

CQM, USN

8:00 am to Meridian

R F Clineman, S2c, USNRF, was this date transferred to marine hospital. Received in Supply Department from Schultz [sic] Baking Co. 100# bread; from Maurice Cohen 75# chicken. Pawlak, C J, Cm2c, USN, returned from 11 days leave.

F. J. Pestka

CQM, USN

Meridian to 4:00 pm

2:30 received from Chaplan and Smtih [sic] 48# mince meat.

*J P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

J. P. Seeley

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:>

*J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP>                      ESSEX                      8 December 1918                      <Page>                      [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 am to Meridian

11:30 Reid, J, Cab-ck, USNRF-2 returned from leave of absence expiring noon 8 December 1918. 11:40 kerr [sic], J C, SC1c, USN, returned from leave of absence expiring noon 8 December 1918.

*J. P. Seeley*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4:00 pm

12:05 received in supply department 20 bricks ice cream.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, USN

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, USN

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg.*

CGM, USN

<Approved:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:>

*J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4.

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

ESSEX

 $\langle \rangle$ 

<,191> 8

R M Macdonald Ensign (T)

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

[illegible]

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 9 December 1918 <Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming.

C. A. Holmberg  
CGM, USN

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Liberty party returned with no absentees.

C. A. Holmberg  
CGM, USN

8:00 am to meridian

At 8:18 Ensign Flanders returned on board from leave of absence. At 9:00 held quarters for muster. At 9:15 McGruder, R, MA3c, release from confinement and restored to duty. 9:30 received from Morris And Co. 25# pork sausage; 50# sweet potatoes, 100# onions, 600# potatoes; from Schultze [sic] Baking Co. 50# bread; from Mayer Bros. 25# frankfurters, 50# pork loins, 25# hamburger.

C. A. Holmberg  
CGM, USN

Meridian to 4:00 pm

Received in Supply department from Central Cold Storage Co. 126# butter; from Arnold Bros. 100# ham; 50# bacon.

F. J. Pestka  
CQM, USN

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

Morgan L, Sea, USNRF-2, returned from 9 days leave.

F. J. Pestka  
CQM, USN

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

F. J. Pestka  
CQM, USN

<Approved:>

R. M. Macdonald  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:>

J. E. Flanders  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

Chicago, Ill.

 $\langle T\Theta \rangle$ 

10 December

 $\langle \rangle$ 

<,191> 8

R M Macdonald Ensign (T)

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

	<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>													
	<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TEXTIR>	<PARENT LOG>	<TEXTIR>	<TEXTIR>	<TEXTIR>	<ENGINE CUMBER>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<TEMP. AIR>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM>	<1>																				
<2>								Docked at Chicago, Ill.	E	1	29.22	68	44	44	ocz	acu	10				
<3>									E	1	29.22	67	44	44	ocz	acu	10				
<4>									E	1	29.22	67	44	44	ocz	acu	10				
<5>									E	1	29.25	67	43	43	ocz	acu	10				
<6>									E	1	29.27	70	43	43	ocz	acu	10				
<7>									E	1	29.30	73	43	43	ocz	acu	10				
<8>									E	1	29.26	73	43	43	ocz	acu	10				
<9>									SE	1	29.30	70	45	45	ocf	s	10				
<10>									SE	1	29.30	70	45	45	ocf	s	10				
<11>									SE	1	29.30	72	46	46	ocz	s	10				
<12>									SE	1	29.30	71	45	45	ocz	s	10				

		<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
		<S. II>		<Morning>                      <Afternoon>	
{	<Latitude>	{	<Error>	{	<Division>
	<Longitude>		<Variation>		<1>
{	<Latitude>	{	<Deviation>	{	<2>
	<Longitude>		<Received>		<3>
{	<Latitude>	{	<Expended>	{	<4>
	<Longitude>		<On hand>		<5>
				4 tons	
				114.2 tons	
			<Received>		<6>
<Current> {	<Set>	{	<Expended>		<7>
	<Drift>		<On hand>		<8>
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>			<Distilled>		<9>
	<Maximum>	{	<Received>		
	<Minimum>		<Expended>		
		<Water> {	<On hand>		

PMI										
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill	SE	1	29.22	70	44	44	ocz	s	10
<2>		SE	1	29.20	67	43	43	ocz	s	10
<3>		SE	1	29.19	66	43	43	ocz	s	10
<4>		SE	2	29.19	65	42	42	ocz	s	10
<5>		SE	1	29.22	63	43	43	ocz	scu	10
<6>		SE	1	29.23	62	43	43	ocz	scu	10
<7>		SE	1	29.24	63	44	44	ocu	scu	10
<8>		SE	1	29.25	64	44	44	ocu	scu	10
<9>		SE	1	29.28	68	44	44	ocw	scw	10
<10>		SE	1	29.30	72	45	45	ocz	as	10
<11>		SE	1	29.34	73	46	46	ocz	as	10
<12>		SE	1	29.34	73	44	44	oc	as	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>      ESSEX      10 December 1918      <Page>      [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

Steam on #2 boiler.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Carried out morning orders. Liberty party returned with no absentees.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

Frese, H H, Sea, USNRF-2, returned from 14 days leave. Hoban, T J, Oil, USNRF-2, returned from 10 days leave.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

12:45 Chatfield, H, CMM, USNRF-2, returned from leave expiring 1:00 pm this date. 12:50 Dobbs, C, MA1c, and McGruder, R. MA3c, were transferred to U.S. Naval Training Station, Great Lakes Illinois.

*J P. Seeley.*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

4:00 Tracey, B G, F2c, USN, returned from leave expiring 5:00 pm this date. 6:10 Bush C C, QM3c, USN, returned to duty from Great Lakes Hospital.

*J. P. Seeley.*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

*J P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:>      *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:>      *J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<,191> 8

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>      ESSEX      11 December 1918      <Page>      [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming.

*J. P. Seeley*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 am to Meridian

10:20 received from Schultz [sic] Baking Co. 50# bread.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4:00 pm

2:00 to 3:00 semaphore drill by the deck force. 4:00 Fitzgerald, J E, LY, USNRF-2, was transferred to Great Lakes, Illinois for temporary duty with bag and hammock.

*C. A Holmberg*

CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

4:30 Durfee, J, BM2c, USN left ship on leave expiring 21 December 1918.

*C. A Holmberg*

CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A Holmberg*

CGM, U.S. NAVY

<Approved:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:>

*J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>





<UNITED STATES SHIP> U.S.S. ESSEX 12 December 1918 <Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming.

*C. A Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Carried out morning orders. Liberty party returned with no absentees.

*C. A Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

At 9:00 held quarters for muster. 9:35 Traube, A, S2c, USNRF, left on leave expiring noon 24 December 1918. 10:00 Lee, W H, Sc4c, USN, returned from naval Hospital, Great Lakes, Illinois, with bag and hammock. Received 50# bread from Schultz [sic] Baking Co.

*C. A Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

Sent liberty party ashore at 5:00.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

<Approved:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T ) [sic] USN

<Examined:>

*J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

Chicago, Ill.

<TO>

13 December

<,>

<191> 8

R M Macdonald, Ensign (T)

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>				
		<ENGINE COUNTER>		<COURSE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>						
<Hour>		<Knots>		<Tenths>		<Tenths Log>		<Tenths>				
<Tenths>		<Average Revs>		<Tenths>		<Direction>		<Force>				
<Tenths>		<Height In Inches>		<Tenths>		<Tide At>		<Air Dry Bulb>				
<Tenths>		<Air Wet Bulb>		<Water At Surface>		<Fog At>		<Moving From>				
<Amount>		<Sea>		<Direction>		<Force>		<Time At>				
<AM>		<Boat>		<Knots>		<Tenths Log>		<Tenths>				
<1>		<Tenths>		<Average Revs>		<Tenths>		<AM>				
<2>		Docked at Chicago, Ill.		SE	2	29.35	68	41	41	ocr	n	10
<3>				SE	2	29.32	68	41	41	ocr	n	10
<4>				SE	2	29.28	68	41	41	ocr	n	10
<5>				SE	2	29.23	69	41	41	ocr	n	10
<6>				SE	2	29.16	69	40	40	ocr	n	10
<7>				NE	1	29.20	71	42	42	ocr	n	10
<8>				NE	1	29.23	73	43	43	ocu	scu	10
<9>				NE	1	29.19	69	44	44	ocu	scu	10
<10>				NE	1	29.23	72	44	44	ocu	n	10
<11>				NE	1	29.23	72	45	45	ocu	n	10
<12>				NE	1	29.24	73	47	47	ocu	n	10
<12>				SE	1	29.24	74	46	46	ocr	n	10

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>		<Morning>	
<Error>		<Afternoon>	
<Variation>		<Division>	
<Deviation>		<1>	
<Received>		<2>	
<Expended>		<3>	
<On hand>		<4>	
<Received>		<5>	
<Expended>		<6>	
<On hand>		<7>	
<Distilled>		<8>	
<Received>		<9>	
<Expended>		<10>	
<On hand>		<11>	

<PM>										
<1>										
<2>										
<3>										
<4>										
<5>										
<6>										
<7>										
<8>										
<9>										
<10>										
<11>										
<12>										

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 13 December 1918 <Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming. Matthews, A E, Sea, USNRF-2, returned from leave expiring this date.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Carried out morning orders. Liberty party returned with no absentees.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian.

The following men were this day released from active duty in the U.S. Naval Reserve Force:

Tahl, J	Oil	USNRF-2
Schyan, C H	QM3c	USNRF-2
Link, F W	CCM	USNRF-2;

The following men were this day discharged from the U.S. Navy with Ordinary Discharges:

Cristoe, W J	F2c	USN
King, E N	Pntr1c	USN
Thompson, A A	F1c	USN
Bales, J	Oil	USN

Henderson, W C, SF1c, returned on time from leave. Received from Schultz [sic] Baking Co. 50# bread; from Oscar Mayer Co. 25# liver.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley.*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley.*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley.*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:> *J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<,191> 8

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 14 December 1918 <Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 am to Meridian.

11:00 Schutz, G J, Csmth2c, USNRF, returned leave expiring noon this date.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4:00 pm

12:15 received 75# chicken from Maurice Cohen And Co.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, U.S. NAVY

<Approved:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:>

*J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>

Chicago, Ill.

<TO>

15 December

<Y>

<,191> 8

R M Macdonald Ensign (T)

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
		<ENGINE CONSUMPTION>		<COURSE>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<AM>	<LAT>	<DIR>	<FUEL>	<WATER>	<WIND>	<SEA>	<WIND>	<SEA>	<SEA>	
<1>	Chicago, IllInois [sic].	W	1	29.46	65	34	34	bc	cis	10
<2>		W	1	29.48	65	31	31	bc	as	8
<3>		W	1	29.51	67	32	32	ocz	scu	10
<4>		W	1	29.54	73	31	31	ocz	scu	10
<5>		W	1	29.56	74	31	31	ocz	scu	10
<6>		W	1	29.57	72	32	32	ocz	scu	10
<7>		W	1	29.60	69	31	31	ocz	scu	10
<8>		W	1	29.63	66	33	33	ocz	scu	10
<9>		SE	1	29.64	68	32	32	ocz	scu	10
<10>		SE	1	29.66	67	34	34	ocz	scu	9
<11>		SE	1	29.66	69	35	35	ocf	as	9
<12>		SE	1	29.66	70	40	40	ocf	s	10

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>	<Error>	<Morning>	<Afternoon>
<Latitude>	<Variation>	<Division>	
<Longitude>	<Deviation>	<1>	
<Latitude>	<Received>	<2>	
<Longitude>	<Expend>	<3>	
<Latitude>	<On hand>	<4>	
<Longitude>	<Received>	<5>	
<Set>	<Expend>	<6>	
<Drift>	<On hand>	<7>	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>	<Distilled>	<8>	
<Maximum>	<Received>	<9>	
<Minimum>	<Expend>		
	<On hand>		

<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.	S	1	29.66	72	47	47	bcz	cis	7
<2>		S	1	29.66	73	47	47	bcz	cis	6
<3>		S	1	29.66	72	42	42	bcz	cis	5
<4>		S	1	29.67	74	41	41	bcz	cis	5
<5>		S	1	29.67	73	41	41	bcz	cis	8
<6>		SE	1	29.69	72	40	40	bf		
<7>		SE	1	29.69	74	41	41	bf		
<8>		SE	1	29.70	74	41	41	bf		
<9>		SE	1	29.71	73	41	41	b		
<10>		SE	1	29.72	70	41	41	b		
<11>		SE	1	29.73	70	41	41	b		
<12>		SE	1	29.74	70	41	41	b		
29. [sic]										

29. [sic]

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 15 December 1918 <Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

# 2 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

9:00 sent church party ashore. 9:45 held quarters for muster.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm to midnight

No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

<Approved:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:>

*J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<TO> 16 December

<,>

<,191>8

R M Macdonald Ensign (T)

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

										<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>					
										<ENGINE COUNT>	<COURSE>				<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>			
<HOUR>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<PARENT LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE RUMS>	<TENTHS>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>	
<AM>																		
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill						S	1	29.76	71	41	41	b					
<2>							S	1	29.77	72	42	42	bc	ci				
<3>							S	1	29.79	72	42	42	bc	ci				
<4>							SW	2	29.79	72	42	42	bc	ci				
<5>							SW	2	29.79	72	41	41	bc	ci				
<6>							SW	2	29.79	73	40	40	bc	ci				
<7>							SW	1	29.82	72	40	40	bcz	cis				
<8>							SW	1	29.82	72	40	40	bcz	cis				
<9>							SE	1	29.87	70	41	41	bcf	as				
<10>							S	1	29.90	72	42	42	bcf	s				
<11>							S	1	29.90	74	42	42	bcf	s				
<12>							SW	1	29.89	78	48	48	bcf	as				
<Compass> <DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>																		
<S. II> <Morning> <Afternoon>																		
<Error> <Division>																		
<Variation> <1>																		
<Deviation> <2>																		
<Received> 124 tons <3>																		
<Expended> 4.2 tons <4>																		
<On hand> 90?4 [sic] tons <5>																		
<Received> <6>																		
<Expended> <7>																		
<On hand> <8>																		
<Distilled> <9>																		
<Received>																		
<Expended>																		
<On hand>																		
<PM>																		
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.						N	1	29.88	75	55	55	bcz	as			6	
<2>							N	1	29.88	68	48	48	bcz	as			9	
<3>							N	1	29.82	62	47	47	bcz	as			9	
<4>							N	1	29.85	70	43	43	bcz	as			9	
<5>							N	2	29.88	73	44	44	bcz	as			10	
<6>							NE	2	29.90	74	44	44	bcz	as			10	
<7>							NE	2	29.92	74	44	44	bcz	as			10	
<8>							NE	2	29.85	72	42	42	bcz	as			8	
<9>							NE	2	29.85	69	40	40	bcz	as			8	
<10>							S	1	29.89	66	42	42	bcz	as			8	
<11>							S	1	29.89	68	42	42	bcz	as			8	
<12>							S	1	29.90	70	43	43	bcz	as			8	



<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<Page> [blank in MS]  
16 December 1918

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Carried out morning orders. Pittsburg Coal Company's coal lighter came alongside at 8:00 am.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

Started coaling at 8:15. Received in supply department from Oscar Mayer 50# pork loins, 25# hamburger, 20# frankfurters; from Armour and Co. 300# beef; from Shultz [sic] Baking Co. 50# bread; from Maurice Cohen 145# apples, 165# oranges, 1050# potatoes. Finished coaling at 11:45. Received 124 tons coal.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

At 6:00 Reed, V D, LEg, USN, shoved off on leave of absence expiring 5:00 pm 28 December, 1918.

*J P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 pm to midnight.

9:00 received from Great lakes 8 cases apricots, 810#; 6 cases apple butter, 288#; 10 cases string beans, 285#; 2 cases corned beef, 144#; 3 cases baking powder, 90#; 4 cases cocoa, 160#; 10 drums coffee, 1000#; 1 case jam, 459#; 10 cases tinned corn, 300#; 10 cases lard, 400#; 4 cases macaroni, 200#; 20 cases milk, 960#; 10 cases peas, 300#; 6 cases pumpkin, 246#; 20 cases peached [sic], 900#; 7 cases prunes, 420#; 5 cases raisins, 150#; 3 cases salad oil; 9 cases tomatoes, 378#; 5 sacks beans, 500#; 3 sacks corn meal, 300#; 10 sacks flour 1000#; 20 sacks sugar, 2000#; 3 sacks rice, 300#.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T [sic] USN

<Examined:> *J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<TO> 17 December

<,>

<,191>8

R M Macdonald Ensign (T)

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

															<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>		
															<ENGINE COURSE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<FORM>	
<HOUR>	<SEAS>	<TENDERS>	<PATENT LOG>	<TENDERS>	<AVIATION REVS>	<TENDERS>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	<THER. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>					
<AM>																				
<1>			Docked at Chicago, Ill.				S	1	29.93	72	42	42	bcz	as	10					
<2>							S	1	29.95	72	41	41	bcz	as	10					
<3>							S	1	29.94	72	40	40	bcz	as	10					
<4>							S	1	29.95	70	40	40	bcz	as	10					
<5>							S	1	29.92	71	39	39	bcz	as	10					
<6>							S	1	29.92	70	39	39	bcz	as	10					
<7>							S	1	29.92	69	39	39	bcz	as	10					
<8>							SE	1	29.93	66	39	39	bcz	as	8					
<9>							SE	2	29.95	64	40	40	bcz	as	8					
<10>							SE	2	29.92	60	42	42	bcz	as	8					
<11>							SE	1	29.92	64	46	46	bc	as	8					
<12>							SE	1	29.90	68	50	50	bc	as	8					
															<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>				
															<S. II>	<Morning.>		<Afternoon.>		
															<Error>	<Division>				
															<Variation>	<1>				
															<Deviation>	<2>				
															<Received>	<3>				
															<Expended>	3.8 tons		<4>		
															<On hand>	212.4 tons		<5>		
															<Received>	<6>				
															<Expended>	<7>				
															<On hand>	<8>				
															<Distilled>	<9>				
															<Received>					
															<Expended>					
															<On hand>					
<PM>																				
<1>			Docked at Chicago, Ill.				SE	1	29.92	71	50	50	bc	cis	5					
<2>							ESE	1	29.92	72	47	47	bc	cis	3					
<3>							ESE	1	29.93	73	48	48	bc	ci	6					
<4>							ESE	1	29.93	74	46	46	bc	ci	5					
<5>							SE	1	29.95	73	44	44	bc	ci	3					
<6>							SE	1	29.95	73	44	44	bc	acu	8					
<7>							SE	1	29.95	72	44	44	bc	ci	5					
<8>							SE	1	29.95	72	44	44	bc	ci	5					
<9>							SE	1	29.94	72	42	42	bc	ci	1					
<10>							SE	1	29.93	69	42	42	bc	ci	2					
<11>							SE	1	29.93	69	40	40	bc	ci	2					
<12>							SE	1	29.93	70	40	40	bc	ci	6					

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 17 December 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 am to Meridian.

10:30 received from Schultz [sic] Baking Co. 50# bread. 11:20 received from Consumer's Ice Co. 1000# ice.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4:00 pm

One cutter and motor boat were hoisted and secured for winter in U.S.S. COMMODORE'S boar [sic] house.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

At 6:30 Morenz, W H, Bkr2c, USN, went on leave expiring 6:00 pm 27 December 1918.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm to midnight.

L0:00 [sic] Walters, A S, SC2c, USN, returned from leave expiring this date.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, U.S. NAVY

<Approved:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:>

*J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill. <TO> 18 December <,>

<,> 191> 8

R M Macdonald Ensign (T)

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>						
<ENGINES CLIMB>		<COURSE>		<HOURS IN INCHES>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>						
<BOAT>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<TENTHS LAG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REVS>	<TENTHS>	<FOUN>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>		
<AM>	<1>	<2>	<3>	<4>	<5>	<6>	<7>	<8>	<9>	<10>	<11>	<12>
Docked at Chicago, Ill.		SE	1	29.93	70	40	40	bc	ci	7		
		SE	1	29.93	70	40	40	bc	ci	7		
		SE	1	29.93	70	40	40	bc	cis	5		
		SE	1	29.94	69	40	40	bc	cis	5		
		SE	1	29.94	69	38	38	bc	as	10		
		SE	1	29.94	68	38	38	oc	as	10		
		SE	1	29.95	67	38	38	oc	as	10		
		SE	1	29.94	66	38	38	oc	as	10		
		SE	1	29.95	69	37	37	oc	scu	10		
		SE	1	29.92	68	37	37	ocz	scu	10		
		SE	1	29.98	68	37	37	ocz	as	10		
		SE	1	29.98	68	37	37	ocz	as	10		
<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>		<S. II>		<Morning>		<Afternoon>				
{ <Latitude>		<Error>		<Division>		<1>		<2>				
{ <Longitude>		<Variation>		<Received>		<3>		<4>				
{ <Latitude>		<Deviation>		<Expended>		4.4 tons		<5>				
{ <Longitude>		<Received>		<On hand>		207 tons		<6>				
{ <Latitude>		<Expended>		<Received>		<7>		<8>				
{ <Longitude>		<On hand>		<Distilled>		<9>		<10>				
{ <Latitude>		<Set>		<Received>		<11>		<12>				
{ <Longitude>		<Drift>		<Expended>		<13>		<14>				
<Current> {		<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>		<Maximum>		<Minimum>		<15>				
<Maximum>		<Coal>		<Expended>		<16>		<17>				
<Minimum>		<Fast Oil>		<On hand>		<18>		<19>				
<Water>		<Received>		<Expended>		<20>		<21>				
<PM>		<On hand>		<22>		<23>		<24>				
<1>		Docked at Chicago, Ill.		SE	1	29.91	68	37	37	ocz	as	10
				SE	1	29.91	68	37	37	ocz	as	10
				SE	1	29.90	70	39	39	ocz	as	10
				SE	1	29.90	70	41	41	ocz	as	10
				SE	1	29.89	72	42	42	ocz	as	10
				SE	1	29.88	70	42	42	ocz	scu	10
				SE	1	29.87	69	42	42	ocz	cu	10
				SE	1	29.84	66	42	42	ocz	as	8
				SE	1	29.84	66	42	42	bc	as	10
				SE	1	29.83	68	42	42	bc	as	10
				SE	1	29.76	68	41	41	bc	as	9
				SE	1	29.70	67	41	41	bc	as	9

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

18 December 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

Sent liberty party ashore at 5:00 pm.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

<Approved:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:>

*J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

~~TO~~ 19 December

 $\langle \rangle$ 

<,191> 8

R M Macdonald, Ensign (T)

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

			<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>
<AM>	<PORT LOG>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>
<1>	<PORT LOG>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>
<2>	<PORT LOG>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>
<3>	<PORT LOG>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>
<4>	<PORT LOG>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>
<5>	<PORT LOG>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>
<6>	<PORT LOG>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>
<7>	<PORT LOG>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>
<8>	<PORT LOG>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>
<9>	<PORT LOG>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>
<10>	<PORT LOG>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>
<11>	<PORT LOG>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>
<12>	<PORT LOG>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<ENGINE COURSE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>

		<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
		<S. II>		<Morning>                      <Afternoon>	
{	<Latitude>	{	<Error>	{	<Division>
	<Longitude>		<Variation>		<1>
{	<Latitude>	{	<Deviation>	{	<2>
	<Longitude>		<Received>		<3>
{	<Latitude>	{	<Expended>	{	<4>
	<Longitude>		<On hand>		<5>
	<Set>		<Received>		<6>
<Current> {	<Drift>		<Expended>		<7>
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>			<On hand>		<8>
	<Maximum>		<Distilled>		<9>
	<Minimum>		<Received>		
			<Expended>		
			<On hand>		

PM										
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.	se	1	29.81	68	52	52	bc	ci	3
<2>		se	1	29.88	68	52	52	bc	cis	4
<3>		se	1	29.80	69	50	50	bc	cis	4
<4>		se	1	29.80	70	48	48	bc	as	4
<5>		SE	1	29.80	71	48	48	bc	as	4
<6>		SE	1	29.80	73	46	46	bc	as	3
<7>		SE	1	29.80	68	46	46	b	as	3
<8>		SE	1	29.80	65	46	46	b	as	3
<9>		SE	1	29.79	66	46	46	bc	ci	5
<10>		SE	1	29.76	68	45	45	bc	as	6
<11>		S	1	29.76	70	45	45	bc	as	8
<12>		S	1	29.76	70	45	45	bc	as	9

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 19 December 1918 <Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Carried out morning orders.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

12:15 received from Booth Fisheries Co. 30# fish and 3 gallons oysters. 1:20 received from Schultz [sic] baking Co. 50# bread.

*J. P. Seeley.*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:> *J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

~~<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>~~ Chicago, Ill/ [sic] ~~<TO>~~ 20 December <,>

<,191> 8

R M Macdonald, Ensign (T)

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

	<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>							
<AM>	<HOUR>	<SPEED>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<TEMP. AIR>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<1>			Docked at Chicago, Ill.	S	1	29.71	63	44	44	o	as		10	
<2>				SE	1	20.70	62	44	44	o	as		10	
<3>				SE	1	20.70	62	44	44	ord	n		10	
<4>				SE	1	20.69	61	44	44	ocr	n		10	
<5>				SE	1	20.70	63	44	44	ocr	n		10	
<6>				SE	1	20.70	64	44	44	ocr	n		10	
<7>				SE	1	20.70	62	44	44	ocr	n		10	
<8>				SE	1	20.66	70	43	43	ocr	n		10	
<9>				SE	1	20.65	69	43	43	ocr	n		10	
<10>				SE	1	20.63	69	44	44	ocrf	n		10	
<11>				SE	1	20.62	69	44	44	ocrf	n		10	
<12>				SE	1	20.58	70	46	46	ocrf	n		10	

		<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
		<S. II>		<Morning>                      <Afternoon>	
{	<Latitude>	{	<Error>	{	<Division>
	<Longitude>		<Variation>		<1>
{	<Latitude>	{	<Deviation>	{	<2>
	<Longitude>		<Received>		<3>
{	<Latitude>	{	<Expended>	{	<4>
	<Longitude>		<On hand>		<5>
	<Set>		<Received>		<6>
<Current> {	<Drift>		<Expended>		<7>
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>			<On hand>		<8>
	<Maximum>		<Distilled>		<9>
	<Minimum>		<Received>		
			<Expended>		
			<On hand>		

FMU										
<1>	Dockedat [sic] Chicago, Ill.	SE	1	29.55	68	46	46	ocrf	n	10
<2>		SE	1	29.54	72	46	46	ocrf	n	10
<3>		SE	1	29.55	73	47	47	ocf	scu	10
<4>		E	1	29.55	73	47	47	ocf	scu	10
<5>		E	1	29.55	72	46	46	ocrf	n	10
<6>		E	1	29.55	72	46	46	ocuz	n	10
<7>		SE	1	29.53	72	46	46	ocrz	n	10
<8>		SE	1	29.52	73	46	46	ocrz	n	10
<9>		SE	1	29.52	73	48	48	ocrf	n	10
<10>		SE	1	29.52	73	49	49	ocrf	n	10
<11>		SE	2	29.49	72	49	49	ocrf	n	10
<12>		SE	2	29.47	72	48	48	orf	n	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 20 December 1918 <Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 am to [sic] 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 am to Meridian

9:30 received from Oscar Mayer and Co. 25# beef liver. 10:15 received from Schultz [sic] Baking Co. 50# bread.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4:00 pm

12:30 Thomas, J R, Bsmth1c, USN, returned fro duty from Marine Hospital. 12:45 Ruckle, R C, F1c, USN, reported on board for duty from U.S.S. COMMODORE. 2:25 received from Great Lakes, 1 box hardward [sic] 1 bundle packing and 2 barrels oil. 2:45 received from Arnold Bros. 100# smoked ham.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

4:00 Fitzgerald, LY, returned on board for duty from Great Lakes, Illinois.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm to midnight.

Gave entertainment on board for officers and crew; civilian friends invited.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, U.S. NAVY

<Approved:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:>

*J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<TO> 21 December

<,>

<,191> 8

R M Macdonald Ensign (T)

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>	
<ENGINES>		<COURSE>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	
<BOILERS>		<ENGINE CONDOR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	
<KNOTS>		<DIRECTION>		<FORCE>		<PERCENT>	
<TENTHS>		<HEIGHT IN INCHES>		<TIME AT>		<MOVING FROM>	
<TENTHS LOG>		<AIR DRY BULB>		<AIR WET BULB>		<AMOUNT>	
<TENTHS>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<SEA>	
<AVERAGE REVS>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<TENTHS>		<CLOUDS>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		<MOVING FROM>	
<AM>		<LATITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<SET>	
<1>		<LONGITUDE>		<DRIFT>		<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>	
<2>		<LATITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MAXIMUM>	
<3>		<LONGITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MINIMUM>	
<4>		<LATITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MAXIMUM>	
<5>		<LONGITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MINIMUM>	
<6>		<LATITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MAXIMUM>	
<7>		<LONGITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MINIMUM>	
<8>		<LATITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MAXIMUM>	
<9>		<LONGITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MINIMUM>	
<10>		<LATITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MAXIMUM>	
<11>		<LONGITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MINIMUM>	
<12>		<LATITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MAXIMUM>	

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>		<Morning>	
<Error>		<Afternoon>	
<Variation>		<Division>	
<Deviation>		<1>	
<Received>		<2>	
<Expend>		<3>	
<On hand>		<4>	
<Received>		<5>	
<Expend>		<6>	
<On hand>		<7>	
<Distilled>		<8>	
<Received>		<9>	
<Expend>		<10>	
<On hand>		<11>	

<AM>		<LATITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<SET>	
<1>		<LONGITUDE>		<DRIFT>		<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>	
<2>		<LATITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MAXIMUM>	
<3>		<LONGITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MINIMUM>	
<4>		<LATITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MAXIMUM>	
<5>		<LONGITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MINIMUM>	
<6>		<LATITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MAXIMUM>	
<7>		<LONGITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MINIMUM>	
<8>		<LATITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MAXIMUM>	
<9>		<LONGITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MINIMUM>	
<10>		<LATITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MAXIMUM>	
<11>		<LONGITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MINIMUM>	
<12>		<LATITUDE>		<LONGITUDE>		<MAXIMUM>	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 21 December 1918 <Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

C. A. Holmberg  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

8:40 W P Glaus, Sea, USNRF-2, was released from active duty. 9:30 N Crain, WT, USN, went on leave expiring noon 27 December 1918. 10:00 received 45# of liver from Mayer and Co. 10:30 J Durfee, BM2c, USN, returned from furloguh [sic] expiring this date. Held quarters for muster and inspection by Commanding Officer. Received 75# of chicken from M. Cohen and Co. 11:30 the following names men went on leave expiring noon 27 December : Matthews, A E, Sea, USNRF-2 Page, S E, Y3c, USNRF-2; Lilly, W E, SC1c, USN; Dodge, F, SC3c, USN; Kosick, J, E3c, USNRF-2; Van Dycke, M. E2c, USNRF-2; Fassbender, L J, S2c, USNRF-2; Breen, E J, S2c, USNRF-4; Augustine, C C, S2c, USNRF-2; Wagner, G Z CStk, USNRF-2; Riffer, W M, CMM, USNRF-2; Bales, C O, CWT, USN; Waker, C J, Cox, USN; Morgan, L, Sea, USNRF-2; Preston, W G, SF1c, USNRF-2; Belobraidich, A, Bsmth1c, USNRF-4; Brennan, T G, SC4c, USN; Leshner, E R, SC4c, USN; Weingand, H W, Stk2c, USNRF-4; Sanders, L WT, USN; Mack, HYL, E3c, USNRF-2; McDannel, G, MM1c, USNRF-2; Tracey, B G, F3c, USN; Redier, R N, S2c, USNRF-4; Elliott, R E, S2c, USNRF-4; Sparano, H J, S2c, USN; Mendelsohn, Joe, PhM2c, USNRF-4 left on leave expiring noon 3 January, 1919; Reeves, Paul, QM3c, USN left on leave expiring noon 1 January, 1919; Zimmerman, T, Bug, USN on leave expiring noon 1 January, 1919; Marsman, C J, Y2c, USNRF-2 on leave expiring noon 28 December 1918. Ensign R E Wright, Pay Corps, USNRF-4, left ship on 11 days leave.

C. A. Holmberg  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

1:00 sent liberty party ashore.

F. J. Pestka  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

Received from Schultz [sic] Baking Co. 120# bread.

F. J. Pestka  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

F. J. Pestka  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

<Approved:> R. M. Macdonald  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:> J. E. Flanders  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<TO> 22 December

<,>

<,191> 8

R M Macdonald Ensign (T)

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>	
<ENGINES>		<COURSE>		<WATER IN INCHES>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	
<BOILER>	<KNOTS>	<TENTHS>	<TENTHS LOG>	<TENTHS>	<AVERAGE REV. >	<TENTHS>	<TENTHS>
<AM>							
<1>							
<2>							
<3>							
<4>							
<5>							
<6>							
<7>							
<8>							
<9>							
<10>							
<11>							
<12>							

<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
<S. II>		<Morning>	<Afternoon>
<Error>		<Division>	
<Variation>		<1>	
<Deviation>		<2>	
<Received>		<3>	
<Expended>		<4>	
<On hand>		<5>	
<Received>		<6>	
<Expended>		<7>	
<On hand>		<8>	
<Distilled>		<9>	
<Received>			
<Expended>			
<On hand>			

<PM>									
<1>									
<2>									
<3>									
<4>									
<5>									
<6>									
<7>									
<8>									
<9>									
<10>									
<11>									
<12>									

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 22 December 1918 <Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Carried out morning orders.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

No remarks.

*F. J. Pestka*  
CQM, U.S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

12:35 Pestka, F J, Shoved off on leave expiring noon 2 Jan. 1919.

*J. P. Seeley.*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley.*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:>

*J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<,191> 8

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 23 December 1918 <Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 am to Meridian

8:45 received of Morris and Co. 25# pork sausage. 7:45 received of Armour and Co. 275# of beef; 10:30 received of O F Mayer and Co. 50# pork loin; 20# frankfurters and 25# hamburger; 1:50 received of Schultz [sic] Baking Co. 50# bread; 11:30 received 5 cases of eggs from Weaver Co.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4:00 pm

12:00 J P Krause, Carpenter (T) USN, went on 11 days furlough. 1:20 received from M Cohen and Co. 50# celery; 455# potatoes, 145# apples, 10# cranberries. 2:00 received from Great Lakes One Box stationery for Pay Office. 3:15 received from Arnold Bros/ [sic] 50# bacon.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, U.S. NAVY

<Approved:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:> *J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill. <TO> 24 December <,>

<,191> 8

R M Macdonald Ensign (T)

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

	<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>	<CLOUDS>										
	<ENGINE COUNT>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<THUR. AT >	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<AM> <1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill.		SE	3	29.42	68	33	33		oc	as		10	
<2>			SE	3	29.30	68	32	32		ocs	as		8	
<3>			SE	4	29.21	68	31	31		ocs	n		10	
<4>			SE	5	29.15	68	30	30		ocs	n		10	
<5>			SE	5	29.11	68	29	29		ocs	n		10	
<6>			SE	5	29.09	68	29	29		ocs	n		10	
<7>			SE	5	29.(4 [sic]	68	31	31		ocs	n		10	
<8>			SE	5	29.(3 [sic]	66	32	32		ocsq	n		10	
<9>			SE	5	29.02	68	32	32		ocsq	n		10	
<10>			SE	5	29.01	68	32	32		ocsq	n		10	
<11>			SE	5	28.97	68	32	32		ocsq	n		10	
<12>			SE	4	28.94	69	32	32		ocsq	n		10	

		<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
		<S. II>		<Morning>                      <Afternoon>	
{	<Latitude>	{	<Error>	{	<Division>
	<Longitude>		<Variation>		<1>
{	<Latitude>	{	<Deviation>	{	<2>
	<Longitude>		<Received>		<3>
{	<Latitude>	{	<Expended>	{	4.7 tons
	<Longitude>		<On hand>		180/ 5 [sic] tons
{	<Set>	{	<Received>	{	<6>
	<Drift>		<Expended>		<7>
<Current>		<Fuel Oil>	<On hand>		<8>
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>			<Distilled>		<9>
	<Maximum>	{	<Received>		
	<Minimum>		<Expended>		
		<Water>	<On hand>		

PM										
<1>	Docked at Chicago.	SE	4	28.92	70	31	31	ocs	n	10
<2>		SE	3	28.93	72	32	32	ocs	n	10
<3>		SE	3	28.95	70	32	32	ocs	n	10
<4>		E	2	28.97	72	32	32	ocs	n	10
<5>		E	2	29.00	72	32	32	ocs	n	10
<6>		NE	2	29.05	72	30	30	ocs	n	10
<7>		NE	2	29.08	72	32	32	ocs	n	10
<8>		NE	2	29.10	72	31	31	ocs	n	10
<9>		NE	2	29.14	72	29	29	ocs	n	10
<10>		NE	2	29.15	73	28	28	ocs	n	10
<11>		NE	2	29.15	72	26	26	ocs	n	10
<12>		NE	3	29.15	73	26	26	ocs	n	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 24 December 1918 <Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

Traube, A, S2c, USNRF, returned from furlough.

*JD Stephens*  
CY, U.S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*JD Stephens*  
CY, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm to Midnight.

No remarks.

*JD Stephens*  
CY, U.S. NAVY

<Approved:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:> *J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill. <TO> 25 December <,>

<,191> 8

R M Macdonald Ensign (T)

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

		<WIND.>		<BAROMETER.>		<TEMPERATURE.>		<CLOUDS.>																	
		<DIRECTION.>		<FORCE.>		<HEIGHT IN FEET.>		<THER. AT >		<AIR DRY BULB.>		<AIR WET BULB.>		<WATER AT SURFACE.>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS.>		<FORM.>		<MOVING FROM.>		<AMOUNT.>		<SEA.>	
<HOUR.>		<KNOTS.>		<TENTH.>		<FIFTY LOG.>		<TENTH.>		<AVERAGE RUN.>		<TENTH.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<FORM.>		<MOVING FROM.>		<AMOUNT.>		<SEA.>			
<AM.>		<LATITUDE.>		<LONGITUDE.>		<SET.>		<DRIFT.>		<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>		<MAXIMUM.>		<MINIMUM.>		<COAL.>		<FUEL OIL.>		<WATER.>		<DOCKED IN CHICAGO.>		<DOCKED AT CHICAGO, ILL.>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>		<10>		<11>		<12>		<13>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>													

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 25 December 1918 <Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

No remarks.

*JD Stephens*  
CY, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*JD Stephens*  
CY, U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

No remarks.

*JD Stephens*  
CY, U.S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

At 1:00 sent liberty party ashore.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

<Approved:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:> *J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill. <TO> 26 December <,>

<,191> 8

R M Macdonald Ensign (T)

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND.>		<BAROMETER.>		<TEMPERATURE.>		<CLOUDS.>	
<ENGINES.>		<COURSE.>		<WATER AT SURFACE.>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS.>	
<BOAT.>		<ENGINE COURSE.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<KNOTS.>		<DIRECTION.>		<FORCE.>		<HEAVY BY SYMBOLS.>	
<TENTHS.>		<HOURS IN INCHES.>		<TIME AT.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<PATENT LOG.>		<AIR DRY BULB.>		<AIR WET BULB.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<TENTHS.>		<WATER AT SURFACE.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<AVG. REVS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<TENTHS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<DOCKED AT CHICAGO, ILL.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<AM.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<1>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<2>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<3>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<4>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<5>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<6>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<7>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<8>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<9>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<10>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<11>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<12>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	

<Compass.>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES.>	
<S. II.>		<Morning.>	
<Error.>		<Afternoon.>	
<Variation.>		<Division.>	
<Deviation.>		<1>	
<Received.>		<2>	
<Expended.>		<3>	
<On hand.>		<4>	
<Received.>		<5>	
<Expended.>		<6>	
<On hand.>		<7>	
<Distilled.>		<8>	
<Received.>		<9>	
<Expended.>		<10>	
<On hand.>		<11>	

<AM.>		<DOCKED AT CHICAGO, ILL.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<1>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<2>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<3>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<4>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<5>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<6>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<7>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<8>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<9>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<10>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<11>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	
<12>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>		<WIND BY SYMBOLS.>	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 26 December 1918 <Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

9:00 Daniels, C H, CY, USNRF, returned on board from leave of absence expiring this date. 11:25 received from Booth Fisheries 30# fish.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm to midnight

10:00 Matthews, A E, Sea, USNRF, returned from leave of absence expiring this date. 11:30 Smith, C A, F1c, USN, returned from leave expiring this date.

*C. A. Holmberg*  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

<Approved:> *R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:> *J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<*U. S. N. Navigator.*>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill.

<TO> 27 December

<,>

<,191> 8

R M Macdonald, Ensign (T)

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>	
<ENGINES>		<COURSE>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	
<ENGINE NUMBER>		<DIRECTION>		<FORCE>		<HEIGHT IN INCHES>	
<TIME AT>		<AIR DRY BULB>		<AIR WET BULB>		<WATER AT SURFACE>	
<AM>		<PERIOD>		<MOVING FROM>		<AMOUNT>	
<SEA>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>		<Morning>		<Afternoon>	
<Latitude>		<Error>		<Division>		<Received>	
<Longitude>		<Variation>		<1>		<2>	
<Latitude>		<Deviation>		<3>		<4>	
<Longitude>		<Received>		<5>		<6>	
<Latitude>		<Expenditure>		<7>		<8>	
<Longitude>		<On hand>		<9>		<Distilled>	
<Set>		<Received>		<1>		<2>	
<Drift>		<Expenditure>		<3>		<4>	
<Maximum>		<On hand>		<5>		<6>	
<Minimum>		<Distilled>		<7>		<8>	
<Received>		<Expenditure>		<9>		<1>	
<On hand>		<2>		<3>		<4>	
<1>		<2>		<3>		<4>	
<2>		<3>		<4>		<5>	
<3>		<4>		<5>		<6>	
<4>		<5>		<6>		<7>	
<5>		<6>		<7>		<8>	
<6>		<7>		<8>		<9>	
<7>		<8>		<9>		<1>	
<8>		<9>		<1>		<2>	
<9>		<1>		<2>		<3>	
<10>		<2>		<3>		<4>	
<11>		<3>		<4>		<5>	
<12>		<4>		<5>		<6>	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 27 December 1918 <Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming. 2:20 Riffer, W L, CMM, Returned on board from leave expiring this date.

C. A. Holmberg  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

C. A. Holmberg  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

8:15 Crain, WT, USN, returned on board from leave. 8:30 Preston, W G, SF1c, USNRF, returned from leave. 8:35 Elliott, R E, S2c, USNRF, returned from leave. The following names men also returned from leave: 9:15 Sparano, H J, S2c, USN; 9:30 Reider, R W, S2c, USNRF; 9:35 Dodge, F, SC4c, USN; 9:45 Kosick, J, E3c, USNRF; 10:20 Thomas, R E, Bsmth1c, USN; 10:20 Wagner, G Z, CS4c, USNRF; 10:20 Sanders, L, WT; 10:35 Lilly, W E, SC1c, USN; 11:00 Leshner, E P, SC4c, USN; 11:00 Van Dycke, M, E2c, USNRF; 11:20 Augustine, C C, S2c, USNRF; 11:20 Fassbender, L J, S2c, USNRF; Morgan, L, Sea, USNRF; Brennan, T G, SC4c, USN; 11:30 Bales, C O, CWT, USN; 11:40 Tracey, B G, F2c, USN; 11:45 Rademacher, CEg, USNRF; Weingand, H W, Stk2c, USNRF; Mack, H L, E3c, USNRF; 11:50 Page, S E, Y3c, USNRF; 12:00 Fitzgerald, S E, LY, USNRF; 12:00 Breen, E J, S2c, USNRF; McDannell, MM1c, USNRF; Belobraidich, A, Bsmth1c, USNRF.

C. A. Holmberg  
CGM, U.S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

The following men left on furloughs expiring at noon 2 January 1919: Mooney, B L, SC4c, USN; Henderson, W A, SF1c, USNRF; Cooper, G W, S2c, USN; Irvign [sic], P W, E1cg, USNRF; Johnson, S E, S2c, USNRF; Frese, H H, Sea, USNRF; Dolde, H J, S2c, USNRF; Brenna [sic], J E, S2c, USNRF; West, C B, S2c, USNRF; Schutz, G J, Csmth, USNRF; Lee, W H, SC4c, USN; Hoban, T, Oiler, USNRF; Holter, F B, MM1c, USNRF; Borecky, F, Bmkr, USN; DeFord, R L, F3c, USN; Ruckle, R C, F1c, USN; Newman, A J, Sea, USN; Chatfield, CMM, USNRF; Martin, P H, Sea, USN.. [sic] Morenz, W H, Bkr2c, USN, returned from furlough expiring this date.

JD Stephens  
CY, U.S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

JD Stephens  
CY, U.S. NAVY

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks/ [sic]

JD Stephens  
CY, U.S. NAVY

<Approved:> R. M. Macdonald  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:> J. E. Flanders  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

<,191> 8

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

				<WIND>	<BAROMETER>	<TEMPERATURE>			<CLOUDS>						
<AM>	<PORT LOG>	<ENGINE COUNTR>	<COURSE>	<DIRECTION>	<FORCE>	<HEIGHT IN FEET>	<THUR. AT>	<AIR DRY BULB>	<AIR WET BULB>	<WATER AT SURFACE>	<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	<FORM>	<MOVING FROM>	<AMOUNT>	<SEA>
<1>			Docked at Chicago, Ill.	W	1	29.37	70	25	25		ocs	n		10	
<2>				W	1	29.38	70	26	26		ocs	n		10	
<3>				W	1	29.38	70	026 [sic] 26			ocs	n		10	
<4>				W	1	29.38	71	25	25		ocs	n		10	
<5>				W	1	29.38	69	25	25		ocs	n		10	
<6>				W	1	29.38	70	25	25		ocs	scu		10	
<7>				W	3	29.39	71	25	25		ocg	scu		10	
<8>				W	2	29.39	68	22	22		ocf	scu		10	
<9>				W	2	29.38	66	21	21		ocf	scu		10	
<10>				W	2	29.38	63	21	21		oc	acu		9	
<11>				W	2	29.36	62	24	24		ocz	cis		8	
<12>				W	2	29.34	61	26	26		ocz	cis		7	

		<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
		<S. II>		<Morning>                      <Afternoon>	
{	<Latitude>	{	<Error>	{	<Division>
	<Longitude>		<Variation>		<1>
{	<Latitude>	{	<Deviation>	{	<2>
	<Longitude>		<Received>		<3>
{	<Latitude>	{	<Expended>	{	<4>
	<Longitude>		<On hand>		<5>
	<Set>		<Received>		<6>
<Current> {	<Drift>		<Expended>		<7>
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>			<On hand>		<8>
	<Maximum>		<Distilled>		<9>
	<Minimum>		<Received>		
			<Expended>		
			<On hand>		

PM										
<1>	Docked at Chicago, IIL [sic].	W	2	29.33	62	28	28	bcz	scu	4
<2>		W	2	29.33	66	25	25	bcz	scu	4
<3>		W	2	29.33	68	25	25	bcz	scu	9
<4>		W	2	29.36	70	24	24	bcz	scu	9
<5>		W	2	29.36	70	23	23	bczq	scu	10
<6>		W	2	29.36	68	23	23	ocq	n	10
<7>		W	2	29.36	68	22	22	ocs	n	10
<8>		W	2	29.36	68	21	21	ocs	n	10
<9>		W	2	29.36	68	20	20	ocs	n	10
<10>		W	2	29.35	64	20	20	ocs	n	10
<11>		W	2	29.35	65	20	20	ocs	n	10
<12>		W	2	29.35	67	24	24	ocs	n	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 28 December 1918 <Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*JD Stephens*  
CY, U.S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*JD Stephens*  
CY, U.S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

Marsman, C J, Y2c, USNRF-2, returned from furlough expiring this date.

*JD Stephens*  
CY, U.S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

12:30 received from Cohen Co. 50# chicken.

*J. P. Seeley.*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

4:30 Reed, V D, LEg, USN, returned from leave expiring this date.

*J. P. Seeley.*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:>

*J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill. <TO> 29 December <,>

<,191> 8

R M Macdonald Ensign (T)

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>	
<ENGINES>		<COURSE>		<WATER>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	
<BOILER>		<ENGINE CUNDR>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<FORM>	
<KNOTS>		<DIRECTION>		<FORCE>		<MOVING FROM>	
<TENTHS>		<HEIGHT IN INCHES>		<TIME AT>		<AMOUNT>	
<PATENT LOG>		<TIME AT>		<AIR DRY BULB>		<SEA>	
<TENTHS>		<AIR WET BULB>		<WATER AT SURFACE>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>	
<AVERAGE REVS>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<TENTHS>		<CLOUDS>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>	
<AM>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<1>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<2>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<3>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<4>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<5>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<6>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<7>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<8>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<9>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<10>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<11>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<12>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<Latitude>		<Longitude>		<Error>		<Division>	
<Longitude>		<Variation>		<Deviation>		<Received>	
<Latitude>		<Expended>		<On hand>		<Received>	
<Longitude>		<Expended>		<On hand>		<Received>	
<Latitude>		<Expended>		<On hand>		<Received>	
<Longitude>		<Expended>		<On hand>		<Received>	
<Set>		<Expended>		<On hand>		<Received>	
<Drift>		<Expended>		<On hand>		<Received>	
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>		<Expended>		<On hand>		<Received>	
<Maximum>		<Expended>		<On hand>		<Received>	
<Minimum>		<Expended>		<On hand>		<Received>	
<AM>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<1>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<2>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<3>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<4>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<5>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<6>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<7>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<8>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<9>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<10>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<11>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	
<12>		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>	

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 29 December 1918

<Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 am to Meridian

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley.*

Ensign USNRF-4 jps

Meridian to 4:00 pm

1:00 sent liberty party ashore.

*C. A. Holmberg*

C G M, U. S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, U. S. NAVY

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, U. S. NAVY

<Approved:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:>

*J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<Page> [blank in MS]

<LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX

<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM> Chicago, Ill. <TO> 30 December <,>

<,191> 8

R M Macdonald Ensign (T)

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

		<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>		
		<ENGINES>		<COURSE>		<DRIFT>		<WEATHER BY SYMBOLS>		
<Boat>	<Knots>	<Tenths>	<Tenths Log>	<Tenths>	<Average Revs>	<Tenths>	<Tenths>	<Tenths>	<Tenths>	
<AM>	<1>	<2>	<3>	<4>	<5>	<6>	<7>	<8>	<9>	
Docked at Chicago, Ill.		E	3	29.48	70	29	29	ocq	as	10
<2>		E	3	29.52	74	29	29	ocq	as	10
<3>		EXS	3	29.52	75	29	29	ocq	as	10
<4>		EXS	3	29.51	76	30	30	ocq	scu	10
<5>		E	3	29.51	77	30	30	ocq	scu	10
<6>		E	3	29.52	78	30	30	ocq	scu	10
<7>		E	3	29.50	70	30	30	bc	scu	9
<8>		E	3	29.44	64	30	30	bc	acu	7
<9>		E	3	29.44	66	30	30	bc	ci	5
<10>		E	3	29.46	67	32	32	bc	ci	1
<11>		E	3	29.43	71	33	33	bc	ci	3
<12>		EXS	3	29.42	73	33	33	ocq	scu	10
		<Compass>		<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>		<S. II>		<Morning>		<Afternoon>
{		<Latitude>	<Error>	<Division>		<Variation>		<1>		
{		<Longitude>	<Deviation>	<2>		<Received>		<3>		
{		<Latitude>	<Expended>	4.4 tons		<4>		<5>		
{		<Longitude>	<On hand>	154.5 tons		<6>		<7>		
<Current>	{	<Set>	<Received>	<8>		<9>		<10>		
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES>		<Maximum>	<Expended>	<11>		<12>		<13>		
<Minimum>		<On hand>	<Distilled>	<14>		<15>		<16>		
<Coal>		<Received>	<Expended>	<17>		<18>		<19>		
<Fuel Oil>		<On hand>	<Expended>	<20>		<21>		<22>		
<Water>		<Received>	<Expended>	<23>		<24>		<25>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<26>		<27>		<28>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<29>		<30>		<31>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<32>		<33>		<34>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<35>		<36>		<37>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<38>		<39>		<40>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<41>		<42>		<43>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<44>		<45>		<46>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<47>		<48>		<49>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<50>		<51>		<52>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<53>		<54>		<55>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<56>		<57>		<58>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<59>		<60>		<61>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<62>		<63>		<64>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<65>		<66>		<67>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<68>		<69>		<70>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<71>		<72>		<73>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<74>		<75>		<76>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<77>		<78>		<79>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<80>		<81>		<82>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<83>		<84>		<85>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<86>		<87>		<88>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<89>		<90>		<91>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<92>		<93>		<94>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<95>		<96>		<97>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<98>		<99>		<100>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<101>		<102>		<103>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<104>		<105>		<106>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<107>		<108>		<109>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<110>		<111>		<112>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<113>		<114>		<115>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<116>		<117>		<118>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<119>		<120>		<121>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<122>		<123>		<124>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<125>		<126>		<127>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<128>		<129>		<130>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<131>		<132>		<133>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<134>		<135>		<136>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<137>		<138>		<139>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<140>		<141>		<142>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<143>		<144>		<145>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<146>		<147>		<148>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<149>		<150>		<151>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<152>		<153>		<154>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<155>		<156>		<157>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<158>		<159>		<160>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<161>		<162>		<163>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<164>		<165>		<166>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<167>		<168>		<169>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<170>		<171>		<172>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<173>		<174>		<175>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<176>		<177>		<178>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<179>		<180>		<181>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<182>		<183>		<184>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<185>		<186>		<187>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<188>		<189>		<190>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<191>		<192>		<193>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<194>		<195>		<196>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<197>		<198>		<199>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<200>		<201>		<202>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<203>		<204>		<205>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<206>		<207>		<208>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<209>		<210>		<211>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<212>		<213>		<214>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<215>		<216>		<217>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<218>		<219>		<220>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<221>		<222>		<223>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<224>		<225>		<226>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<227>		<228>		<229>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<230>		<231>		<232>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<233>		<234>		<235>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<236>		<237>		<238>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<239>		<240>		<241>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<242>		<243>		<244>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<245>		<246>		<247>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<248>		<249>		<250>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<251>		<252>		<253>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<254>		<255>		<256>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<257>		<258>		<259>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<260>		<261>		<262>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<263>		<264>		<265>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<266>		<267>		<268>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<269>		<270>		<271>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<272>		<273>		<274>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<275>		<276>		<277>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<278>		<279>		<280>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<281>		<282>		<283>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<284>		<285>		<286>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<287>		<288>		<289>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<290>		<291>		<292>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<293>		<294>		<295>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<296>		<297>		<298>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<299>		<300>		<301>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<302>		<303>		<304>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<305>		<306>		<307>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<308>		<309>		<310>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<311>		<312>		<313>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<314>		<315>		<316>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<317>		<318>		<319>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<320>		<321>		<322>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<323>		<324>		<325>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<326>		<327>		<328>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<329>		<330>		<331>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<332>		<333>		<334>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<335>		<336>		<337>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<338>		<339>		<340>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<341>		<342>		<343>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<344>		<345>		<346>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<347>		<348>		<349>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<350>		<351>		<352>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<353>		<354>		<355>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<356>		<357>		<358>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<359>		<360>		<361>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<362>		<363>		<364>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<365>		<366>		<367>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<368>		<369>		<370>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<371>		<372>		<373>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<374>		<375>		<376>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<377>		<378>		<379>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<380>		<381>		<382>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<383>		<384>		<385>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<386>		<387>		<388>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<389>		<390>		<391>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<392>		<393>		<394>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On hand>	<395>		<396>		<397>		
<On hand>		<Expended>	<On							

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP> ESSEX 30 December 1918 <Page> [blank in MS]  
<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes. Keeler H H, Y3c, USNRF, returned on board from leave of absence at 1:00.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, U. S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

Liberty party returned with no absentees.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, U. S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

9:45 received from Great Lakes 126# butter. At 10:00 returned to Lyon and Healy on piano.

*C. A. Holmberg*

CGM, U. S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

No remarks.

*JD Stephens*

CY, U. S. NAVY

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

No remarks.

*JD Stephens*

CY, U. S. NAVY

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

*JD Stephens*

CY, U. S. NAVY

<Approved:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:>

*J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

## &lt;LOG OF THE UNITED STATES SHIP&gt; ESSEX

~~<AT OR EN ROUTE FROM>~~ Chicago, Ill.      ~~<TO>~~ 31 December      <,>

<,191> 8

R M Macdonald Ensign (T)

<, U. S. Navy, Commanding.>

			<WIND>		<BAROMETER>		<TEMPERATURE>		<CLOUDS>	
<AM>	<1>									
<2>		Docked at Chicago. Ill	W	2	29.26	75	39	39	ocm	10
<3>			W	2	29.26	76	39	39	ocm	10
<4>			W	2	29.26	74	39	39	ocm	10
<5>			W	2	29.26	72	39	39	ocf	10
<6>			W	1	29.27	70	37	37	ocf	10
<7>			NW	2	29.30	72	35	35	ocf	10
<8>			NW	2	29.32	70	35	35	ocf	10
<9>			NW	2	29.34	68	35	35	ocf	10
<10>			W	2	29.37	72	34	34	ocf	10
<11>			NW	1	29.35	74	36	36	ocg	10
<12>			N	1	29.34	75	36	36	oc	10
			N	1	29.34	72	37	37	oc	10

		<Compass>	<DRILLS AND EXERCISES>	
		<S. II>	<Morning>	<Afternoon>
0.1 in.	{	<Latitude>	<Error>	<Division>
		<Longitude>	<Variation>	<1>
0.2 in.	{	<Latitude>	<Deviation>	<2>
		<Longitude>	<Received>	<3>
0.4 in.	{	<Latitude>	<Expended>	<4>
		<Longitude>	<On hand>	<5>
0.8 in.	{	<Set>	<Received>	<6>
		<Drift>	<Expended>	<7>
<Current>	{		<On hand>	<8>
<MAGAZINE TEMPERATURES:>			<Distilled>	<9>
<Maximum>			<Received>	
<Minimum>			<Expended>	
			<On hand>	

Time	Location	Direction	Lat	Long	Alt	Speed	Heading	Roll	Yaw	Pitch
<1>	Docked at Chicago, Ill	N	1	29.30	72	36	36	ocg	as	10
<2>		N	1	29.29	72	35	35	ocm	n	10
<3>		N	1	29.27	72	33	33	ocfm	n	10
<4>		N	0	29.27	72	33	33	ocfm	n	10
<5>		E	2	29.27	72	34	34	ocfm	n	10
<6>		E	2	29.22	72	32	32	ocfm	n	10
<7>		E	3	29.15	72	32	32	ocs	n	10
<8>		E	3	29.12	65	32	32	ocs	n	10
<9>		E	3	29.10	65	32	32	ocs	n	10
<10>		E	3	29.08	65	32	32	ocr	n	10
<11>		E	4	29.05	67	32	32	ocr	n	10
<12>		E	1	29.03	67	32	32	ocr	n	10

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<UNITED STATES SHIP>

ESSEX 31 December 1918 <Page> [blank in MS]

<REMARKS.>

Commencing and until 4:00 am

#2 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*JD Stephens*  
CY, U. S. NAVY

4:00 am to 8:00 am

No remarks.

*JD Stephens*  
CY, U. S. NAVY

8:00 am to Meridian

No remarks.

*JD Stephens*  
CY, U. S. NAVY

Meridian to 4:00 pm

12:40 received from O T Mayer and Bro. 10# frankfurters, 15# hamberger [sic], 25# pork loin. 1:30 Wensley, J, Stk3c, USNRF, left on leave to expire noon 6 January 1919.

*J. P. Seeley*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

6:00 received from Schultz [sic] Baking Co. 50# bread.

*J. P. Seeley.*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

8:00 pm to midnight.

No remarks.

*J. P. Seeley.*  
Ensign USNRF-4 jps

<Approved:>

*R. M. Macdonald*  
Ensign (T) USN

<Examined:>

*J. E. Flanders*  
Ensign USNRF-4

<U. S. N. Navigator.>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>

<(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly.)>



